HAWORTH®

Seating

North America Price List – April 2018

This Haworth North American price book contains US list prices.

Canadian customers can convert the US list price into their Canadian equivalent by going to www.Haworth.com/Canada to find the current Canadian multipliers. These multiplier factors allow you to convert the US list price into a Canadian list price.

Price List Overview

The following list gives a general overview of the content included within this price list and explains how the book is organized and where certain information can be found.

1 Front Cover
- Includes the title and pricing effectivity date.

2 Electronic Update Page / Canadian Conversion
- Electronic versions of the Price Book (.pdf files) will include an Electronic Update Page listing the most recent updates and addendum added since the original version was created. If this section is blank no updates or addendums have been added.
- Each update will include a description, page number, date and a link to the updated or new page.
- The footer contains Canadian conversion information for converting US pricing into it's Canadian equivalent.

3 Table of Contents
- Price List content with page numbers.

4 Statement of Line
- Provides a pictorial outline of the product offering.

5 Price List
Each price list page contains the following:
- Product Illustration
- Catalog Number
- To Order Specify – sequencing for ordering product options and finishes
- List Prices
- Product Specification Dimensions
- Features
- Specification Tips
- Class, Discount Group Number (used for discounting) and GSA information

6 Finishes, Fabrics and COM
- Lists information for material finishes and availability.
- Provides COM information and requirements (if applicable).

7 North American Terms of Sale
- Haworth terms for ordering, pricing, shipping and delivery, general terms, and services.

8 Index
- Products are listed alphabetically by alpha-numeric catalog numbers with price list page number.

9 Product Non-Obsolescence and Warranty Policy
- Provides Haworth policy for non-obsolescence and warranty.

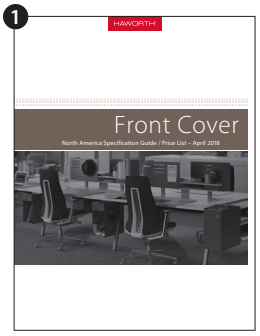
Additional Information and Resources

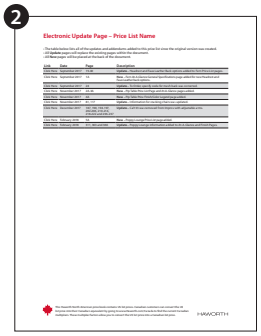
Prices are subject to change without notice or approval. Haworth dealers should always submit proposals through Lynx before presenting to customers. See North American Terms of Sale for more information.

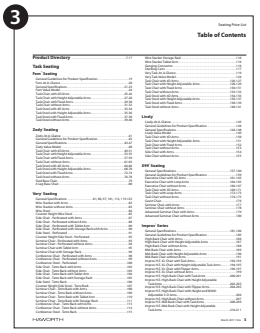
Online Resources

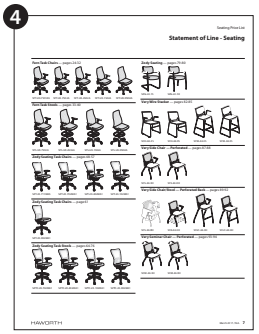
haworth.com
- Haworth's corporate website provides access to price books and a variety of other resources and publications.

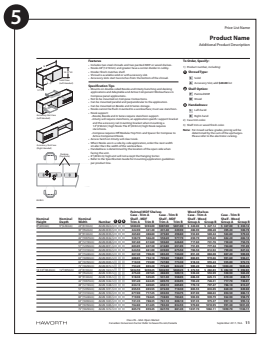
surfaces.haworth.com
- Website provides access to the most current fabrics and finishes offered across Haworth's various product lines.

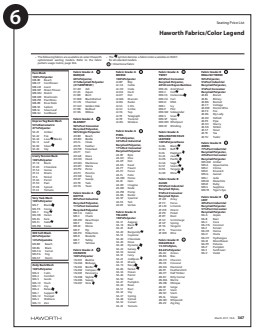


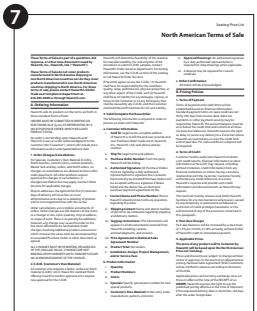












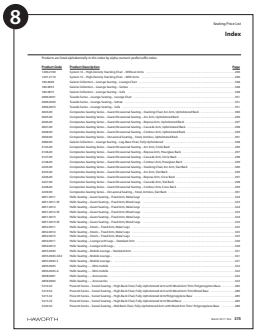


Table of Contents

Product Directory 7-15

Task Seating

Fern™ Seating

General Guidelines for Product Specification 17
Fern-At-A-Glance 18
General Specifications 19-21
Fern Value Model 22
Task Chair with 4D Arms 23-24
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms 25-26
Task Chair with Fixed Arms 27-28
Task Chair without Arms 29-30
Task Stool with 4D Arms 31-32
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms 33-34
Task Stool with Fixed Arms 35-36
Task Stool without Arms 37-38

Zody® Seating

Zody-At-A-Glance 39
General Guidelines for Product Specification 40-41
General Specifications 42-45
Zody Value Model 46
Task Chair with 4D Arms 47-49
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms 51-53
Task Chair with Fixed Arms 55-57
Task Chair without Arms 59-61
Task Stool with 4D Arms 62-64
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms 66-68
Task Stool with Fixed Arms 70-72
Task Stool without Arms 74-76
Sled Base Chair 77
4 Leg Base Chair 78

Very® Seating

General Specifications 79, 84, 95, 99, 110, 117-121
Wire Stacker with Arms 80
Wire Stacker without Arms 81
Wire Stool 82
Counter Height Wire Stool 83
Side Chair - Perforated with Arms 85
Side Chair - Perforated without Arms 86
Side Chair - Perforated with Tablet Arm 87
Side Chair - Perforated with Storage Rack with Arms 88
Side Stool - Perforated 89
Counter Height Side Stool - Perforated 90
Seminar Chair - Perforated with Arms 91
Seminar Chair - Perforated without Arms 92
Seminar Chair with Tablet Arm 93
Seminar Chair with Storage Rack 94
Conference Chair - Perforated with Arms 96
Conference Chair - Perforated without Arms 97
Conference Stool - Perforated 98
Side Chair - Tetro Back with Arms 100
Side Chair - Tetro Back without Arms 101
Side Chair - Tetro Back with Tablet Arm 102
Side Chair - Tetro Back with Storage Rack 103
Side Stool - Tetro Back 104
Counter Height Side Stool - Tetro Back 105
Seminar Chair - Tetro Back with Arms 106
Seminar Chair - Tetro Back without Arms 107
Seminar Chair - Tetro Back with Tablet Arm 108
Seminar Chair - Tetro Back with Storage Rack 109
Conference Chair - Tetro Back with Arms 111
Conference Chair - Tetro Back without Arms 112
Conference Stool - Tetro Back 113
Wire Stacker Storage Rack 114
Wire Stacker Tablet Arm 114
Ganging Connector 114
Stacking Carts 115
Very Task-At-A-Glance 117
Very Task Value Model 122
Task Chair with 4D Arms 124-125
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms 126-127
Task Chair with Fixed Arms 128-129
Task Chair without Arms 130-131
Task Stool with 4D Arms 132-133
Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms 134-135
Task Stool with Fixed Arms 136-137
Task Stool without Arms 138-139

Lively®

Lively-At-A-Glance 141
General Guidelines for Product Specification 142
General Specifications 142-146
Lively Value Model 147
Task Chair with 4D Arms 148
Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms 149
Task Chair with Fixed Arms 150
Task Chair without Arms 151
Side Chair with Arms 152
Side Chair without Arms 153

X99® Seating

General Specifications 155-158
General Guidelines for Product Specification 157
Executive Chair with 3D Arms 159-161
Executive Chair with Loop Arms 162-163
Executive Chair without Arms 164-165
Task Chair with 3D Arms 167-169
Task Chair with Loop Arms 170-171
Task Chair without Arms 172-173
Guest Chair 174
Seminar Chair with Arms 175
Seminar Chair without Arms 176
Advanced Seminar Chair with Arms 177
Advanced Seminar Chair without Arms 178

Improv® Series

General Specifications 179-182
General Guidelines for Product Specification 183
High-Back Chair with Arms 184
High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms 185
High-Back Chair without Arms 186
Mid-Back Chair with Arms 187
Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms 188
Mid-Back Chair without Arms 189
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms 190-191
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms 192-193
Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms 194-195
Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms 197
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms 198-199
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms 200-201
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms 202-203
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms 204
Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms 205
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms 206-207
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms 208-209

Table of Contents

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms 210-211
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms 212
Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms 213
Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms 214-215
Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms 216-217
Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms 218-219
Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms 220
Improv H.E. Stool without Arms 221
Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair without Arms 222
Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Task Arms 224-225
Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms 226-227
Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Flipper Arms 228-229
Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms 230
Improv Tag General Specifications 231
Improv Tag, Mesh Back Chair without Arms 232
Improv Tag, Mesh Back Chair with Fixed-Height Task Arms 233
Improv Tag, Mesh Back Chair with Height-Adjustable Task Arms 234
Improv Tag, Mesh Back Chair with Height- and Width-Adjustable 3-D Arms 235
Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Arms 236
Leg-Base Stacking Chair without Arms 237
Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm 238
Sled-Base Chair with Arms 239
Sled-Base Chair without Arms 240
Sled-Base Chair with Tablet Arm 241
Stool with Arms 242
Stool without Arms 242
Stacking Dolly 243
Book Rack 243
Tandem Seating and Tables Specifications 244
Tandem Seating and Tables Dimensions 245
Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars 246
Occasional Tables 247

LOOK®

General Specifications 249-250
High-Back Chair without Arms 251
High-Back Chair with Fixed Arms 252
High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms 253
High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms 254
Mid-Back Chair without Arms 255
Mid-Back Chair with Fixed Arms 256
Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms 257
Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms 258
Side Chair without Arms 259
Side Chair with Arms 260
Lounge Chair 261

Executive Seating

Monaco®

General Specifications 263-264
General Guidelines for Product Specification 264
Large High-Back Chair with Open Arms 265
Large High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms 266
Medium High-Back Chair with Open Arms 267
Medium High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms 268
Large Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms 269
Large Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms 270
Medium Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms 271
Medium Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms 272

Stack Seating

Wood Side Seating and Tables

General Specifications 273
General Guidelines for Product Specification 273

Candor® Seating

Classic Fully Upholstered Seat and Back 274
Classic Fully Upholstered Seat and 3/4 Back 274
Classic Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back 274
Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and Back 275
Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back 275
Modern Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back 275

Composites™ Seating Series

Arc Arm, Upholstered Back 276
Arc Arm, Circle Back 276
Arc Arm, Slat Back 276
Repose Arm, Upholstered Back 277
Repose Arm, Hourglass Back 277
Repose Arm, Cross Back 277
Cascade Arm, Upholstered Back 278
Cascade Arm, Circle Back 278
Cascade Arm, Slat Back 278
Contour Arm, Upholstered Back 279
Contour Arm, Hourglass Back 279
Contour Arm, Cross Back 279
Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Upholstered Back 280
Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Slat Back 280
Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back 281
Stool, Armless, Slat Back 281

Forenze™ Seating

Serpentine Arm, Upholstered Back 282
Curve Arm, Upholstered Back 283
Scroll Arm, Slat Back 284
Scroll Arm, Upholstered Back 284
Cabriole Arm, Slat Back 285
Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back 285

Openest™ Collection

Plume 3 286
Plume 6 286
Plume 9 286
Feather – Symmetrical 287
Feather – Asymmetrical 287
Chick Pouf with Back 288
Chick Pouf without Back 288
Rectangle 289
Round 289

Poppy™

Poppy-At-A-Glance 291
Four Star Base with Glides 292
Five Star Base with Casters 292
Wood Base 293
Basket 294
Swivel 294

Table of Contents

Harbor Work Lounge®

Harbor Work Lounge-At-A-Glance. 295
Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair 296
Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman 297
Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Lounge Chair 298
Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base Ottoman. 299

Lounge

Hello® Seating

Lounge with Legs, Standard Arm 300
Mobile Lounge, Standard Arm 301
Tablet Arm 302
Cup Holder 302
Mini-mobile 302
Guest Seating Fixed Arms, Wood Legs 303
Guest Seating Fixed Arms, Metal Legs 304
Stools Fixed Arms, Metal Legs 305

ToDo®

General Specifications. 306-307
Single, Stationary. 308
Single, Mobile 309
Double, Stationary. 310
Triple, Stationary 311
Wood Tablet with Arm 312
Cup Holder 312
Grommet Cover 312
Ottoman 313

Public Seating, Education Seating and Stools

Seating and Tables

Scamps™ Series, Chair with Arms 314
Scamps Series, Round Table 314
Tilt Stool 315

Finishes and Fabrics

Finish/Color Legends. 316-319
Fabric Pattern Usage Matrix 320
Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend 321-323
COM Information. 324

Terms of Sale

North America 325-328

Index 329-334

Product Warranty . . . . . .Inside Back Cover

Product Directory

Fern Task Chairs — pages 22-30

SFT-U0-7S01A5 SFT-U0-7S02A SFT-U0-4S02A SFT-U0-1S02A SFT-U0-0N02A

Fern Task Stools — pages 31-38

SFS-U0-7S02A SFS-U0-4S02A SFS-U0-1S02A SFS-U0-0N02A

Zody Seating Task Chairs — pages 46-55

SZT-20-711MA5 SZT-20-702MA1 SZT-20-402MA1 SZT-20-102MA1

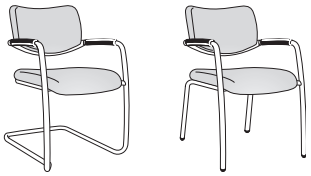
Zody Seating Task Chairs — page 59

SZT-20-002MA1

Zody Seating Task Stools — pages 62-74

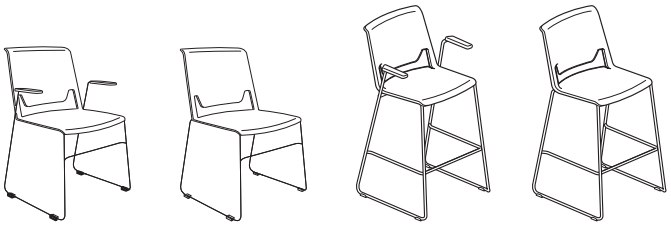
SZTC-20-702MA1 SZTC-20-402MA1 SZTC-20-102MA1 SZTC-20-002MA1

Zody Seating — pages 77-78



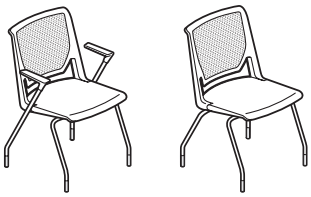
SZG-22-1S SZG-22-1H

Very Wire Stacker — pages 80-83



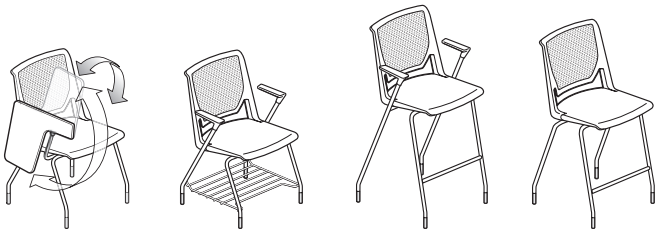
SCH-44-3S SCH-44-0S SCW-44-3S SCW-44-0S

Very Side Chair — Perforated — pages 85-86



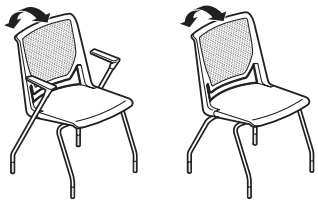
SCS-44-3H SCS-44-0H

Very Side Chair/Stool — Perforated Back — pages 87-90



SCS-44-RH SCK-44-3H SCLC-44-3H SCLC-44-0H

Very Seminar Chair — Perforated — pages 91-92



SCM-44-3H SCM-44-0H

Product Directory

Very Seminar with Tablet Arm/Storage Rack— pages 93-94

SCM-44-RH

SCB-44-3H

SCB-44-0H

Very Conference Chair — Perforated — pages 96-97

SCC-44-11

SCC-44-01

Very Conference Stool — Perforated — page 98

SCF-44-11

SCF-44-01

Very Side Chair — Tetro Back — pages 100-101

SCS-45-3H

SCS-45-0H

Very Side Chair with Tablet Arm — Tetro Back — page 102

SCS-45-RH

Very Side Chair with Storage Rack — Tetro Back — page 103

SCK-45-3H

Very Side Stool — Tetro Back — pages 104-105

SCL-45-3H

SCL-45-0H

Very Seminar Chair — Tetro Back — pages 106-107

SCM-45-3H

SCM-45-0H

Very Seminar with Tablet Arm — Tetro Back — page 108

SCM-45-RH

Very Seminar with Storage Rack — Tetro Back — page 109

SCB-45-3H

Very Conference Chair — Tetro Back — pages 111-112

SCC-45-11

SCC-45-01

Product Directory

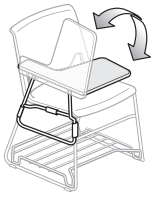
Very Conference Stool — Tetro Back — page 113

SCF-45-11

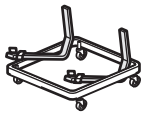
SCF-45-01

Very Accessories — pages 114-115

SCHR-1


SCHA-R

SCT-1


SCT-3
SCT-4

Very Task Chairs — pages 122-130

SCT-20-7115

SCT-20-7011

SCT-20-4011

SCT-20-1011

SCT-20-0011

Very Task Stools — pages 132-138

SCTC-20-7011

SCTC-20-4011

SCTC-20-1011

SCTC-20-0011

Lively Task Chairs — pages 147-151

SLT1-2T-7115A

SLT1-2T-7115A

SLT1-2T-4115A

SLT1-2T-1115A

SLT1-2T-0115A

Lively Side Chair — pages 152-153

SLS1-2T-1H

SLS1-2T-11

SLS1-2T-0H

SLS1-2T-01

X99 Executive Seating — pages 159-165

X611-2W40
X611-2W44

X611-2140
X611-2144

X611-2040
X611-2044

X99 Task & Guest Seating — pages 167-174

X621-2W40
X621-2W44

X621-2140
X621-2144

X621-2040
X621-2044

X630-3100

X99 Seminar Chairs — pages 175-178

X640-0140

X640-0040

X641-2140

X641-2040

Improv Series High-Back Chairs — pages 184-186

M221-1142

M221-1742

M221-1042

Product Directory

Improv Series Mid-Back Chair — pages 187-189

M211-1142

M211-1742

M211-1042

Improv Series H.E. XL Chairs — pages 190-197

M271-1442

M271-1742

M271-1H42

M271-1042

Improv Series H.E. High-Back Chairs — pages 198-204

M251-1442

M251-1742

M251-1H42

M251-1W42

Improv Series H.E. High-Back Chairs — page 205

M251-1042

Improv Series H.E. Mid-Back Chairs — pages 206-209

M231-1442

M231-1742

Improv Series H.E. Mid-Back Chairs — pages 210-213

M231-1H42

M231-1W42

M231-1042

Improv Series H.E. Stools — pages 214-220

M2E1-1442

M2E1-1742

M2E1-1H42

M2E1-1W42

Improv Series H.E. Stools — page 221

M2E1-1042

Improv Series S.E. Mesh Back Chair without Arms — page 222

M235-3042

Improv Series S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Arms — pages 224-230

M235-3442

M235-3742

M235-3H42

M235-3W42

Improv Tag Mesh Back Chairs — pages 232-235

F235-2042

F235-2442

F235-2742

F235-2W42

Product Directory

Improv Series Leg-Base Stacking Chairs — page 236

M600-2110

M600-2310

Improv Series Leg-Base Stacking Chairs without Arms — page 237

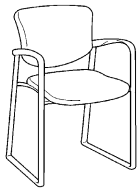
M600-2100

M600-2300

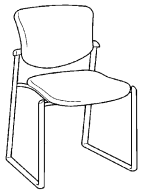
Improv Series Leg Base Chair with Tablet Arm — page 238

M600-2190

Improv Series Sled-Base Chairs — pages 239-240

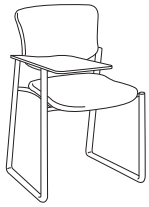

M601-2110

M601-2310


M601-2100

M601-2300

Improv Series Sled-Base Chair with Tablet Arm — page 241


M601-2190

Improv Series Stools — page 242

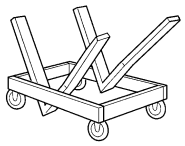
M600-8110

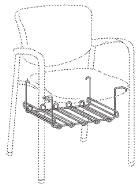
M600-8310

M600-8100

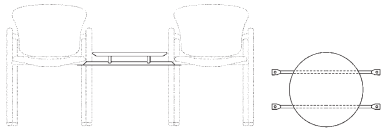
M600-8300

Improv Series Stacking Dolly and Book Rack — page 243

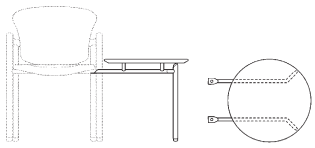

MPRV-CART


MPRV-RACK

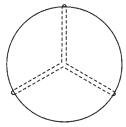
Improv Series Tandem In-Line Table — page 246


MTI1-20

Improv Series Tandem End-of-Run Table — page 246


MTE1-20

Improv Series Occasional Tables — page 247


MTR1-20

LOOK High-Back Chairs — pages 251-254

Z851-1042

Z851-1442

Z851-1742

Z851-1W42

Product Directory

LOOK Mid-Back Chairs — pages 255-258

Z831-1042

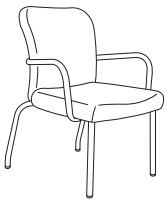
Z831-1442

Z831-1742

Z831-1W42

LOOK Side Chairs — pages 259-260

Z600-2100


Z600-2210

Z600-2230

Z600-2130

LOOK Lounge Chairs — page 261

Z600-2440

Monaco High-Back Chairs — pages 265-268

D811-2240

D811-2640

D821-2240

D821-2640

Monaco Mid-Back Chairs — pages 269-272

D831-2240

D831-2640

D841-2240

D841-2640

Wood Seating
Candor Classic Seating — page 274

SAS-22-A1B

SAS-22-A2B

SAS-2W-A4B

Candor Modern Seating — page 275

SAS-22-A1A

SAS-22-A3A

SAS-2W-A4A

Composites Arc Arm Models — page 276

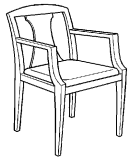
4045-00

4145-00

4245-00

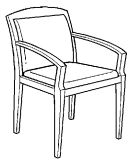
Composites Repose Arm Models — page 277

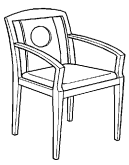
4046-00


4146-00

4246-00

Composites Cascade Arm Models — page 278


4047-00


4147-00

4247-00

Product Directory

Composites Contour Arm Models — page 279

4048-00

4148-00

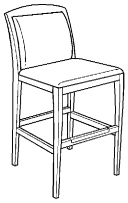
4248-00

Composites Stacking Chairs — page 280

4043-00

4243-00

Composites Stools — page 281


4049-00

4249-00

Forenze Serpentine Arm Models — page 282

8181-00

Forenze Curve Arm Models — page 283

8182-00

Forenze Scroll Arm Models — page 284

8483-00

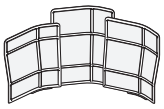
8183-00

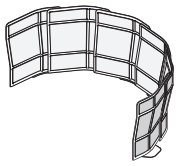
Forenze Cabriole Arm Models — page 285

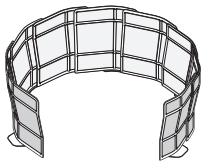
8484-00

8184-00

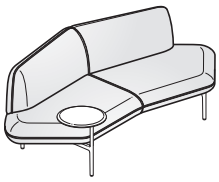
Openest Collection Plume Screens — page 286

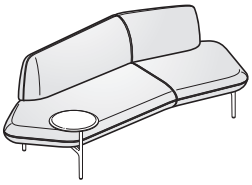

SON-3


SON-6

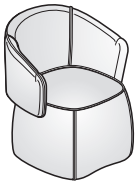

SON-9

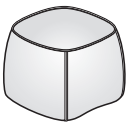
Openest Collection Feather Sofa — page 287


SOSS-1-RW

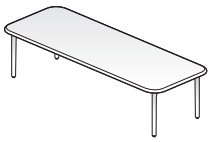

SOSR-1-RW

Openest Collection Chick Pouf — page 288


SOPB-22


SOPN-22

Openest Collection Sprig Tables — page 289


SORA-5320-P

SODC-1616-P

SODB-2424-P

Poppy — pages 292-293

SPG-11-4

SPG-11-5

SPG-11-W

Product Directory

Poppy Lounge — page 294

SLP-22-T

SLP-22-S

Harbor Work Lounge — pages 296-299

SHL-22-1R10

SHL-22-1R12

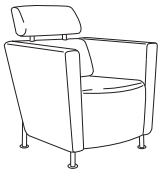
SHO-22-G

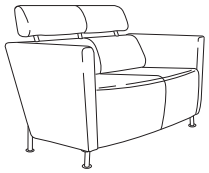
SHL-25-1L10

SHL-25-1L12

SHO-25-G

Hello Lounge Seating with Legs — page 300


4854-0011


4854-0012

Hello Mobile Lounge Seating — page 301

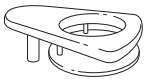
4855-0043

4855-0043-S

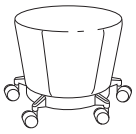
4855-0043-GSX

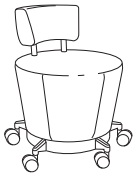
Hello Seating Accessories — page 302

4858-0001


4858-0002

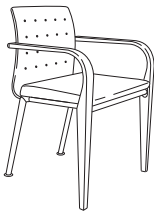
Hello Seating Mini-Mobile — page 302

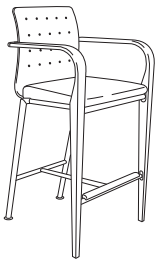

4856-0043


4856-0043-A

Hello Guest Seating/Stools — pages 303-305

4851-0011-W


4851-0011

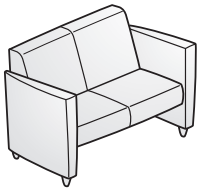

4852-0011

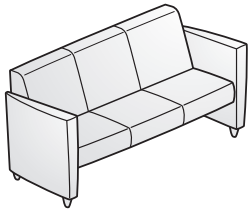
ToDo Stationary & Mobile Seating — pages 308-309

TQ84-0011

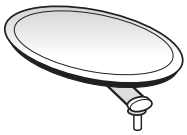
TQ85-0011

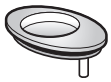
ToDo Stationary Seating — pages 310-311


TQ84-0012


TQ84-0013

ToDo Accessories — page 312

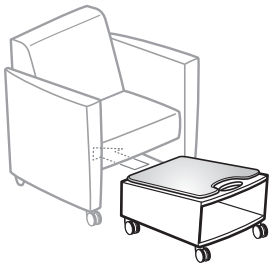

Wood Tablet
TQ90-0001


Cup Holder
TQ90-0003

Grommet Cover
TQ90-0006

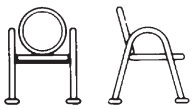
Product Directory

ToDo Ottoman — page 313



TQ90-0004

K100 Scamps Series Children's Furniture — page 314



KSCP-5110

KSTR-24

Tilt Stool — page 315

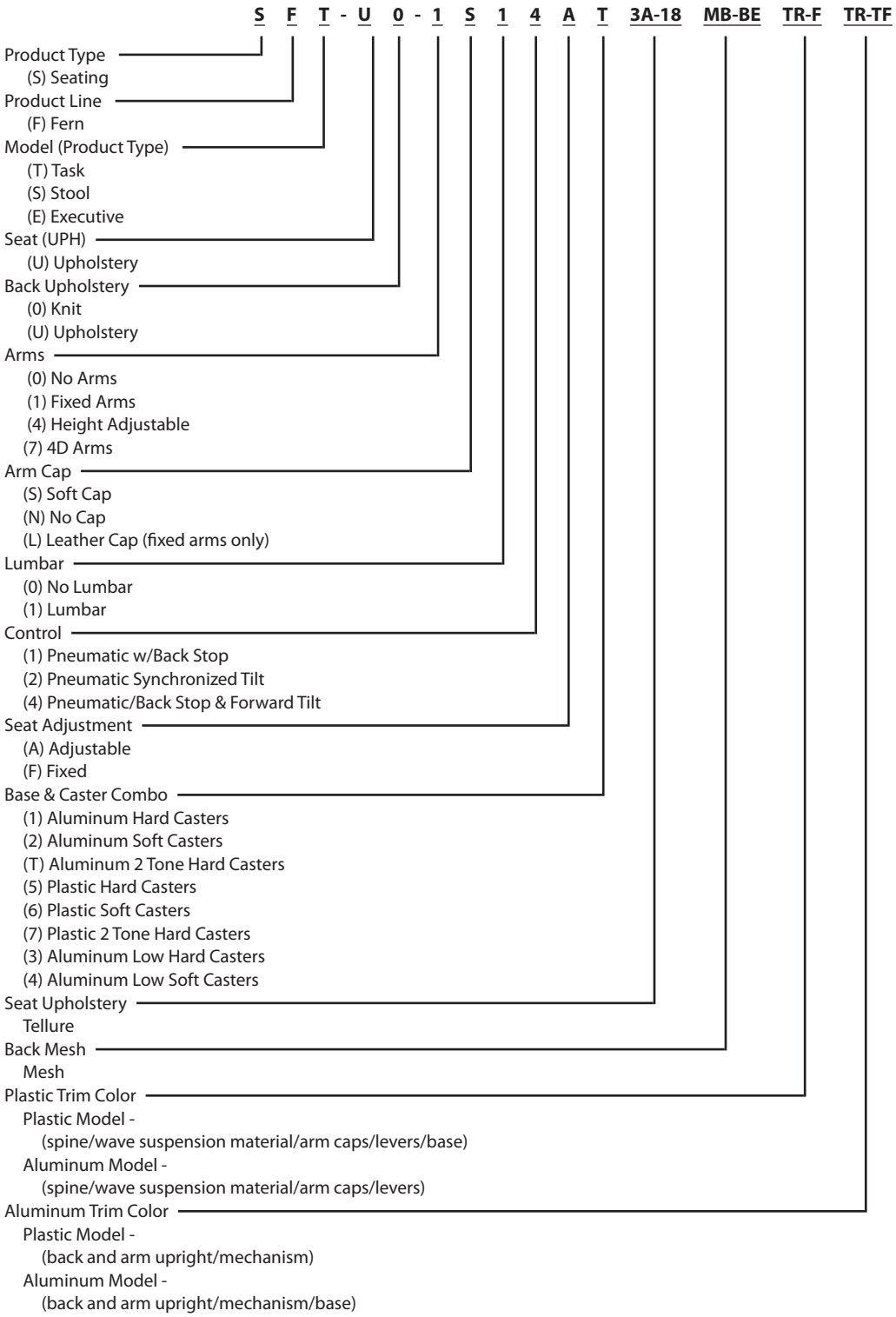
STS-1

This page intentionally blank

Fern

General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification



Fern At-A-Glance

General Specifications

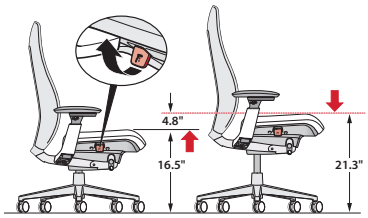
Designer	Haworth Design Studio, through collaboration with ITO Design.
Fern	A revolutionary chair, backed by 16 patents and on-going research that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.
Awards	2016 Best of Year award for Task Seating from Interior Design 2017 Red Dot award: Product Design
Environmental Factors	BIFMA Level 3 certified. Contains up to 95% recyclable materials. Contains 38% recycled content. Fern Task contains up to 26% post-consumer and 12% pre-consumer recycled content. Take Back Program - can be easily disassembled at the end of its useful life. Manufactured in a zero landfill, ISO 14001 certified facility in Holland, MI, USA. PED Sheet available.
Finishes and Fabrics	A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Fern seating is available in the back of the price list.
COM & COL General Information	To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material) contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.462.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Surfaces.haworth.com>COM library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program. COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat. COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).
Stain Repellent	Stain repellent available on seat only. To specify add "**P**" to the end of the product number. Example: SFT-U0-7S02A1**P**
Shipping Weights/Cube (Including packaging)	• Task Chair -With arms - 57 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet -Armless - 53 lbs. / 19.14 cubic feet • Task Stool -With arms - 61 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet -Armless - 57 lbs. / 22.1 cubic feet

Fern At-A-Glance

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

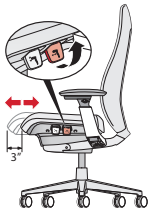
Seat Height Adjustment



Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5″(127mm) from 16.5″ to 21.5″(406mm-533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts from 15″ to 17.5″.

Benefits:
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat is too low.
- Accommodates users between approximately 4'11″(1499mm) and 6'3″(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for proper sitting eye height as well.

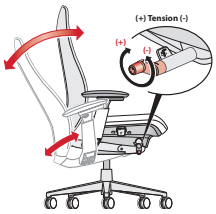
Seat Depth Adjustment



Features:
- Optional seat depth has 3″(76mm) seat depth range. Fixed seat also available.

Benefit:
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

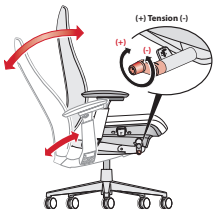
Balanced 3-Point Tilt



Features:
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefits:
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the user's chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

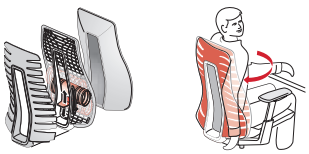
Tilt Tension Control



Features:
- Regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

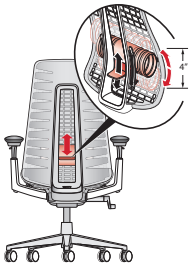
Edgeless Back Design



Features:
- Edgeless design provides flexibility.
- Patented design with flexible fronds and cradle system provide total back support.

Benefit:
- Encourages movement, eliminates pressure point from hard edge.

Back Support/ Lumbar Adjustment



Features:
- Total back support, providing pelvic, to lumbar to thoracic support (upper back).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar.
- Range of 4" of height adjustment.

Benefits:
- Provides additional support in the lower back.
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Integrated passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

Fern At-A-Glance

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Back Stop

Features:
- Optional Back Stop stops in 5 positions - upright and every 7° of back angle.

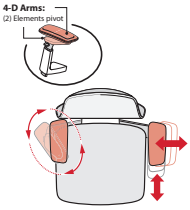
Benefit:
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

Forward Tilt

Features:
- Optional forward tilt allows seat pan to move downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefit:
- Allows user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

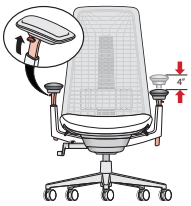
4D Arm



Features:
- Optional 4D arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  -Height adjustment 4.8″
  -Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 15″ [7.5″ each arm cap]
  -Front-to back adjustment range: 3.5″(89mm)
  -Pivoting 40° in and 40° out

Benefits:
- Height adjustment offers users varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Height Adjustable Arm

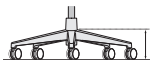


Features:
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4.8″ vertically.

Benefit:
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Base

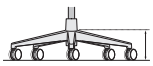
Standard Plastic Base



Colors:
Fog, Black

Casters:
Hard: Black or two-tone grey
Soft: Black

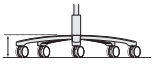
Optional Aluminum Base



Colors:
Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black), polished aluminum

Casters:
Hard: Black or two-tone grey
Soft: Black

Low Position Base (Aluminum only)



Colors:
Painted Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Pitch (textured black)

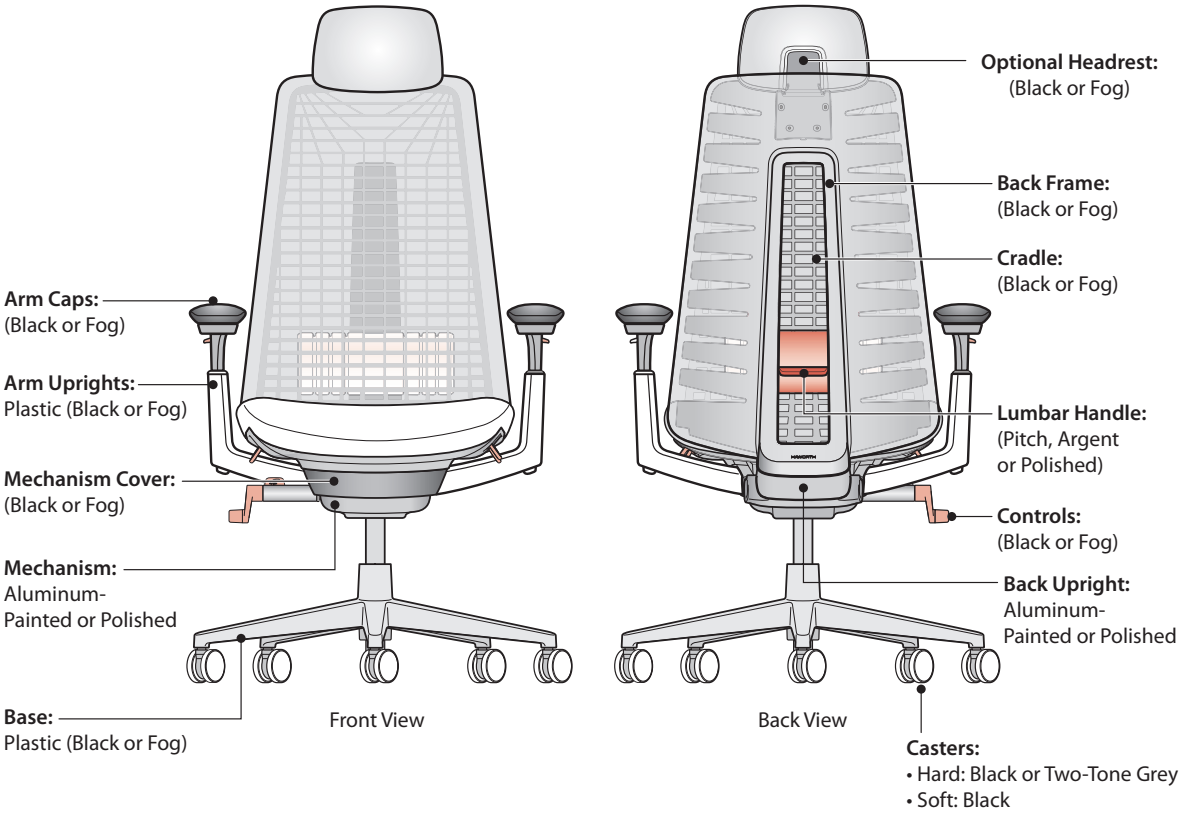
Casters:
Hard: Black or two-tone grey
Soft: Black

Fern

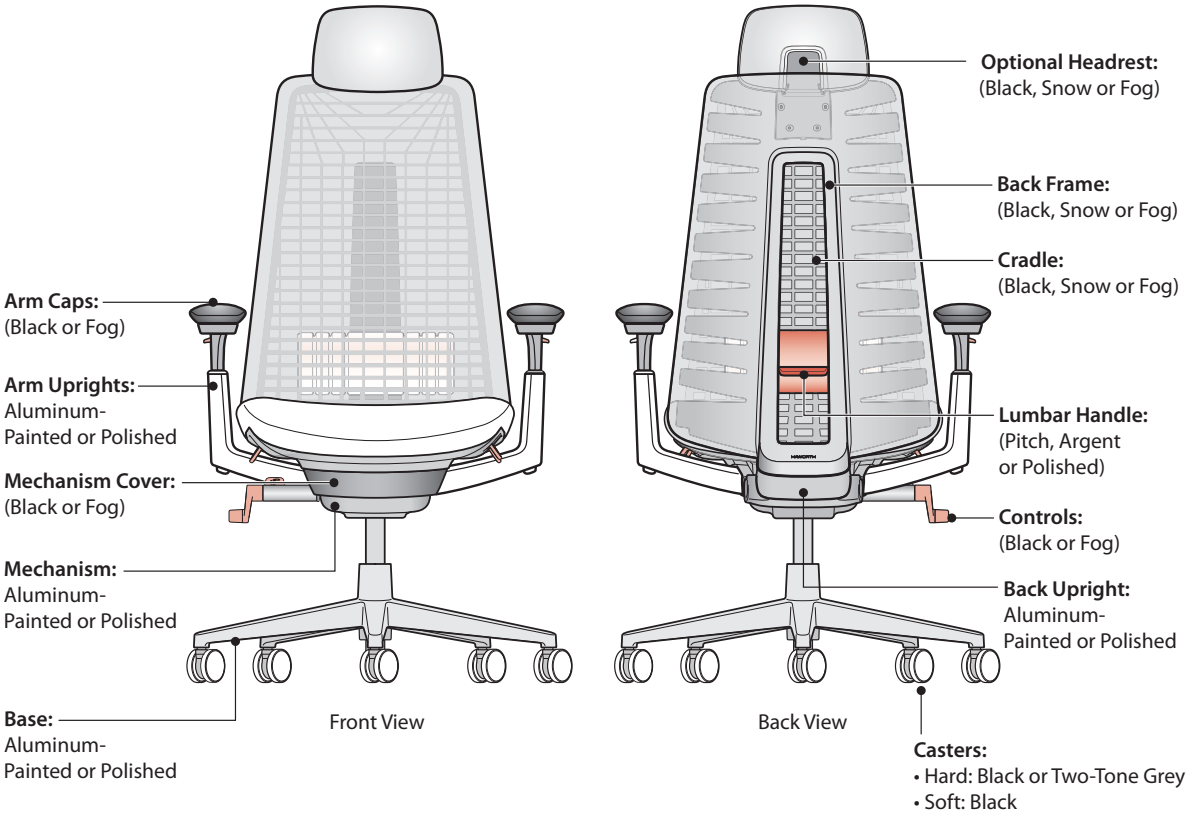
General Specifications

UPHOLSTERY / AESTHETIC OPTIONS

Fern Plastic Model



Fern Aluminum Model



Fern Value Model

Task Chair with 4D Arms — **Plastic Model**

SFT-U0-7S01A5

Dimensions

*SH: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5″-47″ (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.
  –Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  –Height adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5″-21.5″(419mm-546mm).
- Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Casters: Hard casters.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 4H-FT Blanket - Fort
3) Mesh back: MB-MU Mulch
4) Plastic trim color: TR-F Black
5) Aluminum trim color: TR-TF Pitch

Note: No changes to specification.
No COM or Tailored Solutions.

Number	Price
SFT-U0-7S01A5	**$1146.29**

Class FN – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Fern

Task Chair with 4D Arms — **Plastic Model**

SFT-U0-7S02A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

*SH: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5″-47″ (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.
  –Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  –Height adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5″-21.5″(419mm-546mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Alulminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Caster Option:**

5 Hard Casters (Black)
6 Soft Casters (Black)
7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/ arm uprights/arm caps/levers/base).
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism).
(Add **$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S02A		**$1162.80**	**$1197.48**	**$1234.20**	**$1252.56**	**$1265.82**	**$1298.46**	**$1329.06**	**$1409.64**	**$1466.76**	**$1611.60**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S01A		**1244.40**	**1279.08**	**1315.80**	**1334.16**	**1347.42**	**1380.06**	**1410.66**	**1491.24**	**1548.36**	**1693.20**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S04A		**1326.00**	**1360.68**	**1397.40**	**1415.76**	**1429.02**	**1461.66**	**1492.26**	**1572.84**	**1629.96**	**1774.80**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S12A		**$1254.60**	**$1289.28**	**$1326.00**	**$1344.36**	**$1357.62**	**$1390.26**	**$1420.86**	**$1501.44**	**$1558.56**	**$1703.40**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S11A		**1336.20**	**1370.88**	**1407.60**	**1425.96**	**1439.22**	**1471.86**	**1502.46**	**1583.04**	**1640.16**	**1785.00**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S14A		**1417.80**	**1452.48**	**1489.20**	**1507.56**	**1520.82**	**1553.46**	**1584.06**	**1664.64**	**1721.76**	**1866.60**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **$20.40** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S02**F5**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-U**U**-7S02A5 (Wellington; add **$117.30** list, Brisa; add **$302.94** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SF**E**-U0-7S02A5 (Mesh; add **$102.00** list, Faux Leather; add **$142.80** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$35.70** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S02A5**P**

Fern

Task Chair with 4D Arms — **Aluminum Model**

SFT-U0-7S02A

Dimensions

*SH: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5″-47″ (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height: 15″-17.5″ (381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright.
  –Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  –Height adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15″-17.5″(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Caster Option: Standard Base**

- **1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)
- **T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- **3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- **4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/ arm caps/levers). (Add **$56.10** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base). (Add **$91.80** list for polished aluminum.)

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S02A	**$1317.84**	**$1352.52**	**$1389.24**	**$1407.60**	**$1420.86**	**$1453.50**	**$1484.10**	**$1564.68**	**$1621.80**	**$1766.64**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S01A	**1399.44**	**1434.12**	**1470.84**	**1489.20**	**1502.46**	**1535.10**	**1565.70**	**1646.28**	**1703.40**	**1848.24**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S04A	**1481.04**	**1515.72**	**1552.44**	**1570.80**	**1584.06**	**1616.70**	**1647.30**	**1727.88**	**1785.00**	**1929.84**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S12A	**$1409.64**	**$1444.32**	**$1481.04**	**$1499.40**	**$1512.66**	**$1545.30**	**$1575.90**	**$1656.48**	**$1713.60**	**$1858.44**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S11A	**1491.24**	**1525.92**	**1562.64**	**1581.00**	**1594.26**	**1626.90**	**1657.50**	**1738.08**	**1795.20**	**1940.04**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-7S14A	**1572.84**	**1607.52**	**1644.24**	**1662.60**	**1675.86**	**1708.50**	**1739.10**	**1819.68**	**1876.80**	**2021.64**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **$20.40** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S02**F1**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-U**U**-7S02A1 (Wellington; add **$117.30** list, Brisa; add **$302.94** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; Example: SF**E**-U0-7S02A1 (Mesh; add **$102.00** list, Faux Leather; add **$142.80** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$35.70** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-7S02A1**P**

Class FN – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Fern

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — **Plastic Model**

SFT-U0-4S02A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

*SH: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5″-47″ (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5″-21.5″(419mm-546mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Caster Option:

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black)
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/ arm uprights/arm caps/levers/base).
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism). (Add **$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S02A	**$1137.30**	**$1171.98**	**$1208.70**	**$1227.06**	**$1240.32**	**$1272.96**	**$1303.56**	**$1384.14**	**$1441.26**	**$1586.10**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S01A	**1218.90**	**1253.58**	**1290.30**	**1308.66**	**1321.92**	**1354.56**	**1385.16**	**1465.74**	**1522.86**	**1667.70**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S04A	**1300.50**	**1335.18**	**1371.90**	**1390.26**	**1403.52**	**1436.16**	**1466.76**	**1547.34**	**1604.46**	**1749.30**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S12A	**$1229.10**	**$1263.78**	**$1300.50**	**$1318.86**	**$1332.12**	**$1364.76**	**$1395.36**	**$1475.94**	**$1533.06**	**$1677.90**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S11A	**1310.70**	**1345.38**	**1382.10**	**1400.46**	**1413.72**	**1446.36**	**1476.96**	**1557.54**	**1614.66**	**1759.50**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S14A	**1392.30**	**1426.98**	**1463.70**	**1482.06**	**1495.32**	**1527.96**	**1558.56**	**1639.14**	**1696.26**	**1841.10**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **$20.40** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-4S02**F5**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-U**U**-4S02A5 (Wellington; add **$117.30** list, Brisa; add **$302.94** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SF**E**-U0-4S02A5 (Mesh; add **$102.00** list, Faux Leather; add **$142.80** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$35.70** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-4S02A5**P**

Fern

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — **Aluminum Model**

SFT-U0-4S02A

Dimensions

*SH: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5″-47″ (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height: 15″-17.5″ (381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15″-17.5″(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Caster Option: Standard Base**

- **1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)
- **T** Std. Hard Base Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- **3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- **4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/ arm caps/levers). (Add **$56.10** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base). (Add **$91.80** list for polished aluminum.)

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S02A	**$1292.34**	**$1327.02**	**$1363.74**	**$1382.10**	**$1395.36**	**$1428.00**	**$1458.60**	**$1539.18**	**$1596.30**	**$1741.14**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S01A	**1373.94**	**1408.62**	**1445.34**	**1463.70**	**1476.96**	**1509.60**	**1540.20**	**1620.78**	**1677.90**	**1822.74**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S04A	**1455.54**	**1490.22**	**1526.94**	**1545.30**	**1558.56**	**1591.20**	**1621.80**	**1702.38**	**1759.50**	**1904.34**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S12A	**$1384.14**	**$1418.82**	**$1455.54**	**$1473.90**	**$1487.16**	**$1519.80**	**$1550.40**	**$1630.98**	**$1688.10**	**$1832.94**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S11A	**1465.74**	**1500.42**	**1537.14**	**1555.50**	**1568.76**	**1601.40**	**1632.00**	**1712.58**	**1769.70**	**1914.54**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-4S14A	**1547.34**	**1582.02**	**1618.74**	**1637.10**	**1650.36**	**1683.00**	**1713.60**	**1794.18**	**1851.30**	**1996.14**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **$20.40** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-4S02**F1**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-U**U**-4S02A1 (Wellington; add **$117.30** list, Brisa; add **$302.94** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SF**E**-U0-4S02A1 (Mesh; add **$102.00** list, Faux Leather; add **$142.80** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$35.70** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-4S02A1**P**

Class FN – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Fern

Task Chair with Fixed Arms — **Plastic Model**

SFT-U0-1S02A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

*SH: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5″-47″ (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 9″(229mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 15″-17.5″(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Caster Option:

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black)
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/ arm caps/levers/base).
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright/arm uprights/mechanism). (Add **$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S02A	**$1122.00**	**$1156.68**	**$1193.40**	**$1211.76**	**$1225.02**	**$1257.66**	**$1288.26**	**$1368.84**	**$1425.96**	**$1570.80**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S01A	**1203.60**	**1238.28**	**1275.00**	**1293.36**	**1306.62**	**1339.26**	**1369.86**	**1450.44**	**1507.56**	**1652.40**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S04A	**1285.20**	**1319.88**	**1356.60**	**1374.96**	**1388.22**	**1420.86**	**1451.46**	**1532.04**	**1589.16**	**1734.00**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S12A	**$1213.80**	**$1248.48**	**$1285.20**	**$1303.56**	**$1316.82**	**$1349.46**	**$1380.06**	**$1460.64**	**$1517.76**	**$1662.60**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S11A	**1295.40**	**1330.08**	**1366.80**	**1385.16**	**1398.42**	**1431.06**	**1461.66**	**1542.24**	**1599.36**	**1744.20**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S14A	**1377.00**	**1411.68**	**1448.40**	**1466.76**	**1480.02**	**1512.66**	**1543.26**	**1623.84**	**1680.96**	**1825.80**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **$20.40** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-1S02**F5**
Leather arm cap	To specify, change the 7th digit from **S** to **L**; **Example:** SFT-U0-1**L**02A5 (matches required Leather seat), add **$71.40** list
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-U**U**-1S02A5 (Wellington; add **$117.30** list, Brisa; add **$302.94** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SF**E**-U0-1S02A5 (Mesh; add **$102.00** list, Faux Leather; add **$142.80** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$35.70** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-1S02A5**P**

Fern

Task Chair with Fixed Arms — **Aluminum Model**

SFT-U0-1S02A

Dimensions

*SH: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5″-47″ (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 9″(229mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height: 15″-17.5″(381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15″-17.5″(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Caster Option: Standard Base**

- **1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)
- **T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- **3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- **4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).

4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/ arm caps/levers). (Add **$56.10** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle/ arm caps.)

5) Aluminum trim color (back and arm upright/mechanism/base). (Add **$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S02A	**$1277.04**	**$1311.72**	**$1348.44**	**$1366.80**	**$1380.06**	**$1412.70**	**$1443.30**	**$1523.88**	**$1581.00**	**$1725.84**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S01A	**1358.64**	**1393.32**	**1430.04**	**1448.40**	**1461.66**	**1494.30**	**1524.90**	**1605.48**	**1662.60**	**1807.44**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S04A	**1440.24**	**1474.92**	**1511.64**	**1530.00**	**1543.26**	**1575.90**	**1606.50**	**1687.08**	**1744.20**	**1889.04**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S12A	**$1368.84**	**$1403.52**	**$1440.24**	**$1458.60**	**$1471.86**	**$1504.50**	**$1535.10**	**$1615.68**	**$1672.80**	**$1817.64**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S11A	**1450.44**	**1485.12**	**1521.84**	**1540.20**	**1553.46**	**1586.10**	**1616.70**	**1697.28**	**1754.40**	**1899.24**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-1S14A	**1532.04**	**1566.72**	**1603.44**	**1621.80**	**1635.06**	**1667.70**	**1698.30**	**1778.88**	**1836.00**	**1980.84**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **$20.40** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-1S02**F1**
Leather arm cap	To specify, change the 7th digit from **S** to **L**; **Example:** SFT-U0-1**L**02A1 (matches required Leather seat), add **$71.40** list
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-U**U**-1S02A1 (Wellington; add **$117.30** list, Brisa; add **$302.74** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SF**E**-U0-1S02A1 (Mesh; add **$102.00** list, Faux Leather; add **$142.80** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$35.70** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-1S02A1**P**

Fern

Task Chair without Arms — **Plastic Model**

SFT-U0-0N02A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

*SH: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5″-47″ (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base. Available in Black or Fog.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 16.5″-21.5″(419mm-546mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Caster Option:**

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black)
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/levers/base).
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright and mechanism). (Add **$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N02A	**$ 999.60**	**$1034.28**	**$1071.00**	**$1089.36**	**$1102.62**	**$1135.26**	**$1165.86**	**$1246.44**	**$1303.56**	**$1448.40**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N01A	**1081.20**	**1115.88**	**1152.60**	**1170.96**	**1184.22**	**1216.86**	**1247.46**	**1328.04**	**1385.16**	**1530.00**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N04A	**1162.80**	**1197.48**	**1234.20**	**1252.56**	**1265.82**	**1298.46**	**1329.06**	**1409.64**	**1466.76**	**1611.60**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N12A	**$1091.40**	**$1126.08**	**$1162.80**	**$1181.16**	**$1194.42**	**$1227.06**	**$1257.66**	**$1338.24**	**$1395.36**	**$1540.20**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N11A	**1173.00**	**1207.68**	**1244.40**	**1262.76**	**1276.02**	**1308.66**	**1339.26**	**1419.84**	**1476.96**	**1621.80**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N14A	**1254.60**	**1289.28**	**1326.00**	**1344.36**	**1357.62**	**1390.26**	**1420.86**	**1501.44**	**1558.56**	**1703.40**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **$20.40** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-0N02**F5**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-U**U**-0N02A5 (Wellington; add **$117.30** list, Brisa; add **$302.94** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SF**E**-U0-0N02A5 (Mesh; add **$102.00** list, Faux Leather; add **$142.80** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$35.70** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-0N02A5**P**

Fern

Task Chair without Arms — **Aluminum Model**

SFT-U0-0N02A

Dimensions

*SH: 16.5″-21.5″ (419mm-546mm)
H: 41.5″-47″ (1054mm-1194mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

Low position seat height: 15″-17.5″(381mm-445mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Optional headrest has an upholstered front with a plastic back. Headrest material and trim color are matched to the back.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or optional low position. Range: 15″-17.5″(381mm-445mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt (with Back Stop): 5° downward from initial position.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Caster Option: Standard Base**

- **1** Std. Base Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Std. Base Soft Casters (Black)
- **T** Std. Base Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

Low Base

- **3** Low Base, Hard Casters (Black)
- **4** Low Base, Soft Casters (Black)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color (back frame/cradle/levers). (Add **$56.10** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color (back upright/mechanism/base). (Add **$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N02A	**$1154.64**	**$1189.32**	**$1226.04**	**$1244.40**	**$1257.66**	**$1290.30**	**$1320.90**	**$1401.48**	**$1458.60**	**$1603.44**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N01A	**1236.24**	**1270.92**	**1307.64**	**1326.00**	**1339.26**	**1371.90**	**1402.50**	**1483.08**	**1540.20**	**1685.04**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N04A	**1317.84**	**1352.52**	**1389.24**	**1407.60**	**1420.86**	**1453.50**	**1484.10**	**1564.68**	**1621.80**	**1766.64**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment											
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N12A	**$1246.44**	**$1281.12**	**$1317.84**	**$1336.20**	**$1349.46**	**$1382.10**	**$1412.70**	**$1493.28**	**$1550.40**	**$1695.24**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N11A	**1328.04**	**1362.72**	**1399.44**	**1417.80**	**1431.06**	**1463.70**	**1494.30**	**1574.88**	**1632.00**	**1776.84**
Back Stop Forward Tilt w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFT-U0-0N14A	**1409.64**	**1444.32**	**1481.04**	**1499.40**	**1512.66**	**1545.30**	**1575.90**	**1656.48**	**1713.60**	**1858.44**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **$20.40** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-0N02**F1**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFT-U**U**-0N02A1 (Wellington; add **$117.30** list, Brisa; add **$302.94** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the third digit from a **T** to an **E**; **Example:** SF**E**-U0-0N02A1 (Mesh; add **$102.00** list, Faux Leather; add **$142.80** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$35.70** list; **Example:** SFT-U0-0N02A1**P**

Fern

Task Stool with 4D Arms — **Plastic Model**

SFS-U0-7S02A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75″-29.25″ (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75″-54.75″ (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with plastic upright.
  –Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  –Height adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75″-29.25″(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4″(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Caster Option:**

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black)
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/arm uprights/arm caps/ levers/base.
5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism. (Add **$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S02A		**$1572.84**	**$1607.52**	**$1644.24**	**$1662.60**	**$1675.86**	**$1708.50**	**$1739.10**	**$1819.68**	**$1876.80**	**$2021.64**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S01A		**1654.44**	**1689.12**	**1725.84**	**1744.20**	**1757.46**	**1790.10**	**1820.70**	**1901.28**	**1958.40**	**2103.24**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S12A		**$1664.64**	**$1699.32**	**$1736.04**	**$1754.40**	**$1767.66**	**$1800.30**	**$1830.90**	**$1911.48**	**$1968.60**	**$2113.44**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S11A		**1746.24**	**1780.92**	**1817.64**	**1836.00**	**1849.26**	**1881.90**	**1912.50**	**1993.08**	**2050.20**	**2195.04**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **$20.40** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S02**F5**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-U**U**-7S02A5 (Wellington; add **$117.30** list, Brisa; add **$302.94** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$35.70** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S02A5**P**

Fern

Task Stool with 4D Arms — **Aluminum Model**

SFS-U0-7S02A

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75″-29.25″ (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75″-54.75″ (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: 4D arms with aluminum upright.
  –Move fore, aft, side to side and pivot in and out.
  –Height adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Arm Caps: Standard with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75″-29.25″(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4″(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Caster Option:

- **1** Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Soft Casters (Black)
- **T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/ arm caps/levers. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add **$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S02A		**$1727.88**	**$1762.56**	**$1799.28**	**$1817.64**	**$1830.90**	**$1863.54**	**$1894.14**	**$1974.72**	**$2031.84**	**$2176.68**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S01A		**1809.48**	**1844.16**	**1880.88**	**1899.24**	**1912.50**	**1945.14**	**1975.74**	**2056.32**	**2113.44**	**2258.28**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S12A		**$1819.68**	**$1854.36**	**$1891.08**	**$1909.44**	**$1922.70**	**$1955.34**	**$1985.94**	**$2066.52**	**$2123.64**	**$2268.48**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-7S11A		**1901.28**	**1935.96**	**1972.68**	**1991.04**	**2004.30**	**2036.94**	**2067.54**	**2148.12**	**2205.24**	**2350.08**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **$20.40** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S02**F1**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-U**U**-7S02A1 (Wellington; add **$117.30** list, Brisa; add **$302.94** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$35.70** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-7S02A1**P**

Class FN – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Fern

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — **Plastic Model**

SFS-U0-4S02A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75″-29.25″ (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75″-54.75″ (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75″-29.25″(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Footring: Adjusts 4″(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Caster Option:**

5 Hard Casters (Black)
6 Soft Casters (Black)
7 Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/ arm uprights/arm caps/levers/base.
5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism. (Add **$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S02A		**$1547.34**	**$1582.02**	**$1618.74**	**$1637.10**	**$1650.36**	**$1683.00**	**$1713.60**	**$1794.18**	**$1851.30**	**$1996.14**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S01A		**1628.94**	**1663.62**	**1700.34**	**1718.70**	**1731.96**	**1764.60**	**1795.20**	**1875.78**	**1932.90**	**2077.74**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S12A		**$1639.14**	**$1673.82**	**$1710.54**	**$1728.90**	**$1742.16**	**$1774.80**	**$1805.40**	**$1885.98**	**$1943.10**	**$2087.94**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S11A		**1720.74**	**1755.42**	**1792.14**	**1810.50**	**1823.76**	**1856.40**	**1887.00**	**1967.58**	**2024.70**	**2169.54**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **$20.40** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S02**F5**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-U**U**-4S02A5 (Wellington; add **$117.30** list, Brisa; add **$302.94** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$35.70** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S02A5**P**

Fern

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — **Aluminum Model**

SFS-U0-4S02A

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75″-29.25″ (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75″-54.75″ (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 6.7″-11.5″ (170mm-292mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Height Adjustable with soft arm caps. Adjustment range of 4.8″(122mm).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75″-29.25″(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4″(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Caster Option:**

- **1** Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Soft Casters (Black)
- **T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/ arm caps/levers. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add **$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S02A		**$1702.38**	**$1737.06**	**$1773.78**	**$1792.14**	**$1805.40**	**$1838.04**	**$1868.64**	**$1949.22**	**$2006.34**	**$2151.18**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S01A		**1783.98**	**1818.66**	**1855.38**	**1873.74**	**1887.00**	**1919.64**	**1950.24**	**2030.82**	**2087.94**	**2232.78**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S12A		**$1794.18**	**$1828.86**	**$1865.58**	**$1883.94**	**$1897.20**	**$1929.84**	**$1960.44**	**$2041.02**	**$2098.14**	**$2242.98**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-4S11A		**1875.78**	**1910.46**	**1947.18**	**1965.54**	**1978.80**	**2011.44**	**2042.04**	**2122.62**	**2179.74**	**2324.58**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **$20.40** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S02**F1**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-U**U**-4S02A1 (Wellington; add **$117.30** list, Brisa; add **$302.94** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$35.70** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-4S02A1**P**

Class FN – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Fern

Task Stool with Fixed Arms — **Plastic Model**

SFS-U0-1S02A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75″-29.25″ (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75″-54.75″ (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 9″(229mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed aluminum arms with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75″-29.25″(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Base: Plastic five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4″(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Caster Option:

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black)
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/ arm caps/levers/base.
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism. (Add **$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S02A		**$1532.04**	**$1566.72**	**$1603.44**	**$1621.80**	**$1635.06**	**$1667.70**	**$1698.30**	**$1778.88**	**$1836.00**	**$1980.84**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S01A		**1613.64**	**1648.32**	**1685.04**	**1703.40**	**1716.66**	**1749.30**	**1779.90**	**1860.48**	**1917.60**	**2062.44**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S12A		**$1623.84**	**$1658.52**	**$1695.24**	**$1713.60**	**$1726.86**	**$1759.50**	**$1790.10**	**$1870.68**	**$1927.80**	**$2072.64**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S11A		**1705.44**	**1740.12**	**1776.84**	**1795.20**	**1808.46**	**1841.10**	**1871.70**	**1952.28**	**2009.40**	**2154.24**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **$20.40** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S02**F5**
Leather arm cap	To specify, change the 7th digit from **S** to **L**; **Example:** SFS-U0-1**L**02A5 (matches required Leather seat), add **$71.40** list
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-U**U**-1S02A5 (Wellington; add **$117.30** list, Brisa; add **$302.94** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$35.70** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S02A5**P**

Fern

Task Stool with Fixed Arms — **Aluminum Model**

SFS-U0-1S02A

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75″-29.25″ (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75″-54.75″ (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*AH: 9″(229mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Arm Cap/ Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps.
- Optional leather arm cap available when ordering a leather seat. Leather arm cap coordinates with leather seat selection.
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75″-29.25″(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4″(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Caster Option:**

1 Hard Casters (Black)
2 Soft Casters (Black)
T Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for base frame/cradle/ arm caps/levers. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color for back and arm upright/mechanism/base. (Add **$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S02A		**$1687.08**	**$1721.76**	**$1758.48**	**$1776.84**	**$1790.10**	**$1822.74**	**$1853.34**	**$1933.92**	**$1991.04**	**$2135.88**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S01A		**1768.68**	**1803.36**	**1840.08**	**1858.44**	**1871.70**	**1904.34**	**1934.94**	**2015.52**	**2072.64**	**2217.48**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S12A		**$1778.88**	**$1813.56**	**$1850.28**	**$1868.64**	**$1881.90**	**$1914.54**	**$1945.14**	**$2025.72**	**$2082.84**	**$2227.68**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-1S11A		**1860.48**	**1895.16**	**1931.88**	**1950.24**	**1963.50**	**1996.14**	**2026.74**	**2107.32**	**2164.44**	**2309.28**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **$20.40** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S02**F1**
Leather arm cap	To specify, change the 7th digit from **S** to **L**; **Example:** SFS-U0-1**L**02A1 (matches required Leather seat), add **$71.40** list
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-U**U**-1S02A1 (Wellington; add **$117.30** list, Brisa; add **$302.94** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$35.70** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-1S02A1**P**

Class FN – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Fern

Task Stool without Arms — **Plastic Model**

SFS-U0-0N02A

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75″-29.25″ (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75″-54.75″ (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75″-29.25″(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Footring: Adjusts 4″(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Caster Option:**

- **5** Hard Casters (Black)
- **6** Soft Casters (Black)
- **7** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/levers/base.
5) Aluminum trim color for back upright and mechanism. (Add **$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N02A		**$1409.64**	**$1444.32**	**$1481.04**	**$1499.40**	**$1512.66**	**$1545.30**	**$1575.90**	**$1656.48**	**$1713.60**	**$1858.44**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N01A		**1491.24**	**1525.92**	**1562.64**	**1581.00**	**1594.26**	**1626.90**	**1657.50**	**1738.08**	**1795.20**	**1940.04**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N12A		**$1501.44**	**$1536.12**	**$1572.84**	**$1591.20**	**$1604.46**	**$1637.10**	**$1667.70**	**$1748.28**	**$1805.40**	**$1950.24**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N11A		**1583.04**	**1617.72**	**1654.44**	**1672.80**	**1686.06**	**1718.70**	**1749.30**	**1829.88**	**1887.00**	**2031.84**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **$20.40** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N02**F5**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-U**U**-0N02A5 (Wellington; add **$117.30** list, Brisa; add **$302.94** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$35.70** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N02A5**P**

Fern

Task Stool without Arms — **Aluminum Model**

SFS-U0-0N02A

Dimensions

*SH: 21.75″-29.25″ (552mm-743mm)
H: 46.75″-54.75″ (1187mm-1391mm)
D: 28.5″(724mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19.9″(505mm)
*SD: 15.5″-18.5″ (394mm-470mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

1st Trim Color (Plastic)	Levers	Lumbar Handle
TR-F Black	TR-F Black	TR-TF Pitch
TR-7 Fog	TR-7 Fog	TR-AR Argent
TR-UFM Snow	TR-7 Fog	TR-FS Snowfall
TR-UFM Snow w/2nd trim PM-P Polished Aluminum	TR-7 Fog	PM-P Polished Aluminum

Features

- Back: Flexible back with built in fronds wrapped in lofted mesh or faux leather.
- Seat: Flexible seat pan with standard upholstered foam.
- Standard fixed seat. Optional seat depth adjustment (3″(76mm) range).
- Optional height adjustable lumbar support (4″(102mm) adjustment).
- Mechanism: Synchronized 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic. Range: 21.75″-29.25″(552mm-743mm).
- Optional Back Stop: 4 positions.
- Base: Aluminum five-star base.
- Footring: Adjusts 4″(102mm) up and down. Brushed aluminum finish.
- Casters: Hard casters in black or two-tone grey; Soft casters black only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: (Seat only) 0.71/8

Specification Tip

- When Polished Aluminum trim is specified, lumbar handle will default to Polished Aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Caster Option:

- **1** Hard Casters (Black)
- **2** Soft Casters (Black)
- **T** Hard Two-Tone Casters (Grey)

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh or faux leather color (back).
4) Plastic trim color for back frame/cradle/levers. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow TR-UFM for back frame/cradle.)
5) Aluminum trim color for back upright/mechanism/base. (Add **$91.80** list for polished aluminum back upright and mechanism.)

Description	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Mesh Back, No Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N02A		**$1564.68**	**$1599.36**	**$1636.08**	**$1654.44**	**$1667.70**	**$1700.34**	**$1730.94**	**$1811.52**	**$1868.64**	**$2013.48**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N01A		**1646.28**	**1680.96**	**1717.68**	**1736.04**	**1749.30**	**1781.94**	**1812.54**	**1893.12**	**1950.24**	**2095.08**
Mesh Back, Lumbar Adjustment												
Pneumatic w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N12A		**$1656.48**	**$1691.16**	**$1727.88**	**$1746.24**	**$1759.50**	**$1792.14**	**$1822.74**	**$1903.32**	**$1960.44**	**$2105.28**
Back Stop w/Seat Depth Adjustment	SFS-U0-0N11A		**1738.08**	**1772.76**	**1809.48**	**1827.84**	**1841.10**	**1873.74**	**1904.34**	**1984.92**	**2042.04**	**2186.88**

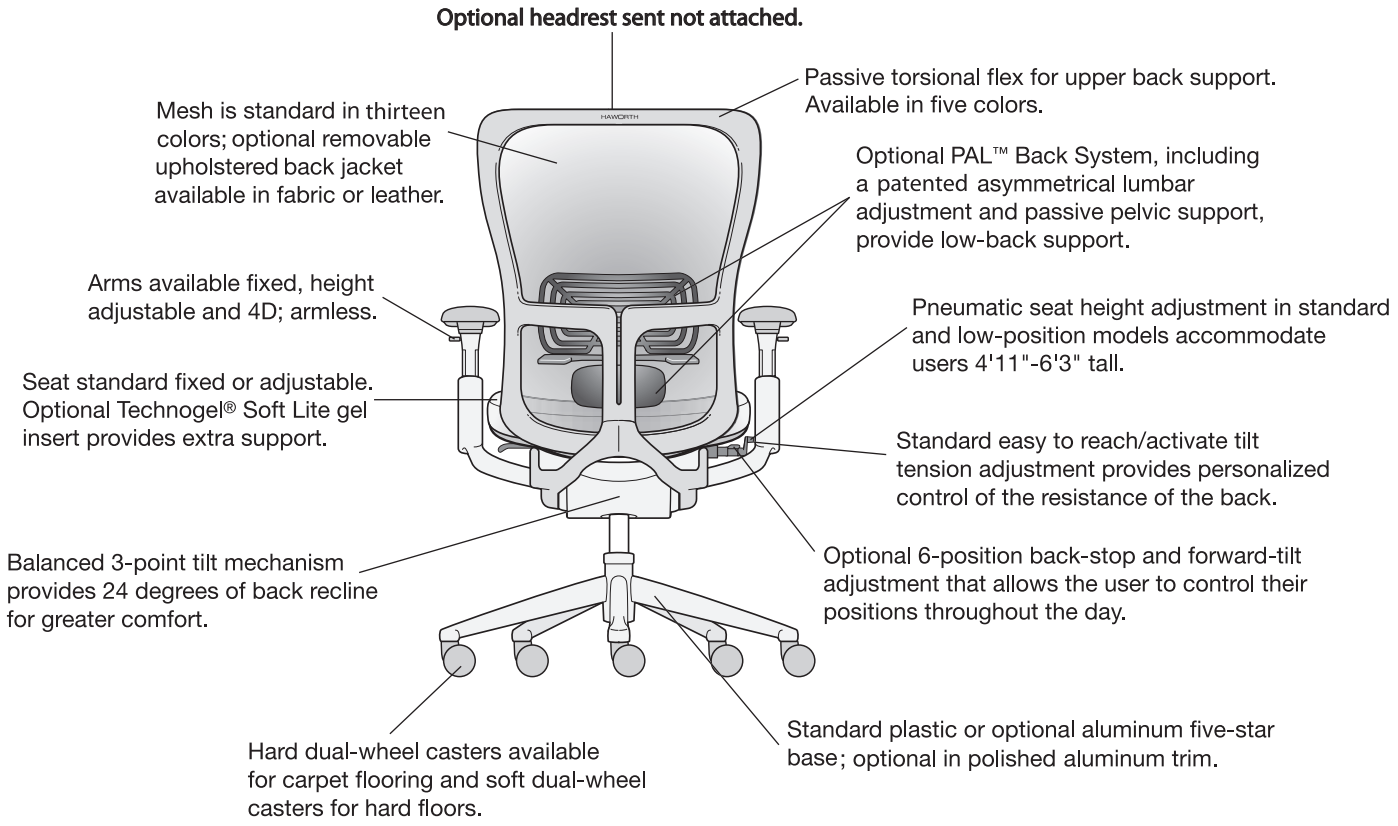
The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from an **A** to **F** and deduct **$20.40** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N02**F1**
Faux Leather back	To specify, change the fifth digit in the product number to **U**; **Example:** SFS-U**U**-0N02A1 (Wellington; add **$117.30** list, Brisa; add **$302.94** list)
Stain repellent (Seat only)	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number and add **$35.70** list; **Example:** SFS-U0-0N02A1**P**

Class FN – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XXI
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Zody-At-A-Glance

Designer	ITO Design and Haworth Design Studio
Awards/Achievements	NeoCon Silver, Best of NeoCon, Seating: Ergonomic Desk/Task, June 2005, USA IIDEX/NeoCon Gold, Seating: Desk/Workstation Chairs, September 2005, Canada BIFMA level 3 certified.
Zody	A high-performing chair that blends science-based wellness and comfort with sustainability and international design.



Note: Headrest and forward-tilt options not available on Stool.

Zody-At-A-Glance

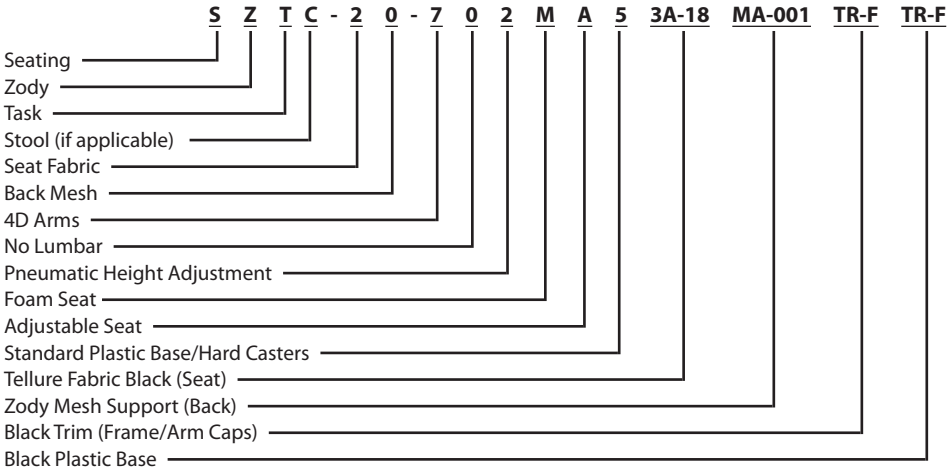
General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

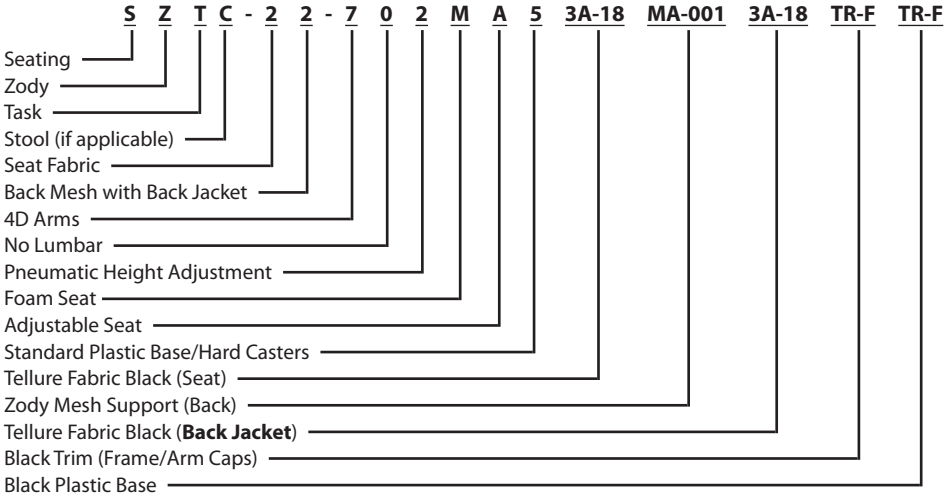
Zody seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **SZT-20-702MA5** identifies the product as a Zody mesh back chair with 4D arms, no lumbar, pneumatic seat height adjustment, foam adjustable seat and standard plastic base TR-F black only with hard casters. The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:

Mesh Back



Mesh Back with Upholstered Back Jacket



There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Zody-At-A-Glance

General Specifications

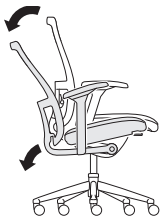
Environmental Factors	• Zody has been evaluated for its human health, environmental health, lifecycle attributes, renewable energy, water stewardship and social responsibility characteristics against stringent certification criteria and is considered an ecologically intelligent product. • Greenguard Children and Schools certified for low emissions. • BIFMA level 3 certified 2012. • Zody has up to 51% recycled content and is up to 98% recyclable. • Zody is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility. • Zody is assembled using renewable power. Haworth has purchased 100% Green-e certified American wind power credits to offset the energy consumed in manufacturing the product. • Components are identified with ISO recycling symbols and material information to assist in the recycling effort, where practical. • Haworth will take back Zody chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215. • Optional Trivalent chrome finish provides safer and more environmentally friendly alternative for customers requiring the attributes of a chrome finish.
COM & COL General Information	To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to surfaces.haworth.com > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program. COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat. COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).
Finishes and Fabrics	A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Zody seating is available in the back of the price list.
Shipping Weights (Including packaging)	• Chairs with arms: 55 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet • Chairs without arms: 51 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet • Chairs with sled base: 24 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet • Chairs with leg base: 21 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.3 cubic feet • Stool with arms: 58 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet • Stool without arms: 54 pounds/1 stool per carton/21.5 cubic feet
Stain Repellent	To specify add "**P**" to end of product number. Example: SZT-22-702MA1**P** Not available on mesh, faux leather, or leather. For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

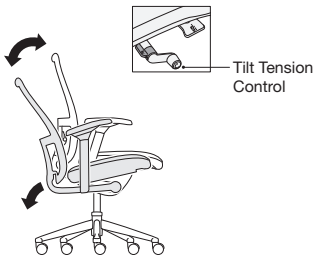
Balanced 3-point tilt



Features:
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.

Benefits:
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat.

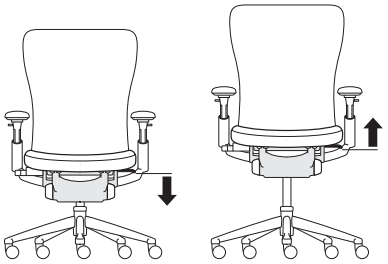
Tilt Tension Control



Feature:
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

Seat Height Adjustment

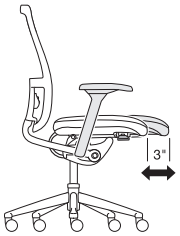


Fully Retracted Fully Extended

Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Task chair seat height adjusts 5″(127mm) from 16″ to 21″(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14″ to 17″(356 to 432mm).
- Task stool seat height adjusts 7.5″(191mm) from 21.5″ to 29″(546mm to 737mm).

Benefits:
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Accommodates for users between approximately 4′11″(1499mm) and 6′3″(1905mm) tall to provide good leg circulation.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment



Features:
- 3″(76mm) of seat depth range. (Fixed seat also available.)
- Available with conventional foam material or optional Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Waterfall edge.

Benefit:
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Upper Back Torsional Movement

Feature:
- Passive 2″(51mm) of torsional flex in the upper back.
- Patented mesh with built in tension zones for added comfort.

Benefit:
- Increases users' mobility and comfort when reaching sideways for objects.

Zody

General Specifications

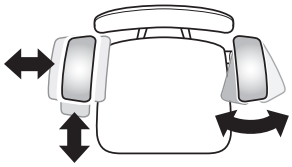
OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

PAL Back System

Features:
- PAL Back System includes Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment and passive pelvic support.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4″(102mm) in height; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left-hand side of users' body.
- Passive pelvic support.

Benefits:
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.
- Passive pelvic support rotates the pelvis forward to maintain the natural spine shape.

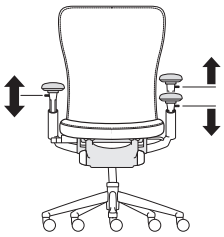
4D Arm



Features:
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  -Height adjustment: 4″(102mm)
  -Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3″(76mm) [1.5″(38mm) each arm cap]
  -Front-to-back adjustment range: 3 1/2″(89mm)
  -Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits:
- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

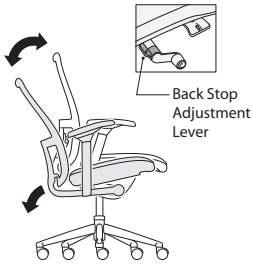
Adjustable Height Arm



Feature:
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4″(102mm) vertically.

Benefit:
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Tilt with Back Stop



Features:
- Optional back stop;
  -Back stops in 6 positions - upright and every 4° backward.
  -Tilt limiter.

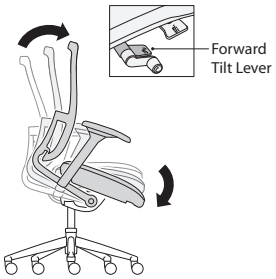
Benefit:
- Allows users the choice of selecting an upright position or limiting the amount of recline while performing different tasks.

Zody

General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY (continued)

Forward Tilt

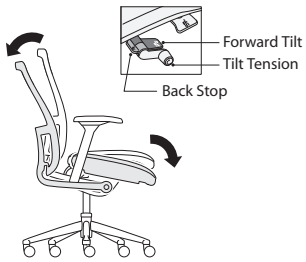


Features:
- Optional forward tilt.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from the initial position.

Benefit:
- Allows the user the opportunity to vary their posture throughout the day.

Note: Not available on task stool.

Back Stop/Forward Tilt



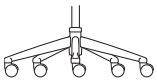
Feature:
- Optional back-stop and forward tilt.
- Back stops in 6 positions, upright and every 4° backward.

Benefit:
- Allows users to vary their posture for maximum comfort and for changes in task requirements.

Note: Not available on task stool.

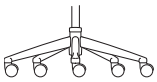
Base

Standard Plastic Base



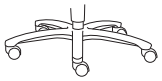
TR-F Black

Optional Aluminum Base



TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*
TR-RR Rusty Red
TR-1M Sable
PM-P Polished Aluminum

Low Position Base (Aluminum only)



TR-F Black
TR-LE Metallic Silver
TR-MC Metallic Champagne
TR-MG Metallic Gunmetal*

*Color on Alert status and being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Note: Low Position Base not available on stool.

Ergonomic Standards Guidelines

- All Zody models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.
- Zody meets the following ergonomic standards/guidelines:
  - BSR/HFES 100-2002
  - BIFMA G1-2002
  - CSA-Z412-2000
  - CAN/CGSB 44.232-2002
  - HFES 2007

Zody

General Specifications

UPHOLSTERY / AESTHETIC OPTIONS

Leather Upholstery

Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

Back: Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather or Customers Own Leather (COL).

Upholstered Back Jacket

Front View:

Leather Jacket

Back View:

Features

- Removable.
- Back jacket covers the inside back of the chairs allowing a back view of the mesh. Jacket consists of padding covered with fabric or leather upholstery.
- Available in fabric, faux leather, leather, COM and COL.

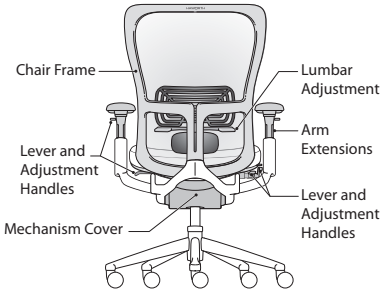
Headrest

Features

- Height-adjustable 2.5″ to fit a wide range of users, headrest is TPU material, like Zody arm.
- Trim color of headrest front and back are in same color. Black or Smoke only. If a trim color other than Black or Smoke is specified, the headrest will default to Black or Smoke based on the matrix below.
- Headrest sent not attached; 10.5″W x 7.5″H, 2.5″ height adjustment.
- See Zody price pages for specification (available on all task seating models). Not available on stools. Specification Example: SZE-22-722MA1 (Zody with headrest, 4D arm).

To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest replacement, see e-Parts.

Specification



Features

- Trim color specification applies to the following components:
  - –Chair frame
  - –Levers
  - –Adjustment handles
  - –Lumbar adjustment (not lumbar pad)
  - –Arm extensions
  - –Mechanism covers
- Arm cap and Headrest color defaults based on the matrix below.

	Arm Cap & Headrest Color*	
Trim Color	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Rusty Red (TR-RR)	•	
Sable (TR-1M)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Zody Value Model

Task Chair with 4D Arms

SZT-20-711MA5

Dimensions*

*SH: 16-21″
(406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43″(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19 1/4″(489mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8″
(173mm-274mm)
*SD: 16-19″(406mm-483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only.
- Seat:
  –Upholstered with foam.
  – Adjustable [3″(76mm) range]
- Base: Plastic five-star.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; tilt tension.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment:
  4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right- or left-hand side of users body.
- Casters: Hard Casters

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color:
   3A-18 Tellure - Black
3) Mesh Back:
   MA-001 Black
4) Trim color for frame/arm caps:
   TR-F Black
5) Trim color for base/arms:
   TR-F Black

Note: No changes to specification.
No COM or Specials.

Number	Price
SZT-20-711MA5	**$1213.80**

Zody

Task Chair with 4D Arms

SZT-20-702MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 16-21″
(406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43″(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19 1/4″(489mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8″
(173mm-274mm)
*SD: 16-19″(406mm-483mm)

Low position seat height:
14-17″(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

	Arm Cap & Headrest Color*	
Trim Color	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Rusty Red (TR-RR)	•	
Sable (TR-1M)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3″(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: .75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Chair with 4D Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-702MA	**$1164.30**	**$1198.71**	**$1235.42**	**$1253.79**	**$1267.55**	**$1300.83**	**$1330.65**	**$1412.11**	**$1468.32**	**$1617.74**
	Back Stop	SZT-20-701MA	**1241.16**	**1275.57**	**1312.28**	**1330.65**	**1344.41**	**1377.69**	**1407.51**	**1488.97**	**1545.18**	**1694.60**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-703MA	**1241.16**	**1275.57**	**1312.28**	**1330.65**	**1344.41**	**1377.69**	**1407.51**	**1488.97**	**1545.18**	**1694.60**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-704MA	**1265.26**	**1299.67**	**1336.38**	**1354.75**	**1368.51**	**1401.79**	**1431.61**	**1513.07**	**1569.28**	**1718.70**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-702MA	**$1277.88**	**$1346.70**	**$1420.12**	**$1456.86**	**$1484.38**	**$1550.94**	**$1610.58**	**$1773.50**	**$1885.92**	**$2184.76**
	Back Stop	SZT-22-701MA	**1354.74**	**1423.56**	**1496.98**	**1533.72**	**1561.24**	**1627.80**	**1687.44**	**1850.36**	**1962.78**	**2261.62**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-703MA	**1354.74**	**1423.56**	**1496.98**	**1533.72**	**1561.24**	**1627.80**	**1687.44**	**1850.36**	**1962.78**	**2261.62**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-704MA	**1378.84**	**1447.66**	**1521.08**	**1557.82**	**1585.34**	**1651.90**	**1711.54**	**1874.46**	**1986.88**	**2285.72**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-712MA	**$1265.26**	**$1299.67**	**$1336.38**	**$1354.75**	**$1368.51**	**$1401.79**	**$1431.61**	**$1513.07**	**$1569.28**	**$1718.70**
	Back Stop	SZT-20-711MA	**1342.12**	**1376.53**	**1413.24**	**1431.61**	**1445.37**	**1478.65**	**1508.47**	**1589.93**	**1646.14**	**1795.56**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-713MA	**1342.12**	**1376.53**	**1413.24**	**1431.61**	**1445.37**	**1478.65**	**1508.47**	**1589.93**	**1646.14**	**1795.56**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-714MA	**1366.22**	**1400.63**	**1437.34**	**1455.71**	**1469.47**	**1502.75**	**1532.57**	**1614.03**	**1670.24**	**1819.66**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-712MA	**$1378.84**	**$1447.66**	**$1521.08**	**$1557.82**	**$1585.34**	**$1651.90**	**$1711.54**	**$1874.46**	**$1986.88**	**$2285.72**
	Back Stop	SZT-22-711MA	**1455.70**	**1524.52**	**1597.94**	**1634.68**	**1662.20**	**1728.76**	**1788.40**	**1951.32**	**2063.74**	**2362.58**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-713MA	**1455.70**	**1524.52**	**1597.94**	**1634.68**	**1662.20**	**1728.76**	**1788.40**	**1951.32**	**2063.74**	**2362.58**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-714MA	**1479.80**	**1548.62**	**1622.04**	**1658.78**	**1686.30**	**1752.86**	**1812.50**	**1975.42**	**2087.84**	**2386.68**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-722MA	**$1291.65**	**$1326.06**	**$1362.77**	**$1381.14**	**$1394.90**	**$1428.18**	**$1458.00**	**$1539.46**	**$1595.67**	**$1745.09**
	Back Stop	SZT-20-721MA	**1368.51**	**1402.92**	**1439.63**	**1458.00**	**1471.76**	**1505.04**	**1534.86**	**1616.32**	**1672.53**	**1821.95**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-723MA	**1368.51**	**1402.92**	**1439.63**	**1458.00**	**1471.76**	**1505.04**	**1534.86**	**1616.32**	**1672.53**	**1821.95**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-724MA	**1392.61**	**1427.02**	**1463.73**	**1482.10**	**1495.86**	**1529.14**	**1558.96**	**1640.42**	**1696.63**	**1846.05**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-722MA	**$1405.23**	**$1474.05**	**$1547.47**	**$1584.21**	**$1611.73**	**$1678.29**	**$1737.93**	**$1900.85**	**$2013.27**	**$2312.11**
	Back Stop	SZT-22-721MA	**1482.09**	**1550.91**	**1624.33**	**1661.07**	**1688.59**	**1755.15**	**1814.79**	**1977.71**	**2090.13**	**2388.97**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-723MA	**1482.09**	**1550.91**	**1624.33**	**1661.07**	**1688.59**	**1755.15**	**1814.79**	**1977.71**	**2090.13**	**2388.97**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-724MA	**1506.19**	**1575.01**	**1648.43**	**1685.17**	**1712.69**	**1779.25**	**1838.89**	**2001.81**	**2114.23**	**2413.07**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-702MA**2**
Aluminum Base	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add **$32.78** list
Low position pneumatic	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); **Examples:** SZT-20-702MA**3** is a low base with hard casters SZT-20-702MA**4** is a low base with soft casters **NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.
Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-702M**X**1
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SZT-20-712MA1**F** (add **$141.12** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZ**E**-22-702MA1 with headrest (add **$59.65** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$35.57** list)
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-**10**-702MA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-**11**-702MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-**3**0-702MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-**33**-702MA5

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on chairs with black frame and foam seat with or without the Lumbar option.
CAL 133 is not available on chairs with PAL back system.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody

Task Chair with 4D Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-702EA	**$1259.53**	**$1293.94**	**$1330.65**	**$1349.02**	**$1362.78**	**$1396.06**	**$1425.88**	**$1507.34**	**$1563.55**	**$1712.97**
	Back Stop	SZT-20-701EA	**1336.39**	**1370.80**	**1407.51**	**1425.88**	**1439.64**	**1472.92**	**1502.74**	**1584.20**	**1640.41**	**1789.83**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-703EA	**1336.39**	**1370.80**	**1407.51**	**1425.88**	**1439.64**	**1472.92**	**1502.74**	**1584.20**	**1640.41**	**1789.83**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-704EA	**1360.49**	**1394.90**	**1431.61**	**1449.98**	**1463.74**	**1497.02**	**1526.84**	**1608.30**	**1664.51**	**1813.93**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-702EA	**$1373.11**	**$1441.93**	**$1515.35**	**$1552.09**	**$1579.61**	**$1646.17**	**$1705.81**	**$1868.73**	**$1981.15**	**$2279.99**
	Back Stop	SZT-22-701EA	**1449.97**	**1518.79**	**1592.21**	**1628.95**	**1656.47**	**1723.03**	**1782.67**	**1945.59**	**2058.01**	**2356.85**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-703EA	**1449.97**	**1518.79**	**1592.21**	**1628.95**	**1656.47**	**1723.03**	**1782.67**	**1945.59**	**2058.01**	**2356.85**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-704EA	**1474.07**	**1542.89**	**1616.31**	**1653.05**	**1680.57**	**1747.13**	**1806.77**	**1969.69**	**2082.11**	**2380.95**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-712EA	**$1360.49**	**$1394.90**	**$1431.61**	**$1449.98**	**$1463.74**	**$1497.02**	**$1526.84**	**$1608.30**	**$1664.51**	**$1813.93**
	Back Stop	SZT-20-711EA	**1437.35**	**1471.76**	**1508.47**	**1526.84**	**1540.60**	**1573.88**	**1603.70**	**1685.16**	**1741.37**	**1890.79**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-713EA	**1437.35**	**1471.76**	**1508.47**	**1526.84**	**1540.60**	**1573.88**	**1603.70**	**1685.16**	**1741.37**	**1890.79**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-714EA	**1461.45**	**1495.86**	**1532.57**	**1550.94**	**1564.70**	**1597.98**	**1627.80**	**1709.26**	**1765.47**	**1914.89**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-712EA	**$1474.07**	**$1542.89**	**$1616.31**	**$1653.05**	**$1680.57**	**$1747.13**	**$1806.77**	**$1969.69**	**$2082.11**	**$2380.95**
	Back Stop	SZT-22-711EA	**1550.93**	**1619.75**	**1693.17**	**1729.91**	**1757.43**	**1823.99**	**1883.63**	**2046.55**	**2158.97**	**2457.81**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-713EA	**1550.93**	**1619.75**	**1693.17**	**1729.91**	**1757.43**	**1823.99**	**1883.63**	**2046.55**	**2158.97**	**2457.81**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-714EA	**1575.03**	**1643.85**	**1717.27**	**1754.01**	**1781.53**	**1848.09**	**1907.73**	**2070.65**	**2183.07**	**2481.91**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-722EA	**$1386.88**	**$1421.29**	**$1458.00**	**$1476.37**	**$1490.13**	**$1523.41**	**$1553.23**	**$1634.69**	**$1690.90**	**$1840.32**
	Back Stop	SZT-20-721EA	**1463.74**	**1498.15**	**1534.86**	**1553.23**	**1566.99**	**1600.27**	**1630.09**	**1711.55**	**1767.76**	**1917.18**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-723EA	**1463.74**	**1498.15**	**1534.86**	**1553.23**	**1566.99**	**1600.27**	**1630.09**	**1711.55**	**1767.76**	**1917.18**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-724EA	**1487.84**	**1522.25**	**1558.96**	**1577.33**	**1591.09**	**1624.37**	**1654.19**	**1735.65**	**1791.86**	**1941.28**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-722EA	**$1500.46**	**$1569.28**	**$1642.70**	**$1679.44**	**$1706.96**	**$1773.52**	**$1833.16**	**$1996.08**	**$2108.50**	**$2407.34**
	Back Stop	SZT-22-721EA	**1577.32**	**1646.14**	**1719.56**	**1756.30**	**1783.82**	**1850.38**	**1910.02**	**2072.94**	**2185.36**	**2484.20**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-723EA	**1577.32**	**1646.14**	**1719.56**	**1756.30**	**1783.82**	**1850.38**	**1910.02**	**2072.94**	**2185.36**	**2484.20**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-724EA	**1601.42**	**1670.24**	**1743.66**	**1780.40**	**1807.92**	**1874.48**	**1934.12**	**2097.04**	**2209.46**	**2508.30**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-702EA**2**
Aluminum Base	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add **$32.78** list
Low position pneumatic	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); **Examples:** SZT-20-702EA**3** is a low base with hard casters SZT-20-702EA**4** is a low base with soft casters **NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.
Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-702E**X**1
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZ**E**-22-702EA1 with headrest (add **$59.65** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$35.57** list)
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-**10**-702EA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-**11**-702EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-**3**0-702EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-**33**-702EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

SZT-20-402MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 16-21″
(406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43″(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19 1/4″(489mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8″
(173mm-274mm)
*SD: 16-19″(406mm-483mm)

Low position seat height:
14-17″(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

	Arm Cap & Headrest Color*	
Trim Color	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Rusty Red (TR-RR)	•	
Sable (TR-1M)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3″(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number [1]	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-402MA	$1126.44	$1160.85	$1197.56	$1215.93	$1229.69	$1262.97	$1292.79	$1374.25	$1430.46	$1579.88
	Back Stop	SZT-20-401MA	1203.30	1237.71	1274.42	1292.79	1306.55	1339.83	1369.65	1451.11	1507.32	1656.74
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-403MA	1203.30	1237.71	1274.42	1292.79	1306.55	1339.83	1369.65	1451.11	1507.32	1656.74
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-404MA	1227.40	1261.81	1298.52	1316.89	1330.65	1363.93	1393.75	1475.21	1531.42	1680.84
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-402MA	$1240.02	$1308.84	$1382.26	$1419.00	$1446.52	$1513.08	$1572.72	$1735.64	$1848.06	$2146.90
	Back Stop	SZT-22-401MA	1316.88	1385.70	1459.12	1495.86	1523.38	1589.94	1649.58	1812.50	1924.92	2223.76
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-403MA	1316.88	1385.70	1459.12	1495.86	1523.38	1589.94	1649.58	1812.50	1924.92	2223.76
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-404MA	1340.98	1409.80	1483.22	1519.96	1547.48	1614.04	1673.68	1836.60	1949.02	2247.86
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-412MA	$1227.40	$1261.81	$1298.52	$1316.89	$1330.65	$1363.93	$1393.75	$1475.21	$1531.42	$1680.84
	Back Stop	SZT-20-411MA	1304.26	1338.67	1375.38	1393.75	1407.51	1440.79	1470.61	1552.07	1608.28	1757.70
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-413MA	1304.26	1338.67	1375.38	1393.75	1407.51	1440.79	1470.61	1552.07	1608.28	1757.70
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-414MA	1328.36	1362.77	1399.48	1417.85	1431.61	1464.89	1494.71	1576.17	1632.38	1781.80
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-412MA	$1340.98	$1409.80	$1483.22	$1519.96	$1547.48	$1614.04	$1673.68	$1836.60	$1949.02	$2247.86
	Back Stop	SZT-22-411MA	1417.84	1486.66	1560.08	1596.82	1624.34	1690.90	1750.54	1913.46	2025.88	2324.72
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-413MA	1417.84	1486.66	1560.08	1596.82	1624.34	1690.90	1750.54	1913.46	2025.88	2324.72
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-414MA	1441.94	1510.76	1584.18	1620.92	1648.44	1715.00	1774.64	1937.56	2049.98	2348.82
PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-422MA	$1253.79	$1288.20	$1324.91	$1343.28	$1357.04	$1390.32	$1420.14	$1501.60	$1557.81	$1707.23
	Back Stop	SZT-20-421MA	1330.65	1365.06	1401.77	1420.14	1433.90	1467.18	1497.00	1578.46	1634.67	1784.09
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-423MA	1330.65	1365.06	1401.77	1420.14	1433.90	1467.18	1497.00	1578.46	1634.67	1784.09
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-424MA	1354.75	1389.16	1425.87	1444.24	1458.00	1491.28	1521.10	1602.56	1658.77	1808.19
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-422MA	$1367.37	$1436.19	$1509.61	$1546.35	$1573.87	$1640.43	$1700.07	$1862.99	$1975.41	$2274.25
	Back Stop	SZT-22-421MA	1444.23	1513.05	1586.47	1623.21	1650.73	1717.29	1776.93	1939.85	2052.27	2351.11
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-423MA	1444.23	1513.05	1586.47	1623.21	1650.73	1717.29	1776.93	1939.85	2052.27	2351.11
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-424MA	1468.33	1537.15	1610.57	1647.31	1674.83	1741.39	1801.03	1963.95	2076.37	2375.21

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-402MA**2**
Aluminum Base	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add **$32.78** list
Low position pneumatic	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); **Examples:** SZT-20-402MA**3** is a low base with hard casters SZT-20-402MA**4** is a low base with soft casters **NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.
Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-402M**X**1
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SZT-20-401MA1**F** (add **$141.12** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZ**E**-22-402MA1 with headrest (add **$59.65** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$35.57** list)
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-**10**-402MA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-**11**-402MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-**3**0-402MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-**33**-402MA5

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on chairs with black frame and foam seat with or without the Lumbar option.
CAL 133 is not available on chairs with PAL back system.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-402EA	**$1221.67**	**$1256.08**	**$1292.79**	**$1311.16**	**$1324.92**	**$1358.20**	**$1388.02**	**$1469.48**	**$1525.69**	**$1675.11**
	Back Stop	SZT-20-401EA	**1298.53**	**1332.94**	**1369.65**	**1388.02**	**1401.78**	**1435.06**	**1464.88**	**1546.34**	**1602.55**	**1751.97**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-403EA	**1298.53**	**1332.94**	**1369.65**	**1388.02**	**1401.78**	**1435.06**	**1464.88**	**1546.34**	**1602.55**	**1751.97**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-404EA	**1322.63**	**1357.04**	**1393.75**	**1412.12**	**1425.88**	**1459.16**	**1488.98**	**1570.44**	**1626.65**	**1776.07**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-402EA	**$1335.25**	**$1404.07**	**$1477.49**	**$1514.23**	**$1541.75**	**$1608.31**	**$1667.95**	**$1830.87**	**$1943.29**	**$2242.13**
	Back Stop	SZT-22-401EA	**1412.11**	**1480.93**	**1554.35**	**1591.09**	**1618.61**	**1685.17**	**1744.81**	**1907.73**	**2020.15**	**2318.99**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-403EA	**1412.11**	**1480.93**	**1554.35**	**1591.09**	**1618.61**	**1685.17**	**1744.81**	**1907.73**	**2020.15**	**2318.99**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-404EA	**1436.21**	**1505.03**	**1578.45**	**1615.19**	**1642.71**	**1709.27**	**1768.91**	**1931.83**	**2044.25**	**2343.09**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-412EA	**$1322.63**	**$1357.04**	**$1393.75**	**$1412.12**	**$1425.88**	**$1459.16**	**$1488.98**	**$1570.44**	**$1626.65**	**$1776.07**
	Back Stop	SZT-20-411EA	**1399.49**	**1433.90**	**1470.61**	**1488.98**	**1502.74**	**1536.02**	**1565.84**	**1647.30**	**1703.51**	**1852.93**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-413EA	**1399.49**	**1433.90**	**1470.61**	**1488.98**	**1502.74**	**1536.02**	**1565.84**	**1647.30**	**1703.51**	**1852.93**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-414EA	**1423.59**	**1458.00**	**1494.71**	**1513.08**	**1526.84**	**1560.12**	**1589.94**	**1671.40**	**1727.61**	**1877.03**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-412EA	**$1436.21**	**$1505.03**	**$1578.45**	**$1615.19**	**$1642.71**	**$1709.27**	**$1768.91**	**$1931.83**	**$2044.25**	**$2343.09**
	Back Stop	SZT-22-411EA	**1513.07**	**1581.89**	**1655.31**	**1692.05**	**1719.57**	**1786.13**	**1845.77**	**2008.69**	**2121.11**	**2419.95**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-413EA	**1513.07**	**1581.89**	**1655.31**	**1692.05**	**1719.57**	**1786.13**	**1845.77**	**2008.69**	**2121.11**	**2419.95**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-414EA	**1537.17**	**1605.99**	**1679.41**	**1716.15**	**1743.67**	**1810.23**	**1869.87**	**2032.79**	**2145.21**	**2444.05**
PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-422EA	**$1349.02**	**$1383.43**	**$1420.14**	**$1438.51**	**$1452.27**	**$1485.55**	**$1515.37**	**$1596.83**	**$1653.04**	**$1802.46**
	Back Stop	SZT-20-421EA	**1425.88**	**1460.29**	**1497.00**	**1515.37**	**1529.13**	**1562.41**	**1592.23**	**1673.69**	**1729.90**	**1879.32**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-423EA	**1425.88**	**1460.29**	**1497.00**	**1515.37**	**1529.13**	**1562.41**	**1592.23**	**1673.69**	**1729.90**	**1879.32**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-424EA	**1449.98**	**1484.39**	**1521.10**	**1539.47**	**1553.23**	**1586.51**	**1616.33**	**1697.79**	**1754.00**	**1903.42**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-422EA	**$1462.60**	**$1531.42**	**$1604.84**	**$1641.58**	**$1669.10**	**$1735.66**	**$1795.30**	**$1958.22**	**$2070.64**	**$2369.48**
	Back Stop	SZT-22-421EA	**1539.46**	**1608.28**	**1681.70**	**1718.44**	**1745.96**	**1812.52**	**1872.16**	**2035.08**	**2147.50**	**2446.34**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-423EA	**1539.46**	**1608.28**	**1681.70**	**1718.44**	**1745.96**	**1812.52**	**1872.16**	**2035.08**	**2147.50**	**2446.34**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-424EA	**1563.56**	**1632.38**	**1705.80**	**1742.54**	**1770.06**	**1836.62**	**1896.26**	**2059.18**	**2171.60**	**2470.44**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-402EA**2**
Aluminum Base	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add **$32.78** list
Low position pneumatic	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); **Examples:** SZT-20-402EA**3** is a low base with hard casters SZT-20-402EA**4** is a low base with soft casters **NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.
Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-402E**X**1
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZ**E**-22-402EA1 with headrest (add **$59.65** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$35.57** list)
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-**10**-402EA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-**11**-402EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-**3**0-402EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-**33**-402EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

SZT-20-102MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 16-21″
(406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43″(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19 1/4″(489mm)
*AH: 9″(229mm)
*SD: 16-19″(406mm-483mm)
Low position seat height:
14-17″(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

	Arm Cap & Headrest Color*	
Trim Color	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Rusty Red (TR-RR)	•	
Sable (TR-1M)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3″(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-102MA	**$1048.43**	**$1082.84**	**$1119.55**	**$1137.92**	**$1151.68**	**$1184.96**	**$1214.78**	**$1296.24**	**$1352.45**	**$1501.87**
	Back Stop	SZT-20-101MA	**1125.29**	**1159.70**	**1196.41**	**1214.78**	**1228.54**	**1261.82**	**1291.64**	**1373.10**	**1429.31**	**1578.73**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-103MA	**1125.29**	**1159.70**	**1196.41**	**1214.78**	**1228.54**	**1261.82**	**1291.64**	**1373.10**	**1429.31**	**1578.73**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-104MA	**1149.39**	**1183.80**	**1220.51**	**1238.88**	**1252.64**	**1285.92**	**1315.74**	**1397.20**	**1453.41**	**1602.83**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-102MA	**$1162.01**	**$1230.83**	**$1304.25**	**$1340.99**	**$1368.51**	**$1435.07**	**$1494.71**	**$1657.63**	**$1770.05**	**$2068.89**
	Back Stop	SZT-22-101MA	**1238.87**	**1307.69**	**1381.11**	**1417.85**	**1445.37**	**1511.93**	**1571.57**	**1734.49**	**1846.91**	**2145.75**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-103MA	**1238.87**	**1307.69**	**1381.11**	**1417.85**	**1445.37**	**1511.93**	**1571.57**	**1734.49**	**1846.91**	**2145.75**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-104MA	**1262.97**	**1331.79**	**1405.21**	**1441.95**	**1469.47**	**1536.03**	**1595.67**	**1758.59**	**1871.01**	**2169.85**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-112MA	**$1149.39**	**$1183.80**	**$1220.51**	**$1238.88**	**$1252.64**	**$1285.92**	**$1315.74**	**$1397.20**	**$1453.41**	**$1602.83**
	Back Stop	SZT-20-111MA	**1226.25**	**1260.66**	**1297.37**	**1315.74**	**1329.50**	**1362.78**	**1392.60**	**1474.06**	**1530.27**	**1679.69**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-113MA	**1226.25**	**1260.66**	**1297.37**	**1315.74**	**1329.50**	**1362.78**	**1392.60**	**1474.06**	**1530.27**	**1679.69**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-114MA	**1250.35**	**1284.76**	**1321.47**	**1339.84**	**1353.60**	**1386.88**	**1416.70**	**1498.16**	**1554.37**	**1703.79**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-112MA	**$1262.97**	**$1331.79**	**$1405.21**	**$1441.95**	**$1469.47**	**$1536.03**	**$1595.67**	**$1758.59**	**$1871.01**	**$2169.85**
	Back Stop	SZT-22-111MA	**1339.83**	**1408.65**	**1482.07**	**1518.81**	**1546.33**	**1612.89**	**1672.53**	**1835.45**	**1947.87**	**2246.71**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-113MA	**1339.83**	**1408.65**	**1482.07**	**1518.81**	**1546.33**	**1612.89**	**1672.53**	**1835.45**	**1947.87**	**2246.71**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-114MA	**1363.93**	**1432.75**	**1506.17**	**1542.91**	**1570.43**	**1636.99**	**1696.63**	**1859.55**	**1971.97**	**2270.81**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-122MA	**$1175.78**	**$1210.19**	**$1246.90**	**$1265.27**	**$1279.03**	**$1312.31**	**$1342.13**	**$1423.59**	**$1479.80**	**$1629.22**
	Back Stop	SZT-20-121MA	**1252.64**	**1287.05**	**1323.76**	**1342.13**	**1355.89**	**1389.17**	**1418.99**	**1500.45**	**1556.66**	**1706.08**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-123MA	**1252.64**	**1287.05**	**1323.76**	**1342.13**	**1355.89**	**1389.17**	**1418.99**	**1500.45**	**1556.66**	**1706.08**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-124MA	**1276.74**	**1311.15**	**1347.86**	**1366.23**	**1379.99**	**1413.27**	**1443.09**	**1524.55**	**1580.76**	**1730.18**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-122MA	**$1289.36**	**$1358.18**	**$1431.60**	**$1468.34**	**$1495.86**	**$1562.42**	**$1622.06**	**$1784.98**	**$1897.40**	**$2196.24**
	Back Stop	SZT-22-121MA	**1366.22**	**1435.04**	**1508.46**	**1545.20**	**1572.72**	**1639.28**	**1698.92**	**1861.84**	**1974.26**	**2273.10**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-123MA	**1366.22**	**1435.04**	**1508.46**	**1545.20**	**1572.72**	**1639.28**	**1698.92**	**1861.84**	**1974.26**	**2273.10**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-124MA	**1390.32**	**1459.14**	**1532.56**	**1569.30**	**1596.82**	**1663.38**	**1723.02**	**1885.94**	**1998.36**	**2297.20**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-102MA**2**
Aluminum Base	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add **$32.78** list
Low position pneumatic	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); **Examples:** SZT-20-102MA**3** is a low base with hard casters SZT-20-102MA**4** is a low base with soft casters **NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.
Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-102M**X**1
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SZT-22-101MA1**F** (add **$141.12** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZ**E**-22-102MA1 with headrest (add **$59.65** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$35.57** list)
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-**10**-102MA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-**11**-102MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-**3**0-102MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-**33**-102MA5

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on chairs with black frame and foam seat with or without the Lumbar option. CAL 133 is not available on chairs with PAL back system.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-102EA	**$1143.66**	**$1178.07**	**$1214.78**	**$1233.15**	**$1246.91**	**$1280.19**	**$1310.01**	**$1391.47**	**$1447.68**	**$1597.10**
	Back Stop	SZT-20-101EA	**1220.52**	**1254.93**	**1291.64**	**1310.01**	**1323.77**	**1357.05**	**1386.87**	**1468.33**	**1524.54**	**1673.96**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-103EA	**1220.52**	**1254.93**	**1291.64**	**1310.01**	**1323.77**	**1357.05**	**1386.87**	**1468.33**	**1524.54**	**1673.96**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-104EA	**1244.62**	**1279.03**	**1315.74**	**1334.11**	**1347.87**	**1381.15**	**1410.97**	**1492.43**	**1548.64**	**1698.06**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-102EA	**$1257.24**	**$1326.06**	**$1399.48**	**$1436.22**	**$1463.74**	**$1530.30**	**$1589.94**	**$1752.86**	**$1865.28**	**$2164.12**
	Back Stop	SZT-22-101EA	**1334.10**	**1402.92**	**1476.34**	**1513.08**	**1540.60**	**1607.16**	**1666.80**	**1829.72**	**1942.14**	**2240.98**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-103EA	**1334.10**	**1402.92**	**1476.34**	**1513.08**	**1540.60**	**1607.16**	**1666.80**	**1829.72**	**1942.14**	**2240.98**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-104EA	**1358.20**	**1427.02**	**1500.44**	**1537.18**	**1564.70**	**1631.26**	**1690.90**	**1853.82**	**1966.24**	**2265.08**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-112EA	**$1244.62**	**$1279.03**	**$1315.74**	**$1334.11**	**$1347.87**	**$1381.15**	**$1410.97**	**$1492.43**	**$1548.64**	**$1698.06**
	Back Stop	SZT-20-111EA	**1321.48**	**1355.89**	**1392.60**	**1410.97**	**1424.73**	**1458.01**	**1487.83**	**1569.29**	**1625.50**	**1774.92**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-113EA	**1321.48**	**1355.89**	**1392.60**	**1410.97**	**1424.73**	**1458.01**	**1487.83**	**1569.29**	**1625.50**	**1774.92**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-114EA	**1345.58**	**1379.99**	**1416.70**	**1435.07**	**1448.83**	**1482.11**	**1511.93**	**1593.39**	**1649.60**	**1799.02**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-112EA	**$1358.20**	**$1427.02**	**$1500.44**	**$1537.18**	**$1564.70**	**$1631.26**	**$1690.90**	**$1853.82**	**$1966.24**	**$2265.08**
	Back Stop	SZT-22-111EA	**1435.06**	**1503.88**	**1577.30**	**1614.04**	**1641.56**	**1708.12**	**1767.76**	**1930.68**	**2043.10**	**2341.94**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-113EA	**1435.06**	**1503.88**	**1577.30**	**1614.04**	**1641.56**	**1708.12**	**1767.76**	**1930.68**	**2043.10**	**2341.94**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-114EA	**1459.16**	**1527.98**	**1601.40**	**1638.14**	**1665.66**	**1732.22**	**1791.86**	**1954.78**	**2067.20**	**2366.04**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-122EA	**$1271.01**	**$1305.42**	**$1342.13**	**$1360.50**	**$1374.26**	**$1407.54**	**$1437.36**	**$1518.82**	**$1575.03**	**$1724.45**
	Back Stop	SZT-20-121EA	**1347.87**	**1382.28**	**1418.99**	**1437.36**	**1451.12**	**1484.40**	**1514.22**	**1595.68**	**1651.89**	**1801.31**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-123EA	**1347.87**	**1382.28**	**1418.99**	**1437.36**	**1451.12**	**1484.40**	**1514.22**	**1595.68**	**1651.89**	**1801.31**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-124EA	**1371.97**	**1406.38**	**1443.09**	**1461.46**	**1475.22**	**1508.50**	**1538.32**	**1619.78**	**1675.99**	**1825.41**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-122EA	**$1384.59**	**$1453.41**	**$1526.83**	**$1563.57**	**$1591.09**	**$1657.65**	**$1717.29**	**$1880.21**	**$1992.63**	**$2291.47**
	Back Stop	SZT-22-121EA	**1461.45**	**1530.27**	**1603.69**	**1640.43**	**1667.95**	**1734.51**	**1794.15**	**1957.07**	**2069.49**	**2368.33**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-123EA	**1461.45**	**1530.27**	**1603.69**	**1640.43**	**1667.95**	**1734.51**	**1794.15**	**1957.07**	**2069.49**	**2368.33**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-124EA	**1485.55**	**1554.37**	**1627.79**	**1664.53**	**1692.05**	**1758.61**	**1818.25**	**1981.17**	**2093.59**	**2392.43**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-102EA**2**
Aluminum Base	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add **$32.78** list
Low position pneumatic	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); **Examples:** SZT-20-102EA**3** is a low base with hard casters SZT-20-102EA**4** is a low base with soft casters **NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.
Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-102E**X**1
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZ**E**-22-102EA1 with headrest (add **$59.65** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$35.57** list)
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-**10**-102EA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-**11**-102EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-**3**0-102EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-**33**-102EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Chair without Arms

SZT-20-002MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 16-21″
(406mm-533mm)
H: 38-43″(965mm-1092mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19 1/4″(489mm)
*SD: 16-19″(406mm-483mm)

Low position seat height:
14-17″(356mm-432mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

	Headrest Color*	
Trim Color	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Rusty Red (TR-RR)	•	
Sable (TR-1M)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3″(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Back Stop with Forward Tilt
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base. (Add **$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **2** Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base. (Add **$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Chair without Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-002MA	$ 921.08	$ 955.49	$ 992.20	$1010.57	$1024.33	$1057.61	$1087.43	$1168.89	$1225.10	$1374.52
	Back Stop	SZT-20-001MA	997.94	1032.35	1069.06	1087.43	1101.19	1134.47	1164.29	1245.75	1301.96	1451.38
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-003MA	997.94	1032.35	1069.06	1087.43	1101.19	1134.47	1164.29	1245.75	1301.96	1451.38
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-004MA	1022.04	1056.45	1093.16	1111.53	1125.29	1158.57	1188.39	1269.85	1326.06	1475.48
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-002MA	$1034.66	$1103.48	$1176.90	$1213.64	$1241.16	$1307.72	$1367.36	$1530.28	$1642.70	$1941.54
	Back Stop	SZT-22-001MA	1111.52	1180.34	1253.76	1290.50	1318.02	1384.58	1444.22	1607.14	1719.56	2018.40
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-003MA	1111.52	1180.34	1253.76	1290.50	1318.02	1384.58	1444.22	1607.14	1719.56	2018.40
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-004MA	1135.62	1204.44	1277.86	1314.60	1342.12	1408.68	1468.32	1631.24	1743.66	2042.50
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-012MA	$1022.04	$1056.45	$1093.16	$1111.53	$1125.29	$1158.57	$1188.39	$1269.85	$1326.06	$1475.48
	Back Stop	SZT-20-011MA	1098.90	1133.31	1170.02	1188.39	1202.15	1235.43	1265.25	1346.71	1402.92	1552.34
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-013MA	1098.90	1133.31	1170.02	1188.39	1202.15	1235.43	1265.25	1346.71	1402.92	1552.34
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-014MA	1123.00	1157.41	1194.12	1212.49	1226.25	1259.53	1289.35	1370.81	1427.02	1576.44
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-012MA	$1135.62	$1204.44	$1277.86	$1314.60	$1342.12	$1408.68	$1468.32	$1631.24	$1743.66	$2042.50
	Back Stop	SZT-22-011MA	1212.48	1281.30	1354.72	1391.46	1418.98	1485.54	1545.18	1708.10	1820.52	2119.36
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-013MA	1212.48	1281.30	1354.72	1391.46	1418.98	1485.54	1545.18	1708.10	1820.52	2119.36
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-014MA	1236.58	1305.40	1378.82	1415.56	1443.08	1509.64	1569.28	1732.20	1844.62	2143.46
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-022MA	$1048.43	$1082.84	$1119.55	$1137.92	$1151.68	$1184.96	$1214.78	$1296.24	$1352.45	$1501.87
	Back Stop	SZT-20-021MA	1125.29	1159.70	1196.41	1214.78	1228.54	1261.82	1291.64	1373.10	1429.31	1578.73
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-023MA	1125.29	1159.70	1196.41	1214.78	1228.54	1261.82	1291.64	1373.10	1429.31	1578.73
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-024MA	1149.39	1183.80	1220.51	1238.88	1252.64	1285.92	1315.74	1397.20	1453.41	1602.83
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-022MA	$1162.01	$1230.83	$1304.25	$1340.99	$1368.51	$1435.07	$1494.71	$1657.63	$1770.05	$2068.89
	Back Stop	SZT-22-021MA	1238.87	1307.69	1381.11	1417.85	1445.37	1511.93	1571.57	1734.49	1846.91	2145.75
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-023MA	1238.87	1307.69	1381.11	1417.85	1445.37	1511.93	1571.57	1734.49	1846.91	2145.75
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-024MA	1262.97	1331.79	1405.21	1441.95	1469.47	1536.03	1595.67	1758.59	1871.01	2169.85

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-002MA**2**
Aluminum Base	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add **$32.78** list
Low position pneumatic	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); **Examples:** SZT-20-002MA**3** is a low base with hard casters SZT-20-002MA**4** is a low base with soft casters **NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.
Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-002M**X**1
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SZT-20-002MA1**F** (add **$141.12** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZ**E**-22-002MA1 with headrest (add **$59.65** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$35.57** list)
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-**10**-002MA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-**11**-002MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-**3**0-002MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-**33**-002MA5

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on chairs with black frame and foam seat with or without the Lumbar option. CAL 133 is not available on chairs with PAL back system.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody

Task Chair without Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-002EA	**$1016.31**	**$1050.72**	**$1087.43**	**$1105.80**	**$1119.56**	**$1152.84**	**$1182.66**	**$1264.12**	**$1320.33**	**$1469.75**
	Back Stop	SZT-20-001EA	**1093.17**	**1127.58**	**1164.29**	**1182.66**	**1196.42**	**1229.70**	**1259.52**	**1340.98**	**1397.19**	**1546.61**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-003EA	**1093.17**	**1127.58**	**1164.29**	**1182.66**	**1196.42**	**1229.70**	**1259.52**	**1340.98**	**1397.19**	**1546.61**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-004EA	**1117.27**	**1151.68**	**1188.39**	**1206.76**	**1220.52**	**1253.80**	**1283.62**	**1365.08**	**1421.29**	**1570.71**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-002EA	**$1129.89**	**$1198.71**	**$1272.13**	**$1308.87**	**$1336.39**	**$1402.95**	**$1462.59**	**$1625.51**	**$1737.93**	**$2036.77**
	Back Stop	SZT-22-001EA	**1206.75**	**1275.57**	**1348.99**	**1385.73**	**1413.25**	**1479.81**	**1539.45**	**1702.37**	**1814.79**	**2113.63**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-003EA	**1206.75**	**1275.57**	**1348.99**	**1385.73**	**1413.25**	**1479.81**	**1539.45**	**1702.37**	**1814.79**	**2113.63**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-004EA	**1230.85**	**1299.67**	**1373.09**	**1409.83**	**1437.35**	**1503.91**	**1563.55**	**1726.47**	**1838.89**	**2137.73**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-012EA	**$1117.27**	**$1151.68**	**$1188.39**	**$1206.76**	**$1220.52**	**$1253.80**	**$1283.62**	**$1365.08**	**$1421.29**	**$1570.71**
	Back Stop	SZT-20-011EA	**1194.13**	**1228.54**	**1265.25**	**1283.62**	**1297.38**	**1330.66**	**1360.48**	**1441.94**	**1498.15**	**1647.57**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-013EA	**1194.13**	**1228.54**	**1265.25**	**1283.62**	**1297.38**	**1330.66**	**1360.48**	**1441.94**	**1498.15**	**1647.57**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-014EA	**1218.23**	**1252.64**	**1289.35**	**1307.72**	**1321.48**	**1354.76**	**1384.58**	**1466.04**	**1522.25**	**1671.67**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-012EA	**$1230.85**	**$1299.67**	**$1373.09**	**$1409.83**	**$1437.35**	**$1503.91**	**$1563.55**	**$1726.47**	**$1838.89**	**$2137.73**
	Back Stop	SZT-22-011EA	**1307.71**	**1376.53**	**1449.95**	**1486.69**	**1514.21**	**1580.77**	**1640.41**	**1803.33**	**1915.75**	**2214.59**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-013EA	**1307.71**	**1376.53**	**1449.95**	**1486.69**	**1514.21**	**1580.77**	**1640.41**	**1803.33**	**1915.75**	**2214.59**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-014EA	**1331.81**	**1400.63**	**1474.05**	**1510.79**	**1538.31**	**1604.87**	**1664.51**	**1827.43**	**1939.85**	**2238.69**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-20-022EA	**$1143.66**	**$1178.07**	**$1214.78**	**$1233.15**	**$1246.91**	**$1280.19**	**$1310.01**	**$1391.47**	**$1447.68**	**$1597.10**
	Back Stop	SZT-20-021EA	**1220.52**	**1254.93**	**1291.64**	**1310.01**	**1323.77**	**1357.05**	**1386.87**	**1468.33**	**1524.54**	**1673.96**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-20-023EA	**1220.52**	**1254.93**	**1291.64**	**1310.01**	**1323.77**	**1357.05**	**1386.87**	**1468.33**	**1524.54**	**1673.96**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-20-024EA	**1244.62**	**1279.03**	**1315.74**	**1334.11**	**1347.87**	**1381.15**	**1410.97**	**1492.43**	**1548.64**	**1698.06**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZT-22-022EA	**$1257.24**	**$1326.06**	**$1399.48**	**$1436.22**	**$1463.74**	**$1530.30**	**$1589.94**	**$1752.86**	**$1865.28**	**$2164.12**
	Back Stop	SZT-22-021EA	**1334.10**	**1402.92**	**1476.34**	**1513.08**	**1540.60**	**1607.16**	**1666.80**	**1829.72**	**1942.14**	**2240.98**
	Forward Tilt	SZT-22-023EA	**1334.10**	**1402.92**	**1476.34**	**1513.08**	**1540.60**	**1607.16**	**1666.80**	**1829.72**	**1942.14**	**2240.98**
	Back Stop/ Forward Tilt	SZT-22-024EA	**1358.20**	**1427.02**	**1500.44**	**1537.18**	**1564.70**	**1631.26**	**1690.90**	**1853.82**	**1966.24**	**2265.08**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 (hard caster) to a 2 (soft caster); **Example:** SZT-20-002EA**2**
Aluminum Base	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 5 to a 1 (hard caster) or 2 (soft caster) and add **$32.78** list
Low position pneumatic	To specify, change the 11th digit from a 1 to a 3 (hard caster) or from a 2 to a 4 (soft caster); **Examples:** SZT-20-002EA**3** is a low base with hard casters SZT-20-002EA**4** is a low base with soft casters **NOTE:** Polished aluminum trim not available with this option.
Fixed seat	To specify, change the 10th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZT-20-002E**X**1
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E; **Example:** SZ**E**-22-002EA1 with headrest (add **$59.65** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$35.57** list)
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZT-**10**-002EA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZT-**11**-002EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZT-**3**0-002EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th and 5th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZT-**33**-002EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody

Task Stool with 4D Arms

SZTC-20-702MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 21.5-29″
(546mm-737mm)
H: 43-51″(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19 1/4″(489mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8″
(173mm-274mm)
*SD: 16-19″(406mm-483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

	Arm Cap Color*	
Trim Color	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Rusty Red (TR-RR)	•	
Sable (TR-1M)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3″(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: .75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list

2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster

6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list

2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster

6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Stool with 4D Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-702MA	**$1417.58**	**$1451.99**	**$1488.70**	**$1507.07**	**$1520.83**	**$1554.11**	**$1583.93**	**$1665.39**	**$1721.60**	**$1871.02**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-701MA	**1494.44**	**1528.85**	**1565.56**	**1583.93**	**1597.69**	**1630.97**	**1660.79**	**1742.25**	**1798.46**	**1947.88**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-702MA	**$1531.16**	**$1599.98**	**$1673.40**	**$1710.14**	**$1737.66**	**$1804.22**	**$1863.86**	**$2026.78**	**$2139.20**	**$2438.04**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-701MA	**1608.02**	**1676.84**	**1750.26**	**1787.00**	**1814.52**	**1881.08**	**1940.72**	**2103.64**	**2216.06**	**2514.90**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-712MA	**$1518.54**	**$1552.95**	**$1589.66**	**$1608.03**	**$1621.79**	**$1655.07**	**$1684.89**	**$1766.35**	**$1822.56**	**$1971.98**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-711MA	**1595.40**	**1629.81**	**1666.52**	**1684.89**	**1698.65**	**1731.93**	**1761.75**	**1843.21**	**1899.42**	**2048.84**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-712MA	**$1632.12**	**$1700.94**	**$1774.36**	**$1811.10**	**$1838.62**	**$1905.18**	**$1964.82**	**$2127.74**	**$2240.16**	**$2539.00**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-711MA	**1708.98**	**1777.80**	**1851.22**	**1887.96**	**1915.48**	**1982.04**	**2041.68**	**2204.60**	**2317.02**	**2615.86**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-722MA	**$1544.93**	**$1579.34**	**$1616.05**	**$1634.42**	**$1648.18**	**$1681.46**	**$1711.28**	**$1792.74**	**$1848.95**	**$1998.37**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-721MA	**1621.79**	**1656.20**	**1692.91**	**1711.28**	**1725.04**	**1758.32**	**1788.14**	**1869.60**	**1925.81**	**2075.23**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-722MA	**$1658.51**	**$1727.33**	**$1800.75**	**$1837.49**	**$1865.01**	**$1931.57**	**$1991.21**	**$2154.13**	**$2266.55**	**$2565.39**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-721MA	**1735.37**	**1804.19**	**1877.61**	**1914.35**	**1941.87**	**2008.43**	**2068.07**	**2230.99**	**2343.41**	**2642.25**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-702M**X**1
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$35.57** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-712MA1**P**
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-**10**-702MA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-**11**-702MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-**3**0-702MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-**33**-702MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody

Task Stool with 4D Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-702EA		**$1512.81**	**$1547.22**	**$1583.93**	**$1602.30**	**$1616.06**	**$1649.34**	**$1679.16**	**$1760.62**	**$1816.83**	**$1966.25**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-701EA		**1589.67**	**1624.08**	**1660.79**	**1679.16**	**1692.92**	**1726.20**	**1756.02**	**1837.48**	**1893.69**	**2043.11**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-702EA		**$1626.39**	**$1695.21**	**$1768.63**	**$1805.37**	**$1832.89**	**$1899.45**	**$1959.09**	**$2122.01**	**$2234.43**	**$2533.27**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-701EA		**1703.25**	**1772.07**	**1845.49**	**1882.23**	**1909.75**	**1976.31**	**2035.95**	**2198.87**	**2311.29**	**2610.13**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-712EA		**$1613.77**	**$1648.18**	**$1684.89**	**$1703.26**	**$1717.02**	**$1750.30**	**$1780.12**	**$1861.58**	**$1917.79**	**$2067.21**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-711EA		**1690.63**	**1725.04**	**1761.75**	**1780.12**	**1793.88**	**1827.16**	**1856.98**	**1938.44**	**1994.65**	**2144.07**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-712EA		**$1727.35**	**$1796.17**	**$1869.59**	**$1906.33**	**$1933.85**	**$2000.41**	**$2060.05**	**$2222.97**	**$2335.39**	**$2634.23**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-711EA		**1804.21**	**1873.03**	**1946.45**	**1983.19**	**2010.71**	**2077.27**	**2136.91**	**2299.83**	**2412.25**	**2711.09**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-722EA		**$1640.16**	**$1674.57**	**$1711.28**	**$1729.65**	**$1743.41**	**$1776.69**	**$1806.51**	**$1887.97**	**$1944.18**	**$2093.60**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-721EA		**1717.02**	**1751.43**	**1788.14**	**1806.51**	**1820.27**	**1853.55**	**1883.37**	**1964.83**	**2021.04**	**2170.46**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-722EA		**$1753.74**	**$1822.56**	**$1895.98**	**$1932.72**	**$1960.24**	**$2026.80**	**$2086.44**	**$2249.36**	**$2361.78**	**$2660.62**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-721EA		**1830.60**	**1899.42**	**1972.84**	**2009.58**	**2037.10**	**2103.66**	**2163.30**	**2326.22**	**2438.64**	**2737.48**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-702E**X**1
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$35.57** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-702EA1**P**
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-**10**-702EA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-**11**-702EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-**3**0-702EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-**33**-702EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

SZTC-20-402MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 21.5-29″
(546mm-737mm)
H: 43-51″(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19 1/4″(489mm)
*AH: 6.8-10.8″
(173mm-274mm)
*SD: 16-19″(406mm-483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

	Arm Cap Color*	
Trim Color	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Rusty Red (TR-RR)	•	
Sable (TR-1M)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3″(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Height-adjustable with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list

2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster

6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list

2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster

6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

Class ZD – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Zody

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-402MA	**$1379.72**	**$1414.13**	**$1450.84**	**$1469.21**	**$1482.97**	**$1516.25**	**$1546.07**	**$1627.53**	**$1683.74**	**$1833.16**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-401MA	**1456.58**	**1490.99**	**1527.70**	**1546.07**	**1559.83**	**1593.11**	**1622.93**	**1704.39**	**1760.60**	**1910.02**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-402MA	**$1493.30**	**$1562.12**	**$1635.54**	**$1672.28**	**$1699.80**	**$1766.36**	**$1826.00**	**$1988.92**	**$2101.34**	**$2400.18**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-401MA	**1570.16**	**1638.98**	**1712.40**	**1749.14**	**1776.66**	**1843.22**	**1902.86**	**2065.78**	**2178.20**	**2477.04**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-412MA	**$1480.68**	**$1515.09**	**$1551.80**	**$1570.17**	**$1583.93**	**$1617.21**	**$1647.03**	**$1728.49**	**$1784.70**	**$1934.12**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-411MA	**1557.54**	**1591.95**	**1628.66**	**1647.03**	**1660.79**	**1694.07**	**1723.89**	**1805.35**	**1861.56**	**2010.98**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-412MA	**$1594.26**	**$1663.08**	**$1736.50**	**$1773.24**	**$1800.76**	**$1867.32**	**$1926.96**	**$2089.88**	**$2202.30**	**$2501.14**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-411MA	**1671.12**	**1739.94**	**1813.36**	**1850.10**	**1877.62**	**1944.18**	**2003.82**	**2166.74**	**2279.16**	**2578.00**
PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-422MA	**$1507.07**	**$1541.48**	**$1578.19**	**$1596.56**	**$1610.32**	**$1643.60**	**$1673.42**	**$1754.88**	**$1811.09**	**$1960.51**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-421MA	**1583.93**	**1618.34**	**1655.05**	**1673.42**	**1687.18**	**1720.46**	**1750.28**	**1831.74**	**1887.95**	**2037.37**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-422MA	**$1620.65**	**$1689.47**	**$1762.89**	**$1799.63**	**$1827.15**	**$1893.71**	**$1953.35**	**$2116.27**	**$2228.69**	**$2527.53**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-421MA	**1697.51**	**1766.33**	**1839.75**	**1876.49**	**1904.01**	**1970.57**	**2030.21**	**2193.13**	**2305.55**	**2604.39**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-402M**X**1
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$35.57** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-401MA**P**
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-**10**-402MA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-**11**-402MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-**3**0-402MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-**33**-402MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number	1	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-402EA		**$1474.95**	**$1509.36**	**$1546.07**	**$1564.44**	**$1578.20**	**$1611.48**	**$1641.30**	**$1722.76**	**$1778.97**	**$1928.39**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-401EA		**1551.81**	**1586.22**	**1622.93**	**1641.30**	**1655.06**	**1688.34**	**1718.16**	**1799.62**	**1855.83**	**2005.25**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-402EA		**$1588.53**	**$1657.35**	**$1730.77**	**$1767.51**	**$1795.03**	**$1861.59**	**$1921.23**	**$2084.15**	**$2196.57**	**$2495.41**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-401EA		**1665.39**	**1734.21**	**1807.63**	**1844.37**	**1871.89**	**1938.45**	**1998.09**	**2161.01**	**2273.43**	**2572.27**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-412EA		**$1575.91**	**$1610.32**	**$1647.03**	**$1665.40**	**$1679.16**	**$1712.44**	**$1742.26**	**$1823.72**	**$1879.93**	**$2029.35**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-411EA		**1652.77**	**1687.18**	**1723.89**	**1742.26**	**1756.02**	**1789.30**	**1819.12**	**1900.58**	**1956.79**	**2106.21**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-412EA		**$1689.49**	**$1758.31**	**$1831.73**	**$1868.47**	**$1895.99**	**$1962.55**	**$2022.19**	**$2185.11**	**$2297.53**	**$2596.37**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-411EA		**1766.35**	**1835.17**	**1908.59**	**1945.33**	**1972.85**	**2039.41**	**2099.05**	**2261.97**	**2374.39**	**2673.23**
PAL Back System - Mesh w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-422EA		**$1602.30**	**$1636.71**	**$1673.42**	**$1691.79**	**$1705.55**	**$1738.83**	**$1768.65**	**$1850.11**	**$1906.32**	**$2055.74**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-421EA		**1679.16**	**1713.57**	**1750.28**	**1768.65**	**1782.41**	**1815.69**	**1845.51**	**1926.97**	**1983.18**	**2132.60**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-422EA		**$1715.88**	**$1784.70**	**$1858.12**	**$1894.86**	**$1922.38**	**$1988.94**	**$2048.58**	**$2211.50**	**$2323.92**	**$2622.76**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-421EA		**1792.74**	**1861.56**	**1934.98**	**1971.72**	**1999.24**	**2065.80**	**2125.44**	**2288.36**	**2400.78**	**2699.62**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-402E**X**1
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$35.57** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-422EA1**P**
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-**10**-402EA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-**11**-402EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-**3**0-402EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-**33**-402EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

SZTC-20-102MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 21.5-29″
(546mm-737mm)
H: 43-51″(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19 1/4″(489mm)
*AH: 9″(229mm)
*SD: 16-19″(406mm-483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

	Arm Cap Color*	
Trim Color	Black	Smoke
Black (TR-F)	•	
Rusty Red (TR-RR)	•	
Sable (TR-1M)	•	
Smoke (TR-E)		•
Snow (TR-UFM)		•

*Not specifiable.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3″(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Arms: Fixed with soft arm caps. See matrix for default colors.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list

2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster

6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list

2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster

6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base/arms. (Add **$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

Class ZD – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Zody

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-102MA	**$1301.71**	**$1336.12**	**$1372.83**	**$1391.20**	**$1404.96**	**$1438.24**	**$1468.06**	**$1549.52**	**$1605.73**	**$1755.15**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-101MA	**1378.57**	**1412.98**	**1449.69**	**1468.06**	**1481.82**	**1515.10**	**1544.92**	**1626.38**	**1682.59**	**1832.01**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-102MA	**$1415.29**	**$1484.11**	**$1557.53**	**$1594.27**	**$1621.79**	**$1688.35**	**$1747.99**	**$1910.91**	**$2023.33**	**$2322.17**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-101MA	**1492.15**	**1560.97**	**1634.39**	**1671.13**	**1698.65**	**1765.21**	**1824.85**	**1987.77**	**2100.19**	**2399.03**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-112MA	**$1402.67**	**$1437.08**	**$1473.79**	**$1492.16**	**$1505.92**	**$1539.20**	**$1569.02**	**$1650.48**	**$1706.69**	**$1856.11**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-111MA	**1479.53**	**1513.94**	**1550.65**	**1569.02**	**1582.78**	**1616.06**	**1645.88**	**1727.34**	**1783.55**	**1932.97**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-112MA	**$1516.25**	**$1585.07**	**$1658.49**	**$1695.23**	**$1722.75**	**$1789.31**	**$1848.95**	**$2011.87**	**$2124.29**	**$2423.13**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-111MA	**1593.11**	**1661.93**	**1735.35**	**1772.09**	**1799.61**	**1866.17**	**1925.81**	**2088.73**	**2201.15**	**2499.99**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-122MA	**$1429.06**	**$1463.47**	**$1500.18**	**$1518.55**	**$1532.31**	**$1565.59**	**$1595.41**	**$1676.87**	**$1733.08**	**$1882.50**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-121MA	**1505.92**	**1540.33**	**1577.04**	**1595.41**	**1609.17**	**1642.45**	**1672.27**	**1753.73**	**1809.94**	**1959.36**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-122MA	**$1542.64**	**$1611.46**	**$1684.88**	**$1721.62**	**$1749.14**	**$1815.70**	**$1875.34**	**$2038.26**	**$2150.68**	**$2449.52**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-121MA	**1619.50**	**1688.32**	**1761.74**	**1798.48**	**1826.00**	**1892.56**	**1952.20**	**2115.12**	**2227.54**	**2526.38**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-102M**X**1
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$35.57** list); **Example:** SZTC-22-101MA1**P**
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-**10**-102MA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-**11**-102MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-**3**0-102MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-**33**-102MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number	1	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-102EA		**$1396.94**	**$1431.35**	**$1468.06**	**$1486.43**	**$1500.19**	**$1533.47**	**$1563.29**	**$1644.75**	**$1700.96**	**$1850.38**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-101EA		**1473.80**	**1508.21**	**1544.92**	**1563.29**	**1577.05**	**1610.33**	**1640.15**	**1721.61**	**1777.82**	**1927.24**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-102EA		**$1510.52**	**$1579.34**	**$1652.76**	**$1689.50**	**$1717.02**	**$1783.58**	**$1843.22**	**$2006.14**	**$2118.56**	**$2417.40**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-101EA		**1587.38**	**1656.20**	**1729.62**	**1766.36**	**1793.88**	**1860.44**	**1920.08**	**2083.00**	**2195.42**	**2494.26**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-112EA		**$1497.90**	**$1532.31**	**$1569.02**	**$1587.39**	**$1601.15**	**$1634.43**	**$1664.25**	**$1745.71**	**$1801.92**	**$1951.34**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-111EA		**1574.76**	**1609.17**	**1645.88**	**1664.25**	**1678.01**	**1711.29**	**1741.11**	**1822.57**	**1878.78**	**2028.20**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-112EA		**$1611.48**	**$1680.30**	**$1753.72**	**$1790.46**	**$1817.98**	**$1884.54**	**$1944.18**	**$2107.10**	**$2219.52**	**$2518.36**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-111EA		**1688.34**	**1757.16**	**1830.58**	**1867.32**	**1894.84**	**1961.40**	**2021.04**	**2183.96**	**2296.38**	**2595.22**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-122EA		**$1524.29**	**$1558.70**	**$1595.41**	**$1613.78**	**$1627.54**	**$1660.82**	**$1690.64**	**$1772.10**	**$1828.31**	**$1977.73**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-121EA		**1601.15**	**1635.56**	**1672.27**	**1690.64**	**1704.40**	**1737.68**	**1767.50**	**1848.96**	**1905.17**	**2054.59**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-122EA		**$1637.87**	**$1706.69**	**$1780.11**	**$1816.85**	**$1844.37**	**$1910.93**	**$1970.57**	**$2133.49**	**$2245.91**	**$2544.75**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-121EA		**1714.73**	**1783.55**	**1856.97**	**1893.71**	**1921.23**	**1987.79**	**2047.43**	**2210.35**	**2322.77**	**2621.61**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-102E**X**1
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$35.57** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-102EA1**P**
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-**10**-102EA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-**11**-102EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-**3**0-102EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-**33**-102EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Zody

Task Stool without Arms

SZTC-20-002MA1

Dimensions*

*SH: 21.5-29″
(546mm-737mm)
H: 43-51″(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 29″(737mm)
W: 29″(737mm)
*SW: 19 1/4″(489mm)
*SD: 16-19″(406mm-483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam or optional foam with Technogel® Soft Lite gel insert.
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable [3″(76mm) range] or optional fixed.
- Base: Standard Plastic painted five-star base or optional painted aluminum or polished aluminum.
  –Plastic base available in Black.
  –Aluminum base available with painted Black, Rusty Red, Snow, Metallic Silver, Metallic Champagne, Metallic Gunmetal, or optional Polished Aluminum.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back Stop: Tilt stop in 6 positions.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body. Optional PAL Back System: Passive pelvic support
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/10
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/18

NOTE: When specifying fabric or leather back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside back.

Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

To Order with Fabric or Leather Upholstered Back Jacket Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list

2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster

6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface color (back).
4) Fabric surface and color (back jacket).
5) Trim color for frame. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow.)
6) Trim color for base. (Add **$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

To Order with Mesh Back Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Base, Hard Caster, add **$32.78** to list

2 Aluminum Base, Soft Caster, add **$32.78** to list

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster

6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$56.10** list for Snow.)
5) Trim color for base. (Add **$191.59** list for polished aluminum.)

Zody

Task Stool without Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat	Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-002MA	**$1174.36**	**$1208.77**	**$1245.48**	**$1263.85**	**$1277.61**	**$1310.89**	**$1340.71**	**$1422.17**	**$1478.38**	**$1627.80**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-001MA	**1251.22**	**1285.63**	**1322.34**	**1340.71**	**1354.47**	**1387.75**	**1417.57**	**1499.03**	**1555.24**	**1704.66**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-002MA	**$1287.94**	**$1356.76**	**$1430.18**	**$1466.92**	**$1494.44**	**$1561.00**	**$1620.64**	**$1783.56**	**$1895.98**	**$2194.82**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-001MA	**1364.80**	**1433.62**	**1507.04**	**1543.78**	**1571.30**	**1637.86**	**1697.50**	**1860.42**	**1972.84**	**2271.68**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-012MA	**$1275.32**	**$1309.73**	**$1346.44**	**$1364.81**	**$1378.57**	**$1411.85**	**$1441.67**	**$1523.13**	**$1579.34**	**$1728.76**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-011MA	**1352.18**	**1386.59**	**1423.30**	**1441.67**	**1455.43**	**1488.71**	**1518.53**	**1599.99**	**1656.20**	**1805.62**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-012MA	**$1388.90**	**$1457.72**	**$1531.14**	**$1567.88**	**$1595.40**	**$1661.96**	**$1721.60**	**$1884.52**	**$1996.94**	**$2295.78**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-011MA	**1465.76**	**1534.58**	**1608.00**	**1644.74**	**1672.26**	**1738.82**	**1798.46**	**1961.38**	**2073.80**	**2372.64**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-022MA	**$1301.71**	**$1336.12**	**$1372.83**	**$1391.20**	**$1404.96**	**$1438.24**	**$1468.06**	**$1549.52**	**$1605.73**	**$1755.15**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-021MA	**1378.57**	**1412.98**	**1449.69**	**1468.06**	**1481.82**	**1515.10**	**1544.92**	**1626.38**	**1682.59**	**1832.01**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base												
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-022MA	**$1415.29**	**$1484.11**	**$1557.53**	**$1594.27**	**$1621.79**	**$1688.35**	**$1747.99**	**$1910.91**	**$2023.33**	**$2322.17**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-021MA	**1492.15**	**1560.97**	**1634.39**	**1671.13**	**1698.65**	**1765.21**	**1824.85**	**1987.77**	**2100.19**	**2399.03**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Fixed seat	To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-002M**X**1
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$35.57** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-002MA1**P**
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-**10**-002MA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-**11**-002MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-**3**0-002MA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-**33**-002MA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody

Task Stool without Arms

Upholstered Gel Insert Seat	Adjustments	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-002EA		**$1269.59**	**$1304.00**	**$1340.71**	**$1359.08**	**$1372.84**	**$1406.12**	**$1435.94**	**$1517.40**	**$1573.61**	**$1723.03**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-001EA		**1346.45**	**1380.86**	**1417.57**	**1435.94**	**1449.70**	**1482.98**	**1512.80**	**1594.26**	**1650.47**	**1799.89**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-002EA		**$1383.17**	**$1451.99**	**$1525.41**	**$1562.15**	**$1589.67**	**$1656.23**	**$1715.87**	**$1878.79**	**$1991.21**	**$2290.05**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-001EA		**1460.03**	**1528.85**	**1602.27**	**1639.01**	**1666.53**	**1733.09**	**1792.73**	**1955.65**	**2068.07**	**2366.91**
Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-012EA		**$1370.55**	**$1404.96**	**$1441.67**	**$1460.04**	**$1473.80**	**$1507.08**	**$1536.90**	**$1618.36**	**$1674.57**	**$1823.99**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-011EA		**1447.41**	**1481.82**	**1518.53**	**1536.90**	**1550.66**	**1583.94**	**1613.76**	**1695.22**	**1751.43**	**1900.85**
Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-012EA		**$1484.13**	**$1552.95**	**$1626.37**	**$1663.11**	**$1690.63**	**$1757.19**	**$1816.83**	**$1979.75**	**$2092.17**	**$2391.01**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-011EA		**1560.99**	**1629.81**	**1703.23**	**1739.97**	**1767.49**	**1834.05**	**1893.69**	**2056.61**	**2169.03**	**2467.87**
PAL Back System - Mesh Back w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-20-022EA		**$1396.94**	**$1431.35**	**$1468.06**	**$1486.43**	**$1500.19**	**$1533.47**	**$1563.29**	**$1644.75**	**$1700.96**	**$1850.38**
	Back Stop	SZTC-20-021EA		**1473.80**	**1508.21**	**1544.92**	**1563.29**	**1577.05**	**1610.33**	**1640.15**	**1721.61**	**1777.82**	**1927.24**
PAL Back System - Upholstered Back Jacket w/Plastic Base													
	Pneumatic	SZTC-22-022EA		**$1510.52**	**$1579.34**	**$1652.76**	**$1689.50**	**$1717.02**	**$1783.58**	**$1843.22**	**$2006.14**	**$2118.56**	**$2417.40**
	Back Stop	SZTC-22-021EA		**1587.38**	**1656.20**	**1729.62**	**1766.36**	**1793.88**	**1860.44**	**1920.08**	**2083.00**	**2195.42**	**2494.26**

The following options require modification of the product number.

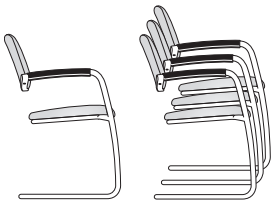
Fixed seat	To specify, change the 11th digit from A to X; **Example:** SZTC-20-002E**X**1
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$35.57** list); **Example:** SZTC-20-002EA1**P**
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **0**; **Example:** SZTC-**10**-002EA5
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SZTC-**11**-002EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZTC-**3**0-002EA5
Faux Leather Seat with Faux Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th and 6th digits to **33**; **Example:** SZTC-**33**-002EA5

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody

Sled Base

SZG-22-1



Dimensions*

*SH: 18″ (457mm)
H: 32.5″ (826mm)
D: 22.1″ (501mm)
W: 21″ (533mm)
*SW: 16.8″ (427mm)
*SD: 17″ (432mm)
*AH: 26″ (660mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech)
  Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: Sled
- Glide options: Plastic (S) or Felt (J)
  (Felt glides for use on hard floors.
  Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 4-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Back: 0.75/15.2
  Seat: 0.75/15.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Sled Base Glides:

S Plastic
J Felt

2) Seat surface and color
3) Back surface and color
4) Arm cap trim color
5) Base trim color
   Trivalent chrome (KR-V)
   add **$191.59** list

Seat	Back	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Fabric	Fabric	SZG-22-1	**$784.73**	**$848.99**	**$922.41**	**$959.11**	**$986.65**	**$1050.89**	**$1110.53**	**$1275.75**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Fabric	Wood	SZG-2W-1	**$881.10**	**$913.23**	**$949.94**	**$968.29**	**$982.06**	**$1014.18**	**$1044.00**	**$1126.61**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Leather	Leather	SZG-11-1	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**$1388.21**	**$1685.05**
Leather	Wood	SZG-1W-1	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**$1182.84**	**$1331.26**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SZG-22-1S**F** (add **$52.77** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$35.57** list)
Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add **$48.18** list)
Faux Leather Seat and Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZG-**33**-S
Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **W**; **Example:** SZG-**3W**-J

NOTE: Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Zody

4 Leg

SZG-22-1

Dimensions*

*SH: 18″ (457mm)
H: 32.5″ (826mm)
D: 22.13″ (562mm)
W: 21″ (533mm)
*SW: 16.4″ (417mm)
*SD: 17″ (432mm)
*AH: 26″ (660mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Upholstered or Wood (Beech) Fully cantilevered
- Seat: Upholstered
- Base: 4 Legs
- Optional Glide: Plastic (H) or Felt (K) (Felt glides for use on hard floors. Glides are retrofittable. See e-Parts.)
- Felt glides are black color.
- Optional Trivalent chrome frame
- Stacking: 6-high
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Back: 0.75/15.2
  Seat: 0.75/15.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Leg Base Glides:**
- **H** Plastic
- **K** Felt

2) Seat surface and color
3) Back surface and color
4) Arm cap trim color
5) Base trim color
Trivalent chrome (KR-V)
add **$191.59** list

Seat	Back	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Fabric	Fabric	SZG-22-1	**$657.38**	**$721.64**	**$795.06**	**$831.76**	**$859.30**	**$923.54**	**$983.18**	**$1148.40**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Fabric	Wood	SZG-2W-1	**$753.75**	**$785.88**	**$822.59**	**$840.94**	**$854.71**	**$886.83**	**$916.65**	**$ 999.26**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Leather	Leather	SZG-11-1	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**$1260.86**	**$1557.70**
Leather	Wood	SZG-1W-1	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**$1055.49**	**$1203.91**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SZG-22-1H**F** (add **$52.77** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$35.57** list)
Moisture barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to end of the product number (add **$48.18** list)
Faux Leather Seat and Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SZG-**33**-S
Faux Leather Seat with Wood Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **W**; **Example:** SZG-**3W**-J

NOTE: Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class ZD – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very Wire Stacker

General Specifications

Features and Options (Wire Stacker and Wire Stool)

Wire Stacker Chair

- 11mm solid steel rod frame
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Frame finishes include: painted or Trivalent chrome
- Optional upholstered foam pad on seat or seat and back
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Arm chair stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. Total height on cart is 54″(1372mm). Total depth 55″(1397mm). Height of front edge is 46.5″(1181mm).
- Armless stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 40-high non-upholstered on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart.
- Seat: Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.
- Ganging option: arm chair to armless, armless to armless.
- Chairs with arms: 16 lbs.
- Chairs without arms: 15 lbs.

Wire Stacker Stool

- Chrome frame
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back
- Clear nylon glides
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available

General Guidelines for Product Specification

S C H - 2 2 - 3 S E 3A-18 3A-18 TR-FA TR-F KR-V

Product Type
(S) Seating
Product Line
(C) Very
Model
(H) Wire Stack
(W) Stool
Seat Upholstery
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer
Back Upholstery
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer
Arm/Caps
(0) No Arms
(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps
Base Frame
(9) Plastic Glide, Ganging*
(S) Plastic Glide, Non-ganging*
Enhanced Upholstery
Seat Upholstery
Tellure
Back Upholstery
Tellure
Shell Color
Tomato
Trim Color
Black
Frame Trim Color
Trivalent Chrome

*Wire Stacker Chair only

Very

Wire Stacker

With Arms

SCH-44-3S

Dimensions

SH: 17.3″(440mm)*
H: 30.6″(778mm)
D: 23.3″(591mm)
W: 23″(584mm)
SW: 18.8″(476mm)*
SD: 17.3″(439mm)*
AH: 8.5″(216mm)*
Between Arms: 19.2″(487mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 15-high on a cart. Total height on cart is 54″(1372mm). Total depth 55″(1397mm). Height of front edge is 46.5″(1181mm).
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
4 Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
4 Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.

Ganging	Number ❶❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
Non-Ganging	SCH- 4 4 -3S	**$285.56**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Ganging Glide	SCH- 4 4 -39	**296.40**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Non-Ganging	SCH- ☐ 4 -3SE	**N/A**	**$365.44**	**$400.38**	**$437.75**	**$454.61**	**$470.26**	**$501.60**	**$531.72**	**$611.26**	**$526.90**	**$ 671.31**
Ganging Glide	SCH- ☐ 4 -39E	**N/A**	**376.28**	**411.22**	**448.59**	**465.45**	**481.10**	**512.44**	**542.56**	**622.10**	**537.74**	**682.15**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
Non-Ganging	SCH- ☐ ☐ -3SE	**N/A**	**$438.78**	**$508.66**	**$583.40**	**$617.12**	**$648.42**	**$711.10**	**$771.34**	**$930.42**	**$761.70**	**$1050.52**
Ganging Glide	SCH- ☐ ☐ -39E	**N/A**	**449.62**	**519.50**	**594.24**	**627.96**	**659.26**	**721.94**	**782.18**	**941.26**	**772.54**	**1061.36**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133 — To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCH-22-3SE**F** (add **$68.68** list)
Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$37.35** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCH-22 or SCH-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Wire Stacker

Without Arms

SCH-44-0S

Dimensions

SH: 17.3″(440mm)*
H: 30.6″(778mm)
D: 23.3″(591mm)
W: 21.8″(554mm)
SW: 18.8″(476mm)*
SD: 17.3″(439mm)*

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides available with or without ganging option.
- Stacks 10-high on the floor, upholstered or non-upholstered; stacks 40-high non-upholstered on a cart; stacks 25-high upholstered on a cart.
- Ganging option: Arm to armless, armless to armless.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  Upholstered seat: 0.8/10.6

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Frame trim color.

Ganging	Number ❶❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
Non-Ganging	SCH- 4 4 -0S	**$222.91**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Ganging Glide	SCH- 4 4 -09	**233.75**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad												
Non-Ganging	SCH- ▢ 4 -0SE	**N/A**	**$302.79**	**$337.73**	**$375.10**	**$391.96**	**$407.61**	**$438.95**	**$469.07**	**$548.61**	**$464.25**	**$608.66**
Ganging Glide	SCH- ▢ 4 -09E	**N/A**	**313.63**	**348.57**	**385.94**	**402.80**	**418.45**	**449.79**	**479.91**	**559.45**	**475.09**	**619.50**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
Non-Ganging	SCH- ▢ ▢ -0SE	**N/A**	**$376.13**	**$446.01**	**$520.75**	**$554.47**	**$585.77**	**$648.45**	**$708.69**	**$867.77**	**$699.05**	**$987.87**
Ganging Glide	SCH- ▢ ▢ -09E	**N/A**	**386.97**	**456.85**	**531.59**	**565.31**	**596.61**	**659.29**	**719.53**	**878.61**	**709.89**	**998.71**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCH-22-0SE**F** (add **$68.68** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$37.35** list)

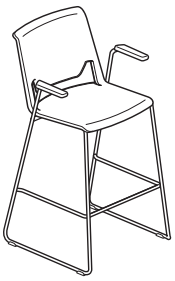
NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCH-22 or SCH-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCH-22 or SCH-24 models only.

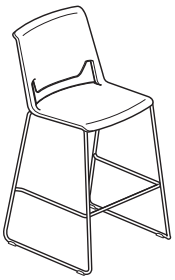
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Bar Height Wire Stool



SCW-44-3S



SCW-44-0S

Dimensions

SH: 29.75″(756mm)
H: 43″(1092mm)
W: 23″(587mm)
D: 23″(587mm)
SW: 18.68″(475mm)
SD: 17.3″(439mm)

Between Arms:
19.2″(488mm)

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Upholstered option.
- 29.75″(756mm) seated height. The foot rest is 11.84″(300.7mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

Description	Number ❶❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCW- 44 -3S	**$484.38**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Without Arms	SCW- 44 -0S	**421.73**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCW- 4 -3SE	**N/A**	**$564.26**	**$599.20**	**$636.57**	**$653.43**	**$669.08**	**$700.42**	**$730.54**	**$ 810.08**	**$725.72**	**$ 870.13**
Without Arms	SCW- 4 -0SE	**N/A**	**501.61**	**536.55**	**573.92**	**590.78**	**606.43**	**637.77**	**667.89**	**747.43**	**663.07**	**807.48**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
With Arms	SCW- -3SE	**N/A**	**$637.60**	**$707.48**	**$782.22**	**$815.94**	**$847.24**	**$909.92**	**$970.16**	**$1129.24**	**$960.52**	**$1249.34**
Without Arms	SCW- -0SE	**N/A**	**574.95**	**644.83**	**719.57**	**753.29**	**784.59**	**847.27**	**907.51**	**1066.59**	**897.87**	**1186.69**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCW-22-0SE**F** (add **$68.68** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$37.35** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCW-22 or SCW-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

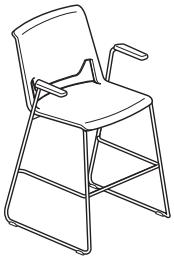
Stain repellent is available on SCW-22 or SCW-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

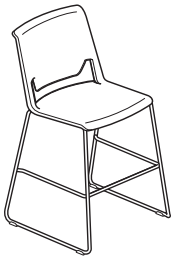
Class VY – SIN 711-19; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very

Counter Height Wire Stool



SCWC-44-3S



SCWC-44-0S

Dimensions

SH: 25.75″(654mm)
H: 39″(991mm)
W: 23″(587mm)
D: 23″(587mm)
SW: 18.68″(475mm)
SD: 17.3″(439mm)

Between Arms:
19.2″(488mm)

Features

- 11 mm steel rod frame.
- Single piece high-strength polymer shell seat and back with an optional upholstery pad.
- 10 shell color options.
- Upholstered seat features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: trivalent chrome.
- High impact clear nylon glides.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor.
- Upholstered option.
- 25.75″(654mm) seated height. The foot rest is 7.84″(199.1mm) from the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/12.5
  Upholstered seat: .8/7.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified).
6) Frame trim color (KR-V only).

Description	Number ❶❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCWC- 44 -3S	**$484.38**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Without Arms	SCWC- 44 -0S	**421.73**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCWC- ▢ 4 -3SE	**N/A**	**$564.26**	**$599.20**	**$636.57**	**$653.43**	**$669.08**	**$700.42**	**$730.54**	**$ 810.08**	**$725.72**	**$ 870.13**
Without Arms	SCWC- ▢ 4 -0SE	**N/A**	**501.61**	**536.55**	**573.92**	**590.78**	**606.43**	**637.77**	**667.89**	**747.43**	**663.07**	**807.48**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
With Arms	SCWC- ▢ ▢ -3SE	**N/A**	**$637.60**	**$707.48**	**$782.22**	**$815.94**	**$847.24**	**$909.92**	**$970.16**	**$1129.24**	**$960.52**	**$1249.34**
Without Arms	SCWC- ▢ ▢ -0SE	**N/A**	**574.95**	**644.83**	**719.57**	**753.29**	**784.59**	**847.27**	**907.51**	**1066.59**	**897.87**	**1186.69**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCWC-22-0SE**F** (add **$68.68** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$37.35** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCWC-22 or SCWC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very Perforated Side, Seminar and Side Stool

General Specifications

Features and Options (Side, Seminar and Side Chair)

Side and Seminar Chair

- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Optional Laminate Tablet arm
- Optional Storage rack
- Stacking cart (8-high capacity)
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 8-high (arms - 69″ high x 46″ wide x 24″ deep), (armless - 57″ high x 44″ wide x 24″ deep) on cart.
- 22mm 14-gauge steel leg tube
- Seminar Chair with intuitive reclining back.

Side Stool

- Back: High-strength polymer back with perforations for added flexibility and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor

General Guidelines for Product Specification

S C M - 2 2 - 3 1 E 3A-18 3A-18 TR-FA TR-F TR-LE

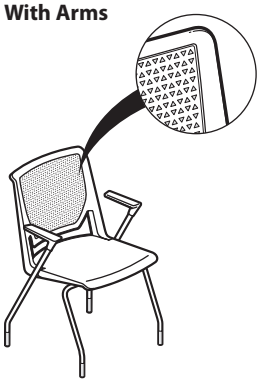
Product Type
(S) Seating
Product Line
(C) Very
Model
(M) Seminar
(S) Side
(L) Side Stool
Seat Upholstery
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer
Back Upholstery
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer
Arm/Caps
(0) No Arms
(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps
Base/Caster
(H) 4-Leg, Plastic Glides
(K) 4-Leg, Felt Glides
(1) 4-Leg, Hard Casters*
(2) 4-Leg, Soft Casters*
(T) 4-Leg, Two-Tone Casters*
Enhanced Upholstery
Seat Upholstery
Tellure
Back Upholstery
Tellure
Shell Color
Tomato
Trim Color
Black
Frame Trim Color
Metallic Silver

*Side and Seminar chairs only.

Very

Side Chair – Perforated

With Arms



SCS-44-3H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*
AH: 8.9″(226mm)*
Between Arms: 19.6″(498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17.0
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$43.38** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$43.38** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$43.38** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.

Number ❶❷ ❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCS- 4 4 -3 ☐	**$334.97**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCS- ☐ 4 -3 ☐ E	**N/A**	**$415.64**	**$450.58**	**$487.95**	**$504.81**	**$520.46**	**$551.80**	**$581.92**	**$661.46**	**$577.10**	**$ 721.51**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCS- ☐ ☐ -3 ☐ E	**N/A**	**$490.85**	**$560.73**	**$635.47**	**$669.19**	**$700.49**	**$763.17**	**$823.41**	**$982.49**	**$813.77**	**$1102.59**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133 — To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-22-3HE**F** (add **$68.68** list)
Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$37.35** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCS-22 or SCS-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather upholstered models only.

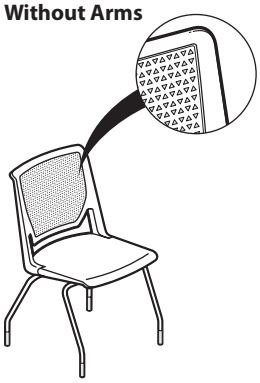
Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Side Chair – Perforated

Without Arms



SCS-44-0H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
W: 22.3″(566mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$43.38** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$43.38** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$43.38** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Add glide and plastic component trim color.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.

Number ❶❷ ❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCS- 4 4 -0 ☐	**$272.32**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCS- ☐ 4 -0 ☐ E	**N/A**	**$352.99**	**$387.93**	**$425.30**	**$442.16**	**$457.81**	**$489.15**	**$519.27**	**$598.81**	**$514.45**	**$ 658.86**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCS- ☐ ☐ -0 ☐ E	**N/A**	**$428.20**	**$498.08**	**$572.82**	**$606.54**	**$637.84**	**$700.52**	**$760.76**	**$919.84**	**$751.12**	**$1039.94**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133 — To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-22-0HE**F** (add **$68.68** list)
Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$37.35** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCS-22 or SCS-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCS-22 and SCS-24 models only.

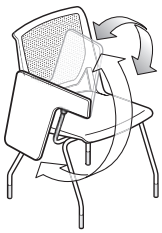
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class VY – SIN 711-19; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very

Side Chair with Tablet Arm – Perforated Back

Side With Tablet Arm



SCS-44-RH

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5″(318mm)-15.5″(394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15″W x 9.8″D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Arm or Tablet Option:

- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm

❹ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$43.38** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$43.38** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$43.38** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.
7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Description	Number ❶❷❸❹	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCS- 4 4 - ▢ ▢	**$483.18**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCS-▢ 4 -▢ ▢ E	**N/A**	**$563.85**	**$598.79**	**$636.16**	**$653.02**	**$668.67**	**$700.01**	**$730.13**	**$ 809.67**	**$725.31**	**$ 869.72**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCS-▢ ▢ -▢ ▢ E	**N/A**	**$639.06**	**$708.94**	**$783.68**	**$817.40**	**$848.70**	**$880.04**	**$971.62**	**$1130.70**	**$961.98**	**$1250.80**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-22-RHE**P** (add **$37.35** list)

Very

Side Chair with Storage Rack – Perforated Back

SCK-44-3H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*
AH: 8.9″(226mm)*

Between Arms:
19.6″(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- Optional Tablet arm:
  –Tablet assembly painted black.
  –Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
  –Left or right-hand configurations.
  –Tablet arm size: 15″W x 9.8″D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Arm or Cap Option:

- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add **$210.86** list
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add **$210.86** list
- **0** No Arms
- **3** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **$62.65** list

❹ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$43.38** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$43.38** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$43.38** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.
7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Description	Number ❶❷❸❹	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCK- 4 4 - ▢ ▢	**$350.63**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCK- ▢ 4 - ▢ ▢ E	**N/A**	**$431.30**	**$466.24**	**$503.61**	**$520.47**	**$536.12**	**$567.46**	**$597.58**	**$677.12**	**$592.76**	**$ 737.17**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCK- ▢ ▢ - ▢ ▢ E	**N/A**	**$506.51**	**$576.39**	**$651.13**	**$684.85**	**$716.15**	**$778.83**	**$839.07**	**$998.15**	**$829.43**	**$1118.25**

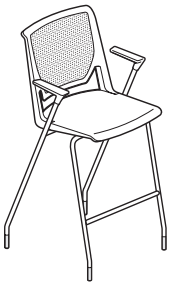
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCK-22-RHE**P** (add **$37.35** list)

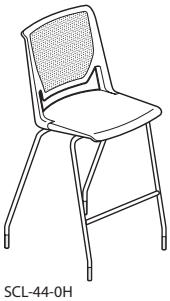
Class VY — SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very

Bar Height Side Stool – Perforated Back



SCL-44-3H



SCL-44-0H

Dimensions

SH: 29.75″(756mm)
H: 46.25″(1175mm)
W: 23.75″(604mm)
D: 23″(587mm)
SW: 18.75″(477mm)
SD: 17.2″(434mm)
AH: 8.9″(226mm)

Between Arms:
19.6″(498mm)

Features

- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Glide Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Fabric surface and color (back).

4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.

6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCL- 44 -3 ☐	**$695.25**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Without Arms	SCL- 44 -0 ☐	**632.60**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCL- ☐ 4 -3 ☐ E	**N/A**	**$775.92**	**$810.86**	**$848.23**	**$ 865.09**	**$ 880.74**	**$ 912.08**	**$ 942.20**	**$1021.74**	**$ 937.38**	**$1081.79**
Without Arms	SCL- ☐ 4 -0 ☐ E	**N/A**	**713.27**	**748.21**	**785.58**	**802.44**	**818.09**	**849.43**	**879.55**	**959.09**	**874.73**	**1019.14**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
With Arms	SCL- ☐ ☐ -3 ☐ E	**N/A**	**$851.13**	**$921.01**	**$995.75**	**$1029.47**	**$1060.77**	**$1123.45**	**$1183.69**	**$1342.77**	**$1174.05**	**$1462.87**
Without Arms	SCL- ☐ ☐ -0 ☐ E	**N/A**	**788.48**	**858.36**	**933.10**	**966.82**	**998.12**	**1060.80**	**1121.04**	**1280.12**	**1111.40**	**1400.22**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCL-22-3HE**F** (add **$68.68** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCL-22-3HE**P** (add **$37.35** list)

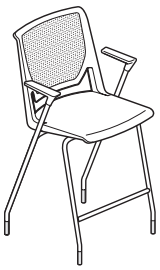
NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCL-22 or SCL-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCL-22 or SCL-24 models only.

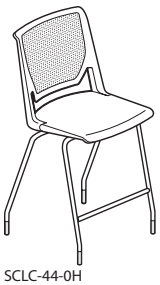
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Counter Height Side Stool – Perforated Back



SCLC-44-3H



SCLC-44-0H

Dimensions

SH: 25.75″(654mm)
H: 42.25″(1073mm)
W: 23.75″(604mm)
D: 21.7″(551mm)
SW: 18.75″(477mm)
SD: 17.2″(434mm)
AH: 8.9″(226mm)

Between Arms:
19.6″(498mm)

Features

- Back options: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Standard with glides.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Glide Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Fabric surface and color (back).

4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.

6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCLC- 44 -3	**$695.25**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Without Arms	SCLC- 44 -0	**632.60**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCLC- 4 -3 E	**N/A**	**$775.92**	**$810.86**	**$848.23**	**$ 865.09**	**$ 880.74**	**$ 912.08**	**$ 942.20**	**$1021.74**	**$ 937.38**	**$1081.79**
Without Arms	SCLC- 4 -0 E	**N/A**	**713.27**	**748.21**	**785.58**	**802.44**	**818.09**	**849.43**	**879.55**	**959.09**	**874.73**	**1019.14**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
With Arms	SCLC- -3 E	**N/A**	**$851.13**	**$921.01**	**$995.75**	**$1029.47**	**$1060.77**	**$1123.45**	**$1183.69**	**$1342.77**	**$1174.05**	**$1462.87**
Without Arms	SCLC- -0 E	**N/A**	**788.48**	**858.36**	**933.10**	**966.82**	**998.12**	**1060.80**	**1121.04**	**1280.12**	**1111.40**	**1400.22**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCLC-22-3HE**F** (add **$68.68** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCLC-22-3HE**P** (add **$37.35** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

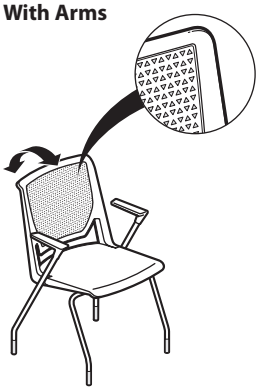
Stain repellent is available on SCLC-22 or SCLC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Seminar Chair – Perforated

With Arms



SCM-44-3H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*
AH: 8.9″(226mm)*
Between Arms: 19.6″(498mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$55.42** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$55.42** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$55.42** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.

Number ❶❷ ❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCM- 4 4 -3 ☐	**$577.16**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCM- ☐ 4 -3 ☐ E	**N/A**	**$679.44**	**$714.38**	**$751.75**	**$768.61**	**$784.26**	**$ 815.60**	**$ 845.72**	**$ 925.26**	**$ 840.90**	**$ 985.31**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCM- ☐ ☐ -3 ☐ E	**N/A**	**$757.93**	**$827.81**	**$902.55**	**$936.27**	**$967.57**	**$1030.25**	**$1090.49**	**$1249.57**	**$1080.85**	**$1369.67**

The following options require modification of the product number.

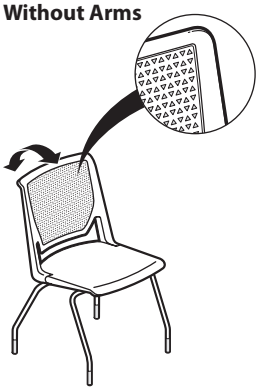
CAL 133 — To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-22-3HE**F** (add **$68.68** list)
Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$37.35** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCM-22 or SCM-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.
Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Seminar Chair – Perforated

Without Arms



SCM-44-0H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
W: 22.3″(566mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: Available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5-high on the floor and 8-high on a cart with glides and casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❸ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$55.42** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$55.42** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$55.42** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Glide and plastic component trim color.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.

Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCM- 4 4 -0 ▢	**$514.51**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCM- ▢ 4 -0 ▢ E	**N/A**	**$616.79**	**$651.73**	**$689.10**	**$705.96**	**$721.61**	**$752.95**	**$ 783.07**	**$ 862.61**	**$ 778.25**	**$ 922.66**
Polymer Shell With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCM- ▢ ▢ -0 ▢ E	**N/A**	**$695.28**	**$765.16**	**$839.90**	**$873.62**	**$904.92**	**$967.60**	**$1027.84**	**$1186.92**	**$1018.20**	**$1307.02**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133 — To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-22-0HE**F** (add **$68.68** list)
Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$37.35** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCM-22 or SCM-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

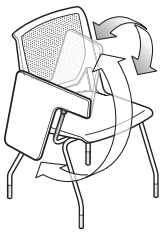
Stain repellent is available on SCM-22 and SCM-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Seminar with Tablet Arm – Perforated Back

Seminar With Tablet Arm



SCM-44-RH

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arm caps: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5″(318mm)-15.5″(394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15″W x 9.8″D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Arm or Tablet Option:

- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm

❹ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$55.42** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$55.42** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$55.42** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.
7) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Description	Number ❶❷❸❹	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCM- 4 4 - ▢ ▢	**$725.37**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCM-▢ 4 - ▢ ▢ E	**N/A**	**$827.65**	**$862.59**	**$ 899.96**	**$ 916.82**	**$ 932.47**	**$ 963.81**	**$ 993.93**	**$1073.47**	**$ 989.11**	**$1133.52**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCM-▢ ▢ - ▢ ▢ E	**N/A**	**$906.14**	**$976.02**	**$1050.76**	**$1084.48**	**$1115.78**	**$1178.46**	**$1238.70**	**$1397.78**	**$1229.06**	**$1517.88**

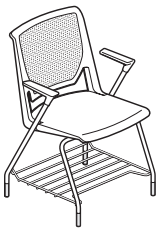
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-22-RHE**P** (add **$37.35** list)

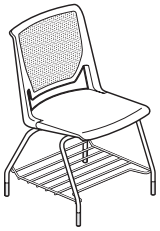
Very

Seminar with Storage Rack – Perforated Back

Seminar With Storage Rack



SCB-44-3H



SCB-44-0H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*
AH: 8.9″(226mm)*

Between Arms:
19.6″(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps.
- Storage rack available in Chrome only.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15″W x 9.8″D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Ships with chair, unassembled.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer Back or Back Pad

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Arm or Cap Option:

- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm, add **$210.86** list
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm, add **$210.86** list
- **0** No Arms
- **3** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **$62.65** list

❹ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$55.42** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$55.42** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$55.42** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
6) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.

Description	Number ❶❷❸❹	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCB- 4 4 - ☐ ☐	**$592.82**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCB-☐ 4 - ☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$695.10**	**$730.04**	**$767.41**	**$784.27**	**$799.92**	**$ 831.26**	**$ 861.38**	**$ 940.92**	**$ 856.56**	**$1000.97**
With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCB-☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$773.59**	**$843.47**	**$918.21**	**$951.93**	**$983.23**	**$1045.91**	**$1106.15**	**$1265.23**	**$1096.51**	**$1385.33**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCB-22-RHE**P** (add **$37.35** list)

Very Perforated Conference Chair and Conference Stool

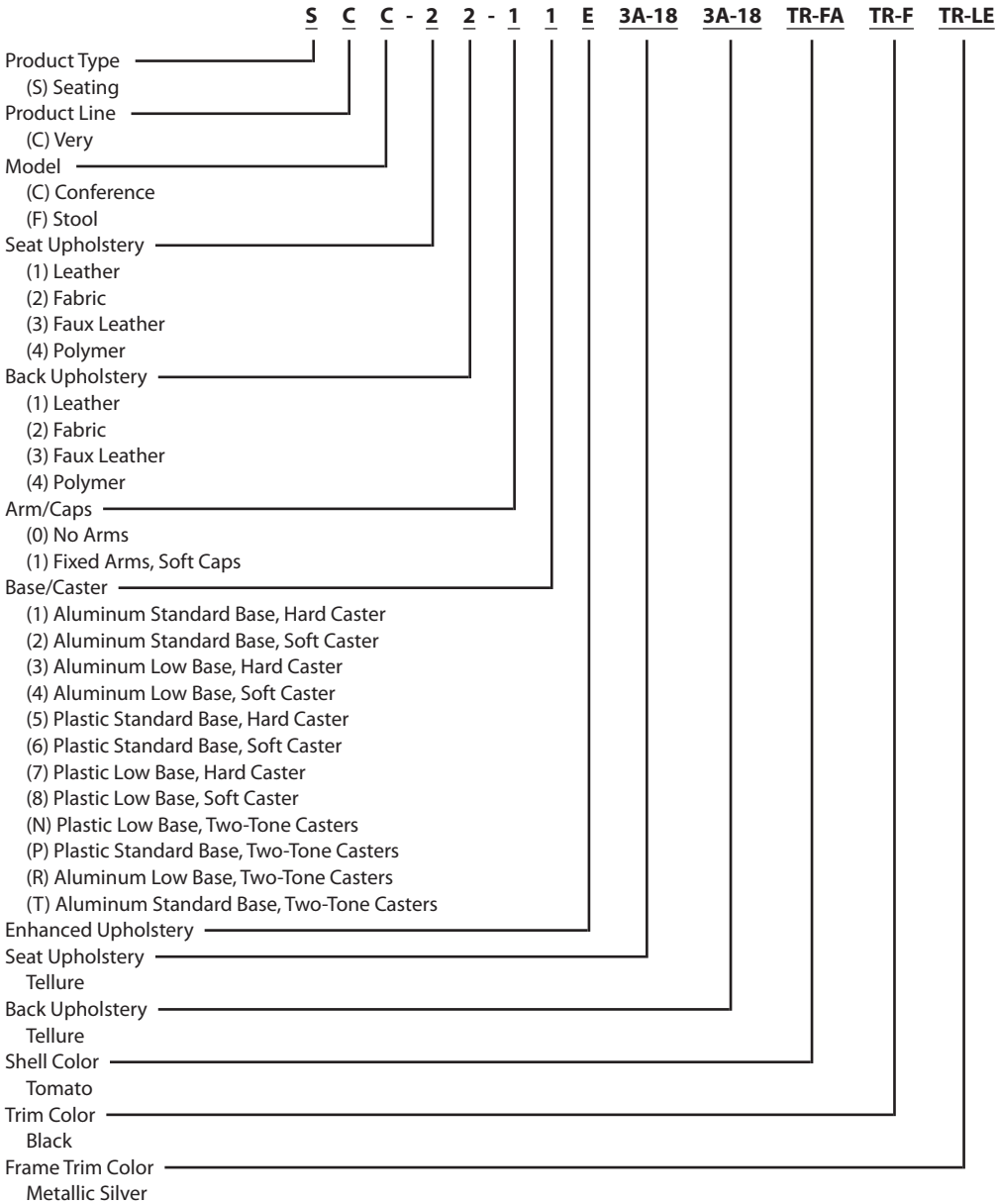
General Specifications

Features and Options (Conference Chair and Conference Stool)

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered polyurethane foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Conference



Very

Conference Chair - Perforated

With Arms

SCC-44-11

Dimensions

SH: 15.5″(394mm)-20.5″(521mm)*
H: 36.9″(937mm)
D: 26.7″(678mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*
AH: 8.7″(220mm)*
Between Arms: 20.8″(528mm)

Low position base:
SH: 14.4″(366mm)-19.4″(493mm)*

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base. Optional low-base range 14.4″(366mm)-19.4(493mm).
- 5″(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

To Order, Specify (cont'd):

❸ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **7** Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- **8** Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster

Two-Tone Casters

- **N** Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **R** Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Fabric surface and color (back).

4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

5) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).

6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add **$186.77** list.

Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCC- 4 4 -1 ☐	**$932.62**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCC- ☐ 4 -1 ☐ E	**N/A**	**$1057.07**	**$1092.01**	**$1129.38**	**$1146.24**	**$1161.89**	**$1193.23**	**$1223.35**	**$1302.89**	**$1218.53**	**$1362.94**
Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCC- ☐ ☐ -1 ☐ E	**N/A**	**$1144.57**	**$1214.45**	**$1289.19**	**$1322.91**	**$1354.21**	**$1416.89**	**$1477.13**	**$1636.21**	**$1467.49**	**$1756.31**

Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell - Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCC- 4 4 -1 ☐	**$808.52**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Polymer Shell - Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCC- ☐ 4 -1 ☐ E	**N/A**	**$ 932.97**	**$ 967.91**	**$1005.28**	**$1022.14**	**$1037.79**	**$1069.13**	**$1099.25**	**$1178.79**	**$1094.43**	**$1238.84**
Polymer Shell - Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCC- ☐ ☐ -1 ☐ E	**N/A**	**$1020.47**	**$1090.35**	**$1165.09**	**$1198.81**	**$1230.11**	**$1292.79**	**$1353.03**	**$1512.11**	**$1343.39**	**$1632.21**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCC-22-11E**F** (add **$68.68** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$37.35** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCC-22 or SCC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class VY – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very

Conference Chair - Perforated

Without Arms

SCC-44-01

Dimensions

SH: 15.5″(394mm)-
20.5″(521mm)*
Low position base:
SH: 10.4″(264mm)-
14.4″(366mm)*
H: 36.9″(937mm)
D: 26.7″(678mm)
W: 21.8″(554mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*

Low position base:
SH: 14.4″(366mm)-
19.4″(493mm)*

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with flexing perforations and an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base. Optional low-base range 14.4″(366mm)-19.4″(493mm).
- 5″(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/17
  Upholstered seat: 0.75/9.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

To Order, Specify (cont'd):

❸ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **7** Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- **8** Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster

Two-Tone Casters

- **N** Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **R** Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Fabric surface and color (back).

4) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

5) Trim for plastic components and base (plastic base only).

6) Trim color for aluminum components (aluminum base, control housing, and frame).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add **$186.77** list.

Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCC- 4 4 -0	**$857.91**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCC- 4 -0 E	**N/A**	**$ 982.36**	**$1017.30**	**$1054.67**	**$1071.53**	**$1087.18**	**$1118.52**	**$1148.64**	**$1228.18**	**$1143.82**	**$1288.23**
Polymer Shell - Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCC- -0 E	**N/A**	**$1069.86**	**$1139.74**	**$1214.48**	**$1248.20**	**$1279.50**	**$1342.18**	**$1402.42**	**$1561.50**	**$1392.78**	**$1681.60**

Number ❶❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polymer Shell - Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCC- 4 4 -0	**$733.81**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Polymer Shell - Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCC- 4 -0 E	**N/A**	**$858.26**	**$ 893.20**	**$ 930.57**	**$ 947.43**	**$ 963.08**	**$ 994.42**	**$1024.54**	**$1104.08**	**$1019.72**	**$1164.13**
Polymer Shell - Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads											
SCC- -0 E	**N/A**	**$945.76**	**$1015.64**	**$1090.38**	**$1124.10**	**$1155.40**	**$1218.08**	**$1278.32**	**$1437.40**	**$1268.68**	**$1557.50**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCC-22-01E**F** (add **$68.68** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$37.35** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCC-22 or SCC-33 fully upholstered fabric or faux leather models only.

Stain repellent is available on SCC-22 and SCC-24 models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Very

Conference Stool – Perforated Back

SCF-44-11

SCF-44-01

Dimensions

SH: 23″-32″ (584mm-813mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
D: 26.7″(678mm)
SW: 18.75″(477mm)
SD: 17.2″(434mm)
AH: 8.7″(221mm)

Between Arms: 20.8″(528mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with flexing perforations and an optional upholstery pad.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Upholstered back features 0.5″(12.7mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- Footring: Brushed Aluminum finish.
- Adjustable footring: adjusts 4″(102mm) up and down.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Back or Back Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Perforated Polymer

❸ Arm or Cap Option:

- **0** No Arms
- **1** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **$149.42** list

❹ Base or Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).
6) Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).

Description	Number ❶❷❸❹	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCF- 4 4 - ☐ ☐	**$1210.96**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCF- ☐ 4 - ☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$1335.41**	**$1370.35**	**$1407.72**	**$1424.58**	**$1440.23**	**$1471.57**	**$1501.69**	**$1581.23**	**$1496.87**	**$1641.28**
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCF- ☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$1422.91**	**$1492.79**	**$1567.53**	**$1601.25**	**$1632.55**	**$1695.23**	**$1755.47**	**$1914.55**	**$1745.83**	**$2034.65**
Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCF- 4 4 - ☐ ☐	**$1086.86**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCF- ☐ 4 - ☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$1211.31**	**$1246.25**	**$1283.62**	**$1300.48**	**$1316.13**	**$1347.47**	**$1377.59**	**$1457.13**	**$1372.77**	**$1517.18**
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat and Back Pads												
	SCF- ☐ ☐ - ☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$1298.81**	**$1368.69**	**$1443.43**	**$1477.15**	**$1508.45**	**$1571.13**	**$1631.37**	**$1790.45**	**$1621.73**	**$1910.55**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCF-22-01E**P** (add **$37.35** list)

Class VY – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very Tetro Back Side, Seminar Chair and Side Stool

General Specifications

Features and Options (Side Chair, Seminar Chair and Side Stool)

Side and Seminar Chair

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Weight assisted recline mechanism (Seminar model only)
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor or 8-high (71.75″ high by 48.25″ wide by 25.5″ deep) on cart

Side Stool

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Glides: Plastic or felt
- Frame finishes include: painted or trivalent chrome
- Fog or black trim arm caps and glides available
- Arm or armless version available
- Stacks 5-high on the floor

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Side and Seminar

S C M - 2 5 - 3 1 E 3A-18 TR-FA TR-F TR-LE

Product Type
(S) Seating
Product Line
(C) Very
Model
(M) Seminar
(S) Side
(L) Side Stool
Seat Upholstery
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
(4) Polymer
Back
(5) Tetro Back
Arm/Caps
(0) No Arms
(3) Fixed Arms, Hard Caps
Base/Caster
(H) 4-Leg, Plastic Glides
(K) 4-Leg, Felt Glides
(1) 4-Leg, Hard Casters*
(2) 4-Leg, Soft Casters*
(T) 4-Leg, Two-Tone Casters*
Enhanced Upholstery
Seat Upholstery
Tellure
Shell Color
Tomato
Trim Color
Black
Frame Trim Color
Metallic Silver

*Side and Seminar chairs only

Very

Side Chair – Tetro Back

With Arms

SCS-45-3H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*
AH: 8.9″(226mm)*
Between Arms: 19.6″(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered seat: .75/ 7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$43.38** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$43.38** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$43.38** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

4) Trim for arm caps, glides and plastic components.

5) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.

Number ❶ ❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCS- 4 5 -3 ▢	**$334.97**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCS-▢ 5 -3▢ E	**N/A**	**$415.64**	**$450.58**	**$487.95**	**$504.81**	**$520.46**	**$551.80**	**$581.92**	**$661.46**	**$577.10**	**$721.51**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-25-3HE**P** (add **$37.35** list)

Class VY – SIN 711-19; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very

Side Chair – Tetro Back

Without Arms

SCS-45-0H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
W: 22.3″(566mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered seat: .75/ 7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$43.38** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$43.38** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$43.38** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

4) Add glide and plastic component trim color.

5) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.

Number ❶ ❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	Fabric Grade B	Fabric Grade C	Fabric Grade D	Fabric Grade E	Fabric Grade F	Fabric Grade G	Fabric Grade H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad											
SCS- 4 5 -0 ▢	**$272.32**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad											
SCS- ▢ 5 -0 ▢ E	**N/A**	**$352.99**	**$387.93**	**$425.30**	**$442.16**	**$457.81**	**$489.15**	**$519.27**	**$598.81**	**$514.45**	**$658.86**

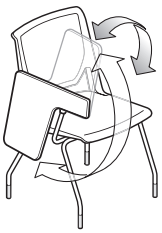
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-25-0HE**P** (add **$37.35** list)

Very

Side Chair with Tablet Arm – Tetro Back

Side With Tablet Arm



SCS-45-RH

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)
H: 33.9″(861mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)
SD: 17.5″(443mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arm cap: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15″W x 9.8″D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5″(318mm)-15.5″(394mm) angled.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Arm or Tablet Option:

- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm

❸ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$43.38** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$43.38** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$43.38** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
4) Glide and plastic component trim color.
5) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.
6) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Description	Number ❶ ❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCS- 4 5-	**$483.18**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCS- 5- E	**N/A**	**$563.85**	**$598.79**	**$636.16**	**$653.02**	**$668.67**	**$700.01**	**$730.13**	**$809.67**	**$725.31**	**$869.72**

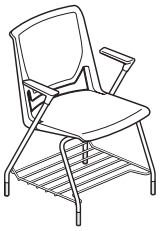
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCS-25-RHE**P** (add **$37.35** list)

Class VY — SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very

Side Chair with Storage Rack – Tetro Back



SCK-45-3H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*
AH: 8.9″(226mm)*

Between Arms:
19.6″(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: Injection-molded high-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Storage rack ships unassembled (chrome only).
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps when no tablet is specified.
- Optional Tablet arm:
  –Tablet assembly painted black.
  –Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
  –Left or right-hand configurations.
  –Tablet arm size: 15″W x 9.8″D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Arm or Cap Option:

- **0** No Arms
- **3** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **$62.65** list

❸ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$43.38** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$43.38** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$43.38** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

4) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.

5) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.

6) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

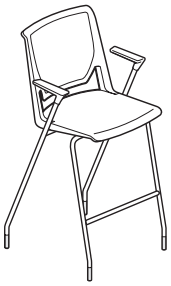
Description	Number ❶ ❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCK- 4 5-	**$350.63**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCK- 5- E	**N/A**	**$431.30**	**$466.24**	**$503.61**	**$520.47**	**$536.12**	**$567.46**	**$597.58**	**$677.12**	**$592.76**	**$737.17**

The following options require modification of the product number.

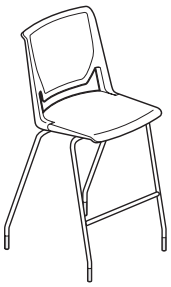
Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCK-25-0HE**P** (add **$37.35** list)

Very

Bar Height Side Stool – Tetro Back



SCL-45-3H



SCL-45-0H

Dimensions

SH: 29.75″(756mm)
H: 46.25″(1175mm)
W: 23.75″(604mm)
D: 23″(587mm)
SW: 18.75″(477mm)
SD: 17.2″(434mm)
AH: 8.9″(226mm)

Between Arms:
19.6″(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- Standard with glides, Black or Fog.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Glide Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
4) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
5) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.

Description	Number ❶ ❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCL- 4 5-3 ☐	**$695.25**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Without Arms	SCL- 4 5-0 ☐	**632.60**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCL- ☐ 5-3 ☐ E	**N/A**	**$775.92**	**$810.86**	**$848.23**	**$865.09**	**$880.74**	**$912.08**	**$942.20**	**$1021.74**	**$937.38**	**$1081.79**
Without Arms	SCL- ☐ 5-0 ☐ E	**N/A**	**713.27**	**748.21**	**785.58**	**802.44**	**818.09**	**849.43**	**879.55**	**959.09**	**874.73**	**1019.14**

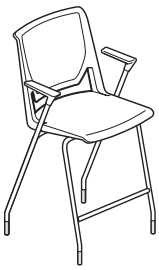
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCL-25-0HE**P** (add **$37.35** list)

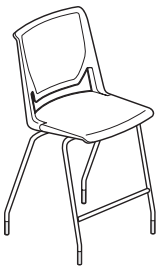
Class VY — SIN 711-19; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very

Counter Height Side Stool – Tetro Back



SCLC-45-3H



SCLC-45-0H

Dimensions

SH: 25.75″(654mm)
H: 42.25″(1073mm)
W: 23.75″(604mm)
D: 21.7″(551mm)
SW: 18.75″(477mm)
SD: 17.2″(434mm)
AH: 8.9″(226mm)

Between Arms:
19.6″(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog high-strength polymer arm caps.
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor.
- Standard with glides, Black or Fog.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Glide Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
4) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
5) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.

Description	Number ❶ ❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
With Arms	SCLC- 4 5-3	**$695.25**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Without Arms	SCLC- 4 5-0	**632.60**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad												
With Arms	SCLC- 5-3 E	**N/A**	**$775.92**	**$810.86**	**$848.23**	**$865.09**	**$880.74**	**$912.08**	**$942.20**	**$1021.74**	**$937.38**	**$1081.79**
Without Arms	SCLC- 5-0 E	**N/A**	**713.27**	**748.21**	**785.58**	**802.44**	**818.09**	**849.43**	**879.55**	**959.09**	**874.73**	**1019.14**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCLC-25-0HE**P** (add **$37.35** list)

Very

Seminar Chair – Tetro Back

With Arms

SCM-45-3H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*
AH: 8.9″(226mm)*
Between Arms: 19.6″(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

1	Leather
2	Fabric
3	Faux Leather
4	Polymer

❷ Glide or Caster Option:

H	Plastic Glide
K	Felt Glide
1	Hard Casters, add **$55.42** list
2	Soft Casters, add **$55.42** list
T	Two-Tone Casters, add **$55.42** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
4) Trim for arm caps, glides, and plastic components.
5) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.

Description	Number ❶	❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad													
	SCM- 4 5 -3		**$577.16**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad													
	SCM- 5 -3	E	**N/A**	**$679.44**	**$714.38**	**$751.75**	**$768.61**	**$784.26**	**$815.60**	**$845.72**	**$925.26**	**$840.90**	**$985.31**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-25-3HE**P** (add **$37.35** list)

Class VY — SIN 711-19; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very

Seminar Chair – Tetro Back

Without Arms

SCM-45-0H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
W: 22.3″(566mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene arm caps.
- Frame: available painted or trivalent chrome.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Glides: Plastic or felt.
- Stacks 5 high on the floor and 8 high on a cart
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$55.42** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$55.42** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$55.42** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.

4) Glide and plastic component trim color.

5) Frame trim color.

Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.

Description	Number ❶ ❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCM- 4 5 -0 ▢	**$514.51**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCM- ▢ 5 -0 ▢ E	**N/A**	**$616.79**	**$651.73**	**$689.10**	**$705.96**	**$721.61**	**$752.95**	**$783.07**	**$862.61**	**$778.25**	**$922.66**

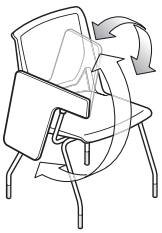
The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-25-0HE**P** (add **$37.35** list)

Very

Seminar with Tablet Arm – Tetro Back

Seminar With Tablet Arm



SCM-45-RH

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arm caps: Black.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5″(318mm)-15.5″(394mm) angled.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15″W x 9.8″D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters.
- Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Arm or Tablet Option:

- **R** Right-Hand Tablet Arm
- **L** Left-Hand Tablet Arm

❸ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$55.42** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$55.42** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$55.42** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
4) Glide and plastic component trim color.
5) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.
6) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Description	Number ❶ ❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCM- 4 5- ▢ ▢	**$725.37**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCM- ▢ 5- ▢ ▢ E	**N/A**	**$827.65**	**$862.59**	**$899.96**	**$916.82**	**$932.47**	**$963.81**	**$993.93**	**$1073.47**	**$989.11**	**$1133.52**

The following options require modification of the product number.

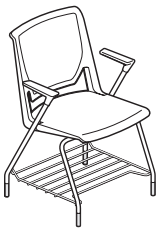
Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCM-25-RHE**P** (add **$37.35** list)

Class VY — SIN 711-18; Discount Group XVIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Very

Seminar with Storage Rack – Tetro Back

Seminar With Storage Rack



SCB-45-3H

Dimensions

SH: 18.2″(461mm)*
H: 33.9″(861mm)
W: 23.5″(597mm)
D: 22″(559mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*
AH: 8.9″(226mm)*

Between Arms:
19.6″(498mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer back with back with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstery pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog arm caps.
- Storage rack available in Chrome only.
- Ships with chair, unassembled.
- Tablet assembly painted black.
- Flips up and fold away laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Left or right-hand configurations.
- Tablet arm size: 15″W x 9.8″D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Base: available painted or optional trivalent chrome.
- Glides or Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- Weight: COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Arm or Cap Option:

- **0** No Arms
- **3** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **$62.65** list

❸ Glide or Caster Option:

- **H** Plastic Glide
- **K** Felt Glide
- **1** Hard Casters, add **$55.42** list
- **2** Soft Casters, add **$55.42** list
- **T** Two-Tone Casters, add **$55.42** list

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
4) Trim for arm caps (if specified) and glides.
5) Frame trim color.
Trivalent Chrome (KR-V) add **$186.77** list.
6) Laminate for tablet (if specified).

Description	Number ❶ ❷❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Tetro Back Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCB- 4 5- ☐ ☐	**$592.82**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Tetro Back With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCB- ☐ 5- ☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$695.10**	**$730.04**	**$767.41**	**$784.27**	**$799.92**	**$831.26**	**$861.38**	**$940.92**	**$856.56**	**$1000.97**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCB-25-0HE**P** (add **$37.35** list)

Very Tetro Back Conference Chair and Conference Stool

General Specifications

Features and Options (Conference Chair and Conference Stool)

- Back: High-strength polymer back with injection molded technology
- Seat: High-strength polymer seat with an optional upholstered foam pad
- Five-star base with casters: hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray)
- Base: painted aluminum, polished aluminum or plastic (fog or black)
- Frame finishes include: painted or polished aluminum
- Weight assisted recline mechanism
- Standard Pneumatic height adjustment
- Fog or black trim arm caps
- Arm or armless version available
- Adjustable footring in brushed aluminum (stool only)

General Guidelines for Product Specification

S C C - 2 5 - 1 1 E 3A-18 TR-FA TR-F TR-LE

Product Type
- (S) Seating

Product Line
- (C) Very

Model
- (C) Conference
- (F) Stool

Seat Upholstery
- (1) Leather
- (2) Fabric
- (3) Faux Leather
- (4) Polymer

Back Upholstery
- (5) Tetro Back

Arm/Caps
- (0) No Arms
- (1) Fixed Arms, Soft Caps

Base/Caster
- (1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster
- (2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster
- (3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- (4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster
- (5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster
- (6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster
- (7) Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- (8) Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster
- (N) Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- (P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters
- (R) Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- (T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Casters

Enhanced Upholstery

Seat Upholstery
- Tellure

Shell Color
- Tomato

Trim Color
- Black

Frame Trim Color
- Metallic Silver

Very

Conference Chair - Tetro Back

With Arms

SCC-45-11

Dimensions

SH: 15.5″(394mm)-20.5″(521mm)*
H: 36.9″(937mm)
D: 26.7″(678mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*
AH: 8.7″(220mm)*
Between Arms: 20.8″(528mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog glass-filled polypropylene soft arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base. Optional low-base range 14.4″(366mm)-19.4(493mm).
- 5″(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **7** Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- **8** Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster

Two-Tone Casters

- **N** Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **R** Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
4) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).
5) Trim color for frame, aluminum base and control housing.

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add **$186.77** list.

Tetro Back - Aluminum Base	Number ❶ ❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCC- 4 5 -1 ▢	**$932.62**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCC-▢ 5 -1▢ E	**N/A**	**$1057.07**	**$1092.01**	**$1129.38**	**$1146.24**	**$1161.89**	**$1193.23**	**$1223.35**	**$1302.89**	**$1218.53**	**$1362.94**

Tetro Back - Plastic Base	Number ❶ ❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCC- 4 5 -1 ▢	**$808.52**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCC-▢ 5 -1▢ E	**N/A**	**$932.97**	**$967.91**	**$1005.28**	**$1022.14**	**$1037.79**	**$1069.13**	**$1099.25**	**$1178.79**	**$1094.43**	**$1238.84**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCC-25-11E**P** (add **$37.35** list)

Very

Conference Chair - Tetro Back

Without Arms

SCC-45-01

Dimensions

SH: 15.5″(394mm)-20.5″(521mm)*
H: 36.9″(937mm)
D: 26.7″(678mm)
W: 19.4″(493mm)
SW: 19.2″(487mm)*
SD: 17.5″(443mm)*

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base. Optional low-base range 14.4″(366mm)-19.4(493mm)
- 5″(127mm) height adjustment.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Casters: Hard (black), soft (black) or two-tone (fog and gray).
- Back tilts backward 14° from the upright position. Additional recline achieved in flexible back.
- Painted or optional polished aluminum.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **7** Plastic Low Base, Hard Caster
- **8** Plastic Low Base, Soft Caster

Two-Tone Casters

- **N** Plastic Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **R** Aluminum Low Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Shell color – required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
4) Trim for arm caps, plastic components and base (plastic base only).
5) Trim color for frame, aluminum base and control housing.

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add **$186.77** list.

Tetro Back - Aluminum Base	Number ❶ ❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCC- 4 5 -0 ☐	**$857.91**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCC-☐ 5 -0☐ E	**N/A**	**$982.36**	**$1017.30**	**$1054.67**	**$1071.53**	**$1087.18**	**$1118.52**	**$1148.64**	**$1228.18**	**$1143.82**	**$1288.23**

Tetro Back - Plastic Base	Number ❶ ❷	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCC- 4 5 -0☐	**$733.81**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCC-☐ 5 -0☐ E	**N/A**	**$858.26**	**$893.20**	**$930.57**	**$947.43**	**$963.08**	**$994.42**	**$1024.54**	**$1104.08**	**$1019.72**	**$1164.13**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCC-25-01E**P** (add **$37.35** list)

Very

Conference Stool – Tetro Back

SCF-45-11

SCF-45-01

Dimensions

SH: 23″-32″ (584mm-813mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
D: 26.7″(678mm)
SW: 18.7″(477mm)
SD: 17.2″(434mm)
AH: 8.7″(221mm)

Between Arms: 20.8″(528mm)

Features

- Back: High-strength polymer with injection molded technology.
- Seat: High-strength polymer with an optional upholstered foam pad.
- Weight assisted recline mechanism.
- Upholstered seat features 1″(25.4mm) foam pad.
- Arms: Black or Fog hard arm caps.
- Base: Standard five-star all aluminum or all plastic base.
- Footring: Brushed Aluminum finish.
- Adjustable footring: adjusts 4″(102mm) up and down.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters, black or two-tone.
- Optional black soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Fully Upholstered: 1.5/13
  Upholstered seat: .75/7.25

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather
- **4** Polymer

❷ Arm or Cap Option:

- **0** No Arms
- **1** Fixed Arm, Hard Caps, add **$149.42** list

❸ Base or Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Casters
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Casters
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Casters
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Casters
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Shell color - required for upholstered and non-upholstered.
5) Trim for arm caps (if specified). (base if plastic is specified above).
6) Frame trim color- Aluminum components (base if aluminum and arm uprights).

Polished Aluminum (PM-P) add **$186.77** list.

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸	Price	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Aluminum Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCF- 4 5- ☐ ☐	**$1210.96**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Aluminum Base With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCF- ☐ 5- ☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$1335.41**	**$1370.35**	**$1407.72**	**$1424.58**	**$1440.23**	**$1471.57**	**$1501.69**	**$1581.23**	**$1496.87**	**$1641.28**
Plastic Base Without Optional Upholstered Pad												
	SCF- 4 5- ☐ ☐	**$1086.86**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Plastic Base With Upholstered Seat Pad												
	SCF- ☐ 5- ☐ ☐ E	**N/A**	**$1211.31**	**$1246.25**	**$1283.62**	**$1300.48**	**$1316.13**	**$1347.47**	**$1377.59**	**$1457.13**	**$1372.77**	**$1517.18**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCF-25-11E**P** (add **$37.35** list)

Very

Accessories

Wire Stacker Storage Rack

SCHR-1

Class VY – SIN 711-18;
Discount Group XVIII

Description	Number	Price
Storage Rack	SCHR-1	**$78.31**

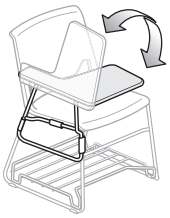
Features

- Chrome only.
- Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.
- Ships separate from chair (installation clips included).

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Wire Stacker Tablet Arm



SCHA-R

Class VY – SIN 711-18;
Discount Group XVIII

Right Tablet Arm	SCHA-R	**$168.69**
Left Tablet Arm	SCHA-L	**$168.69**

Features

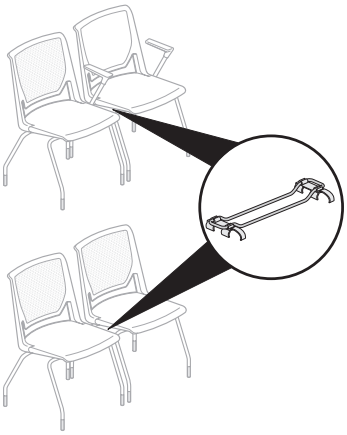
- Ships unassembled.
- Flips up for access.
- Tablet assembly chrome.
- Clearance from tablet to chair back 12.5″(318mm)-15.5″(394mm) angled.
- Recommended for use with Chrome chairs for durability and common finishes.
- Laminate tablet with matching laminate underside.
- Tablet arm size: 15″W x 9.8″D (Sized to accommodate laptops).
- Left or right-hand configurations.

Note: Tool from 2474-7601 required for installation. Every order for 1-30 chairs will come with 1 installation tool (ie, a 90 chair order will come with 3 tools).

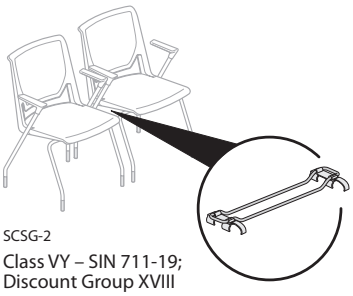
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Laminate surface specification.

Ganging Connector



SCSG-1



SCSG-2

Class VY – SIN 711-19;
Discount Group XVIII

Arm to Armless and Armless to Armless	SCSG-1	**$15.66**
Arm to Arm	SCSG-2	**$16.42**

Features

- Field retrofittable.
- Recommended for use on chairs with glides only.
- Release for fire safety.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Very

Accessories

	Description	Number	Price
Stacking Carts	Stacking Cart	SCT-1	**$474.76**

SCT-1

Features

- Stacking Heights:
  With or Without Arms:
  –40 chairs on cart (75 1/2″ high x 39 1/2″ deep x 24″ wide)
  –10 chairs on the floor (39 1/4″ high x 23″ wide x 33″ deep)
  Upholstered Seat:
  –25 maximum stack quality on cart
  –25 armless on cart (61″ high x 40 1/2″ deep x 24″ wide)
  –25 with arms on cart (69″ high x 38″ deep x 24″ wide)
- Standard in black finish color only.
- Not for use with Wire Stacker stools.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
   (No color specification required.)

Stacking Carts	Side/Seminar Chairs with Arms	SCT-3	**$397.64**
	Side/Seminar Chairs without Arms	SCT-4	**397.64**

SCT-3
SCT-4

Features

- Permits stacking 8-high with glides and casters.
- Standard in black finish color only.
- **Cart Only Dimensions:**
  –SCT-3
  25.5″(648mm) x 27″(685mm) x 13.8″(352mm)
  (wt: 10.09kg)
  –**SCT-4**
  25.5″(648mm) x 30″(772mm) x 14.1″(359mm)
  (wt: 10.09kg)
- Not for use with Side Stools.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
   (No color specification required.)

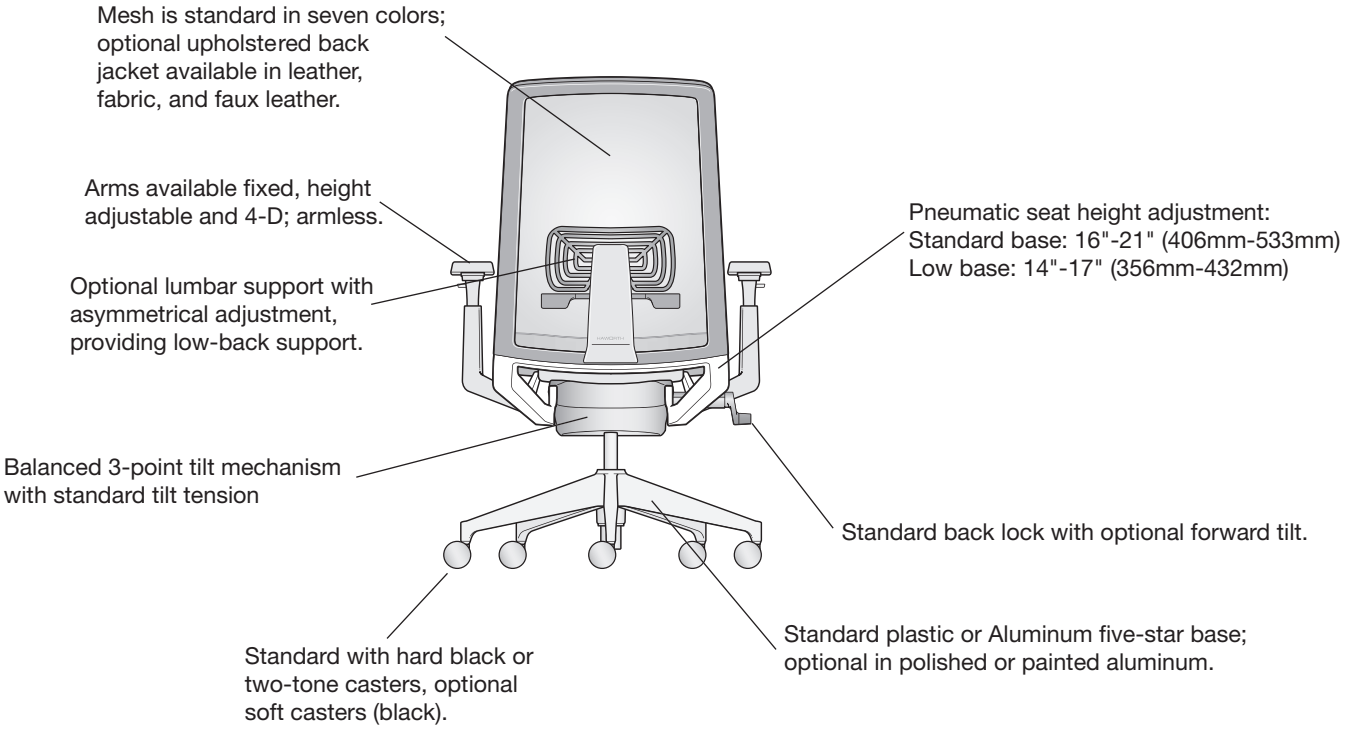
This page intentionally blank

Very Task

General Specifications

At-A-Glance

The Very Task chair offers state-of-the-art ergonomic support, at a sensible price point. Very Task offers Haworth's patented asymmetrical lumbar along with supporting mesh. A clean simple aesthetic, with unlimited choices, allowing you to personalize how you want to sit and work.



Very Task

General Specifications

Features and Options (Task Chair)

- Back: Mesh with optional upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.
- Seat Type: Standard depth adjustable range 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Standard plastic or optional painted five-star aluminum base or optional polished aluminum.
- Optional low base 14″-17″(356mm-432mm) (not available in high polished)
- Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable arms, fixed arms with soft arm caps. Armless model available.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic.
- Standard Back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4″ adjustment, flexible support.
- Optional Headrest: Height adjustable with articulating movement.
- Casters: Five-star base with casters: hard (black or two-tone (fog and gray), soft (black).
- Headrest sent not attached.

General Guidelines for Product Specification

S C T - 2 0 - 4 1 1 1 3A-18 MS-FM TR-F TR-LE TR-LE

Product Fixed Arm
(S) Seating

Product Line
(C) Very

Model
(E) Headrest
(T) Task

Seat Upholstery
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather

Mesh Back
(0) Mesh - No Jacket
(1) Leather Back Jacket
(2) Fabric Back Jacket
(3) Faux Leather Back Jacket

Arms
(0) No Arms
(1) Fixed Arms
(4) Height Adjustable
(7) 4D Arms

Lumbar
(0) No Lumbar
(1) Lumbar

Back Lock
(1) Back Lock
(4) Forward Tilt/Back Lock

Base/Caster
(1) Aluminum Standard Base, Hard Caster
(2) Aluminum Standard Base, Soft Caster
(3) Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
(4) Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster
(5) Plastic Standard Base, Hard Caster
(6) Plastic Standard Base, Soft Caster
(P) Plastic Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster
(T) Aluminum Standard Base, Two-Tone Caster

Seat Upholstery
Tellure

Back Upholstery
Mesh Snow

Trim Color (Plastic Components)
Black

Frame Trim Color (Aluminum)
Metallic Silver

Base Trim Color (Plastic or Aluminum)
Metallic Silver

Very Task

General Specifications

Environmental Factors	• Very Task is BIFMA level 3 certified. • Greenguard Gold certified for low emissions. • Very has up to 65% recycled content and is up to 98% recyclable. • Very is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility. • Very Task is part of the Haworth Take Back Program. • Haworth will take back Very chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215.
COM & COL General Information	To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program. COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat. COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).
Finishes and Fabrics	A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Very seating is available in the back of the price list.
Shipping Weights (Including packaging)	• Chairs with arms: 55.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet • Chairs without arms: 51.2 pounds/1 chair per carton/17.37 cubic feet
Seat	Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the leather seat cushion.
Back	Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back jacket with leather and faux leather or Customers Own Leather or COM faux leather.

Very Task

General Specifications

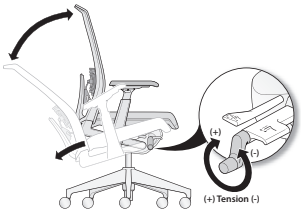
STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Balanced 3-point tilt

Features:
- Balanced 3-point tilt mechanism.
- Back reclines 20° from the upright position.
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position.
- 2:1 recline ratio.

Benefits:
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.
- Users' feet remain flat on the floor.

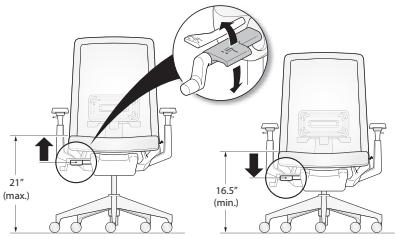
Tilt Tension Control



Feature:
- Easy-to-reach and easy-to-activate side-mounted unlimited tilt tension control regulates the amount of resistance felt when leaning back in the chair and the effort required to recline the chair backwards.

Benefit:
- Personalized support to accommodate users of different body types and different work styles.

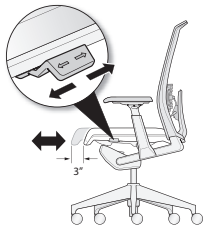
Seat Height Adjustment



Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5"(127mm) from 16" to 21"(406mm to 533mm) in standard models. Low-position adjusts 14" to 17"(356 to 432mm).

Benefits:
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Seat Depth Adjustment



Features:
- 3"(76mm) of seat depth range.

Benefit:
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Back Lock

Feature:
- Single position Back Lock.

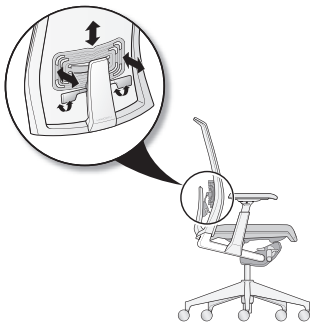
Benefit:
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.

Very Task

General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

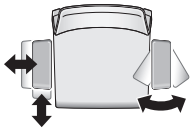
Lumbar Support



Features:
- Asymmetrical Left/right Lumbar Adjustment adjusts 4″(102mm) in height, flexible lumbar support with depth adjustment.

Benefits:
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

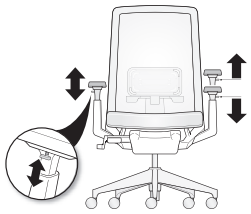
4D Arm



Features:
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  -Height adjustment: 4″(102mm)
  -Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3″(76mm) [1.5″(38.1mm) each arm cap]
  -Front-to-back adjustment range: 3 1/2″(89mm)
  -Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

Benefits:
- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Adjustable Height Arm



Feature:
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4″(102mm) vertically.

Benefit:
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Forward Tilt

Features:
- Optional forward tilt.
- 5°

Benefit:
- Allows users the ability to elect an upright forward position.

Headrest

Features:
- Height adjustable 4.2″(107mm), articulating movement of headrest pad and mount to fit a wide range of users.
- Headrest is TPU material. Available in two finishes; Black or fog, coordinates with the chairs arm rest color specified.
- See price pages for specification (available on all models).
- To add a headrest to an existing model in the field order service part: Back and Headrest placement, see e-Parts.
- Headrest sent not attached.

Very Task Value Model

Task Chair with 4D Arms

SCT-20-7115

Dimensions

*SH: 16-21″
(406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44″
(991mm-1118mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Plastic base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Hard black

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure - Black
3) Mesh Back: MS-F Black
4) Plastic trim color (including base): TR-F Black
5) Aluminum trim color: TR-F Black

Note: No changes to specification. No COM or Tailored Solutions.

Number	Price
SCT-20-7115	**$805.80**

Class VT – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XIX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

This page intentionally blank

Very Task

Task Chair with 4D Arms

SCT-20-7011

Dimensions

*SH: 16-21″(406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44″(991mm-1118mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)

Low Base:
14-17″(356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.

5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **$94.04** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).

7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **$192.63** list will apply.

Very Task

Task Chair with 4D Arms

Upholstered Seat Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-701	**$ 946.98**	**$ 981.77**	**$1019.06**	**$1036.46**	**$1051.37**	**$1083.69**	**$1113.51**	**$1193.05**	**$1263.88**	**$1418.99**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-704	**1015.34**	**1050.13**	**1087.42**	**1104.82**	**1119.73**	**1152.05**	**1181.87**	**1261.41**	**1332.24**	**1487.35**
Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-701	**$1077.47**	**$1147.05**	**$1221.63**	**$1256.43**	**$1286.25**	**$1350.89**	**$1410.53**	**$1569.61**	**$1711.27**	**$2021.49**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-704	**1145.83**	**1215.41**	**1289.99**	**1324.79**	**1354.61**	**1419.25**	**1478.89**	**1637.97**	**1779.63**	**2089.85**
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-711	**$1033.98**	**$1068.77**	**$1106.06**	**$1123.46**	**$1138.37**	**$1170.69**	**$1200.51**	**$1280.05**	**$1350.88**	**$1505.99**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-714	**1102.34**	**1137.13**	**1174.42**	**1191.82**	**1206.73**	**1239.05**	**1268.87**	**1348.41**	**1419.24**	**1574.35**
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-711	**$1164.47**	**$1234.05**	**$1308.63**	**$1343.43**	**$1373.25**	**$1437.89**	**$1497.53**	**$1656.61**	**$1798.27**	**$2108.49**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-714	**1232.83**	**1302.41**	**1376.99**	**1411.79**	**1441.61**	**1506.25**	**1565.89**	**1724.97**	**1866.63**	**2176.85**
Aluminum Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-701	**$1009.12**	**$1043.91**	**$1081.20**	**$1098.60**	**$1113.51**	**$1145.83**	**$1175.65**	**$1255.19**	**$1326.02**	**$1481.13**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-704	**1077.48**	**1112.27**	**1149.56**	**1166.96**	**1181.87**	**1214.19**	**1244.01**	**1323.55**	**1394.38**	**1549.49**
Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-701	**$1139.61**	**$1209.19**	**$1283.77**	**$1318.57**	**$1348.39**	**$1413.03**	**$1472.67**	**$1631.75**	**$1773.41**	**$2083.63**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-704	**1207.97**	**1277.55**	**1352.13**	**1386.93**	**1416.75**	**1481.39**	**1541.03**	**1700.11**	**1841.77**	**2151.99**
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-711	**$1096.12**	**$1130.91**	**$1168.20**	**$1185.60**	**$1200.51**	**$1232.83**	**$1262.65**	**$1342.19**	**$1413.02**	**$1568.13**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-714	**1164.48**	**1199.27**	**1236.56**	**1253.96**	**1268.87**	**1301.19**	**1331.01**	**1410.55**	**1481.38**	**1636.49**
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-711	**$1226.61**	**$1296.19**	**$1370.77**	**$1405.57**	**$1435.39**	**$1500.03**	**$1559.67**	**$1718.75**	**$1860.41**	**$2170.63**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-714	**1294.97**	**1364.55**	**1439.13**	**1473.93**	**1503.75**	**1568.39**	**1628.03**	**1787.11**	**1928.77**	**2238.99**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-7011**F** (add **$146.66** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SC**E**-22-7112 with headrest (add **$87.00** list)
	NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCT-20 models only.
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-**1**0-7011
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-**11**-7011
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCT-**3**0-7011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-7011**P** (add **$38.53** list)
	NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

SCT-20-4011

Dimensions

*SH: 16-21″(406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44″(991mm-1118mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)

Low Base:
14-17″(356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.

5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **$94.04** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).

7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **$192.63** list will apply.

Very Task

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number [1]	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-401	$ 884.84	$ 919.63	$ 956.92	$ 974.32	$ 989.23	$1021.55	$1051.37	$1130.91	$1201.74	$1356.85
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-404	953.20	987.99	1025.28	1042.68	1057.59	1089.91	1119.73	1199.27	1270.10	1425.21
Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-401	$1015.33	$1084.91	$1159.49	$1194.29	$1224.11	$1288.75	$1348.39	$1507.47	$1649.13	$1959.35
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-404	1083.69	1153.27	1227.85	1262.65	1292.47	1357.11	1416.75	1575.83	1717.49	2027.71
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-411	$ 971.84	$1006.63	$1043.92	$1061.32	$1076.23	$1108.55	$1138.37	$1217.91	$1288.74	$1443.85
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-414	1040.20	1074.99	1112.28	1129.68	1144.59	1176.91	1206.73	1286.27	1357.10	1512.21
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-411	$1102.33	$1171.91	$1246.49	$1281.29	$1311.11	$1375.75	$1435.39	$1594.47	$1736.13	$2046.35
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-414	1170.69	1240.27	1314.85	1349.65	1379.47	1444.11	1503.75	1662.83	1804.49	2114.71
Aluminum Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-401	$ 946.98	$ 981.77	$1019.06	$1036.46	$1051.37	$1083.69	$1113.51	$1193.05	$1263.88	$1418.99
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-404	1015.34	1050.13	1087.42	1104.82	1119.73	1152.05	1181.87	1261.41	1332.24	1487.35
Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-401	$1077.47	$1147.05	$1221.63	$1256.43	$1286.25	$1350.89	$1410.53	$1569.61	$1711.27	$2021.49
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-404	1145.83	1215.41	1289.99	1324.79	1354.61	1419.25	1478.89	1637.97	1779.63	2089.85
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-411	$1033.98	$1068.77	$1106.06	$1123.46	$1138.37	$1170.69	$1200.51	$1280.05	$1350.88	$1505.99
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-414	1102.34	1137.13	1174.42	1191.82	1206.73	1239.05	1268.87	1348.41	1419.24	1574.35
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-411	$1164.47	$1234.05	$1308.63	$1343.43	$1373.25	$1437.89	$1497.53	$1656.61	$1798.27	$2108.49
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-414	1232.83	1302.41	1376.99	1411.79	1441.61	1506.25	1565.89	1724.97	1866.63	2176.85

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-4011**F** (add **$146.66** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SC**E**-22-7112 with headrest (add **$87.00** list)
	NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCT-20 models only.
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-**1**0-4011
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-**11**-4011
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCT-**3**0-4011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-4011**P** (add **$38.53** list)
	NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

SCT-20-1011

Dimensions

*SH: 16-21″(406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44″(991mm-1118mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)

Low Base:
14-17″(356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3″(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.

5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **$94.04** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).

7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **$192.63** list will apply.

Very Task

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-101	$ 872.41	$ 907.20	$ 944.49	$ 961.89	$ 976.80	$1009.12	$1038.94	$1118.48	$1189.31	$1344.42
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-104	940.77	975.56	1012.85	1030.25	1045.16	1077.48	1107.30	1186.84	1257.67	1412.78
Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-101	$1002.90	$1072.48	$1147.06	$1181.86	$1211.68	$1276.32	$1335.96	$1495.04	$1636.70	$1946.92
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-104	1071.26	1140.84	1215.42	1250.22	1280.04	1344.68	1404.32	1563.40	1705.06	2015.28
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-111	$ 959.41	$ 994.20	$1031.49	$1048.89	$1063.80	$1096.12	$1125.94	$1205.48	$1276.31	$1431.42
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-114	1027.77	1062.56	1099.85	1117.25	1132.16	1164.48	1194.30	1273.84	1344.67	1499.78
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-111	$1089.90	$1159.48	$1234.06	$1268.86	$1298.68	$1363.32	$1422.96	$1582.04	$1723.70	$2033.92
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-114	1158.26	1227.84	1302.42	1337.22	1367.04	1431.68	1491.32	1650.40	1792.06	2102.28
Aluminum Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-101	$ 934.55	$ 969.34	$1006.63	$1024.03	$1038.94	$1071.26	$1101.08	$1180.62	$1251.45	$1406.56
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-104	1002.91	1037.70	1074.99	1092.39	1107.30	1139.62	1169.44	1248.98	1319.81	1474.92
Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-101	$1065.04	$1134.62	$1209.20	$1244.00	$1273.82	$1338.46	$1398.10	$1557.18	$1698.84	$2009.06
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-104	1133.40	1202.98	1277.56	1312.36	1342.18	1406.82	1466.46	1625.54	1767.20	2077.42
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-111	$1021.55	$1056.34	$1093.63	$1111.03	$1125.94	$1158.26	$1188.08	$1267.62	$1338.45	$1493.56
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-114	1089.91	1124.70	1161.99	1179.39	1194.30	1226.62	1256.44	1335.98	1406.81	1561.92
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-111	$1152.04	$1221.62	$1296.20	$1331.00	$1360.82	$1425.46	$1485.10	$1644.18	$1785.84	$2096.06
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-114	1220.40	1289.98	1364.56	1399.36	1429.18	1493.82	1553.46	1712.54	1854.20	2164.42

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-1011**F** (add **$146.66** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SC**E**-22-7112 with headrest (add **$87.00** list)
	NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCT-20 models only.
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-**1**0-1011
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-**11**-1011
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCT-**3**0-1011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-1011**P** (add **$38.53** list)
	NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Chair without Arms

SCT-20-0011

Dimensions

*SH: 16-21″(406mm-533mm)
H: 39-44″(991mm-1118mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)

Low Base:
14-17″(356mm-432mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard Adjustable range 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3″(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5 degrees downward from initial position.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters
- **3** Aluminum Low Base, Hard Caster
- **4** Aluminum Low Base, Soft Caster

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.

5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **$94.04** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).

7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **$192.63** list will apply.

Very Task

Task Chair without Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-001	$ 729.50	$ 764.29	$ 801.58	$ 818.98	$ 833.89	$ 866.21	$ 896.03	$ 975.57	$1046.40	$1201.51
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-004	797.86	832.65	869.94	887.34	902.25	934.57	964.39	1043.93	1114.76	1269.87
Plastic Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-001	$ 859.99	$ 929.57	$1004.15	$1038.95	$1068.77	$1133.41	$1193.05	$1352.13	$1493.79	$1804.01
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-004	928.35	997.93	1072.51	1107.31	1137.13	1201.77	1261.41	1420.49	1562.15	1872.37
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-011	$ 816.50	$ 851.29	$ 888.58	$ 905.98	$ 920.89	$ 953.21	$ 983.03	$1062.57	$1133.40	$1288.51
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-014	884.86	919.65	956.94	974.34	989.25	1021.57	1051.39	1130.93	1201.76	1356.87
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-011	$ 946.99	$1016.57	$1091.15	$1125.95	$1155.77	$1220.41	$1280.05	$1439.13	$1580.79	$1891.01
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-014	1015.35	1084.93	1159.51	1194.31	1224.13	1288.77	1348.41	1507.49	1649.15	1959.37
Aluminum Base - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-001	$ 791.64	$ 826.43	$ 863.72	$ 881.12	$ 896.03	$ 928.35	$ 958.17	$1037.71	$1108.54	$1263.65
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-004	860.00	894.79	932.08	949.48	964.39	996.71	1026.53	1106.07	1176.90	1332.01
Aluminum Base - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-001	$ 922.13	$ 991.71	$1066.29	$1101.09	$1130.91	$1195.55	$1255.19	$1414.27	$1555.93	$1866.15
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-004	990.49	1060.07	1134.65	1169.45	1199.27	1263.91	1323.55	1482.63	1624.29	1934.51
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Mesh Back											
Back Lock	SCT-20-011	$ 878.64	$ 913.43	$ 950.72	$ 968.12	$ 983.03	$1015.35	$1045.17	$1124.71	$1195.54	$1350.65
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-20-014	947.00	981.79	1019.08	1036.48	1051.39	1083.71	1113.53	1193.07	1263.90	1419.01
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment - Upholstered Back Jacket											
Back Lock	SCT-22-011	$1009.13	$1078.71	$1153.29	$1188.09	$1217.91	$1282.55	$1342.19	$1501.27	$1642.93	$1953.15
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SCT-22-014	1077.49	1147.07	1221.65	1256.45	1286.27	1350.91	1410.55	1569.63	1711.29	2021.51

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-0111**F** (add **$146.66** list)
Headrest	To specify, change the 3rd digit from a T to an E. Example: SC**E**-22-7112 with headrest (add **$87.00** list)
	NOTE: CAL 133 is available on SCT-20 models only.
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-**1**0-0011
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 4th digit to **1** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCT-**11**-0011
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCT-**3**0-0011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCT-20-0011**P** (add **$38.53** list)
	NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SCT-20 and SCT-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Stool with 4D Arms

SCTC-20-7011

Dimensions

*SH: 20-28″
(508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51″
(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.

5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **$94.04** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).

7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **$192.63** list will apply.

Very Task

Task Stool with 4D Arms

Upholstered Seat Adjustments	Number [1]	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-701	**$1376.91**	**$1411.70**	**$1448.99**	**$1466.39**	**$1481.30**	**$1513.62**	**$1543.44**	**$1622.98**	**$1693.81**	**$1848.92**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-701	**1507.40**	**1576.98**	**1651.56**	**1686.36**	**1716.18**	**1780.82**	**1840.46**	**1999.54**	**2141.20**	**2451.42**
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-711	**$1463.91**	**$1498.70**	**$1535.99**	**$1553.39**	**$1568.30**	**$1600.62**	**$1630.44**	**$1709.98**	**$1780.81**	**$1935.92**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-711	**1594.40**	**1663.98**	**1738.56**	**1773.36**	**1803.18**	**1867.82**	**1927.46**	**2086.54**	**2228.20**	**2538.42**
Aluminum Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-701	**$1439.05**	**$1473.84**	**$1511.13**	**$1528.53**	**$1543.44**	**$1575.76**	**$1605.58**	**$1685.12**	**$1755.95**	**$1911.06**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-701	**1569.54**	**1639.12**	**1713.70**	**1748.50**	**1778.32**	**1842.96**	**1902.60**	**2061.68**	**2203.34**	**2513.56**
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-711	**$1526.05**	**$1560.84**	**$1598.13**	**$1615.53**	**$1630.44**	**$1662.76**	**$1692.58**	**$1772.12**	**$1842.95**	**$1998.06**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-711	**1656.54**	**1726.12**	**1800.70**	**1835.50**	**1865.32**	**1929.96**	**1989.60**	**2148.68**	**2290.34**	**2600.56**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-7011**F** (add **$146.66** list) **NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-**1**0-0011
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-**11**-0011
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-**3**0-0011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-0011**P** (add **$38.53** list) **NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

SCTC-20-4011

Dimensions

*SH: 20-28″
(508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51″
(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm).
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Height-adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black or fog) with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Base/Caster Option:**

Aluminum Base

1 Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster

2 Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster

T Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

5 Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster

6 Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster

P Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.

5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **$94.04** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).

7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **$192.63** list will apply.

Very Task

Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-401	**$1314.77**	**$1349.56**	**$1386.85**	**$1404.25**	**$1419.16**	**$1451.48**	**$1481.30**	**$1560.84**	**$1631.67**	**$1786.78**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-401	**1445.26**	**1514.84**	**1589.42**	**1624.22**	**1654.04**	**1718.68**	**1778.32**	**1937.40**	**2079.06**	**2389.28**
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-411	**$1401.77**	**$1436.56**	**$1473.85**	**$1491.25**	**$1506.16**	**$1538.48**	**$1568.30**	**$1647.84**	**$1718.67**	**$1873.78**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-411	**1532.26**	**1601.84**	**1676.42**	**1711.22**	**1741.04**	**1805.68**	**1865.32**	**2024.40**	**2166.06**	**2476.28**
Aluminum Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-401	**$1376.91**	**$1411.70**	**$1448.99**	**$1466.39**	**$1481.30**	**$1513.62**	**$1543.44**	**$1622.98**	**$1693.81**	**$1848.92**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-401	**1507.40**	**1576.98**	**1651.56**	**1686.36**	**1716.18**	**1780.82**	**1840.46**	**1999.54**	**2141.20**	**2451.42**
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-411	**$1463.91**	**$1498.70**	**$1535.99**	**$1553.39**	**$1568.30**	**$1600.62**	**$1630.44**	**$1709.98**	**$1780.81**	**$1935.92**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-411	**1594.40**	**1663.98**	**1738.56**	**1773.36**	**1803.18**	**1867.82**	**1927.46**	**2086.54**	**2228.20**	**2538.42**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-4011**F** (add **$146.66** list) **NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-**1**0-4011
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-**11**-4011
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-**3**0-4011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-4011**P** (add **$38.53** list) **NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

SCTC-20-1011

Dimensions

*SH: 20-28″
(508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51″
(1092mm-1295mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard adjustable range 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3″(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Arms: Fixed height arms with aluminum uprights in either painted or polished, soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.

5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **$94.04** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).

7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **$193.63** list will apply.

Very Task

Task Stool with Fixed Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-101	**$1302.34**	**$1337.13**	**$1374.42**	**$1391.82**	**$1406.73**	**$1439.05**	**$1468.87**	**$1548.41**	**$1619.24**	**$1774.35**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-101	**1432.83**	**1502.41**	**1576.99**	**1611.79**	**1641.61**	**1706.25**	**1765.89**	**1924.97**	**2066.63**	**2376.85**
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-111	**$1389.34**	**$1424.13**	**$1461.42**	**$1478.82**	**$1493.73**	**$1526.05**	**$1555.87**	**$1635.41**	**$1706.24**	**$1861.35**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-111	**1519.83**	**1589.41**	**1663.99**	**1698.79**	**1728.61**	**1793.25**	**1852.89**	**2011.97**	**2153.63**	**2463.85**
Aluminum Base											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-101	**$1364.48**	**$1399.27**	**$1436.56**	**$1453.96**	**$1468.87**	**$1501.19**	**$1531.01**	**$1610.55**	**$1681.38**	**$1836.49**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-101	**1494.97**	**1564.55**	**1639.13**	**1673.93**	**1703.75**	**1768.39**	**1828.03**	**1987.11**	**2128.77**	**2438.99**
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment											
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-111	**$1451.48**	**$1486.27**	**$1523.56**	**$1540.96**	**$1555.87**	**$1588.19**	**$1618.01**	**$1697.55**	**$1768.38**	**$1923.49**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-111	**1581.97**	**1651.55**	**1726.13**	**1760.93**	**1790.75**	**1855.39**	**1915.03**	**2074.11**	**2215.77**	**2525.99**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-1011**F** (add **$146.66** list) **NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-**1**0-1011
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-**11**-1011
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-**3**0-1011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-1011**P** (add **$38.53** list) **NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

Very Task

Task Stool without Arms

SCTC-20-0011

Dimensions

*SH: 20-28″
(508mm-711mm)
H: 43-51″
(1092mm-12958mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 27″(686mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh only or mesh back with upholstered back jacket.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam (3 lbs. polyurethane foam construction).
- Seat Depth Adjustment: Standard Adjustable range 16″-19″ (406mm-483mm).
- Seat Type: Standard adjustable 3″(76mm) range.
- Base: Plastic base or optional painted five-star aluminum or polished aluminum base.
- Mechanism: Balanced 3-point tilt; standard tilt tension.
- Back Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Asymmetrical Lumbar Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment; support level can be adjusted independently for right or left hand side of users body.
- Casters: Standard with hard black or two-tone casters; optional soft casters.
- Adjustable height foot ring.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.83/20
  Mesh back/upholstered back jacket: 1.5/40

NOTE: When specifying a back jacket; must also specify mesh surface color for outside of back. Back jacket is not field retrofittable. To add a back jacket in the field, see e-Parts for replacement back with an attached jacket.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base/Caster Option:

Aluminum Base

- **1** Aluminum Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **2** Aluminum Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **T** Aluminum Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

Plastic Base

- **5** Plastic Std. Base, Hard Caster
- **6** Plastic Std. Base, Soft Caster
- **P** Plastic Std. Base, Two-Tone Casters

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).

3) Mesh surface and color (back).

4) Back Jacket (if applicable) Fabric surface and color.

5) Trim color (plastic components) (arm caps, control cover, adjustment levers, 4D or height adjustable arm uprights).

Note: If TR-UFM is specified, arm caps and adjustment levers default to TR-7 Fog. (Add **$94.04** list for TR-UFM Snow.)

6) Frame trim color (aluminum components - underside of chair).

7) Base trim color (plastic or aluminum) dependent upon base style selected; TR-UFM Snow (plastic) and TR-FS Snowfall (aluminum) not available.

Note: If PM-P Polished Aluminum is selected for aluminum frame components (#6) or aluminum base (#7), or both, a total upcharge of **$192.63** list will apply.

Very Task

Task Stool without Arms

Upholstered Foam Seat Adjustments	Number	❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Plastic Base												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-001		**$1159.43**	**$1194.22**	**$1231.51**	**$1248.91**	**$1263.82**	**$1296.14**	**$1325.96**	**$1405.50**	**$1476.33**	**$1631.44**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-001		**1289.92**	**1359.50**	**1434.08**	**1468.88**	**1498.70**	**1563.34**	**1622.98**	**1782.06**	**1923.72**	**2233.94**
Plastic Base with Lumbar Adjustment												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-011		**$1246.43**	**$1281.22**	**$1318.51**	**$1335.91**	**$1350.82**	**$1383.14**	**$1412.96**	**$1492.50**	**$1563.33**	**$1718.44**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-011		**1376.92**	**1446.50**	**1521.08**	**1555.88**	**1585.70**	**1650.34**	**1709.98**	**1869.06**	**2010.72**	**2320.94**
Aluminum Base												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-001		**$1221.57**	**$1256.36**	**$1293.65**	**$1311.05**	**$1325.96**	**$1358.28**	**$1388.10**	**$1467.64**	**$1538.47**	**$1693.58**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-001		**1352.06**	**1421.64**	**1496.22**	**1531.02**	**1560.84**	**1625.48**	**1685.12**	**1844.20**	**1985.86**	**2296.08**
Aluminum Base with Lumbar Adjustment												
Mesh Back/Back Lock	SCTC-20-011		**$1308.57**	**$1343.36**	**$1380.65**	**$1398.05**	**$1412.96**	**$1445.28**	**$1475.10**	**$1554.64**	**$1625.47**	**$1780.58**
Upholstered Back Jacket/Back Lock	SCTC-22-011		**1439.06**	**1508.64**	**1583.22**	**1618.02**	**1647.84**	**1712.48**	**1772.12**	**1931.20**	**2072.86**	**2383.08**

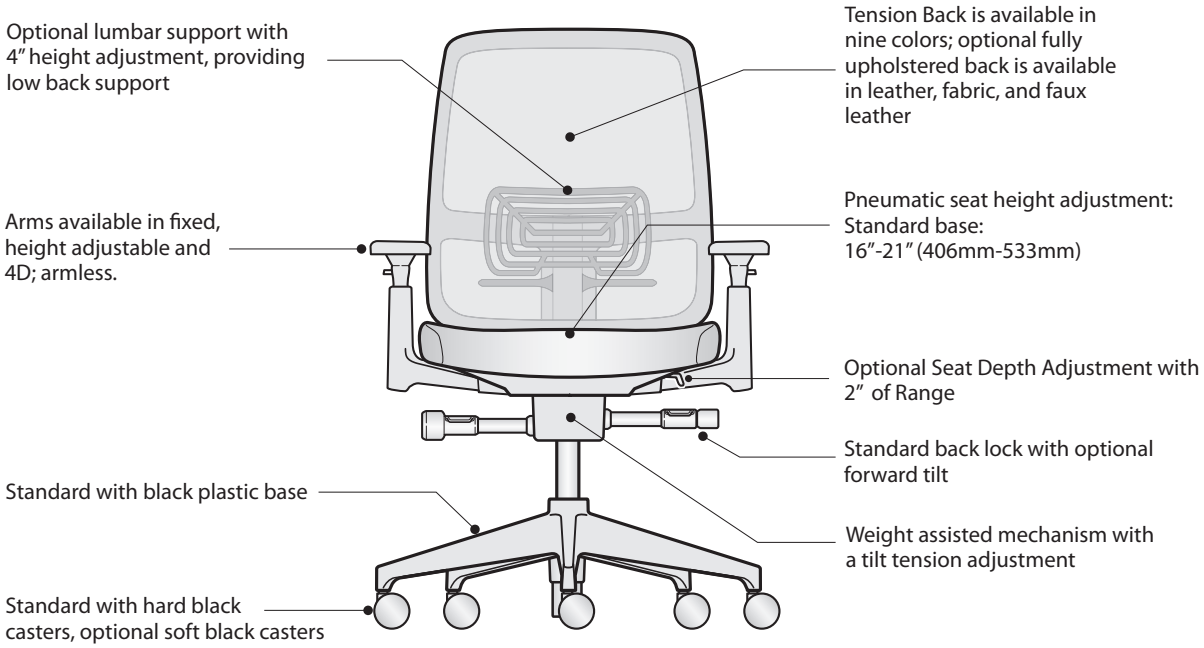
The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-0111**F** (add **$146.66 list)** **NOTE:** CAL 133 is available on SCTC-20 models only.
Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-**1**0-0011
Leather Seat with Leather Upholstered Back Jacket	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SCTC-**11**-0011
Faux Leather Seat with Mesh Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SCTC-**3**0-0011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SCTC-20-0011**P** (add **$38.53** list) **NOTE:** Stain repellent is available on SCTC-20 and SCTC-22 models only.

This page intentionally blank

Lively-At-A-Glance

Designer	Steve Nemeth and the Haworth Design Studio
Lively	Lively provides a seating collection that is affordable without compromise. It offers daylong comfort, worry-free quality and a light-scale aesthetic.



Lively Task

General Specifications

Features and Options (Task Chair)

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered with foam.
- Base: Black plastic.
- Arms: 4D, Height Adjustable, or Fixed arms. Armless model available.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Standard back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4″ adjustment, flexible support.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: Adjustable range is 16.75″-19″(425mm-483mm).
- Casters: Five-Star base with casters; hard (black) or soft (black).
- Lively Task chairs are warranted for persons up to 325 lbs. for 12 years 24/7.

General Guidelines for Product Specification

S L T 1 - 2 T 7 1 4 5 A

Product Type
(S) Seating
Product Line
(L) Lively
Model
(T) Task
Configuration
(1-1) Seat
Seat Upholstery
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
Back Upholstery
(T) Tension Back Tellure
(1) Leather
(2) Fabric
(3) Faux Leather
Arms
(0) Armless
(1) Fixed
(4) Height Adjustable
(7) 4D
Back Adjustment
(0) No Lumbar
(1) Lumbar
Control Adjustment
(1) Pneumatic w/Back Lock
(4) Pneumatic w/Back Lock & Forward Tilt
Base & Caster
(5) Plastic Base Hard Caster
(6) Plastic Base Soft Caster
Seat Adjustable
(A) Adjustable
(X) Fixed

Lively Task

General Specifications

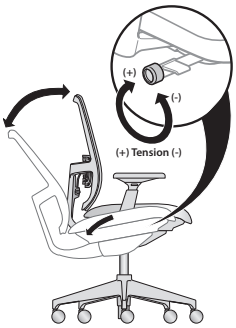
Environmental Factors	• Greenguard Gold certified for low emissions. • Lively Task is BIFMA level 2 certified. • Lively is produced in an ISO 14001 certified manufacturing facility. • Haworth will take back Lively chairs after their useful life and recycle the components. Please contact Haworth's Material Recovery Center at (616)393-1215. • Lively has 52% recycled content and is up to 97% recyclable.
COM & COL General Information	To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program. COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat. COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).
Finishes and Fabrics	A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Lively seating is available in the surface materials section of the Seating price list.
Shipping Weights (Including packaging)	• Chairs with arms: 42 pounds/1 chair per carton • Chairs without arms: 38.8 pounds/1 chair per carton

Lively

General Specifications

STANDARD MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

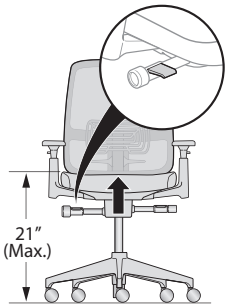
Weight Assisted Tilt Tension Mechanism

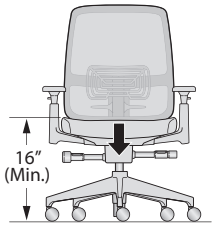


Features:
- Back reclines 24° from the upright position.
- Responds to users weight in combination with the tilt tension to maximize comfort.

Benefits:
- Comfortable relaxed posture.
- Recline allows for the opening of the users' chest cavity providing good airflow to promote alertness.

Seat Height Adjustment

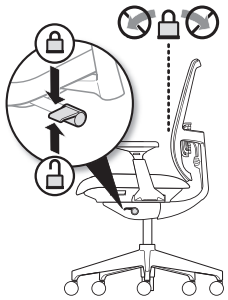




Features:
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment.
- Seat height adjusts 5″(127mm) from 16″ to 21″(406mm to 533mm).

Benefits:
- Ensures the comfort of the lower limbs by avoiding pressure on the underside of the thigh caused by a seat pan that is too high, or decreased thigh-to-torso angle if the seat pan is too low.
- Seat height adjustment also is important in setting the proper hand position and allowing for a proper sitting eye height.

Back Lock



Features:
- Single position Back Lock.

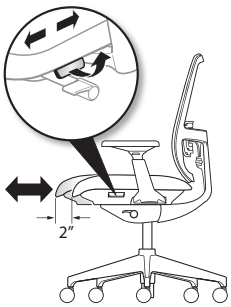
Benefit:
- Allows users to lock the back of the chair in the upright position for tasking application.

Lively

General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY

Seat Depth Adjustment



Features:
- 2"(51mm) of seat depth range.

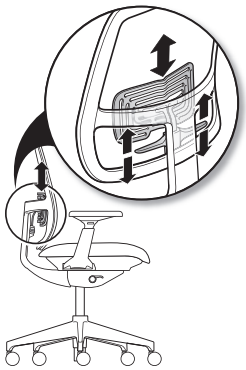
Benefit:
- Supports the thighs, allows users to rest against the seat back for back support, and avoids pressure on the back of the knees of small to tall users.

Forward Tilt

Feature:
- Optional forward tilt.
- Seat pan moves downward 5° from initial position.

Benefit:
- Promotes a healthy spinal posture where your back stays in contact with the chair as a user sits on the front of their chair.

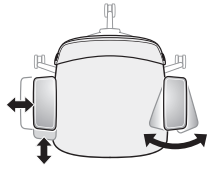
Lumbar Support

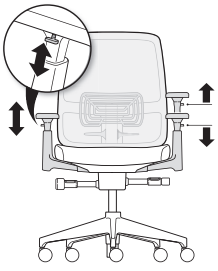


Features:
- Lumbar adjustment adjusts 4"(102mm) in height.

Benefits:
- Lumbar adjustment maintains the natural curvature of the spine at the lower back and allows users to choose the support that feels right for them.

4D Arm





Features:
- Optional 4D arm.
- Arm adjusts in 4 ways:
  -Height adjustment: 4"(102mm)
  -Side-to-side arm cap adjustment range: 3"(76mm) [1 1/2"(38mm) each arm cap]
  -Front-to-back adjustment range: 3 1/2"(89mm)
  -Pivoting: In 20°; out 20°

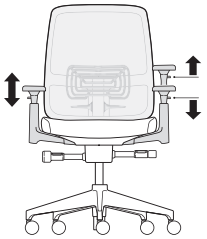
Benefits:
- Arms support the muscular system of users' neck and shoulders and proper arm support provides back relief. Arms can be an aid in standing or sitting down.
- Height adjustment accommodates for users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.
- Side-to-side adjustment ensures a comfortable resting position for the arms with proper support of the forearm while allowing for easy entry/exit of the chair.
- Front-to-back adjustment adjusts the armrest length, which is important because it allows users to get close to the worksurface while maintaining the effective use of the backrest.
- Pivoting provides proper support of the forearm when performing tasks involving keying and mousing.

Lively

General Specifications

OPTIONAL MOBILITY AND ADJUSTABILITY (continued)

Height Adjustable Arm



Features:
- Optional height adjustable arms adjust 4″(102mm) vertically.

Benefit:
- Height adjustment accommodates users with varying elbow rest heights so that users avoid lifting their shoulders or leaning sideways to get arm support.

Leather Upholstery

Seat:
- Stitched double seams. Vertically in the center and on the edges of the seat cushion.

Back:
- Vertical stitched double seams on the upholstered back with leather or Customer's Own Leather (COL).

Lively Value Model

Task Chair with 4D Arms

SLT1-2T-7115A

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″-21″ (406mm-533mm)
H: 36″-41″ (914mm-1041mm)
D: 24″(610mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Tension back.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Black plastic base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back-Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Seat Depth Adjustment: 16.75″-19″(425mm-483mm).
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4″(102mm) height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
- Casters: Hard black casters.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Seat surface/color: 3A-18 Tellure - Black
3) Tension Back: 3T-18 Black
4) Trim color: TR-F Black

Note: No changes to specification. No COM or Tailored Solutions.

Number	Price
SLT1-2T-7115A	**$688.38**

Lively

Task Chair with 4D Arms

SLT1-2T-7115A

Dimensions

*SH: 16″-21″ (406mm-533mm)
H: 36″-41″ (914mm-1041mm)
D: 24″(610mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Black plastic base.
- Arms: 4D with soft arm caps. Arm adjusts up and down, side to side, front to back and pivot.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back-Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: 16.75″-19″(425mm-483mm).
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4″(102mm) height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
- Casters: Standard with hard black casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Tension back model: 0.66/4.1
  Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

X Fixed Seat
A Adjustable Seat, add **$35.44** list

2) Surface and color (seat).
3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).
4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).
5) Base.

Note: When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

Upholstered Seat Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back											
Back Lock	SLT1-2T-7015	**$760.63**	**$ 793.69**	**$ 829.13**	**$ 845.68**	**$ 859.83**	**$ 890.56**	**$ 918.90**	**$ 994.50**	**$1061.81**	**$1209.45**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-2T-7045	**796.07**	**829.13**	**864.57**	**881.12**	**895.27**	**926.00**	**954.34**	**1029.94**	**1097.25**	**1244.89**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered											
Back Lock	SLT1-22-7015	**$878.74**	**$ 944.86**	**$1015.74**	**$1048.84**	**$1077.14**	**$1138.60**	**$1195.28**	**$1346.48**	**$1481.10**	**$1776.38**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-22-7045	**914.18**	**980.30**	**1051.18**	**1084.28**	**1112.58**	**1174.04**	**1230.72**	**1381.92**	**1516.54**	**1811.82**
Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back											
Back Lock	SLT1-2T-7115	**$819.68**	**$ 852.74**	**$ 888.18**	**$ 904.73**	**$ 918.88**	**$ 949.61**	**$ 977.95**	**$1053.55**	**$1120.86**	**$1268.50**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-2T-7145	**855.12**	**888.18**	**923.62**	**940.17**	**954.32**	**985.05**	**1013.39**	**1088.99**	**1156.30**	**1303.94**
Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered											
Back Lock	SLT1-22-7115	**$937.79**	**$1003.91**	**$1074.79**	**$1107.89**	**$1136.19**	**$1197.65**	**$1254.33**	**$1405.53**	**$1540.15**	**$1835.43**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-22-7145	**973.23**	**1039.35**	**1110.23**	**1143.33**	**1171.63**	**1233.09**	**1289.77**	**1440.97**	**1575.59**	**1870.87**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 10th digit from a **5** to a **6; Example:** SLT1-22-701**6**A
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-7015A**F** (add **$139.38** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-7015A**P** (add **$36.61** list)
	NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SLT1-2T and SLT1-22 models only.
Leather Seat with Tension Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLT1-**1**T-7115A
Leather Seat with Leather Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLT1-**11**-7115A
Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SLT1-**3**T-7115A

Lively

Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

SLT1-2T-4115A

Dimensions

*SH: 16″-21″ (406mm-533mm)
H: 36″-41″ (914mm-1041mm)
D: 24″(610mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Black plastic base.
- Arms: Height adjustable arms with plastic uprights (black) with soft arm caps.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back-Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: 16.75″-19″(425mm-483mm).
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4″(102mm) height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
- Casters: Standard with hard black casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Tension back model: 0.66/4.1
  Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

X Fixed Seat
A Adjustable Seat, add **$35.44** list

2) Surface and color (seat).
3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).
4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).
5) Base.

Note: When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

Upholstered Seat Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back											
Back Lock	SLT1-2T-4015	**$731.10**	**$ 764.16**	**$ 799.60**	**$ 816.15**	**$ 830.30**	**$ 861.03**	**$ 889.37**	**$ 964.97**	**$1032.28**	**$1179.92**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-2T-4045	**766.54**	**799.60**	**835.04**	**851.59**	**865.74**	**896.47**	**924.81**	**1000.41**	**1067.72**	**1215.36**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered											
Back Lock	SLT1-22-4015	**$849.21**	**$ 915.33**	**$ 986.21**	**$1019.31**	**$1047.61**	**$1109.07**	**$1165.75**	**$1316.95**	**$1451.57**	**$1746.85**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-22-4045	**884.65**	**950.77**	**1021.65**	**1054.75**	**1083.05**	**1144.51**	**1201.19**	**1352.39**	**1487.01**	**1782.29**
Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back											
Back Lock	SLT1-2T-4115	**$790.15**	**$ 823.21**	**$ 858.65**	**$ 875.20**	**$ 889.35**	**$ 920.08**	**$ 948.42**	**$1024.02**	**$1091.33**	**$1238.97**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-2T-4145	**825.59**	**858.65**	**894.09**	**910.64**	**924.79**	**955.52**	**983.86**	**1059.46**	**1126.77**	**1274.41**
Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered											
Back Lock	SLT1-22-4115	**$908.26**	**$ 974.38**	**$1045.26**	**$1078.36**	**$1106.66**	**$1168.12**	**$1224.80**	**$1376.00**	**$1510.62**	**$1805.90**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-22-4145	**943.70**	**1009.82**	**1080.70**	**1113.80**	**1142.10**	**1203.56**	**1260.24**	**1411.44**	**1546.06**	**1841.34**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 10th digit from a **5** to a **6; Example:** SLT1-22-401**6**A
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-4015A**F** (add **$139.38** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-4015A**P** (add **$36.61** list)
	NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SLT1-2T and SLT1-22 models only.
Leather Seat with Tension Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLT1-**1**T-4115A
Leather Seat with Leather Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLT1-**11**-4115A
Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SLT1-**3**T-4115A

Lively

Task Chair with Fixed Arms

SLT1-2T-1115A

Dimensions

*SH: 16″-21″ (406mm-533mm)
H: 36″-41″ (914mm-1041mm)
D: 24″(610mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Black plastic base.
- Arms: Black plastic fixed arms.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back-Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: 16.75″-19″(425mm-483mm).
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4″(102mm) height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
- Casters: Standard with hard black casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Tension back model: 0.66/4.1
  Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

X Fixed Seat
A Adjustable Seat, add **$35.44** list

2) Surface and color (seat).
3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).
4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).
5) Base.

Note: When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

Upholstered Seat Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back											
Back Lock	SLT1-2T-1015	**$677.95**	**$711.01**	**$ 746.45**	**$ 763.00**	**$ 777.15**	**$ 807.88**	**$ 836.22**	**$ 911.82**	**$ 979.13**	**$1126.77**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-2T-1045	**713.39**	**746.45**	**781.89**	**798.44**	**812.59**	**843.32**	**871.66**	**947.26**	**1014.57**	**1162.21**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered											
Back Lock	SLT1-22-1015	**$796.06**	**$862.18**	**$ 933.06**	**$ 966.16**	**$ 994.46**	**$1055.92**	**$1112.60**	**$1263.80**	**$1398.42**	**$1693.70**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-22-1045	**831.50**	**897.62**	**968.50**	**1001.60**	**1029.90**	**1091.36**	**1148.04**	**1299.24**	**1433.86**	**1729.14**
Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back											
Back Lock	SLT1-2T-1115	**$737.00**	**$770.06**	**$ 805.50**	**$ 822.05**	**$ 836.20**	**$ 866.93**	**$ 895.27**	**$ 970.87**	**$1038.18**	**$1185.82**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-2T-1145	**772.44**	**805.50**	**840.94**	**857.49**	**871.64**	**902.37**	**930.71**	**1006.31**	**1073.62**	**1221.26**
Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered											
Back Lock	SLT1-22-1115	**$855.11**	**$921.23**	**$ 992.11**	**$1025.21**	**$1053.51**	**$1114.97**	**$1171.65**	**$1322.85**	**$1457.47**	**$1752.75**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-22-1145	**890.55**	**956.67**	**1027.55**	**1060.65**	**1088.95**	**1150.41**	**1207.09**	**1358.29**	**1492.91**	**1788.19**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 10th digit from a **5** to a **6; Example:** SLT1-22-101**6**A
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-1015A**F** (add **$139.38** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-1015A**P** (add **$36.61** list)
	NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SLT1-2T and SLT1-22 models only.
Leather Seat with Tension Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLT1-**1**T-1115A
Leather Seat with Leather Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLT1-**11**-1115A
Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SLT1-**3**T-1115A

Class SA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Lively

Task Chair without Arms

SLT1-2T-0115A

Dimensions

*SH: 16″-21″ (406mm-533mm)
H: 36″-41″ (914mm-1041mm)
D: 24″(610mm)
W: 28″(711mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Black plastic base.
- Mechanism: Weight assisted mechanism with tilt tension adjustment.
- Back-Lock: Single position upright back lock.
- Optional Forward Tilt: 5° downward from initial position.
- Optional Seat Depth Adjustment: 16.75″-19″(425mm-483mm).
- Optional Adjustable Lumbar: 4″(102mm) height adjustment, flexible lumbar support.
- Casters: Standard with hard black casters; optional soft casters.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Tension back model: 0.66/4.1
  Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat or Seat Pad Option:

X Fixed Seat

A Adjustable Seat, add **$35.44** list

2) Surface and color (seat).
3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).
4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).
5) Base.

Note: When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

Upholstered Seat Adjustments	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
No Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back											
Back Lock	SLT1-2T-0015	**$618.90**	**$651.96**	**$687.40**	**$ 703.95**	**$ 718.10**	**$ 748.83**	**$ 777.17**	**$ 852.77**	**$ 920.08**	**$1067.72**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-2T-0045	**654.34**	**687.40**	**722.84**	**739.39**	**753.54**	**784.27**	**812.61**	**888.21**	**955.52**	**1103.16**
No Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered											
Back Lock	SLT1-22-0015	**$737.01**	**$803.13**	**$874.01**	**$ 907.11**	**$ 935.41**	**$ 996.87**	**$1053.55**	**$1204.75**	**$1339.37**	**$1634.65**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-22-0045	**772.45**	**838.57**	**909.45**	**942.55**	**970.85**	**1032.31**	**1088.99**	**1240.19**	**1374.81**	**1670.09**
Lumbar Adjustment - Tension Back											
Back Lock	SLT1-2T-0115	**$677.95**	**$711.01**	**$746.45**	**$ 763.00**	**$ 777.15**	**$ 807.88**	**$ 836.22**	**$ 911.82**	**$ 979.13**	**$1126.77**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-2T-0145	**713.39**	**746.45**	**781.89**	**798.44**	**812.59**	**843.32**	**871.66**	**947.26**	**1014.57**	**1162.21**
Lumbar Adjustment - Fully Upholstered											
Back Lock	SLT1-22-0115	**$796.06**	**$862.18**	**$933.06**	**$ 966.16**	**$ 994.46**	**$1055.92**	**$1112.60**	**$1263.80**	**$1398.42**	**$1693.70**
Forward Tilt/Back Lock	SLT1-22-0145	**831.50**	**897.62**	**968.50**	**1001.60**	**1029.90**	**1091.36**	**1148.04**	**1299.24**	**1433.86**	**1729.14**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 10th digit from a **5** to a **6; Example:** SLT1-22-001**6**A
CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-0015A**F** (add **$139.38** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SLT1-22-0015A**P** (add **$36.61** list)
	NOTE: Stain repellent is available on SLT1-2T and SLT1-22 models only.
Leather Seat with Tension Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLT1-**1**T-0115A
Leather Seat with Leather Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLT1-**11**-0115A
Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SLT1-**3**T-0115A

Lively

Side Chair

With Arms

SLS1-2T-1H

SLS1-2T-11

Dimensions*

SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 33″(838mm)
D: 24.5″(622mm)
W: 21.5″(536mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Steel painted in black or metallic silver.
- Arms: Fixed arms with black plastic arm cap.
- Side chair with glides can stack 5 high on the floor.
- Side chair with casters does NOT stack.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Tension back model: 0.75/4.1
  Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Glide or Caster Option:

- **K** Felt Glide
- **H** Plastic Glide
- **1** Hard Casters add **$17.71** list
- **2** Soft Casters add **$17.71** list

2) Surface and color (seat).

3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).

4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).

5) Frame color.

Note: When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

Upholstered Seat	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Tension Back	SLS1-2T-1	**$435.82**	**$470.07**	**$506.70**	**$523.22**	**$538.57**	**$569.29**	**$598.81**	**$676.77**	**$594.09**	**$ 735.83**
Fully Upholstered	SLS1-22-1	**453.53**	**522.03**	**595.29**	**628.33**	**659.03**	**720.47**	**779.51**	**935.43**	**770.07**	**1053.55**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SLS1-2T-1H**F** (add **$67.33** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SLS1-22-1H**P** (add **$36.61** list)
Leather Seat with Tension Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLS1-**1**T-1H
Leather Seat with Leather Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLS1-**11**-1H
Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SLS1-**3**T-1H

Class SA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Lively

Side Chair

Without Arms

SLS1-2T-0H

SLS1-2T-01

Dimensions*

SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 33″(838mm)
D: 24.5″(622mm)
W: 21.5″(536mm)
SW: 19.5″(495mm)

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Tension back or fully upholstered.
- Tension back is fabric suspended between a frame.
- Fully upholstered back features a slim foam pad.
- Seat: Standard upholstered foam.
- Base: Steel painted in black or metallic silver.
- Side chair with glides can stack 5 high on the floor.
- Side chair with casters does NOT stack.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Tension back model: 0.75/4.1
  Fully upholstered model: 0.75/8.2

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Glide or Caster Option:

- **K** Felt Glide
- **H** Plastic Glide
- **1** Hard Casters add **$17.71** list
- **2** Soft Casters add **$17.71** list

2) Surface and color (seat).

3) Surface and color for tension back material (back).

4) Surface and color for fabric on fully upholstered (back).

5) Frame color.

Note: When specifying a fully upholstered chair; must also specify a tension back color for outside of back.

Upholstered Seat	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Tension Back	SLS1-2T-0	**$376.77**	**$411.02**	**$447.65**	**$464.17**	**$479.52**	**$510.24**	**$539.76**	**$617.72**	**$535.04**	**$676.78**
Fully Upholstered	SLS1-22-0	**394.48**	**462.98**	**536.24**	**569.28**	**599.98**	**661.42**	**720.46**	**876.38**	**711.02**	**994.50**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SLS1-2T-0H**F** (add **$67.33** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **P** to end of the product number; **Example:** SLS1-22-0H**P** (add **$36.61** list)
Leather Seat with Tension Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLS1-**1**T-0H
Leather Seat with Leather Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **1** and 6th digit to **1**; **Example:** SLS1-**11**-0H
Faux Leather Seat with Tension Back	To specify, change the 5th digit to **3**; **Example:** SLS1-**3**T-0H

This page intentionally blank

X99

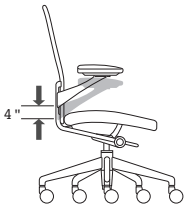
General Specifications

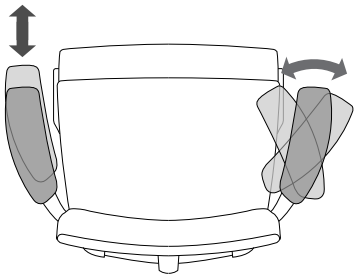
Features and Options (Task and Executive)

- Upholstered seat
- Soft mesh or upholstered back
- Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
- Pneumatic seat-height adjustment
- Optional low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment: range 15″-18″(381-457mm) (steel base only)
- Optional height-and-depth adjustable lumbar
- Optional 3-position seat-depth adjustment (seat depth range: 16″-18″(406-457mm))
- Back stop, lockable in the upright position
- Tuck-away tilt tension adjustment
- Free-floating forward tilt
- 3-point tilt mechanism
- 3-dimensional arms, loop arms or armless
- Standard soft arm caps, upholstered (fabric or leather) arm caps, or vinyl gel arm caps
- Aluminum five-star base
- Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
- Hard dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors (black)
- Optional soft dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces (black)
- Contoured headrest on executive chair
- All **X99** models meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating

Mobility and Adjustability

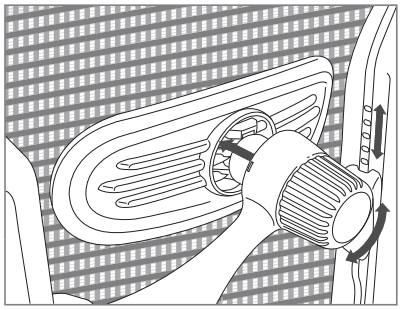
- Back reclines 25° from the upright position
- Seat pan moves downward 3° from the initial position
  3-dimensional arm adjustment
- Arm height adjustment: 4″(102mm)
- Arm cap slide range: 2.4″(61mm)
- Arm cap pivot range: 30° (18° in/12° out)



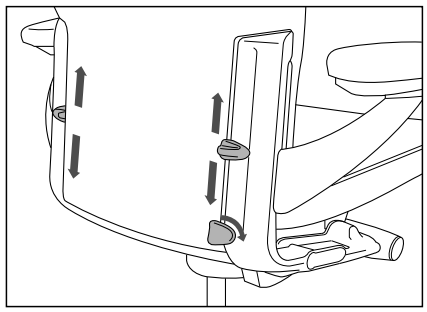


Height-and-depth adjustable lumbar - mesh or upholstered back

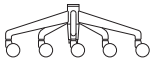
- 4″(102mm) vertical adjustment; 1″(25mm) depth adjustment



Lumbar Adjustment, Mesh Back



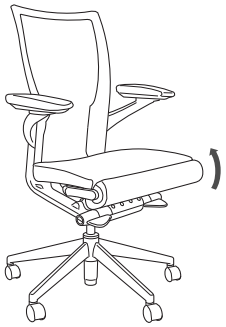
Lumbar Adjustment, Upholstered Back



Standard Aluminum Base

X99

General Specifications



- 3-position seat-depth up to 3.5 inches of adjustment

Features and Options (Guest Chair)

- Upholstered seat
- Soft mesh or upholstered back
- Soft mesh consists of chenille, poly-filament blend
- Black polypropylene arm caps
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame
- Finishes include: powder-coated paint (black or silver) and chrome
- Black nylon glides
- Stacks up to 4-high

Shipping Weights (including packaging)

- Executive chair: 60 pounds/1 chair per carton/23.8 cubic feet
- Task chair: 52 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.7 cubic feet
- Guest chair with sled base: 35 pounds/1 chair per carton/19.5 cubic feet
- Seminar chair: 34 pounds/1 chair per carton/18.7 cubic feet
- Advanced Seminar chair: 40 pounds/1 chair per carton/16.0 cubic feet

X99

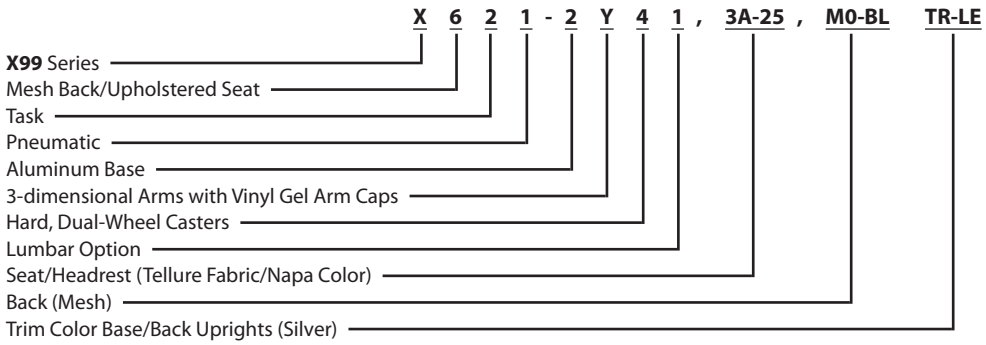
General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

X99 specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and specific characteristics.

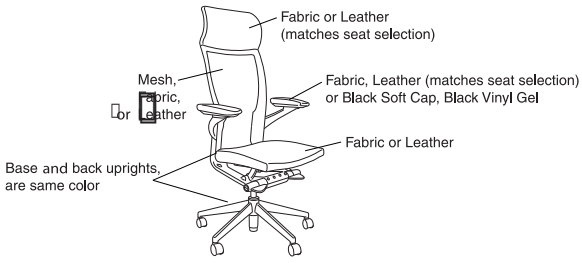
For instance, a product number that reads **X621-2Y41** identifies the product as an **X99** Task Chair, with 3-dimensional arms, mesh back and fabric upholstery seat, pneumatic height adjustment, and hard casters.

The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.



Note:

- Fully upholstered models require fabric/leather for seat and back to match. No dual fabrics or materials.
- Arms are black only.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

X99

General Specifications

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for **X99** seating is available on pages 318 and 320-322.

Environmental Factors

Material Off Gassing

In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all **X99** parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOC). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of **X99** seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.

Recycling

All **X99** seating fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.

X99

Executive with 3-dimensional Arms

Deep Seat

X611-2W44

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″ - 20.5″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 47″ - 51.5″ (1194mm - 1308mm)
D: 25″(635mm)
W: 26″(660mm)
*SW: 18.6″(472mm)
*AH: 6.3″- 10.8″ (160mm - 274mm)
*SD: 17.5″(445mm)

Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range: 15-18″(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arm caps: Soft, upholstered or vinyl gel with pivoting and sliding capability.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low position pneumatic; see below.
- Arm adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1″(25mm) depth and 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 1.0/15
  Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest/arm cap).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **$348.40** for chrome finish.)

Deep Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height													
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X611-2W44	**$2045.16**	**$2085.50**	**$2124.62**	**$2145.39**	**$2161.30**	**$2246.87**	**$2290.87**	**$2410.67**	**$2382.56**	**$2543.45**
		Upholstered	X611-2X44	**2107.51**	**2147.85**	**2186.97**	**2207.74**	**2223.65**	**2309.22**	**2353.22**	**2473.02**	**2444.91**	**2605.80**
		Vinyl Gel	X611-2Y44	**2107.51**	**2147.85**	**2186.97**	**2207.74**	**2223.65**	**2309.22**	**2353.22**	**2473.02**	**2444.91**	**2605.80**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X811-2W44	**$2122.17**	**$2202.85**	**$2281.09**	**$2322.63**	**$2354.45**	**$2525.59**	**$2613.59**	**$2853.19**	**$2796.97**	**$3118.75**
		Upholstered	X811-2X44	**2184.52**	**2265.20**	**2343.44**	**2384.98**	**2416.80**	**2587.94**	**2675.94**	**2915.54**	**2859.32**	**3181.10**
		Vinyl Gel	X811-2Y44	**2184.52**	**2265.20**	**2343.44**	**2384.98**	**2416.80**	**2587.94**	**2675.94**	**2915.54**	**2859.32**	**3181.10**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar													
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X611-2W45	**$2124.62**	**$2164.96**	**$2204.08**	**$2224.85**	**$2240.76**	**$2326.33**	**$2370.33**	**$2490.13**	**$2462.02**	**$2622.91**
		Upholstered	X611-2X45	**2186.97**	**2227.31**	**2266.43**	**2287.20**	**2303.11**	**2388.68**	**2432.68**	**2552.48**	**2524.37**	**2685.26**
		Vinyl Gel	X611-2Y45	**2186.97**	**2227.31**	**2266.43**	**2287.20**	**2303.11**	**2388.68**	**2432.68**	**2552.48**	**2524.37**	**2685.26**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X811-2W45	**$2201.63**	**$2282.31**	**$2360.55**	**$2402.09**	**$2433.91**	**$2605.05**	**$2693.05**	**$2932.65**	**$2876.43**	**$3198.21**
		Upholstered	X811-2X45	**2263.98**	**2344.66**	**2422.90**	**2464.44**	**2496.26**	**2667.40**	**2755.40**	**2995.00**	**2938.78**	**3260.56**
		Vinyl Gel	X811-2Y45	**2263.98**	**2344.66**	**2422.90**	**2464.44**	**2496.26**	**2667.40**	**2755.40**	**2995.00**	**2938.78**	**3260.56**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X611-2W**2**4
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$118.58** list)
Low-position Pneumatic Option	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** X61**3**-**1**W44
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**11-2W44
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**11-2W44

NOTE: CAL 133 in available on mesh back models with upholstered arms caps only.

Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

X99

Executive with 3-dimensional Arms

Standard Seat

X611-2W40

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″ - 20.5″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 47″ - 51.5″ (1194mm - 1308mm)
D: 25″(635mm)
W: 26″(660mm)
*SW: 18.6″(472mm)
*AH: 6.3″- 10.8″ (160mm - 274mm)
*SD: 16″(407mm)

Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range:
15-18″(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arm caps: Soft, upholstered or vinyl gel with pivoting and sliding capability.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see page 161.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low position pneumatic; see page 161.
- Arm adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1″(25mm) depth and 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2″(89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 1.0/15
  Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest/arm cap).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **$348.40** for chrome finish.)

Standard Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment													
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X611-2W40	**$2045.16**	**$2085.50**	**$2124.62**	**$2145.39**	**$2161.30**	**$2246.87**	**$2290.87**	**$2410.67**	**$2382.56**	**$2543.45**
		Upholstered	X611-2X40	**2107.51**	**2147.85**	**2186.97**	**2207.74**	**2223.65**	**2309.22**	**2353.22**	**2473.02**	**2444.91**	**2605.80**
		Vinyl Gel	X611-2Y40	**2107.51**	**2147.85**	**2186.97**	**2207.74**	**2223.65**	**2309.22**	**2353.22**	**2473.02**	**2444.91**	**2605.80**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X811-2W40	**$2122.17**	**$2202.85**	**$2281.09**	**$2322.63**	**$2354.45**	**$2525.59**	**$2613.59**	**$2853.19**	**$2796.97**	**$3118.75**
		Upholstered	X811-2X40	**2184.52**	**2265.20**	**2343.44**	**2384.98**	**2416.80**	**2587.94**	**2675.94**	**2915.54**	**2859.32**	**3181.10**
		Vinyl Gel	X811-2Y40	**2184.52**	**2265.20**	**2343.44**	**2384.98**	**2416.80**	**2587.94**	**2675.94**	**2915.54**	**2859.32**	**3181.10**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar													
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X611-2W41	**$2124.62**	**$2164.96**	**$2204.08**	**$2224.85**	**$2240.76**	**$2326.33**	**$2370.33**	**$2490.13**	**$2462.02**	**$2622.91**
		Upholstered	X611-2X41	**2186.97**	**2227.31**	**2266.43**	**2287.20**	**2303.11**	**2388.68**	**2432.68**	**2552.48**	**2524.37**	**2685.26**
		Vinyl Gel	X611-2Y41	**2186.97**	**2227.31**	**2266.43**	**2287.20**	**2303.11**	**2388.68**	**2432.68**	**2552.48**	**2524.37**	**2685.26**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X811-2W41	**$2201.63**	**$2282.31**	**$2360.55**	**$2402.09**	**$2433.91**	**$2605.05**	**$2693.05**	**$2932.65**	**$2876.43**	**$3198.21**
		Upholstered	X811-2X41	**2263.98**	**2344.66**	**2422.90**	**2464.44**	**2496.26**	**2667.40**	**2755.40**	**2995.00**	**2938.78**	**3260.56**
		Vinyl Gel	X811-2Y41	**2263.98**	**2344.66**	**2422.90**	**2464.44**	**2496.26**	**2667.40**	**2755.40**	**2995.00**	**2938.78**	**3260.56**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Seat and Mesh Back — To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**11-2W40
Leather Seat and Leather Back — To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**11-2W40

Class X9 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

X99

Executive with 3-dimensional Arms

Standard Seat

Standard Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment													
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X611-2W42	**$2204.08**	**$2244.42**	**$2283.54**	**$2304.31**	**$2320.22**	**$2405.79**	**$2449.79**	**$2569.59**	**$2541.48**	**$2702.37**
		Upholstered	X611-2X42	**2266.43**	**2306.77**	**2345.89**	**2366.66**	**2382.57**	**2468.14**	**2512.14**	**2631.94**	**2603.83**	**2764.72**
		Vinyl Gel	X611-2Y42	**2266.43**	**2306.77**	**2345.89**	**2366.66**	**2382.57**	**2468.14**	**2512.14**	**2631.94**	**2603.83**	**2764.72**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X811-2W42	**$2281.09**	**$2361.77**	**$2440.01**	**$2481.55**	**$2513.37**	**$2684.51**	**$2772.51**	**$3012.11**	**$2955.89**	**$3277.67**
		Upholstered	X811-2X42	**2343.44**	**2424.12**	**2502.36**	**2543.90**	**2575.72**	**2746.86**	**2834.86**	**3074.46**	**3018.24**	**3340.02**
		Vinyl Gel	X811-2Y42	**2343.44**	**2424.12**	**2502.36**	**2543.90**	**2575.72**	**2746.86**	**2834.86**	**3074.46**	**3018.24**	**3340.02**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment													
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X611-2W43	**$2283.54**	**$2323.88**	**$2363.00**	**$2383.77**	**$2399.68**	**$2485.25**	**$2529.25**	**$2649.05**	**$2620.94**	**$2781.83**
		Upholstered	X611-2X43	**2345.89**	**2386.23**	**2425.35**	**2446.12**	**2462.03**	**2547.60**	**2591.60**	**2711.40**	**2683.29**	**2844.18**
		Vinyl Gel	X611-2Y43	**2345.89**	**2386.23**	**2425.35**	**2446.12**	**2462.03**	**2547.60**	**2591.60**	**2711.40**	**2683.29**	**2844.18**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X811-2W43	**$2360.55**	**$2441.23**	**$2519.47**	**$2561.01**	**$2592.83**	**$2763.97**	**$2851.97**	**$3091.57**	**$3035.35**	**$3357.13**
		Upholstered	X811-2X43	**2422.90**	**2503.58**	**2581.82**	**2623.36**	**2655.18**	**2826.32**	**2914.32**	**3153.92**	**3097.70**	**3419.48**
		Vinyl Gel	X811-2Y43	**2422.90**	**2503.58**	**2581.82**	**2623.36**	**2655.18**	**2826.32**	**2914.32**	**3153.92**	**3097.70**	**3419.48**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X611-2W**2**0
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$118.58** list)
Low-position Pneumatic Option	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** X61**3**-**1**W40

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

X99

Executive with Loop Arms

Deep Seat

X611-2144

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″ - 20.5″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 47″ - 51.5″ (1194mm - 1308mm)
D: 25″(635mm)
W: 26″(660mm)
*SW: 18.6″(472mm)
*AH: 7.3″(185mm)
*SD: 17.5″(445mm)

Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range:
15-18″(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arms: Fixed loop with black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1″(25mm) depth and 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 1.0/15
  Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest/arm cap).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **$348.40** for chrome finish.)

Deep Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X611-2144	**$1887.46**	**$1927.80**	**$1966.92**	**$1987.69**	**$2003.60**	**$2089.17**	**$2133.17**	**$2252.97**	**$2224.86**	**$2385.75**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X811-2144	**1964.47**	**2045.15**	**2123.39**	**2164.93**	**2196.75**	**2367.89**	**2455.89**	**2695.49**	**2639.27**	**2961.05**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X611-2145	**$1966.92**	**$2007.26**	**$2046.38**	**$2067.15**	**$2083.06**	**$2168.63**	**$2212.63**	**$2332.43**	**$2304.32**	**$2465.21**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X811-2145	**2043.93**	**2124.61**	**2202.85**	**2244.39**	**2276.21**	**2447.35**	**2535.35**	**2774.95**	**2718.73**	**3040.51**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X611-21**2**4
Low-position Pneumatic Option	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** X61**3**-**1**144
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**11-2144
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**11-2144

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

Class X9 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

X99

Executive with Loop Arms

Standard Seat

X611-2140

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″ - 20.5″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 47″ - 51.5″ (1194mm - 1308mm)
D: 25″(635mm)
W: 26″(660mm)
*SW: 18.6″(472mm)
*AH: 7.3″(185mm)
*SD: 16″(407mm)

Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range:
15-18″(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arms: Fixed loop with black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1″(25mm) depth and 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2″(89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 1.0/15
  Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest/arm cap).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **$348.40** for chrome finish.)

Standard Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X611-2140	**$1887.46**	**$1927.80**	**$1966.92**	**$1987.69**	**$2003.60**	**$2089.17**	**$2133.17**	**$2252.97**	**$2224.86**	**$2385.75**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X811-2140	**1964.47**	**2045.15**	**2123.39**	**2164.93**	**2196.75**	**2367.89**	**2455.89**	**2695.49**	**2639.27**	**2961.05**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X611-2141	**$1966.92**	**$2007.26**	**$2046.38**	**$2067.15**	**$2083.06**	**$2168.63**	**$2212.63**	**$2332.43**	**$2304.32**	**$2465.21**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X811-2141	**2043.93**	**2124.61**	**2202.85**	**2244.39**	**2276.21**	**2447.35**	**2535.35**	**2774.95**	**2718.73**	**3040.51**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X611-2142	**$2046.38**	**$2086.72**	**$2125.84**	**$2146.61**	**$2162.52**	**$2248.09**	**$2292.09**	**$2411.89**	**$2383.78**	**$2544.67**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X811-2142	**2123.39**	**2204.07**	**2282.31**	**2323.85**	**2355.67**	**2526.81**	**2614.81**	**2854.41**	**2798.19**	**3119.97**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X611-2143	**$2125.84**	**$2166.18**	**$2205.30**	**$2226.07**	**$2241.98**	**$2327.55**	**$2371.55**	**$2491.35**	**$2463.24**	**$2624.13**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X811-2143	**2202.85**	**2283.53**	**2361.77**	**2403.31**	**2435.13**	**2606.27**	**2694.27**	**2933.87**	**2877.65**	**3199.43**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X611-21**2**0
Low-position Pneumatic Option	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** X61**3**-**1**140
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**11-2140
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**11-2140

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

X99

Executive without Arms

Deep Seat

X611-2044

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″ - 20.5″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 47″ - 51.5″ (1194mm - 1308mm)
D: 25″(635mm)
W: 26″(660mm)
*SW: 18.6″(472mm)
*SD: 17.5″(445mm)

Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range:
15-18″(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1″(25mm) depth and 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 1.0/15
  Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **$348.40** for chrome finish.)

Deep Seat	Back	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height												
Upholstered	Mesh	X611-2044	**$1727.32**	**$1767.66**	**$1806.78**	**$1827.55**	**$1843.46**	**$1929.03**	**$1973.03**	**$2092.83**	**$2064.72**	**$2225.61**
Upholstered	Upholstered	X811-2044	**1804.33**	**1885.01**	**1963.25**	**2004.79**	**2036.61**	**2207.75**	**2295.75**	**2535.35**	**2479.13**	**2800.91**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar												
Upholstered	Mesh	X611-2045	**$1806.78**	**$1847.12**	**$1886.24**	**$1907.01**	**$1922.92**	**$2008.49**	**$2052.49**	**$2172.29**	**$2144.18**	**$2305.07**
Upholstered	Upholstered	X811-2045	**1883.79**	**1964.47**	**2042.71**	**2084.25**	**2116.07**	**2287.21**	**2375.21**	**2614.81**	**2558.59**	**2880.37**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X611-20**2**4
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$118.58** list)
Low-position Pneumatic Option	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** X61**3**-**1**044
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**11-2044
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**11-2044

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

Class X9 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

X99

Executive without Arms

Standard Seat

X611-2040

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″ - 20.5″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 47″ - 51.5″ (1194mm - 1308mm)
D: 25″(635mm)
W: 26″(660mm)
*SW: 18.6″(472mm)
*SD: 16″(407mm)

Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range:
15-18″(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1″(25mm) depth and 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2″(89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 1.0/15
  Fully upholstered model: 2.0/40

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/headrest).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **$348.40** for chrome finish.)

Standard Seat	Back	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Upholstered	Mesh	X611-2040	**$1727.32**	**$1767.66**	**$1806.78**	**$1827.55**	**$1843.46**	**$1929.03**	**$1973.03**	**$2092.83**	**$2064.72**	**$2225.61**
Upholstered	Upholstered	X811-2040	**1804.33**	**1885.01**	**1963.25**	**2004.79**	**2036.61**	**2207.75**	**2295.75**	**2535.35**	**2479.13**	**2800.91**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar												
Upholstered	Mesh	X611-2041	**$1806.78**	**$1847.12**	**$1886.24**	**$1907.01**	**$1922.92**	**$2008.49**	**$2052.49**	**$2172.29**	**$2144.18**	**$2305.07**
Upholstered	Upholstered	X811-2041	**1883.79**	**1964.47**	**2042.71**	**2084.25**	**2116.07**	**2287.21**	**2375.21**	**2614.81**	**2558.59**	**2880.37**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment												
Upholstered	Mesh	X611-2042	**$1886.24**	**$1926.58**	**$1965.70**	**$1986.47**	**$2002.38**	**$2087.95**	**$2131.95**	**$2251.75**	**$2223.64**	**$2384.53**
Upholstered	Upholstered	X811-2042	**1963.25**	**2043.93**	**2122.17**	**2163.71**	**2195.53**	**2366.67**	**2454.67**	**2694.27**	**2638.05**	**2959.83**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment												
Upholstered	Mesh	X611-2043	**$1965.70**	**$2006.04**	**$2045.16**	**$2065.93**	**$2081.84**	**$2167.41**	**$2211.41**	**$2331.21**	**$2303.10**	**$2463.99**
Upholstered	Upholstered	X811-2043	**2042.71**	**2123.39**	**2201.63**	**2243.17**	**2274.99**	**2446.13**	**2534.13**	**2773.73**	**2717.51**	**3039.29**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X611-202**0**
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$118.58** list)
Low-position Pneumatic Option	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** X61**3**-**1**040
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**11-2040
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**11-2040

NOTE: CAL 133 in available on mesh back models only.

Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

This page intentionally blank

X99

Task Chair with 3-dimensional Arms

Deep Seat

X621-2W44

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″ - 20.5″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 38.5″ - 43″ (978mm - 1092mm)
D: 25″(635mm)
W: 26″(660mm)
*SW: 18.6″(472mm)
*AH: 6.3″- 10.8″ (160mm - 274mm)
*SD: 17.5″(445mm)

Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range: 15-18″(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arm caps: Soft, upholstered or vinyl gel with pivoting and sliding capability.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Arm adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1″(25mm) depth and 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm cap).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **$348.40** for chrome finish.)

Deep Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height													
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X621-2W44	**$1883.80**	**$1924.14**	**$1963.26**	**$1984.03**	**$1999.94**	**$2035.39**	**$2068.39**	**$2158.85**	**$2221.20**	**$2382.09**
		Upholstered	X621-2X44	**1946.15**	**1986.49**	**2025.61**	**2046.38**	**2062.29**	**2097.74**	**2130.74**	**2221.20**	**2283.55**	**2444.44**
		Vinyl Gel	X621-2Y44	**1946.15**	**1986.49**	**2025.61**	**2046.38**	**2062.29**	**2097.74**	**2130.74**	**2221.20**	**2283.55**	**2444.44**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X821-2W44	**$1963.26**	**$2043.94**	**$2122.18**	**$2163.72**	**$2195.54**	**$2266.44**	**$2332.44**	**$2513.36**	**$2638.06**	**$2959.84**
		Upholstered	X821-2X44	**2025.61**	**2106.29**	**2184.53**	**2226.07**	**2257.89**	**2328.79**	**2394.79**	**2575.71**	**2700.41**	**3022.19**
		Vinyl Gel	X821-2Y44	**2025.61**	**2106.29**	**2184.53**	**2226.07**	**2257.89**	**2328.79**	**2394.79**	**2575.71**	**2700.41**	**3022.19**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar													
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X621-2W45	**$1963.26**	**$2003.60**	**$2042.72**	**$2063.49**	**$2079.40**	**$2114.85**	**$2147.85**	**$2238.31**	**$2300.66**	**$2461.55**
		Upholstered	X621-2X45	**2025.61**	**2065.95**	**2105.07**	**2125.84**	**2141.75**	**2177.20**	**2210.20**	**2300.66**	**2363.01**	**2523.90**
		Vinyl Gel	X621-2Y45	**2025.61**	**2065.95**	**2105.07**	**2125.84**	**2141.75**	**2177.20**	**2210.20**	**2300.66**	**2363.01**	**2523.90**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X821-2W45	**$2042.72**	**$2123.40**	**$2201.64**	**$2243.18**	**$2275.00**	**$2345.90**	**$2411.90**	**$2592.82**	**$2717.52**	**$3039.30**
		Upholstered	X821-2X45	**2105.07**	**2185.75**	**2263.99**	**2305.53**	**2337.35**	**2408.25**	**2474.25**	**2655.17**	**2779.87**	**3101.65**
		Vinyl Gel	X821-2Y45	**2105.07**	**2185.75**	**2263.99**	**2305.53**	**2337.35**	**2408.25**	**2474.25**	**2655.17**	**2779.87**	**3101.65**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X621-2W**2**4
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$118.58** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X621-2W44-**P** (add **$39.11** list)
Low-position Pneumatic Option	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** X62**3**-**1**W44
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**21-2W44
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**21-2W44

NOTE: CAL 133 in available on mesh back models with upholstered arms caps only.

Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

X99

Task Chair with 3-dimensional Arms

Standard Seat

X621-2W40

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″ - 20.5″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 38.5″ - 43″ (978mm - 1092mm)
D: 25″(635mm)
W: 26″(660mm)
*SW: 18.6″(472mm)
*AH: 6.3″- 10.8″ (160mm - 274mm)
*SD: 16″(407mm)

Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range:
15-18″(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arm caps: Soft, upholstered or vinyl gel with pivoting and sliding capability.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see page 169.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see page 169.
- Arm adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1″(25mm) depth and 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2″(89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm cap).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **$348.40** for chrome finish.)

Standard Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment													
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X621-2W40	**$1883.80**	**$1924.14**	**$1963.26**	**$1984.03**	**$1999.94**	**$2035.39**	**$2068.39**	**$2158.85**	**$2221.20**	**$2382.09**
		Upholstered	X621-2X40	**1946.15**	**1986.49**	**2025.61**	**2046.38**	**2062.29**	**2097.74**	**2130.74**	**2221.20**	**2283.55**	**2444.44**
		Vinyl Gel	X621-2Y40	**1946.15**	**1986.49**	**2025.61**	**2046.38**	**2062.29**	**2097.74**	**2130.74**	**2221.20**	**2283.55**	**2444.44**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X821-2W40	**$1963.26**	**$2043.94**	**$2122.18**	**$2163.72**	**$2195.54**	**$2266.44**	**$2332.44**	**$2513.36**	**$2638.06**	**$2959.84**
		Upholstered	X821-2X40	**2025.61**	**2106.29**	**2184.53**	**2226.07**	**2257.89**	**2328.79**	**2394.79**	**2575.71**	**2700.41**	**3022.19**
		Vinyl Gel	X821-2Y40	**2025.61**	**2106.29**	**2184.53**	**2226.07**	**2257.89**	**2328.79**	**2394.79**	**2575.71**	**2700.41**	**3022.19**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar													
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X621-2W41	**$1963.26**	**$2003.60**	**$2042.72**	**$2063.49**	**$2079.40**	**$2114.85**	**$2147.85**	**$2238.31**	**$2300.66**	**$2461.55**
		Upholstered	X621-2X41	**2025.61**	**2065.95**	**2105.07**	**2125.84**	**2141.75**	**2177.20**	**2210.20**	**2300.66**	**2363.01**	**2523.90**
		Vinyl Gel	X621-2Y41	**2025.61**	**2065.95**	**2105.07**	**2125.84**	**2141.75**	**2177.20**	**2210.20**	**2300.66**	**2363.01**	**2523.90**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X821-2W41	**$2042.72**	**$2123.40**	**$2201.64**	**$2243.18**	**$2275.00**	**$2345.90**	**$2411.90**	**$2592.82**	**$2717.52**	**$3039.30**
		Upholstered	X821-2X41	**2105.07**	**2185.75**	**2263.99**	**2305.53**	**2337.35**	**2408.25**	**2474.25**	**2655.17**	**2779.87**	**3101.65**
		Vinyl Gel	X821-2Y41	**2105.07**	**2185.75**	**2263.99**	**2305.53**	**2337.35**	**2408.25**	**2474.25**	**2655.17**	**2779.87**	**3101.65**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Leather Seat and Mesh Back — To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**21-2W40
Leather Seat and Leather Back — To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**21-2W40

Class X9 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

X99

Task Chair with 3-dimensional Arms

Standard Seat

Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment													
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X621-2W42	**$2043.94**	**$2084.28**	**$2123.40**	**$2144.17**	**$2160.08**	**$2195.53**	**$2228.53**	**$2318.99**	**$2381.34**	**$2542.23**
		Upholstered	X621-2X42	**2106.29**	**2146.63**	**2185.75**	**2206.52**	**2222.43**	**2257.88**	**2290.88**	**2381.34**	**2443.69**	**2604.58**
		Vinyl Gel	X621-2Y42	**2106.29**	**2146.63**	**2185.75**	**2206.52**	**2222.43**	**2257.88**	**2290.88**	**2381.34**	**2443.69**	**2604.58**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X821-2W42	**$2123.40**	**$2204.08**	**$2282.32**	**$2323.86**	**$2355.68**	**$2426.58**	**$2492.58**	**$2673.50**	**$2798.20**	**$3119.98**
		Upholstered	X821-2X42	**2185.75**	**2266.43**	**2344.67**	**2386.21**	**2418.03**	**2488.93**	**2554.93**	**2735.85**	**2860.55**	**3182.33**
		Vinyl Gel	X821-2Y42	**2185.75**	**2266.43**	**2344.67**	**2386.21**	**2418.03**	**2488.93**	**2554.93**	**2735.85**	**2860.55**	**3182.33**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment													
Upholstered	Mesh	Soft	X621-2W43	**$2123.40**	**$2163.74**	**$2202.86**	**$2223.63**	**$2239.54**	**$2274.99**	**$2307.99**	**$2398.45**	**$2460.80**	**$2621.69**
		Upholstered	X621-2X43	**2185.75**	**2226.09**	**2265.21**	**2285.98**	**2301.89**	**2337.34**	**2370.34**	**2460.80**	**2523.15**	**2684.04**
		Vinyl Gel	X621-2Y43	**2185.75**	**2226.09**	**2265.21**	**2285.98**	**2301.89**	**2337.34**	**2370.34**	**2460.80**	**2523.15**	**2684.04**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Soft	X821-2W43	**$2202.86**	**$2283.54**	**$2361.78**	**$2403.32**	**$2435.14**	**$2506.04**	**$2572.04**	**$2752.96**	**$2877.66**	**$3199.44**
		Upholstered	X821-2X43	**2265.21**	**2345.89**	**2424.13**	**2465.67**	**2497.49**	**2568.39**	**2634.39**	**2815.31**	**2940.01**	**3261.79**
		Vinyl Gel	X821-2Y43	**2265.21**	**2345.89**	**2424.13**	**2465.67**	**2497.49**	**2568.39**	**2634.39**	**2815.31**	**2940.01**	**3261.79**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X621-2W**2**0
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$118.58** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X621-2W40-**P** (add **$39.11** list)
Low-position Pneumatic Option	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** X62**3**-**1**W40

NOTE: CAL 133 in available on mesh back models with upholstered arms caps only.

Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

X99

Task Chair with Loop Arms

Deep Seat

X621-2144

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″ - 20.5″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 38.5″ - 43″ (978mm-1092mm)
D: 25″(635mm)
W: 26″(660mm)
*SW: 18.6″(472mm)
*AH: 7.3″(185mm)
*SD: 17.5″(445mm)

Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range: 15-18″(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arms: Fixed loop with black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1″(25mm) depth and 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm cap).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **$348.40** for chrome finish.)

Deep Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X621-2144	**$1727.32**	**$1767.66**	**$1806.78**	**$1827.55**	**$1843.46**	**$1878.91**	**$1911.91**	**$2002.37**	**$2064.72**	**$2225.61**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X821-2144	**1806.78**	**1887.46**	**1965.70**	**2007.24**	**2039.06**	**2109.96**	**2175.96**	**2356.88**	**2481.58**	**2803.36**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X621-2145	**$1806.78**	**$1847.12**	**$1886.24**	**$1907.01**	**$1922.92**	**$1958.37**	**$1991.37**	**$2081.83**	**$2144.18**	**$2305.07**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X821-2145	**1886.24**	**1966.92**	**2045.16**	**2086.70**	**2118.52**	**2189.42**	**2255.42**	**2436.34**	**2561.04**	**2882.82**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X621-21**2**4
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X621-2144-**P** (add **$39.11** list)
Low-position Pneumatic Option	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** X62**3**-**1**144
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**21-2144
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**21-2144

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class X9 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

X99

Task Chair with Loop Arms

Standard Seat

X621-2140

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″ - 20.5″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 38.5″ - 43″ (978mm-1092mm)
D: 25″(635mm)
W: 26″(660mm)
*SW: 18.6″(472mm)
*AH: 7.3″(185mm)
*SD: 16″(407mm)

Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range:
15-18″(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Arms: Fixed loop with black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1″(25mm) depth and 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustable models are available with a 3 1/2″(89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm cap).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **$348.40** for chrome finish.)

Standard Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X621-2140	**$1727.32**	**$1767.66**	**$1806.78**	**$1827.55**	**$1843.46**	**$1878.91**	**$1911.91**	**$2002.37**	**$2064.72**	**$2225.61**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X821-2140	**1806.78**	**1887.46**	**1965.70**	**2007.24**	**2039.06**	**2109.96**	**2175.96**	**2356.88**	**2481.58**	**2803.36**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X621-2141	**$1806.78**	**$1847.12**	**$1886.24**	**$1907.01**	**$1922.92**	**$1958.37**	**$1991.37**	**$2081.83**	**$2144.18**	**$2305.07**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X821-2141	**1886.24**	**1966.92**	**2045.16**	**2086.70**	**2118.52**	**2189.42**	**2255.42**	**2436.34**	**2561.04**	**2882.82**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X621-2142	**$1887.46**	**$1927.80**	**$1966.92**	**$1987.69**	**$2003.60**	**$2039.05**	**$2072.05**	**$2162.51**	**$2224.86**	**$2385.75**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X821-2142	**1966.92**	**2047.60**	**2125.84**	**2167.38**	**2199.20**	**2270.10**	**2336.10**	**2517.02**	**2641.72**	**2963.50**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment													
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X621-2143	**$1966.92**	**$2007.26**	**$2046.38**	**$2067.15**	**$2083.06**	**$2118.51**	**$2151.51**	**$2241.97**	**$2304.32**	**$2465.21**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X821-2143	**2046.38**	**2127.06**	**2205.30**	**2246.84**	**2278.66**	**2349.56**	**2415.56**	**2596.48**	**2721.18**	**3042.96**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X621-21**2**0
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X621-2140-**P** (add **$39.11** list)
Low-position Pneumatic Option	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** X62**3**-**1**140
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**21-2140
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**21-2140

NOTE: Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

X99

Task Chair without Arms

Deep Seat

X621-2044

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″ - 20.5″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 38.5″ - 43″ (978mm-1092mm)
D: 25″(635mm)
W: 26″(660mm)
*SW: 18.6″(472mm)
*SD: 17.5″(445mm)

Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range:
15-18″(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1″(25mm) depth and 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **$348.40** for chrome finish.)

Deep Seat	Back	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height												
Upholstered	Mesh	X621-2044	**$1567.18**	**$1607.52**	**$1646.64**	**$1667.41**	**$1683.32**	**$1718.77**	**$1751.77**	**$1842.23**	**$1904.58**	**$2065.47**
Upholstered	Upholstered	X821-2044	**1646.64**	**1727.32**	**1805.56**	**1847.10**	**1878.92**	**1949.82**	**2015.82**	**2196.74**	**2321.44**	**2643.22**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar												
Upholstered	Mesh	X621-2045	**$1646.64**	**$1686.98**	**$1726.10**	**$1746.87**	**$1762.78**	**$1798.23**	**$1831.23**	**$1921.69**	**$1984.04**	**$2144.93**
Upholstered	Upholstered	X821-2045	**1726.10**	**1806.78**	**1885.02**	**1926.56**	**1958.38**	**2029.28**	**2095.28**	**2276.20**	**2400.90**	**2722.68**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X621-20**2**4
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$118.58** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X621-2044-**P** (add **$39.11** list)
Low-position Pneumatic Option	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** X62**3**-**1**044
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**21-2044
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**21-2044

NOTE: CAL 133 in available on mesh back models only.

Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class X9 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

X99

Task Chair without Arms

Standard Seat

X621-2040

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″ - 20.5″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 38.5″ - 43″ (978mm-1092mm)
D: 25″(635mm)
W: 26″(660mm)
*SW: 18.6″(472mm)
*SD: 16″(407mm)

Seat depth adjustment model: 16″-18″(407mm-457mm)

Low-position pneumatic seat-height adjustment range: 15-18″(381mm-457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base standard.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: 3-point tilt.
- Height adjustment: Pneumatic or low-position pneumatic; see below.
- Back stop: Single position.
- Free-floating forward tilt.
- Adjustable lumbar models available, with 1″(25mm) depth and 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3-position seat-depth adjustment models are available with a 3 1/2″(89mm) range.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.75/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.75/25

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for base/back uprights. (Add **$348.40** for chrome finish.)

Seat	Back	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Upholstered	Mesh	X621-2040	**$1567.18**	**$1607.52**	**$1646.64**	**$1667.41**	**$1683.32**	**$1718.77**	**$1751.77**	**$1842.23**	**$1904.58**	**$2065.47**
Upholstered	Upholstered	X821-2040	**1646.64**	**1727.32**	**1805.56**	**1847.10**	**1878.92**	**1949.82**	**2015.82**	**2196.74**	**2321.44**	**2643.22**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar												
Upholstered	Mesh	X621-2041	**$1646.64**	**$1686.98**	**$1726.10**	**$1746.87**	**$1762.78**	**$1798.23**	**$1831.23**	**$1921.69**	**$1984.04**	**$2144.93**
Upholstered	Upholstered	X821-2041	**1726.10**	**1806.78**	**1885.02**	**1926.56**	**1958.38**	**2029.28**	**2095.28**	**2276.20**	**2400.90**	**2722.68**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Seat Depth Adjustment												
Upholstered	Mesh	X621-2042	**$1727.32**	**$1767.66**	**$1806.78**	**$1827.55**	**$1843.46**	**$1878.91**	**$1911.91**	**$2002.37**	**$2064.72**	**$2225.61**
Upholstered	Upholstered	X821-2042	**1806.78**	**1887.46**	**1965.70**	**2007.24**	**2039.06**	**2109.96**	**2175.96**	**2356.88**	**2481.58**	**2803.36**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Lumbar and Seat Depth Adjustment												
Upholstered	Mesh	X621-2043	**$1806.78**	**$1847.12**	**$1886.24**	**$1907.01**	**$1922.92**	**$1958.37**	**$1991.37**	**$2081.83**	**$2144.18**	**$2305.07**
Upholstered	Upholstered	X821-2043	**1886.24**	**1966.92**	**2045.16**	**2086.70**	**2118.52**	**2189.42**	**2255.42**	**2436.34**	**2561.04**	**2882.82**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X621-20**2**0
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$118.58** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X621-20**2**0 (add **$39.11** list)
Low-position Pneumatic Option	To specify, change the 4th digit to **3** and 5th digit to **1**; **Example:** X62**3**-**1**040
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**21-2040
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**21-2040

NOTE: CAL 133 in available on mesh back models only.

Low-position pneumatic option will have a steel base.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

X99

Guest Chair

X630-3100

Dimensions*

*SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 36″(914)
D: 24″(610mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)
*SD: 18″(457mm)
*AH: 8″(203mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Black glides only.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame.
(Add **$199.61** for chrome finish.)

Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X630-3100	**$ 994.48**	**$1033.46**	**$1071.25**	**$1091.32**	**$1106.69**	**$1140.94**	**$1172.83**	**$1260.23**	**$1320.47**	**$1475.92**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X830-3100	**1070.08**	**1148.04**	**1223.62**	**1263.76**	**1294.50**	**1363.00**	**1426.78**	**1601.58**	**1722.06**	**2032.96**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$114.57** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X630-3100**-P** (add **$37.79** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain repellent	To specify, add **-D** to end of the product number; **Example:** X630-3100**-D** (add **$49.60** list)
Leather Seat and Mesh Back Leather	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**30-3100
Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**30-3100

NOTE: CAL 133 in available on mesh back models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

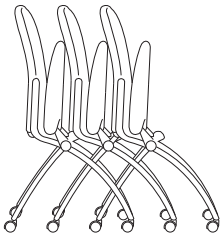
Class X9 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

X99

Seminar Chair

With Arms

X840-0140



Dimensions*

*SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 36″(914mm)
D: 24″(610mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)
*SD: 18″(457mm)
*AH: 8″(203mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- Each nested chair adds 7.5″(191mm) of floor space.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame.
(Add **$336.62** for chrome finish.)

Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X640-0140	**$ 956.68**	**$ 995.66**	**$1033.45**	**$1053.52**	**$1068.89**	**$1103.14**	**$1135.03**	**$1222.43**	**$1282.67**	**$1438.12**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X840-0140	**1032.28**	**1110.24**	**1185.82**	**1225.96**	**1256.70**	**1325.20**	**1388.98**	**1563.78**	**1684.26**	**1995.16**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X640-01**2**0
Glide	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **0**; **Example:** X640-01**0**0
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**40-0140
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**40-0140

X99

Seminar Chair

Without Arms

X640-0040

Dimensions*

*SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 36″(914mm)
D: 24″(610mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
*SW: 19″(483mm)
*SD: 18″(457mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered, with folding seat.
- Casters: Standard with hand casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Optional black glides, see below.
- Aluminum uprights with welded steel frame.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25
- Casters shipped unassembled.

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back). (Specify M0-BL for mesh back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$336.62** for chrome finish.)

Seat	Back	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Upholstered	Mesh	X640-0040	**$895.27**	**$ 934.25**	**$ 972.04**	**$ 992.11**	**$1007.48**	**$1041.73**	**$1073.62**	**$1161.02**	**$1221.26**	**$1376.71**
Upholstered	Upholstered	X840-0040	**970.87**	**1048.83**	**1124.41**	**1164.55**	**1195.29**	**1263.79**	**1327.57**	**1502.37**	**1622.85**	**1933.75**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X640-00**2**0
Glide	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **0**; **Example:** X640-0000
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$114.57** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X640-0040-**P** (add **$37.79** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to end of the product number; **Example:** X640-0040-**D** (add **$49.60** list)
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**40-0040
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**40-0040

NOTE: CAL 133 in available on mesh back models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class X9 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

X99

Advanced Seminar Chair

With Arms

X641-2140

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″- 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 33 1/2″- 38 1/2″ (851mm - 978mm)
D: 26 1/2″(673mm)
W: 26 1/2″(673mm)
*SW: 18 1/2″(470mm)
*SD: 16″(406mm)
*AH: 8″(203mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Arms: Black polypropylene arm caps.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric or mesh surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$336.62** for chrome finish.)

Seat	Back	Arm Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Upholstered	Mesh	Standard	X641-2140	**$1109.07**	**$1148.05**	**$1185.84**	**$1205.91**	**$1221.28**	**$1255.53**	**$1287.42**	**$1374.82**	**$1435.06**	**$1590.51**
Upholstered	Upholstered	Standard	X841-2140	**1184.67**	**1262.63**	**1338.21**	**1378.35**	**1409.09**	**1477.59**	**1541.37**	**1716.17**	**1836.65**	**2147.55**

The following options require modification of the product number.

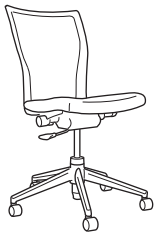
Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X641-21**2**0
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**41-2140
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**41-2140

NOTE: CAL 133 in available on mesh back models with upholstered arms caps only.

X99

Advanced Seminar Chair

Without Arms



X641-2040

Dimensions*

*SH: 16″- 21″
(406mm - 533mm)
H: 33 1/2″- 38 1/2″
(851mm - 978mm)
D: 26 1/2″(673mm)
W: 26 1/2″(673mm)
*SW: 18 1/2″(470mm)
*SD: 16″(406mm)

Features

- Back: Soft mesh or upholstered.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star aluminum base.
- Casters: Standard with hand casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Back tilts backward 21° from the upright position.
- Optional chrome finish chairs are standard with chrome base, uprights and back crossbar.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mesh back model: 0.5/15
  Fully upholstered model: 1.4/25

* Measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Trim color for frame. (Add **$336.62** for chrome finish.)

Seat	Back	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Upholstered	Mesh	X641-2040	**$1048.83**	**$1087.81**	**$1125.60**	**$1145.67**	**$1161.04**	**$1195.29**	**$1227.18**	**$1314.58**	**$1374.82**	**$1530.27**
Upholstered	Upholstered	X841-2040	**1124.43**	**1202.39**	**1277.97**	**1318.11**	**1348.85**	**1417.35**	**1481.13**	**1655.93**	**1776.41**	**2087.31**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Caster	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** X641-20**2**0
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$114.57** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** X641-2040-**P** (add **$37.79** list)
Leather Seat and Mesh Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in mesh back model to **5**; **Example:** X**5**41-2040
Leather Seat and Leather Back	To specify, change the 2nd digit in upholstered back model to **7**; **Example:** X**7**41-2040

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class X9 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group XV
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

General Specifications

Features and Options (Desk Chairs)

Improv Series desk chairs features:

- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer shell
- Optional steel base with plastic cover
- Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors (black)
- Optional soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces (black)
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Optional high arc plastic base
- Loop arms, height-adjustable arms or armless
- Standard hard arm caps or upholstered (fabric, leather, or soft black vinyl) arm caps
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment and low-position seat height adjustment
- Improv does offer Nano-Tex and DuraBlock on the fully upholstered back chair models.
- Tilt tension

Improv Series desk chairs meet or exceed all ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

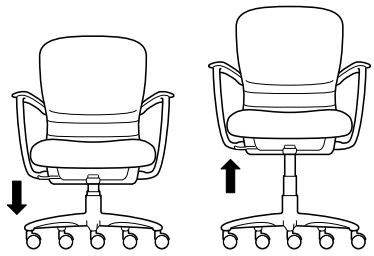
Mobility and Adjustability (Desk Chairs)

The following features are available on Improv Series desk chair models.

➤ Synchronized-tilt (standard)
- Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
- Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
- Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position

➤ Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
- Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
- Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
- Back tilts backwards 15° from the upright position
- Seat pan moves downward 7° from the initial position
- Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range, full upright and 5° recline

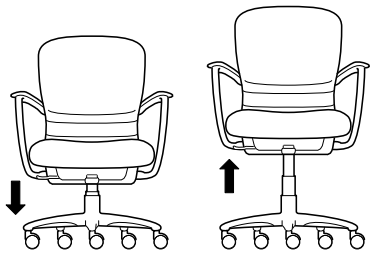
➤ Two-stage seat height adjustment
HAB or 2 stage seat height
(14.3″-21.9″(363mm-556mm)



Fully Retracted (.7″(18mm) below standard)

Fully Extended (1.9″(48mm) above standard)

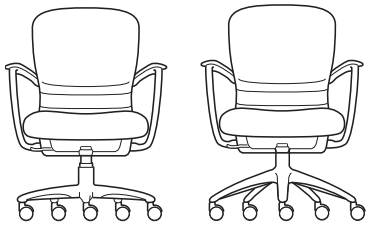
➤ Low-position seat height adjustment
(14″-19″(356mm-483mm)



Fully Retracted (1″(25mm) below standard)

Fully Extended (1″(25mm) below standard)

➤ Optional high arc base



Standard Steel Base

High Arc Base

Standard or High Arc Base seat height
(15″-20″(381mm-508mm)

Improv Series

General Specifications

Features and Options (Improv H.E.)

Improv H.E. chairs features:

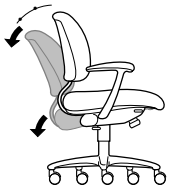
- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Separate seat and back cushions
- Polypropylene outer shell
- Five-star base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Flipper arms, height-adjustable task arms, task arms, 3-D arms or armless
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment or low-position seat height adjustment
- Optional adjustable air lumbar
- Optional high arc plastic base
- Optional H.E. XL chair for users up to 500 pounds

Mobility and Adjustability (Improv H.E., Tag and S.E.)

The following features are available on Improv H.E. and S.E. chair models (Refer to price page for specific features).

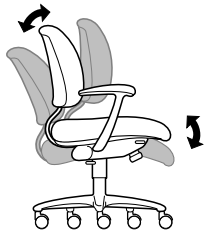
➤ Synchronized-tilt (standard)

- Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
- Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
- Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position



➤ Synchronized-tilt with back-lock

- Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
- Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
- Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
- Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position



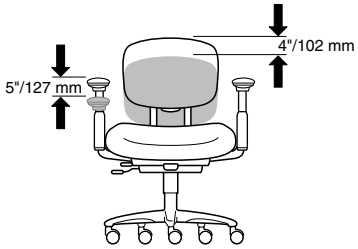
➤ Forward-tilt

- Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1°, 3°, and 5°)

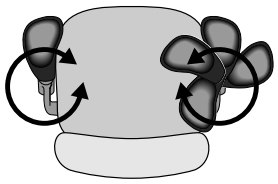
➤ Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)

- Back lumbar has up to 1.5″(38mm) of in/out deflection.

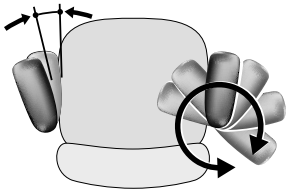
- Seat pan and arms slide horizontally within a 3″(76mm) range



- Back adjusts vertically within a 4″(102mm) range (H.E. only)
- Flipper arms adjust vertically within a 5″(127mm) range

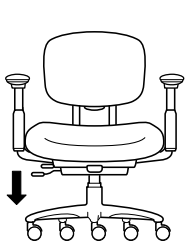


- Flipper arms rotate 360°

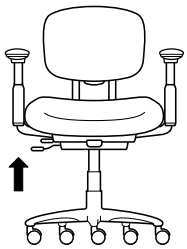


- 3D arms adjust vertically within a 4″(102mm) range and rotate 360°.

➤ Two-stage seat height adjustment

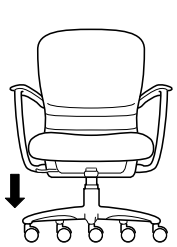


Fully Retracted (.7″(18mm) below standard)

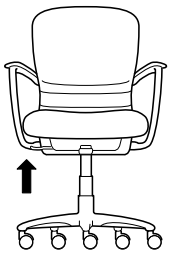


Full Extended (1.9″(48mm) above standard)

➤ Low-position seat height adjustment



Fully Retracted (1″(25mm) below standard)



Fully Extended (1″(25mm) below standard)

➤ Adjustable Air Lumbar (H.E. only)

- Back lumbar has up to 1.5″(38mm) of in/out deflection.

Improv Series

General Specifications

Features and Options (Improv S.E.)

All Improv S.E. chairs feature

- Molded-polyfoam contoured seat
- Mesh "form fit" back available as round or square
- Five-star plastic high arc base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Flipper arms, height-adjustable task arms, task arms, 3-D arms or armless
- Optional two-stage seat height adjustment
- Optional low-position seat height adjustment
- Optional steel base

Mobility and adjustability - Refer to page 180

These two features are not available on Improv S.E.

- Adjustable air lumbar
- Vertical back adjustment

Features and Options (Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)

Improv Series leg-base and sled-base models feature

- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers (with arms, tablet and chairs with casters)
- 11-gauge steel front stretchers (without arms)
- Molded polyurethane seat and back foam
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell, or full wood back
- High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)
- Leg base models available with caster option
- Glass-filled nylon sled-base runners with high-density polyethylene floor glides (sled-base models)
- Powder coated frame
- Ganging device option
- Leg-base models with arms stack 6-high (44″(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (62″(1575mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base armless models stack 6-high (44″(1118mm)) on the floor and 10-high (58″(1473mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Leg-base models with casters stack 5-high (42″(1067mm)) on the floor and 6-high (50″(1270mm)) on the stacking dolly
- Wood back model has same stacking capabilities as the leg-base models

Arm chair models feature:

- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms

Armless models feature:

- High-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs

Tablet arm models feature:

- Right- or left-hand flip-up tablet arm
- 11″(279mm) or 14″(356mm) tablet arms
- Plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge

All Improv table models feature:

- 1″(25mm)-thick particle board core top with laminate or veneer finished surface
- Bullnose PVC or chamfered hardwood edges
- 14-gauge oval steel tube legs
- 3/4″ diameter steel stretchers
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- High-density polyethylene leg top caps

Improv series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

Improv Series

General Specifications

Shipping Weights (Leg-Base and Sled-Base Chairs)

The following weights include packaging materials

- All leg-base and sled-base chairs 25 lbs. per chair/9.6 cubic ft. (up to 3 chairs per carton)
- 20″(508mm) diameter tables 19 lbs./5.3 cubic ft.
- 24″ x 48″(610mm x 1219mm) oval tables 35 lbs./11 cubic ft.
- Chairs without tablet arms are packaged three (3) per carton
- Chairs with tablet arms are packaged two (2) per carton
- Chairs with leather seats are packaged one (1) per carton

NOTE: Models with casters: add one (1) pound per chair

Features and Options (Stools)

All Improv Series stools feature

- 14-gauge elliptical steel tubing legs
- 14-gauge steel side and front stretchers
- 14-gauge steel foot rest with lightly textured protective nylon cover
- Molded polyurethane seat foam, 1 3/8″(35mm) thick
- Molded polyurethane back foam, 7/8″(22mm) thick
- Optional wood back
- Polypropylene (3/4″(19mm)) or upholstered (1 1/4″(32mm)) seat and back shell
- High-density polyethylene floor glides
- Glass reinforced polypropylene arms or high-density polyethylene top caps on exposed legs
- Powder coated frame

Shipping Weights (Stools)

The following weights do not include packaging materials.

Stool with arms: 30 lbs./13.608k
Stool without arms: 27 lbs./12.247k

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Flammability Requirements

Improv Series models are available with an optional fire retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. Refer to the price pages for ordering information. Refer to the Haworth.com/surfaces for a listing of the approved fabrics.

Environmental Factors

Material Off Gassing

In an effort to ensure air quality standards, all Improv parts suppliers are required to provide Material Data Sheets and/or other documentation, verifying that their products do not emit volatile organic compounds (VOCs). In addition, the powder-coat paint process used in the manufacturing of Improv seating is free of VOCs. Our manufacturing processes have also eliminated all use of chlorofluorocarbons (CFCs) and ozone depleting chemicals (ODCs) in the chair's construction.

Recycling

All fabric scraps are recycled, reducing the amount of material sent to landfills, and all chair components disassemble easily to increase the potential for recycling. In addition, all thermo-plastic parts are 100% reprocessable, and all raw materials used in its manufacturing can be recycled at the end of the useful life of the product. Recyclable parts are identified with the recycle symbol where practical.

Improv Series

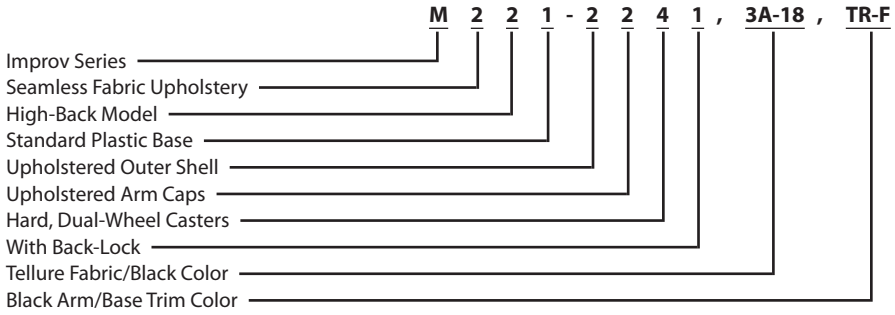
General Specifications

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Improv Series seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

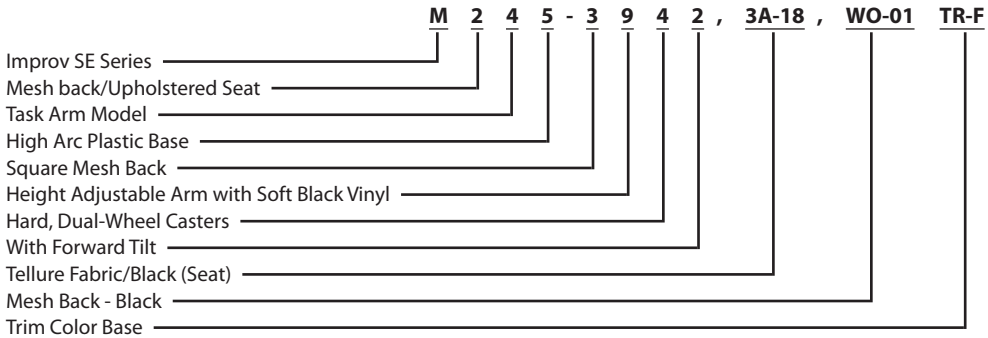
For example, a product number that reads **M221-2241** identifies the product as an Improv high-back chair with seamless upholstered outer shell, pneumatic seat height adjustment, upholstered arms, back-lock, and hard dual-wheel casters.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



A ninth-digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional option, such as -F for CAL 133 option.
A product number that reads **M245-3942** identifies the product as an Improv S.E. chair with square mesh back, high arc plastic base, soft black vinyl arms, with forward tilt, and hard dual-wheel casters.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Improv Series desk chairs can be found in the back of the price list.

Improv Series

High-Back Chair with Arms

M221-1142

Dimensions

SH: 15″ - 20″ (381mm-508mm)
H: 37 1/2″(953mm)
D: 25″(635mm)
W: 25 1/2″(648mm)
SW: 20 1/2″(521mm)
SD: 16 1/2″(419mm)
AH: 8 11/16″(221mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arm Caps: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 2.0/44
  Upholstered shell: 3.0/66

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M221-1142	**$1123.50**	**$1202.86**	**$1282.22**	**$1324.38**	**$1359.12**	**$1535.20**	**$1624.48**	**$1867.54**	**$1803.06**	**$1987.98**
	Upholstered	M221-1242	**1180.54**	**1259.90**	**1339.26**	**1381.42**	**1416.16**	**1592.24**	**1681.52**	**1924.58**	**1860.10**	**2045.02**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M221-1342	**1180.54**	**1259.90**	**1339.26**	**1381.42**	**1416.16**	**1592.24**	**1681.52**	**1924.58**	**1860.10**	**2045.02**
Upholstered	Standard	M221-2142	**$1408.72**	**$1507.90**	**$1612.08**	**$1666.66**	**$1713.78**	**$2026.28**	**$2160.18**	**$2522.30**	**$2318.92**	**$2521.22**
	Upholstered	M221-2242	**1465.76**	**1564.94**	**1669.12**	**1723.70**	**1770.82**	**2083.32**	**2217.22**	**2579.34**	**2375.96**	**2578.26**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M221-2342	**1465.76**	**1564.94**	**1669.12**	**1723.70**	**1770.82**	**2083.32**	**2217.22**	**2579.34**	**2375.96**	**2578.26**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M221-1141	**$1180.54**	**$1259.90**	**$1339.26**	**$1381.42**	**$1416.16**	**$1592.24**	**$1681.52**	**$1924.58**	**$1860.10**	**$2045.02**
	Upholstered	M221-1241	**1237.58**	**1316.94**	**1396.30**	**1438.46**	**1473.20**	**1649.28**	**1738.56**	**1981.62**	**1917.14**	**2102.06**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M221-1341	**1237.58**	**1316.94**	**1396.30**	**1438.46**	**1473.20**	**1649.28**	**1738.56**	**1981.62**	**1917.14**	**2102.06**
Upholstered	Standard	M221-2141	**$1465.76**	**$1564.94**	**$1669.12**	**$1723.70**	**$1770.82**	**$2083.32**	**$2217.22**	**$2579.34**	**$2375.96**	**$2578.26**
	Upholstered	M221-2241	**1522.80**	**1621.98**	**1726.16**	**1780.74**	**1827.86**	**2140.36**	**2274.26**	**2636.38**	**2433.00**	**2635.30**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M221-2341	**1522.80**	**1621.98**	**1726.16**	**1780.74**	**1827.86**	**2140.36**	**2274.26**	**2636.38**	**2433.00**	**2635.30**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M22**4**-1142
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M22**3**-1142 (add **$102.93** list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M22**5**-1142
Steel base - Standard	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M22**6**-1142
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M22**7**-1142
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M221-11**2**2
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**21-1142
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M221-1142-**F** (add **$120.28** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to end of the product number; **Example:** M221-1141-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

M221-1742

Dimensions

SH: 15″ - 20″ (381mm-508mm)
H: 37 1/2″(953mm)
D: 25″(635mm)
W: 27 1/4″(692mm)
SW: 20 1/2″(521mm)
SD: 16 1/2″(419mm)
AH: 7″ - 11″ (179mm-279mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arm Caps: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment at a 13° angle.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 2.0/44
  Upholstered shell: 3.0/66

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M221-1742	**$1256.17**	**$1335.53**	**$1414.89**	**$1457.05**	**$1491.79**	**$1667.87**	**$1757.15**	**$2000.21**	**$1935.73**	**$2120.65**
	Upholstered	M221-1842	**1313.21**	**1392.57**	**1471.93**	**1514.09**	**1548.83**	**1724.91**	**1814.19**	**2057.25**	**1992.77**	**2177.69**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M221-1942	**1313.21**	**1392.57**	**1471.93**	**1514.09**	**1548.83**	**1724.91**	**1814.19**	**2057.25**	**1992.77**	**2177.69**
Upholstered	Standard	M221-2742	**$1541.39**	**$1640.57**	**$1744.75**	**$1799.33**	**$1846.45**	**$2158.95**	**$2292.85**	**$2654.97**	**$2451.59**	**$2653.89**
	Upholstered	M221-2842	**1598.43**	**1697.61**	**1801.79**	**1856.37**	**1903.49**	**2215.99**	**2349.89**	**2712.01**	**2508.63**	**2710.93**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M221-2942	**1598.43**	**1697.61**	**1801.79**	**1856.37**	**1903.49**	**2215.99**	**2349.89**	**2712.01**	**2508.63**	**2710.93**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M221-1741	**$1313.21**	**$1392.57**	**$1471.93**	**$1514.09**	**$1548.83**	**$1724.91**	**$1814.19**	**$2057.25**	**$1992.77**	**$2177.69**
	Upholstered	M221-1841	**1370.25**	**1449.61**	**1528.97**	**1571.13**	**1605.87**	**1781.95**	**1871.23**	**2114.29**	**2049.81**	**2234.73**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M221-1941	**1370.25**	**1449.61**	**1528.97**	**1571.13**	**1605.87**	**1781.95**	**1871.23**	**2114.29**	**2049.81**	**2234.73**
Upholstered	Standard	M221-2741	**$1598.43**	**$1697.61**	**$1801.79**	**$1856.37**	**$1903.49**	**$2215.99**	**$2349.89**	**$2712.01**	**$2508.63**	**$2710.93**
	Upholstered	M221-2841	**1655.47**	**1754.65**	**1858.83**	**1913.41**	**1960.53**	**2273.03**	**2406.93**	**2769.05**	**2565.67**	**2767.97**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M221-2941	**1655.47**	**1754.65**	**1858.83**	**1913.41**	**1960.53**	**2273.03**	**2406.93**	**2769.05**	**2565.67**	**2767.97**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M22**4**-1742
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M22**3**-1742 (add **$102.93** list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M22**5**-1742
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M22**6**-1742
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M22**7**-1742
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M221-17**2**2
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**21-1742
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M221-1742-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

High-Back Chair without Arms

M221-1042

Dimensions

SH: 15″ - 20″ (381mm-508mm)
H: 37 1/2″(953mm)
D: 25″(635mm)
W: 20 1/2″(521mm)
SW: 20 1/2″(521mm)
SD: 16 1/2″(419mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 2.0/44
  Upholstered shell: 3.0/66

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell (if applicable) and base.

Shells	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Polypropylene	M221-1042	**$1030.49**	**$1109.85**	**$1189.21**	**$1231.37**	**$1266.11**	**$1442.19**	**$1531.47**	**$1774.53**	**$1710.05**	**$1894.97**
Upholstered	M221-2042	**1315.71**	**1414.89**	**1519.07**	**1573.65**	**1620.77**	**1933.27**	**2067.17**	**2429.29**	**2225.91**	**2428.21**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Polypropylene	M221-1041	**$1087.53**	**$1166.89**	**$1246.25**	**$1288.41**	**$1323.15**	**$1499.23**	**$1588.51**	**$1831.57**	**$1767.09**	**$1952.01**
Upholstered	M221-2041	**1372.75**	**1471.93**	**1576.11**	**1630.69**	**1677.81**	**1990.31**	**2124.21**	**2486.33**	**2282.95**	**2485.25**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M22**4**-1042
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M22**3**-1042 (add **$102.93** list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M22**5**-1042
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M22**6**-1042
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M22**7**-1042
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M221-10**2**2
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**21-1042
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M221-1042-**F** (add **$120.28** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M221-1042-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Mid-Back Chair with Arms

M211-1142

Dimensions

SH: 15″ - 20″ (381mm-508mm)
H: 34 1/2″(876mm)
D: 25″(635mm)
W: 25 1/2″(648mm)
SW: 20 1/2″(521mm)
SD: 16 1/2″(419mm)
AH: 8 11/16″(221mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arm Caps: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  Upholstered shell: 2.75/61

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M211-1142	**$ 992.05**	**$1071.41**	**$1150.77**	**$1192.93**	**$1227.67**	**$1403.75**	**$1493.03**	**$1736.09**	**$1671.61**	**$1856.53**
	Upholstered	M211-1242	**1049.09**	**1128.45**	**1207.81**	**1249.97**	**1284.71**	**1460.79**	**1550.07**	**1793.13**	**1728.65**	**1913.57**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M211-1342	**1049.09**	**1128.45**	**1207.81**	**1249.97**	**1284.71**	**1460.79**	**1550.07**	**1793.13**	**1728.65**	**1913.57**
Upholstered	Standard	M211-2142	**$1277.27**	**$1376.45**	**$1480.63**	**$1535.21**	**$1582.33**	**$1894.83**	**$2028.73**	**$2390.85**	**$2187.47**	**$2389.77**
	Upholstered	M211-2242	**1334.31**	**1433.49**	**1537.67**	**1592.25**	**1639.37**	**1951.87**	**2085.77**	**2447.89**	**2244.51**	**2446.81**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M211-2342	**1334.31**	**1433.49**	**1537.67**	**1592.25**	**1639.37**	**1951.87**	**2085.77**	**2447.89**	**2244.51**	**2446.81**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M211-1141	**$1049.09**	**$1128.45**	**$1207.81**	**$1249.97**	**$1284.71**	**$1460.79**	**$1550.07**	**$1793.13**	**$1728.65**	**$1913.57**
	Upholstered	M211-1241	**1106.13**	**1185.49**	**1264.85**	**1307.01**	**1341.75**	**1517.83**	**1607.11**	**1850.17**	**1785.69**	**1970.61**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M211-1341	**1106.13**	**1185.49**	**1264.85**	**1307.01**	**1341.75**	**1517.83**	**1607.11**	**1850.17**	**1785.69**	**1970.61**
Upholstered	Standard	M211-2141	**$1334.31**	**$1433.49**	**$1537.67**	**$1592.25**	**$1639.37**	**$1951.87**	**$2085.77**	**$2447.89**	**$2244.51**	**$2446.81**
	Upholstered	M211-2241	**1391.35**	**1490.53**	**1594.71**	**1649.29**	**1696.41**	**2008.91**	**2142.81**	**2504.93**	**2301.55**	**2503.85**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M211-2341	**1391.35**	**1490.53**	**1594.71**	**1649.29**	**1696.41**	**2008.91**	**2142.81**	**2504.93**	**2301.55**	**2503.85**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M21**4**-1142
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M21**3**-1142 (add **$102.93** list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M21**5**-1142
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M21**6**-1142
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M217-1142
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M211-11**2**2
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**11-1142
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M211-1142-**F** (add **$120.28** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M211-1142-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

M211-1742

Dimensions

SH: 15″ - 20″ (381mm-508mm)
H: 34 1/2″(876mm)
D: 25″(635mm)
W: 27 1/4″(692mm)
SW: 20 1/2″(521mm)
SD: 16 1/2″(419mm)
AH: 7″ - 11″ (179mm-279mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment at a 13° angle.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  Upholstered shell: 2.75/61

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell (if applicable), arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M211-1742	**$1124.72**	**$1204.08**	**$1283.44**	**$1325.60**	**$1360.34**	**$1536.42**	**$1625.70**	**$1868.76**	**$1804.28**	**$1989.20**
	Upholstered	M211-1842	**1181.76**	**1261.12**	**1340.48**	**1382.64**	**1417.38**	**1593.46**	**1682.74**	**1925.80**	**1861.32**	**2046.24**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M211-1942	**1181.76**	**1261.12**	**1340.48**	**1382.64**	**1417.38**	**1593.46**	**1682.74**	**1925.80**	**1861.32**	**2046.24**
Upholstered	Standard	M211-2742	**$1409.94**	**$1509.12**	**$1613.30**	**$1667.88**	**$1715.00**	**$2027.50**	**$2161.40**	**$2523.52**	**$2320.14**	**$2522.44**
	Upholstered	M211-2842	**1466.98**	**1566.16**	**1670.34**	**1724.92**	**1772.04**	**2084.54**	**2218.44**	**2580.56**	**2377.18**	**2579.48**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M211-2942	**1466.98**	**1566.16**	**1670.34**	**1724.92**	**1772.04**	**2084.54**	**2218.44**	**2580.56**	**2377.18**	**2579.48**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M211-1741	**$1181.76**	**$1261.12**	**$1340.48**	**$1382.64**	**$1417.38**	**$1593.46**	**$1682.74**	**$1925.80**	**$1861.32**	**$2046.24**
	Upholstered	M211-1841	**1238.80**	**1318.16**	**1397.52**	**1439.68**	**1474.42**	**1650.50**	**1739.78**	**1982.84**	**1918.36**	**2103.28**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M211-1941	**1238.80**	**1318.16**	**1397.52**	**1439.68**	**1474.42**	**1650.50**	**1739.78**	**1982.84**	**1918.36**	**2103.28**
Upholstered	Standard	M211-2741	**$1466.98**	**$1566.16**	**$1670.34**	**$1724.92**	**$1772.04**	**$2084.54**	**$2218.44**	**$2580.56**	**$2377.18**	**$2579.48**
	Upholstered	M211-2841	**1524.02**	**1623.20**	**1727.38**	**1781.96**	**1829.08**	**2141.58**	**2275.48**	**2637.60**	**2434.22**	**2636.52**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M211-2941	**1524.02**	**1623.20**	**1727.38**	**1781.96**	**1829.08**	**2141.58**	**2275.48**	**2637.60**	**2434.22**	**2636.52**

The following options require modification of the product number.

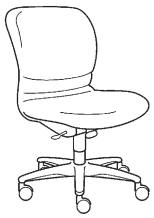
Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M21**4**-1742
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M21**3**-1742 (add **$102.93** list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M21**5**-1742
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M21**6**-1742
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M21**7**-1742
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M211-17**2**2
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**11-1742
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M211-1742-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Mid-Back Chair without Arms



M211-1042

Dimensions

SH: 15″ - 20″ (381mm-508mm)
H: 34 1/2″(876mm)
D: 25″(635mm)
W: 20 1/2″(521mm)
SW: 20 1/2″(521mm)
SD: 16 1/2″(419mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  Upholstered shell: 2.75/61

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell (if applicable) and base.

Shells	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Polypropylene	M211-1042	**$ 899.04**	**$ 978.40**	**$1057.76**	**$1099.92**	**$1134.66**	**$1310.74**	**$1400.02**	**$1643.08**	**$1578.60**	**$1763.52**
Upholstered	M211-2042	**1184.26**	**1283.44**	**1387.62**	**1442.20**	**1489.32**	**1801.82**	**1935.72**	**2297.84**	**2094.46**	**2296.76**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Polypropylene	M211-1041	**$ 956.08**	**$1035.44**	**$1114.80**	**$1156.96**	**$1191.70**	**$1367.78**	**$1457.06**	**$1700.12**	**$1635.64**	**$1820.56**
Upholstered	M211-2041	**1241.30**	**1340.48**	**1444.66**	**1499.24**	**1546.36**	**1858.86**	**1992.76**	**2354.88**	**2151.50**	**2353.80**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M21**4**-1042
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M21**3**-1042 (add **$102.93** list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M21**5**-1042
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M21**6**-1042
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M21**7**-1042
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M211-10**2**2
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**11-1042
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M211-1042-**F** (add **$120.28** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M211-1042-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms

M271-1442

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 20 1/2″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 36 1/2″ - 45″ (957mm - 1143mm)
D: 23 1/2″ - 26 1/2″ (597mm- 673mm)
W: 30″(762mm)
SW: 23 3/4″(603mm)
SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)
AH: 9.6″(244mm)

Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
  Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 191.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1442	**$2255.66**	**$2333.80**	**$2415.62**	**$2456.54**	**$2492.48**	**$2564.44**	**$2630.14**	**$2812.44**	**$2938.90**	**$3126.06**
	Upholstered	M271-1542	**2308.99**	**2387.13**	**2468.95**	**2509.87**	**2545.81**	**2617.77**	**2683.47**	**2865.77**	**2992.23**	**3179.39**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1642	**2308.99**	**2387.13**	**2468.95**	**2509.87**	**2545.81**	**2617.77**	**2683.47**	**2865.77**	**2992.23**	**3179.39**
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2442	**$2384.63**	**$2462.77**	**$2544.59**	**$2585.51**	**$2621.45**	**$2693.41**	**$2759.11**	**$2941.41**	**$3302.25**	**$3489.41**
	Upholstered	M271-2542	**2437.96**	**2516.10**	**2597.92**	**2638.84**	**2674.78**	**2746.74**	**2812.44**	**2994.74**	**3355.58**	**3542.74**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2642	**2437.96**	**2516.10**	**2597.92**	**2638.84**	**2674.78**	**2746.74**	**2812.44**	**2994.74**	**3355.58**	**3542.74**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1441	**$2308.99**	**$2387.13**	**$2468.95**	**$2509.87**	**$2545.81**	**$2617.77**	**$2683.47**	**$2865.77**	**$2992.23**	**$3179.39**
	Upholstered	M271-1541	**2362.32**	**2440.46**	**2522.28**	**2563.20**	**2599.14**	**2671.10**	**2736.80**	**2919.10**	**3045.56**	**3232.72**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1641	**2362.32**	**2440.46**	**2522.28**	**2563.20**	**2599.14**	**2671.10**	**2736.80**	**2919.10**	**3045.56**	**3232.72**
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2441	**$2437.96**	**$2516.10**	**$2597.92**	**$2638.84**	**$2674.78**	**$2746.74**	**$2812.44**	**$2994.74**	**$3355.58**	**$3542.74**
	Upholstered	M271-2541	**2491.29**	**2569.43**	**2651.25**	**2692.17**	**2728.11**	**2800.07**	**2865.77**	**3048.07**	**3408.91**	**3596.07**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2641	**2491.29**	**2569.43**	**2651.25**	**2692.17**	**2728.11**	**2800.07**	**2865.77**	**3048.07**	**3408.91**	**3596.07**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1442	**$2307.74**	**$2385.88**	**$2467.70**	**$2508.62**	**$2544.56**	**$2616.52**	**$2682.22**	**$2864.52**	**$2990.98**	**$3178.14**
	Upholstered	M281-1542	**2361.07**	**2439.21**	**2521.03**	**2561.95**	**2597.89**	**2669.85**	**2735.55**	**2917.85**	**3044.31**	**3231.47**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-1642	**2361.07**	**2439.21**	**2521.03**	**2561.95**	**2597.89**	**2669.85**	**2735.55**	**2917.85**	**3044.31**	**3231.47**
Upholstered	Standard	M281-2442	**$2436.71**	**$2514.85**	**$2596.67**	**$2637.59**	**$2673.53**	**$2745.49**	**$2811.19**	**$2993.49**	**$3354.33**	**$3541.49**
	Upholstered	M281-2542	**2490.04**	**2568.18**	**2650.00**	**2690.92**	**2726.86**	**2798.82**	**2864.52**	**3046.82**	**3407.66**	**3594.82**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-2642	**2490.04**	**2568.18**	**2650.00**	**2690.92**	**2726.86**	**2798.82**	**2864.52**	**3046.82**	**3407.66**	**3594.82**

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1444	**$2384.63**	**$2462.77**	**$2544.59**	**$2585.51**	**$2621.45**	**$2693.41**	**$2759.11**	**$2941.41**	**$3067.87**	**$3255.03**
	Upholstered	M271-1544	**2437.96**	**2516.10**	**2597.92**	**2638.84**	**2674.78**	**2746.74**	**2812.44**	**2994.74**	**3121.20**	**3308.36**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1644	**2437.96**	**2516.10**	**2597.92**	**2638.84**	**2674.78**	**2746.74**	**2812.44**	**2994.74**	**3121.20**	**3308.36**
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2444	**$2513.60**	**$2591.74**	**$2673.56**	**$2714.48**	**$2750.42**	**$2822.38**	**$2888.08**	**$3070.38**	**$3431.22**	**$3618.38**
	Upholstered	M271-2544	**2566.93**	**2645.07**	**2726.89**	**2767.81**	**2803.75**	**2875.71**	**2941.41**	**3123.71**	**3484.55**	**3671.71**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2644	**2566.93**	**2645.07**	**2726.89**	**2767.81**	**2803.75**	**2875.71**	**2941.41**	**3123.71**	**3484.55**	**3671.71**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1443	**$2437.96**	**$2516.10**	**$2597.92**	**$2638.84**	**$2674.78**	**$2746.74**	**$2812.44**	**$2994.74**	**$3121.20**	**$3308.36**
	Upholstered	M271-1543	**2491.29**	**2569.43**	**2651.25**	**2692.17**	**2728.11**	**2800.07**	**2865.77**	**3048.07**	**3174.53**	**3361.69**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1643	**2491.29**	**2569.43**	**2651.25**	**2692.17**	**2728.11**	**2800.07**	**2865.77**	**3048.07**	**3174.53**	**3361.69**
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2443	**$2566.93**	**$2645.07**	**$2726.89**	**$2767.81**	**$2803.75**	**$2875.71**	**$2941.41**	**$3123.71**	**$3484.55**	**$3671.71**
	Upholstered	M271-2543	**2620.26**	**2698.40**	**2780.22**	**2821.14**	**2857.08**	**2929.04**	**2994.74**	**3177.04**	**3537.88**	**3725.04**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2643	**2620.26**	**2698.40**	**2780.22**	**2821.14**	**2857.08**	**2929.04**	**2994.74**	**3177.04**	**3537.88**	**3725.04**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1444	**$2436.71**	**$2514.85**	**$2596.67**	**$2637.59**	**$2673.53**	**$2745.49**	**$2811.19**	**$2993.49**	**$3119.95**	**$3307.11**
	Upholstered	M281-1544	**2490.04**	**2568.18**	**2650.00**	**2690.92**	**2726.86**	**2798.82**	**2864.52**	**3046.82**	**3173.28**	**3360.44**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-1644	**2490.04**	**2568.18**	**2650.00**	**2690.92**	**2726.86**	**2798.82**	**2864.52**	**3046.82**	**3173.28**	**3360.44**
Upholstered	Standard	M281-2444	**$2565.68**	**$2643.82**	**$2725.64**	**$2766.56**	**$2802.50**	**$2874.46**	**$2940.16**	**$3122.46**	**$3483.30**	**$3670.46**
	Upholstered	M281-2544	**2619.01**	**2697.15**	**2778.97**	**2819.89**	**2855.83**	**2927.79**	**2993.49**	**3175.79**	**3536.63**	**3723.79**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-2644	**2619.01**	**2697.15**	**2778.97**	**2819.89**	**2855.83**	**2927.79**	**2993.49**	**3175.79**	**3536.63**	**3723.79**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**71-1542
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**71-1542
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-2542-**F** (add **$120.28** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1442-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

M271-1742

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 20 1/2″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 36 1/2″ - 45″ (957mm - 1143mm)
D: 23 1/2″ - 26 1/2″ (597mm- 673mm)
W: 30″(762mm)
SW: 23 3/4″(603mm)
SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)
AH: 6.9″ - 10.8″ (175mm - 274mm)

Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
  Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 193.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1742	**$2367.26**	**$2445.40**	**$2527.22**	**$2568.14**	**$2604.08**	**$2676.04**	**$2741.74**	**$2924.04**	**$3050.50**	**$3237.66**
	Upholstered	M271-1842	**2420.59**	**2498.73**	**2580.55**	**2621.47**	**2657.41**	**2729.37**	**2795.07**	**2977.37**	**3103.83**	**3290.99**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1942	**2420.59**	**2498.73**	**2580.55**	**2621.47**	**2657.41**	**2729.37**	**2795.07**	**2977.37**	**3103.83**	**3290.99**
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2742	**$2496.23**	**$2574.37**	**$2656.19**	**$2697.11**	**$2733.05**	**$2805.01**	**$2870.71**	**$3053.01**	**$3413.85**	**$3601.01**
	Upholstered	M271-2842	**2549.56**	**2627.70**	**2709.52**	**2750.44**	**2786.38**	**2858.34**	**2924.04**	**3106.34**	**3467.18**	**3654.34**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2942	**2549.56**	**2627.70**	**2709.52**	**2750.44**	**2786.38**	**2858.34**	**2924.04**	**3106.34**	**3467.18**	**3654.34**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1741	**$2420.59**	**$2498.73**	**$2580.55**	**$2621.47**	**$2657.41**	**$2729.37**	**$2795.07**	**$2977.37**	**$3103.83**	**$3290.99**
	Upholstered	M271-1841	**2473.92**	**2552.06**	**2633.88**	**2674.80**	**2710.74**	**2782.70**	**2848.40**	**3030.70**	**3157.16**	**3344.32**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1941	**2473.92**	**2552.06**	**2633.88**	**2674.80**	**2710.74**	**2782.70**	**2848.40**	**3030.70**	**3157.16**	**3344.32**
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2741	**$2549.56**	**$2627.70**	**$2709.52**	**$2750.44**	**$2786.38**	**$2858.34**	**$2924.04**	**$3106.34**	**$3467.18**	**$3654.34**
	Upholstered	M271-2841	**2602.89**	**2681.03**	**2762.85**	**2803.77**	**2839.71**	**2911.67**	**2977.37**	**3159.67**	**3520.51**	**3707.67**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2941	**2602.89**	**2681.03**	**2762.85**	**2803.77**	**2839.71**	**2911.67**	**2977.37**	**3159.67**	**3520.51**	**3707.67**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1742	**$2419.34**	**$2497.48**	**$2579.30**	**$2620.22**	**$2656.16**	**$2728.12**	**$2793.82**	**$2976.12**	**$3102.58**	**$3289.74**
	Upholstered	M281-1842	**2472.67**	**2550.81**	**2632.63**	**2673.55**	**2709.49**	**2781.45**	**2847.15**	**3029.45**	**3155.91**	**3343.07**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-1942	**2472.67**	**2550.81**	**2632.63**	**2673.55**	**2709.49**	**2781.45**	**2847.15**	**3029.45**	**3155.91**	**3343.07**
Upholstered	Standard	M281-2742	**$2548.31**	**$2626.45**	**$2708.27**	**$2749.19**	**$2785.13**	**$2857.09**	**$2922.79**	**$3105.09**	**$3465.93**	**$3653.09**
	Upholstered	M281-2842	**2601.64**	**2679.78**	**2761.60**	**2802.52**	**2838.46**	**2910.42**	**2976.12**	**3158.42**	**3519.26**	**3706.42**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-2942	**2601.64**	**2679.78**	**2761.60**	**2802.52**	**2838.46**	**2910.42**	**2976.12**	**3158.42**	**3519.26**	**3706.42**

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1744	**$2496.23**	**$2574.37**	**$2656.19**	**$2697.11**	**$2733.05**	**$2805.01**	**$2870.71**	**$3053.01**	**$3179.47**	**$3366.63**
	Upholstered	M271-1844	**2549.56**	**2627.70**	**2709.52**	**2750.44**	**2786.38**	**2858.34**	**2924.04**	**3106.34**	**3232.80**	**3419.96**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1944	**2549.56**	**2627.70**	**2709.52**	**2750.44**	**2786.38**	**2858.34**	**2924.04**	**3106.34**	**3232.80**	**3419.96**
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2744	**$2625.20**	**$2703.34**	**$2785.16**	**$2826.08**	**$2862.02**	**$2933.98**	**$2999.68**	**$3181.98**	**$3542.82**	**$3729.98**
	Upholstered	M271-2844	**2678.53**	**2756.67**	**2838.49**	**2879.41**	**2915.35**	**2987.31**	**3053.01**	**3235.31**	**3596.15**	**3783.31**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2944	**2678.53**	**2756.67**	**2838.49**	**2879.41**	**2915.35**	**2987.31**	**3053.01**	**3235.31**	**3596.15**	**3783.31**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1743	**$2549.56**	**$2627.70**	**$2709.52**	**$2750.44**	**$2786.38**	**$2858.34**	**$2924.04**	**$3106.34**	**$3232.80**	**$3419.96**
	Upholstered	M271-1843	**2602.89**	**2681.03**	**2762.85**	**2803.77**	**2839.71**	**2911.67**	**2977.37**	**3159.67**	**3286.13**	**3473.29**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-1943	**2602.89**	**2681.03**	**2762.85**	**2803.77**	**2839.71**	**2911.67**	**2977.37**	**3159.67**	**3286.13**	**3473.29**
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2743	**$2678.53**	**$2756.67**	**$2838.49**	**$2879.41**	**$2915.35**	**$2987.31**	**$3053.01**	**$3235.31**	**$3596.15**	**$3783.31**
	Upholstered	M271-2843	**2731.86**	**2810.00**	**2891.82**	**2932.74**	**2968.68**	**3040.64**	**3106.34**	**3288.64**	**3649.48**	**3836.64**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M271-2943	**2731.86**	**2810.00**	**2891.82**	**2932.74**	**2968.68**	**3040.64**	**3106.34**	**3288.64**	**3649.48**	**3836.64**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1744	**$2548.31**	**$2626.45**	**$2708.27**	**$2749.19**	**$2785.13**	**$2857.09**	**$2922.79**	**$3105.09**	**$3231.55**	**$3418.71**
	Upholstered	M281-1844	**2601.64**	**2679.78**	**2761.60**	**2802.52**	**2838.46**	**2910.42**	**2976.12**	**3158.42**	**3284.88**	**3472.04**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-1944	**2601.64**	**2679.78**	**2761.60**	**2802.52**	**2838.46**	**2910.42**	**2976.12**	**3158.42**	**3284.88**	**3472.04**
Upholstered	Standard	M281-2744	**$2677.28**	**$2755.42**	**$2837.24**	**$2878.16**	**$2914.10**	**$2986.06**	**$3051.76**	**$3234.06**	**$3594.90**	**$3782.06**
	Upholstered	M281-2844	**2730.61**	**2808.75**	**2890.57**	**2931.49**	**2967.43**	**3039.39**	**3105.09**	**3287.39**	**3648.23**	**3835.39**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M281-2944	**2730.61**	**2808.75**	**2890.57**	**2931.49**	**2967.43**	**3039.39**	**3105.09**	**3287.39**	**3648.23**	**3835.39**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**71-1842
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**71-1842
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1744-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms

M271-1H42

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 20 1/2″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 36 1/2″ - 45″ (957mm - 1143mm)
D: 23 1/2″ - 26 1/2″ (597mm- 673mm)
W: 30″(762mm)
SW: 23 3/4″(603mm)
SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)
AH: 6.2″ - 11.1″ (157mm-282mm)

Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5″(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
  Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 195.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1H42	**$2595.43**	**$2673.57**	**$2755.39**	**$2796.31**	**$2832.25**	**$2904.21**	**$2969.91**	**$3152.21**	**$3278.67**	**$3465.83**
	Vinyl Gel	M271-1G42	**2663.63**	**2741.77**	**2823.59**	**2864.51**	**2900.45**	**2972.41**	**3038.11**	**3220.41**	**3346.87**	**3534.03**
	Upholstered	M271-1U42	**2711.99**	**2790.13**	**2871.95**	**2912.87**	**2948.81**	**3020.77**	**3086.47**	**3268.77**	**3395.23**	**3582.39**
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2H42	**$2724.40**	**$2802.54**	**$2884.36**	**$2925.28**	**$2961.22**	**$3033.18**	**$3098.88**	**$3281.18**	**$3642.02**	**$3829.18**
	Vinyl Gel	M271-2G42	**2792.60**	**2870.74**	**2952.56**	**2993.48**	**3029.42**	**3101.38**	**3167.08**	**3349.38**	**3710.22**	**3897.38**
	Upholstered	M271-2U42	**2840.96**	**2919.10**	**3000.92**	**3041.84**	**3077.78**	**3149.74**	**3215.44**	**3397.74**	**3758.58**	**3945.74**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1H41	**$2648.76**	**$2726.90**	**$2808.72**	**$2849.64**	**$2885.58**	**$2957.54**	**$3023.24**	**$3205.54**	**$3332.00**	**$3519.16**
	Vinyl Gel	M271-1G41	**2716.96**	**2795.10**	**2876.92**	**2917.84**	**2953.78**	**3025.74**	**3091.44**	**3273.74**	**3400.20**	**3587.36**
	Upholstered	M271-1U41	**2765.32**	**2843.46**	**2925.28**	**2966.20**	**3002.14**	**3074.10**	**3139.80**	**3322.10**	**3448.56**	**3635.72**
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2H41	**$2777.73**	**$2855.87**	**$2937.69**	**$2978.61**	**$3014.55**	**$3086.51**	**$3152.21**	**$3334.51**	**$3695.35**	**$3882.51**
	Vinyl Gel	M271-2G41	**2845.93**	**2924.07**	**3005.89**	**3046.81**	**3082.75**	**3154.71**	**3220.41**	**3402.71**	**3763.55**	**3950.71**
	Upholstered	M271-2U41	**2894.29**	**2972.43**	**3054.25**	**3095.17**	**3131.11**	**3203.07**	**3268.77**	**3451.07**	**3811.91**	**3999.07**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1H42	**$2647.51**	**$2725.65**	**$2807.47**	**$2848.39**	**$2884.33**	**$2956.29**	**$3021.99**	**$3204.29**	**$3330.75**	**$3517.91**
	Vinyl Gel	M281-1G42	**2715.71**	**2793.85**	**2875.67**	**2916.59**	**2952.53**	**3024.49**	**3090.19**	**3272.49**	**3398.95**	**3586.11**
	Upholstered	M281-1U42	**2764.07**	**2842.21**	**2924.03**	**2964.95**	**3000.89**	**3072.85**	**3138.55**	**3320.85**	**3447.31**	**3634.47**
Upholstered	Standard	M281-2H42	**$2776.48**	**$2854.62**	**$2936.44**	**$2977.36**	**$3013.30**	**$3085.26**	**$3150.96**	**$3333.26**	**$3694.10**	**$3881.26**
	Vinyl Gel	M281-2G42	**2844.68**	**2922.82**	**3004.64**	**3045.56**	**3081.50**	**3153.46**	**3219.16**	**3401.46**	**3762.30**	**3949.46**
	Upholstered	M281-2U42	**2893.04**	**2971.18**	**3053.00**	**3093.92**	**3129.86**	**3201.82**	**3267.52**	**3449.82**	**3810.66**	**3997.82**

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair with Flipper Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1H44	**$2724.40**	**$2802.54**	**$2884.36**	**$2925.28**	**$2961.22**	**$3033.18**	**$3098.88**	**$3281.18**	**$3407.64**	**$3594.80**
	Vinyl Gel	M271-1G44	**2792.60**	**2870.74**	**2952.56**	**2993.48**	**3029.42**	**3101.38**	**3167.08**	**3349.38**	**3475.84**	**3663.00**
	Upholstered	M271-1U44	**2840.96**	**2919.10**	**3000.92**	**3041.84**	**3077.78**	**3149.74**	**3215.44**	**3397.74**	**3524.20**	**3711.36**
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2H44	**$2853.37**	**$2931.51**	**$3013.33**	**$3054.25**	**$3090.19**	**$3162.15**	**$3227.85**	**$3410.15**	**$3770.99**	**$3958.15**
	Vinyl Gel	M271-2G44	**2921.57**	**2999.71**	**3081.53**	**3122.45**	**3158.39**	**3230.35**	**3296.05**	**3478.35**	**3839.19**	**4026.35**
	Upholstered	M271-2U44	**2969.93**	**3048.07**	**3129.89**	**3170.81**	**3206.75**	**3278.71**	**3344.41**	**3526.71**	**3887.55**	**4074.71**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M271-1H43	**$2777.73**	**$2855.87**	**$2937.69**	**$2978.61**	**$3014.55**	**$3086.51**	**$3152.21**	**$3334.51**	**$3460.97**	**$3648.13**
	Vinyl Gel	M271-1G43	**2845.93**	**2924.07**	**3005.89**	**3046.81**	**3082.75**	**3154.71**	**3220.41**	**3402.71**	**3529.17**	**3716.33**
	Upholstered	M271-1U43	**2894.29**	**2972.43**	**3054.25**	**3095.17**	**3131.11**	**3203.07**	**3268.77**	**3451.07**	**3577.53**	**3764.69**
Upholstered	Standard	M271-2H43	**$2906.70**	**$2984.84**	**$3066.66**	**$3107.58**	**$3143.52**	**$3215.48**	**$3281.18**	**$3463.48**	**$3824.32**	**$4011.48**
	Vinyl Gel	M271-2G43	**2974.90**	**3053.04**	**3134.86**	**3175.78**	**3211.72**	**3283.68**	**3349.38**	**3531.68**	**3892.52**	**4079.68**
	Upholstered	M271-2U43	**3023.26**	**3101.40**	**3183.22**	**3224.14**	**3260.08**	**3332.04**	**3397.74**	**3580.04**	**3940.88**	**4128.04**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M281-1H44	**$2776.48**	**$2854.62**	**$2936.44**	**$2977.36**	**$3013.30**	**$3085.26**	**$3150.96**	**$3333.26**	**$3459.72**	**$3646.88**
	Vinyl Gel	M281-1G44	**2844.68**	**2922.82**	**3004.64**	**3045.56**	**3081.50**	**3153.46**	**3219.16**	**3401.46**	**3527.92**	**3715.08**
	Upholstered	M281-1U44	**2893.04**	**2971.18**	**3053.00**	**3093.92**	**3129.86**	**3201.82**	**3267.52**	**3449.82**	**3576.28**	**3763.44**
Upholstered	Standard	M281-2H44	**$2905.45**	**$2983.59**	**$3065.41**	**$3106.33**	**$3142.27**	**$3214.23**	**$3279.93**	**$3462.23**	**$3823.07**	**$4010.23**
	Vinyl Gel	M281-2G44	**2973.65**	**3051.79**	**3133.61**	**3174.53**	**3210.47**	**3282.43**	**3348.13**	**3530.43**	**3891.27**	**4078.43**
	Upholstered	M281-2U44	**3022.01**	**3100.15**	**3181.97**	**3222.89**	**3258.83**	**3330.79**	**3396.49**	**3578.79**	**3939.63**	**4126.79**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**71-1H42
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**71-1H42
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1H44-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Improv Series

Improv H.E. XL Chair without Arms

M271-1042

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 20 1/2″ (406mm - 521mm)
H: 36 1/2″ - 45″ (957mm-1143mm)
D: 23 1/2″ - 26 1/2″ (597mm - 673mm)
W: 30″(762mm)
SW: 23 3/4″(603mm)
SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)

Features

- Accommodates up to 500 pounds.
- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 2.41/51
  Upholstered shell: 3.31/75

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell and base.

Shells	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Polypropylene	M271-1042	**$2151.49**	**$2229.63**	**$2311.45**	**$2352.37**	**$2388.31**	**$2460.27**	**$2525.97**	**$2708.27**	**$2834.73**	**$3021.89**
Upholstered	M271-2042	**2280.46**	**2358.60**	**2440.42**	**2481.34**	**2517.28**	**2589.24**	**2654.94**	**2837.24**	**3198.08**	**3385.24**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Polypropylene	M271-1041	**$2204.82**	**$2282.96**	**$2364.78**	**$2405.70**	**$2441.64**	**$2513.60**	**$2579.30**	**$2761.60**	**$2888.06**	**$3075.22**
Upholstered	M271-2041	**2333.79**	**2411.93**	**2493.75**	**2534.67**	**2570.61**	**2642.57**	**2708.27**	**2890.57**	**3251.41**	**3438.57**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt											
Polypropylene	M281-1042	**$2203.57**	**$2281.71**	**$2363.53**	**$2404.45**	**$2440.39**	**$2512.35**	**$2578.05**	**$2760.35**	**$2886.81**	**$3073.97**
Upholstered	M281-2042	**2332.54**	**2410.68**	**2492.50**	**2533.42**	**2569.36**	**2641.32**	**2707.02**	**2889.32**	**3250.16**	**3437.32**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M271-1044	**$2280.46**	**$2358.60**	**$2440.42**	**$2481.34**	**$2517.28**	**$2589.24**	**$2654.94**	**$2837.24**	**$2963.70**	**$3150.86**
Upholstered	M271-2044	**2409.43**	**2487.57**	**2569.39**	**2610.31**	**2646.25**	**2718.21**	**2783.91**	**2966.21**	**3327.05**	**3514.21**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M271-1043	**$2333.79**	**$2411.93**	**$2493.75**	**$2534.67**	**$2570.61**	**$2642.57**	**$2708.27**	**$2890.57**	**$3017.03**	**$3204.19**
Upholstered	M271-2043	**2462.76**	**2540.90**	**2622.72**	**2663.64**	**2699.58**	**2771.54**	**2837.24**	**3019.54**	**3380.38**	**3567.54**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M281-1044	**$2332.54**	**$2410.68**	**$2492.50**	**$2533.42**	**$2569.36**	**$2641.32**	**$2707.02**	**$2889.32**	**$3015.78**	**$3202.94**
Upholstered	M281-2044	**2461.51**	**2539.65**	**2621.47**	**2662.39**	**2698.33**	**2770.29**	**2835.99**	**3018.29**	**3379.13**	**3566.29**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**71-2042
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**71-2042
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-2042-**F** (add **$120.28** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M271-1042-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms

M251-1442

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm-533mm)
H: 36 1/2″ - 45″ (957mm - 1143mm)
D: 24″ - 27 1/4″ (610mm - 692mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)
AH: 9.6″(244mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- 3″(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
  Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 199.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1442	**$1130.93**	**$1209.07**	**$1290.89**	**$1331.81**	**$1367.75**	**$1439.71**	**$1505.41**	**$1687.71**	**$1814.17**	**$2001.33**
	Upholstered	M251-1542	**1184.26**	**1262.40**	**1344.22**	**1385.14**	**1421.08**	**1493.04**	**1558.74**	**1741.04**	**1867.50**	**2054.66**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1642	**1184.26**	**1262.40**	**1344.22**	**1385.14**	**1421.08**	**1493.04**	**1558.74**	**1741.04**	**1867.50**	**2054.66**
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2442	**$1259.90**	**$1338.04**	**$1419.86**	**$1460.78**	**$1496.72**	**$1568.68**	**$1634.38**	**$1816.68**	**$2177.52**	**$2364.68**
	Upholstered	M251-2542	**1313.23**	**1391.37**	**1473.19**	**1514.11**	**1550.05**	**1622.01**	**1687.71**	**1870.01**	**2230.85**	**2418.01**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2642	**1313.23**	**1391.37**	**1473.19**	**1514.11**	**1550.05**	**1622.01**	**1687.71**	**1870.01**	**2230.85**	**2418.01**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1441	**$1184.26**	**$1262.40**	**$1344.22**	**$1385.14**	**$1421.08**	**$1493.04**	**$1558.74**	**$1741.04**	**$1867.50**	**$2054.66**
	Upholstered	M251-1541	**1237.59**	**1315.73**	**1397.55**	**1438.47**	**1474.41**	**1546.37**	**1612.07**	**1794.37**	**1920.83**	**2107.99**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1641	**1237.59**	**1315.73**	**1397.55**	**1438.47**	**1474.41**	**1546.37**	**1612.07**	**1794.37**	**1920.83**	**2107.99**
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2441	**$1313.23**	**$1391.37**	**$1473.19**	**$1514.11**	**$1550.05**	**$1622.01**	**$1687.71**	**$1870.01**	**$2230.85**	**$2418.01**
	Upholstered	M251-2541	**1366.56**	**1444.70**	**1526.52**	**1567.44**	**1603.38**	**1675.34**	**1741.04**	**1923.34**	**2284.18**	**2471.34**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2641	**1366.56**	**1444.70**	**1526.52**	**1567.44**	**1603.38**	**1675.34**	**1741.04**	**1923.34**	**2284.18**	**2471.34**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1442	**$1183.01**	**$1261.15**	**$1342.97**	**$1383.89**	**$1419.83**	**$1491.79**	**$1557.49**	**$1739.79**	**$1866.25**	**$2053.41**
	Upholstered	M261-1542	**1236.34**	**1314.48**	**1396.30**	**1437.22**	**1473.16**	**1545.12**	**1610.82**	**1793.12**	**1919.58**	**2106.74**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-1642	**1236.34**	**1314.48**	**1396.30**	**1437.22**	**1473.16**	**1545.12**	**1610.82**	**1793.12**	**1919.58**	**2106.74**
Upholstered	Standard	M261-2442	**$1311.98**	**$1390.12**	**$1471.94**	**$1512.86**	**$1548.80**	**$1620.76**	**$1686.46**	**$1868.76**	**$2229.60**	**$2416.76**
	Upholstered	M261-2542	**1365.31**	**1443.45**	**1525.27**	**1566.19**	**1602.13**	**1674.09**	**1739.79**	**1922.09**	**2282.93**	**2470.09**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-2642	**1365.31**	**1443.45**	**1525.27**	**1566.19**	**1602.13**	**1674.09**	**1739.79**	**1922.09**	**2282.93**	**2470.09**

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1444	**$1259.90**	**$1338.04**	**$1419.86**	**$1460.78**	**$1496.72**	**$1568.68**	**$1634.38**	**$1816.68**	**$1943.14**	**$2130.30**
	Upholstered	M251-1544	**1313.23**	**1391.37**	**1473.19**	**1514.11**	**1550.05**	**1622.01**	**1687.71**	**1870.01**	**1996.47**	**2183.63**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1644	**1313.23**	**1391.37**	**1473.19**	**1514.11**	**1550.05**	**1622.01**	**1687.71**	**1870.01**	**1996.47**	**2183.63**
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2444	**$1388.87**	**$1467.01**	**$1548.83**	**$1589.75**	**$1625.69**	**$1697.65**	**$1763.35**	**$1945.65**	**$2306.49**	**$2493.65**
	Upholstered	M251-2544	**1442.20**	**1520.34**	**1602.16**	**1643.08**	**1679.02**	**1750.98**	**1816.68**	**1998.98**	**2359.82**	**2546.98**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2644	**1442.20**	**1520.34**	**1602.16**	**1643.08**	**1679.02**	**1750.98**	**1816.68**	**1998.98**	**2359.82**	**2546.98**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1443	**$1313.23**	**$1391.37**	**$1473.19**	**$1514.11**	**$1550.05**	**$1622.01**	**$1687.71**	**$1870.01**	**$1996.47**	**$2183.63**
	Upholstered	M251-1543	**1366.56**	**1444.70**	**1526.52**	**1567.44**	**1603.38**	**1675.34**	**1741.04**	**1923.34**	**2049.80**	**2236.96**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1643	**1366.56**	**1444.70**	**1526.52**	**1567.44**	**1603.38**	**1675.34**	**1741.04**	**1923.34**	**2049.80**	**2236.96**
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2443	**$1442.20**	**$1520.34**	**$1602.16**	**$1643.08**	**$1679.02**	**$1750.98**	**$1816.68**	**$1998.98**	**$2359.82**	**$2546.98**
	Upholstered	M251-2543	**1495.53**	**1573.67**	**1655.49**	**1696.41**	**1732.35**	**1804.31**	**1870.01**	**2052.31**	**2413.15**	**2600.31**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2643	**1495.53**	**1573.67**	**1655.49**	**1696.41**	**1732.35**	**1804.31**	**1870.01**	**2052.31**	**2413.15**	**2600.31**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1444	**$1311.98**	**$1390.12**	**$1471.94**	**$1512.86**	**$1548.80**	**$1620.76**	**$1686.46**	**$1868.76**	**$1995.22**	**$2182.38**
	Upholstered	M261-1544	**1365.31**	**1443.45**	**1525.27**	**1566.19**	**1602.13**	**1674.09**	**1739.79**	**1922.09**	**2048.55**	**2235.71**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-1644	**1365.31**	**1443.45**	**1525.27**	**1566.19**	**1602.13**	**1674.09**	**1739.79**	**1922.09**	**2048.55**	**2235.71**
Upholstered	Standard	M261-2444	**$1440.95**	**$1519.09**	**$1600.91**	**$1641.83**	**$1677.77**	**$1749.73**	**$1815.43**	**$1997.73**	**$2358.57**	**$2545.73**
	Upholstered	M261-2544	**1494.28**	**1572.42**	**1654.24**	**1695.16**	**1731.10**	**1803.06**	**1868.76**	**2051.06**	**2411.90**	**2599.06**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-2644	**1494.28**	**1572.42**	**1654.24**	**1695.16**	**1731.10**	**1803.06**	**1868.76**	**2051.06**	**2411.90**	**2599.06**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Two-stage seat height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M25**3**-1442 (add **$102.93** list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M25**5**-1442
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M25**6**-1442
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M25**7**-1442
Plastic base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M25**4**-1442
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-14**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**51-1442
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**51-1442
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-2542-**F** (add **$120.28** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1444-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

M251-1742

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 36 1/2″ - 45″ (957mm - 1143mm)
D: 24″ - 27 1/4″ (610mm - 692mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)
AH: 6.9″ - 10.8″ (175mm - 274mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3″(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
  Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 201.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1742	**$1242.53**	**$1320.67**	**$1402.49**	**$1443.41**	**$1479.35**	**$1551.31**	**$1617.01**	**$1799.31**	**$1925.77**	**$2112.93**
	Upholstered	M251-1842	**1295.86**	**1374.00**	**1455.82**	**1496.74**	**1532.68**	**1604.64**	**1670.34**	**1852.64**	**1979.10**	**2166.26**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1942	**1295.86**	**1374.00**	**1455.82**	**1496.74**	**1532.68**	**1604.64**	**1670.34**	**1852.64**	**1979.10**	**2166.26**
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2742	**$1371.50**	**$1449.64**	**$1531.46**	**$1572.38**	**$1608.32**	**$1680.28**	**$1745.98**	**$1928.28**	**$2289.12**	**$2476.28**
	Upholstered	M251-2842	**1424.83**	**1502.97**	**1584.79**	**1625.71**	**1661.65**	**1733.61**	**1799.31**	**1981.61**	**2342.45**	**2529.61**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2942	**1424.83**	**1502.97**	**1584.79**	**1625.71**	**1661.65**	**1733.61**	**1799.31**	**1981.61**	**2342.45**	**2529.61**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1741	**$1295.86**	**$1374.00**	**$1455.82**	**$1496.74**	**$1532.68**	**$1604.64**	**$1670.34**	**$1852.64**	**$1979.10**	**$2166.26**
	Upholstered	M251-1841	**1349.19**	**1427.33**	**1509.15**	**1550.07**	**1586.01**	**1657.97**	**1723.67**	**1905.97**	**2032.43**	**2219.59**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1941	**1349.19**	**1427.33**	**1509.15**	**1550.07**	**1586.01**	**1657.97**	**1723.67**	**1905.97**	**2032.43**	**2219.59**
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2741	**$1424.83**	**$1502.97**	**$1584.79**	**$1625.71**	**$1661.65**	**$1733.61**	**$1799.31**	**$1981.61**	**$2342.45**	**$2529.61**
	Upholstered	M251-2841	**1478.16**	**1556.30**	**1638.12**	**1679.04**	**1714.98**	**1786.94**	**1852.64**	**2034.94**	**2395.78**	**2582.94**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2941	**1478.16**	**1556.30**	**1638.12**	**1679.04**	**1714.98**	**1786.94**	**1852.64**	**2034.94**	**2395.78**	**2582.94**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1742	**$1294.61**	**$1372.75**	**$1454.57**	**$1495.49**	**$1531.43**	**$1603.39**	**$1669.09**	**$1851.39**	**$1977.85**	**$2165.01**
	Upholstered	M261-1842	**1347.94**	**1426.08**	**1507.90**	**1548.82**	**1584.76**	**1656.72**	**1722.42**	**1904.72**	**2031.18**	**2218.34**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-1942	**1347.94**	**1426.08**	**1507.90**	**1548.82**	**1584.76**	**1656.72**	**1722.42**	**1904.72**	**2031.18**	**2218.34**
Upholstered	Standard	M261-2742	**$1423.58**	**$1501.72**	**$1583.54**	**$1624.46**	**$1660.40**	**$1732.36**	**$1798.06**	**$1980.36**	**$2341.20**	**$2528.36**
	Upholstered	M261-2842	**1476.91**	**1555.05**	**1636.87**	**1677.79**	**1713.73**	**1785.69**	**1851.39**	**2033.69**	**2394.53**	**2581.69**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-2942	**1476.91**	**1555.05**	**1636.87**	**1677.79**	**1713.73**	**1785.69**	**1851.39**	**2033.69**	**2394.53**	**2581.69**

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1744	**$1371.50**	**$1449.64**	**$1531.46**	**$1572.38**	**$1608.32**	**$1680.28**	**$1745.98**	**$1928.28**	**$2054.74**	**$2241.90**
	Upholstered	M251-1844	**1424.83**	**1502.97**	**1584.79**	**1625.71**	**1661.65**	**1733.61**	**1799.31**	**1981.61**	**2108.07**	**2295.23**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1944	**1424.83**	**1502.97**	**1584.79**	**1625.71**	**1661.65**	**1733.61**	**1799.31**	**1981.61**	**2108.07**	**2295.23**
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2744	**$1500.47**	**$1578.61**	**$1660.43**	**$1701.35**	**$1737.29**	**$1809.25**	**$1874.95**	**$2057.25**	**$2418.09**	**$2605.25**
	Upholstered	M251-2844	**1553.80**	**1631.94**	**1713.76**	**1754.68**	**1790.62**	**1862.58**	**1928.28**	**2110.58**	**2471.42**	**2658.58**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2944	**1553.80**	**1631.94**	**1713.76**	**1754.68**	**1790.62**	**1862.58**	**1928.28**	**2110.58**	**2471.42**	**2658.58**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1743	**$1424.83**	**$1502.97**	**$1584.79**	**$1625.71**	**$1661.65**	**$1733.61**	**$1799.31**	**$1981.61**	**$2108.07**	**$2295.23**
	Upholstered	M251-1843	**1478.16**	**1556.30**	**1638.12**	**1679.04**	**1714.98**	**1786.94**	**1852.64**	**2034.94**	**2161.40**	**2348.56**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-1943	**1478.16**	**1556.30**	**1638.12**	**1679.04**	**1714.98**	**1786.94**	**1852.64**	**2034.94**	**2161.40**	**2348.56**
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2743	**$1553.80**	**$1631.94**	**$1713.76**	**$1754.68**	**$1790.62**	**$1862.58**	**$1928.28**	**$2110.58**	**$2471.42**	**$2658.58**
	Upholstered	M251-2843	**1607.13**	**1685.27**	**1767.09**	**1808.01**	**1843.95**	**1915.91**	**1981.61**	**2163.91**	**2524.75**	**2711.91**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M251-2943	**1607.13**	**1685.27**	**1767.09**	**1808.01**	**1843.95**	**1915.91**	**1981.61**	**2163.91**	**2524.75**	**2711.91**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1744	**$1423.58**	**$1501.72**	**$1583.54**	**$1624.46**	**$1660.40**	**$1732.36**	**$1798.06**	**$1980.36**	**$2106.82**	**$2293.98**
	Upholstered	M261-1844	**1476.91**	**1555.05**	**1636.87**	**1677.79**	**1713.73**	**1785.69**	**1851.39**	**2033.69**	**2160.15**	**2347.31**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-1944	**1476.91**	**1555.05**	**1636.87**	**1677.79**	**1713.73**	**1785.69**	**1851.39**	**2033.69**	**2160.15**	**2347.31**
Upholstered	Standard	M261-2744	**$1552.55**	**$1630.69**	**$1712.51**	**$1753.43**	**$1789.37**	**$1861.33**	**$1927.03**	**$2109.33**	**$2470.17**	**$2657.33**
	Upholstered	M261-2844	**1605.88**	**1684.02**	**1765.84**	**1806.76**	**1842.70**	**1914.66**	**1980.36**	**2162.66**	**2523.50**	**2710.66**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M261-2944	**1605.88**	**1684.02**	**1765.84**	**1806.76**	**1842.70**	**1914.66**	**1980.36**	**2162.66**	**2523.50**	**2710.66**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Two-stage seat height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M25**3**-1742 (add **$102.93** list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M25**5**-1742
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M25**6**-1742
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M25**7**-1742
Plastic base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M25**4**-1742
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-17**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**51-1742
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**51-1742
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1744-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

M251-1H42

NOTE:
M261-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 36 1/2″ - 45″ (957mm-1143mm)
D: 24″ - 27 1/4″ (610mm - 692mm)
W: 26 1/2″(673mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)
AH: 6.2″ - 11.3″ (157mm-287mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5″(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- 3″(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; for optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumber support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
  Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 203.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1H42	**$1470.70**	**$1548.84**	**$1630.66**	**$1671.58**	**$1707.52**	**$1779.48**	**$1845.18**	**$2027.48**	**$2153.94**	**$2341.10**
	Vinyl Gel	M251-1G42	**1538.90**	**1617.04**	**1698.86**	**1739.78**	**1775.72**	**1847.68**	**1913.38**	**2095.68**	**2222.14**	**2409.30**
	Upholstered	M251-1U42	**1587.26**	**1665.40**	**1747.22**	**1788.14**	**1824.08**	**1896.04**	**1961.74**	**2144.04**	**2270.50**	**2457.66**
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2H42	**$1599.67**	**$1677.81**	**$1759.63**	**$1800.55**	**$1836.49**	**$1908.45**	**$1974.15**	**$2156.45**	**$2517.29**	**$2704.45**
	Vinyl Gel	M251-2G42	**1667.87**	**1746.01**	**1827.83**	**1868.75**	**1904.69**	**1976.65**	**2042.35**	**2224.65**	**2585.49**	**2772.65**
	Upholstered	M251-2U42	**1716.23**	**1794.37**	**1876.19**	**1917.11**	**1953.05**	**2025.01**	**2090.71**	**2273.01**	**2633.85**	**2821.01**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1H41	**$1524.03**	**$1602.17**	**$1683.99**	**$1724.91**	**$1760.85**	**$1832.81**	**$1898.51**	**$2080.81**	**$2207.27**	**$2394.43**
	Vinyl Gel	M251-1G41	**1592.23**	**1670.37**	**1752.19**	**1793.11**	**1829.05**	**1901.01**	**1966.71**	**2149.01**	**2275.47**	**2462.63**
	Upholstered	M251-1U41	**1640.59**	**1718.73**	**1800.55**	**1841.47**	**1877.41**	**1949.37**	**2015.07**	**2197.37**	**2323.83**	**2510.99**
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2H41	**$1653.00**	**$1731.14**	**$1812.96**	**$1853.88**	**$1889.82**	**$1961.78**	**$2027.48**	**$2209.78**	**$2570.62**	**$2757.78**
	Vinyl Gel	M251-2G41	**1721.20**	**1799.34**	**1881.16**	**1922.08**	**1958.02**	**2029.98**	**2095.68**	**2277.98**	**2638.82**	**2825.98**
	Upholstered	M251-2U41	**1769.56**	**1847.70**	**1929.52**	**1970.44**	**2006.38**	**2078.34**	**2144.04**	**2326.34**	**2687.18**	**2874.34**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1H42	**$1522.78**	**$1600.92**	**$1682.74**	**$1723.66**	**$1759.60**	**$1831.56**	**$1897.26**	**$2079.56**	**$2206.02**	**$2393.18**
	Vinyl Gel	M261-1G42	**1590.98**	**1669.12**	**1750.94**	**1791.86**	**1827.80**	**1899.76**	**1965.46**	**2147.76**	**2274.22**	**2461.38**
	Upholstered	M261-1U42	**1639.34**	**1717.48**	**1799.30**	**1840.22**	**1876.16**	**1948.12**	**2013.82**	**2196.12**	**2322.58**	**2509.74**
Upholstered	Standard	M261-2H42	**$1651.75**	**$1729.89**	**$1811.71**	**$1852.63**	**$1888.57**	**$1960.53**	**$2026.23**	**$2208.53**	**$2569.37**	**$2756.53**
	Vinyl Gel	M261-2G42	**1719.95**	**1798.09**	**1879.91**	**1920.83**	**1956.77**	**2028.73**	**2094.43**	**2276.73**	**2637.57**	**2824.73**
	Upholstered	M261-2U42	**1768.31**	**1846.45**	**1928.27**	**1969.19**	**2005.13**	**2077.09**	**2142.79**	**2325.09**	**2685.93**	**2873.09**

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1H44	**$1599.67**	**$1677.81**	**$1759.63**	**$1800.55**	**$1836.49**	**$1908.45**	**$1974.15**	**$2156.45**	**$2282.91**	**$2470.07**
	Vinyl Gel	M251-1G44	**1667.87**	**1746.01**	**1827.83**	**1868.75**	**1904.69**	**1976.65**	**2042.35**	**2224.65**	**2351.11**	**2538.27**
	Upholstered	M251-1U44	**1716.23**	**1794.37**	**1876.19**	**1917.11**	**1953.05**	**2025.01**	**2090.71**	**2273.01**	**2399.47**	**2586.63**
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2H44	**$1728.64**	**$1806.78**	**$1888.60**	**$1929.52**	**$1965.46**	**$2037.42**	**$2103.12**	**$2285.42**	**$2646.26**	**$2833.42**
	Vinyl Gel	M251-2G44	**1796.84**	**1874.98**	**1956.80**	**1997.72**	**2033.66**	**2105.62**	**2171.32**	**2353.62**	**2714.46**	**2901.62**
	Upholstered	M251-2U44	**1845.20**	**1923.34**	**2005.16**	**2046.08**	**2082.02**	**2153.98**	**2219.68**	**2401.98**	**2762.82**	**2949.98**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M251-1H43	**$1653.00**	**$1731.14**	**$1812.96**	**$1853.88**	**$1889.82**	**$1961.78**	**$2027.48**	**$2209.78**	**$2336.24**	**$2523.40**
	Vinyl Gel	M251-1G43	**1721.20**	**1799.34**	**1881.16**	**1922.08**	**1958.02**	**2029.98**	**2095.68**	**2277.98**	**2404.44**	**2591.60**
	Upholstered	M251-1U43	**1769.56**	**1847.70**	**1929.52**	**1970.44**	**2006.38**	**2078.34**	**2144.04**	**2326.34**	**2452.80**	**2639.96**
Upholstered	Standard	M251-2H43	**$1781.97**	**$1860.11**	**$1941.93**	**$1982.85**	**$2018.79**	**$2090.75**	**$2156.45**	**$2338.75**	**$2699.59**	**$2886.75**
	Vinyl Gel	M251-2G43	**1850.17**	**1928.31**	**2010.13**	**2051.05**	**2086.99**	**2158.95**	**2224.65**	**2406.95**	**2767.79**	**2954.95**
	Upholstered	M251-2U43	**1898.53**	**1976.67**	**2058.49**	**2099.41**	**2135.35**	**2207.31**	**2273.01**	**2455.31**	**2816.15**	**3003.31**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M261-1H44	**$1651.75**	**$1729.89**	**$1811.71**	**$1852.63**	**$1888.57**	**$1960.53**	**$2026.23**	**$2208.53**	**$2334.99**	**$2522.15**
	Vinyl Gel	M261-1G44	**1719.95**	**1798.09**	**1879.91**	**1920.83**	**1956.77**	**2028.73**	**2094.43**	**2276.73**	**2403.19**	**2590.35**
	Upholstered	M261-1U44	**1768.31**	**1846.45**	**1928.27**	**1969.19**	**2005.13**	**2077.09**	**2142.79**	**2325.09**	**2451.55**	**2638.71**
Upholstered	Standard	M261-2H44	**$1780.72**	**$1858.86**	**$1940.68**	**$1981.60**	**$2017.54**	**$2089.50**	**$2155.20**	**$2337.50**	**$2698.34**	**$2885.50**
	Vinyl Gel	M261-2G44	**1848.92**	**1927.06**	**2008.88**	**2049.80**	**2085.74**	**2157.70**	**2223.40**	**2405.70**	**2766.54**	**2953.70**
	Upholstered	M261-2U44	**1897.28**	**1975.42**	**2057.24**	**2098.16**	**2134.10**	**2206.06**	**2271.76**	**2454.06**	**2814.90**	**3002.06**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Two-stage seat height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M25**3**-1H42 (add **$102.93** list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M25**5**-1H42
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M25**6**-1H42
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M25**7**-1H42
Plastic base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M25**4**-1H42
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1H**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**51-1H42
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**51-1H42
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1H44-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

M251-1W42

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 36 1/2″ - 45″ (957mm - 1143mm)
D: 24″ - 27 1/4″ (610mm - 692mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)
AH: 3 3/4″ - 7 3/4″ (95mm-197mm)
AW: 25 1/2″ - 29 1/4″ (647mm-743mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3″(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1 1/2″(38mm) per arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
  Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-1W42	**$1380.17**	**$1458.31**	**$1540.13**	**$1581.05**	**$1616.99**	**$1688.95**	**$1754.65**	**$1936.95**	**$2063.41**	**$2250.57**
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-2W42	**1509.14**	**1587.28**	**1669.10**	**1710.02**	**1745.96**	**1817.92**	**1883.62**	**2065.92**	**2426.76**	**2613.92**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-1W41	**$1433.50**	**$1511.64**	**$1593.46**	**$1634.38**	**$1670.32**	**$1742.28**	**$1807.98**	**$1990.28**	**$2116.74**	**$2303.90**
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-2W41	**1562.47**	**1640.61**	**1722.43**	**1763.35**	**1799.29**	**1871.25**	**1936.95**	**2119.25**	**2480.09**	**2667.25**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M261-1W42	**$1432.25**	**$1510.39**	**$1592.21**	**$1633.13**	**$1669.07**	**$1741.03**	**$1806.73**	**$1989.03**	**$2115.49**	**$2302.65**
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M261-2W42	**1561.22**	**1639.36**	**1721.18**	**1762.10**	**1798.04**	**1870.00**	**1935.70**	**2118.00**	**2478.84**	**2666.00**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-1W44	**$1509.14**	**$1587.28**	**$1669.10**	**$1710.02**	**$1745.96**	**$1817.92**	**$1883.62**	**$2065.92**	**$2192.38**	**$2379.54**
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-2W44	**1638.11**	**1716.25**	**1798.07**	**1838.99**	**1874.93**	**1946.89**	**2012.59**	**2194.89**	**2555.73**	**2742.89**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-1W43	**$1562.47**	**$1640.61**	**$1722.43**	**$1763.35**	**$1799.29**	**$1871.25**	**$1936.95**	**$2119.25**	**$2245.71**	**$2432.87**
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M251-2W43	**1691.44**	**1769.58**	**1851.40**	**1892.32**	**1928.26**	**2000.22**	**2065.92**	**2248.22**	**2609.06**	**2796.22**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M261-1W44	**$1561.22**	**$1639.36**	**$1721.18**	**$1762.10**	**$1798.04**	**$1870.00**	**$1935.70**	**$2118.00**	**$2244.46**	**$2431.62**
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M261-2W44	**1690.19**	**1768.33**	**1850.15**	**1891.07**	**1927.01**	**1998.97**	**2064.67**	**2246.97**	**2607.81**	**2794.97**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Two-stage seat height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M25**3**-1W42 (add **$102.93** list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M25**5**-1W42
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M25**6**-1W42
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M25**7**-1W42
Plastic base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M25**4**-1W42
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-1W**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**51-1W42
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**51-1W42
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1W42-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv H.E. High-Back Chair without Arms

M251-1042

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 36 1/2″ - 45″ (957mm-1143mm)
D: 24″ - 27 1/4″ (610mm - 692mm)
W: 26 1/2″(673mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- 3″(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage seat height, see below.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumber support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 2.13/45
  Upholstered shell: 2.75/62

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell and base.

Shells	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Polypropylene	M251-1042	**$1026.76**	**$1104.90**	**$1186.72**	**$1227.64**	**$1263.58**	**$1335.54**	**$1401.24**	**$1583.54**	**$1710.00**	**$1897.16**
Upholstered	M251-2042	**1155.73**	**1233.87**	**1315.69**	**1356.61**	**1392.55**	**1464.51**	**1530.21**	**1712.51**	**2073.35**	**2260.51**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Polypropylene	M251-1041	**$1080.09**	**$1158.23**	**$1240.05**	**$1280.97**	**$1316.91**	**$1388.87**	**$1454.57**	**$1636.87**	**$1763.33**	**$1950.49**
Upholstered	M251-2041	**1209.06**	**1287.20**	**1369.02**	**1409.94**	**1445.88**	**1517.84**	**1583.54**	**1765.84**	**2126.68**	**2313.84**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt											
Polypropylene	M261-1042	**$1078.84**	**$1156.98**	**$1238.80**	**$1279.72**	**$1315.66**	**$1387.62**	**$1453.32**	**$1635.62**	**$1762.08**	**$1949.24**
Upholstered	M261-2042	**1207.81**	**1285.95**	**1367.77**	**1408.69**	**1444.63**	**1516.59**	**1582.29**	**1764.59**	**2125.43**	**2312.59**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M251-1044	**$1155.73**	**$1233.87**	**$1315.69**	**$1356.61**	**$1392.55**	**$1464.51**	**$1530.21**	**$1712.51**	**$1838.97**	**$2026.13**
Upholstered	M251-2044	**1284.70**	**1362.84**	**1444.66**	**1485.58**	**1521.52**	**1593.48**	**1659.18**	**1841.48**	**2202.32**	**2389.48**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M251-1043	**$1209.06**	**$1287.20**	**$1369.02**	**$1409.94**	**$1445.88**	**$1517.84**	**$1583.54**	**$1765.84**	**$1892.30**	**$2079.46**
Upholstered	M251-2043	**1338.03**	**1416.17**	**1497.99**	**1538.91**	**1574.85**	**1646.81**	**1712.51**	**1894.81**	**2255.65**	**2442.81**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M261-1044	**$1207.81**	**$1285.95**	**$1367.77**	**$1408.69**	**$1444.63**	**$1516.59**	**$1582.29**	**$1764.59**	**$1891.05**	**$2078.21**
Upholstered	M261-2044	**1336.78**	**1414.92**	**1496.74**	**1537.66**	**1573.60**	**1645.56**	**1711.26**	**1893.56**	**2254.40**	**2441.56**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Two-stage seat height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M25**3**-1042 (add **$102.93** list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M25**5**-1042
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M25**6**-1042
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M25**7**-1042
Plastic base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M25**4**-1042
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M251-10**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**51-1042
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**51-1042
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-2042-**F** (add **$120.28** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M251-1042-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

M231-1442

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 34″ - 42 1/2″ (864mm - 1080mm)
D: 23″ - 25 1/2″ (584mm - 648mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)
AH: 9 5/8″(244mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3″(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low- position seat height.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumber support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 207.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1442	**$1047.85**	**$1125.99**	**$1207.81**	**$1248.73**	**$1284.67**	**$1356.63**	**$1422.33**	**$1604.63**	**$1731.09**	**$1918.25**
	Upholstered	M231-1542	**1101.18**	**1179.32**	**1261.14**	**1302.06**	**1338.00**	**1409.96**	**1475.66**	**1657.96**	**1784.42**	**1971.58**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1642	**1101.18**	**1179.32**	**1261.14**	**1302.06**	**1338.00**	**1409.96**	**1475.66**	**1657.96**	**1784.42**	**1971.58**
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2442	**$1176.82**	**$1254.96**	**$1336.78**	**$1377.70**	**$1413.64**	**$1485.60**	**$1551.30**	**$1733.60**	**$2094.44**	**$2281.60**
	Upholstered	M231-2542	**1230.15**	**1308.29**	**1390.11**	**1431.03**	**1466.97**	**1538.93**	**1604.63**	**1786.93**	**2147.77**	**2334.93**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2642	**1230.15**	**1308.29**	**1390.11**	**1431.03**	**1466.97**	**1538.93**	**1604.63**	**1786.93**	**2147.77**	**2334.93**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1441	**$1101.18**	**$1179.32**	**$1261.14**	**$1302.06**	**$1338.00**	**$1409.96**	**$1475.66**	**$1657.96**	**$1784.42**	**$1971.58**
	Upholstered	M231-1541	**1154.51**	**1232.65**	**1314.47**	**1355.39**	**1391.33**	**1463.29**	**1528.99**	**1711.29**	**1837.75**	**2024.91**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1641	**1154.51**	**1232.65**	**1314.47**	**1355.39**	**1391.33**	**1463.29**	**1528.99**	**1711.29**	**1837.75**	**2024.91**
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2441	**$1230.15**	**$1308.29**	**$1390.11**	**$1431.03**	**$1466.97**	**$1538.93**	**$1604.63**	**$1786.93**	**$2147.77**	**$2334.93**
	Upholstered	M231-2541	**1283.48**	**1361.62**	**1443.44**	**1484.36**	**1520.30**	**1592.26**	**1657.96**	**1840.26**	**2201.10**	**2388.26**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2641	**1283.48**	**1361.62**	**1443.44**	**1484.36**	**1520.30**	**1592.26**	**1657.96**	**1840.26**	**2201.10**	**2388.26**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1442	**$1099.93**	**$1178.07**	**$1259.89**	**$1300.81**	**$1336.75**	**$1408.71**	**$1474.41**	**$1656.71**	**$1783.17**	**$1970.33**
	Upholstered	M241-1542	**1153.26**	**1231.40**	**1313.22**	**1354.14**	**1390.08**	**1462.04**	**1527.74**	**1710.04**	**1836.50**	**2023.66**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-1642	**1153.26**	**1231.40**	**1313.22**	**1354.14**	**1390.08**	**1462.04**	**1527.74**	**1710.04**	**1836.50**	**2023.66**
Upholstered	Standard	M241-2442	**$1228.90**	**$1307.04**	**$1388.86**	**$1429.78**	**$1465.72**	**$1537.68**	**$1603.38**	**$1785.68**	**$2146.52**	**$2333.68**
	Upholstered	M241-2542	**1282.23**	**1360.37**	**1442.19**	**1483.11**	**1519.05**	**1591.01**	**1656.71**	**1839.01**	**2199.85**	**2387.01**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-2642	**1282.23**	**1360.37**	**1442.19**	**1483.11**	**1519.05**	**1591.01**	**1656.71**	**1839.01**	**2199.85**	**2387.01**

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1444	**$1176.82**	**$1254.96**	**$1336.78**	**$1377.70**	**$1413.64**	**$1485.60**	**$1551.30**	**$1733.60**	**$1860.06**	**$2047.22**
	Upholstered	M231-1544	**1230.15**	**1308.29**	**1390.11**	**1431.03**	**1466.97**	**1538.93**	**1604.63**	**1786.93**	**1913.39**	**2100.55**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1644	**1230.15**	**1308.29**	**1390.11**	**1431.03**	**1466.97**	**1538.93**	**1604.63**	**1786.93**	**1913.39**	**2100.55**
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2444	**$1305.79**	**$1383.93**	**$1465.75**	**$1506.67**	**$1542.61**	**$1614.57**	**$1680.27**	**$1862.57**	**$2223.41**	**$2410.57**
	Upholstered	M231-2544	**1359.12**	**1437.26**	**1519.08**	**1560.00**	**1595.94**	**1667.90**	**1733.60**	**1915.90**	**2276.74**	**2463.90**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2644	**1359.12**	**1437.26**	**1519.08**	**1560.00**	**1595.94**	**1667.90**	**1733.60**	**1915.90**	**2276.74**	**2463.90**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1443	**$1230.15**	**$1308.29**	**$1390.11**	**$1431.03**	**$1466.97**	**$1538.93**	**$1604.63**	**$1786.93**	**$1913.39**	**$2100.55**
	Upholstered	M231-1543	**1283.48**	**1361.62**	**1443.44**	**1484.36**	**1520.30**	**1592.26**	**1657.96**	**1840.26**	**1966.72**	**2153.88**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1643	**1283.48**	**1361.62**	**1443.44**	**1484.36**	**1520.30**	**1592.26**	**1657.96**	**1840.26**	**1966.72**	**2153.88**
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2443	**$1359.12**	**$1437.26**	**$1519.08**	**$1560.00**	**$1595.94**	**$1667.90**	**$1733.60**	**$1915.90**	**$2276.74**	**$2463.90**
	Upholstered	M231-2543	**1412.45**	**1490.59**	**1572.41**	**1613.33**	**1649.27**	**1721.23**	**1786.93**	**1969.23**	**2330.07**	**2517.23**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2643	**1412.45**	**1490.59**	**1572.41**	**1613.33**	**1649.27**	**1721.23**	**1786.93**	**1969.23**	**2330.07**	**2517.23**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1444	**$1228.90**	**$1307.04**	**$1388.86**	**$1429.78**	**$1465.72**	**$1537.68**	**$1603.38**	**$1785.68**	**$1912.14**	**$2099.30**
	Upholstered	M241-1544	**1282.23**	**1360.37**	**1442.19**	**1483.11**	**1519.05**	**1591.01**	**1656.71**	**1839.01**	**1965.47**	**2152.63**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-1644	**1282.23**	**1360.37**	**1442.19**	**1483.11**	**1519.05**	**1591.01**	**1656.71**	**1839.01**	**1965.47**	**2152.63**
Upholstered	Standard	M241-2444	**$1357.87**	**$1436.01**	**$1517.83**	**$1558.75**	**$1594.69**	**$1666.65**	**$1732.35**	**$1914.65**	**$2275.49**	**$2462.65**
	Upholstered	M241-2544	**1411.20**	**1489.34**	**1571.16**	**1612.08**	**1648.02**	**1719.98**	**1785.68**	**1967.98**	**2328.82**	**2515.98**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-2644	**1411.20**	**1489.34**	**1571.16**	**1612.08**	**1648.02**	**1719.98**	**1785.68**	**1967.98**	**2328.82**	**2515.98**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M23**4**-1442
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M23**3**-1442 (add **$102.93** list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M23**5**-1442
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M23**6**-1442
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M23**7**-1442
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-14**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**31-1442
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**31-1442
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-2542-**F** (add **$120.28** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1444-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

M231-1742

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 34″ - 42 1/2″ (864mm - 1080mm)
D: 23″ - 25 1/2″ (584mm - 648mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)
AH: 4.6″ - 8.4″ (117mm-213mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- 3″(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 209.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1742	**$1159.45**	**$1237.59**	**$1319.41**	**$1360.33**	**$1396.27**	**$1468.23**	**$1533.93**	**$1716.23**	**$1842.69**	**$2029.85**
	Upholstered	M231-1842	**1212.78**	**1290.92**	**1372.74**	**1413.66**	**1449.60**	**1521.56**	**1587.26**	**1769.56**	**1896.02**	**2083.18**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1942	**1212.78**	**1290.92**	**1372.74**	**1413.66**	**1449.60**	**1521.56**	**1587.26**	**1769.56**	**1896.02**	**2083.18**
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2742	**$1288.42**	**$1366.56**	**$1448.38**	**$1489.30**	**$1525.24**	**$1597.20**	**$1662.90**	**$1845.20**	**$2206.04**	**$2393.20**
	Upholstered	M231-2842	**1341.75**	**1419.89**	**1501.71**	**1542.63**	**1578.57**	**1650.53**	**1716.23**	**1898.53**	**2259.37**	**2446.53**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2942	**1341.75**	**1419.89**	**1501.71**	**1542.63**	**1578.57**	**1650.53**	**1716.23**	**1898.53**	**2259.37**	**2446.53**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1741	**$1212.78**	**$1290.92**	**$1372.74**	**$1413.66**	**$1449.60**	**$1521.56**	**$1587.26**	**$1769.56**	**$1896.02**	**$2083.18**
	Upholstered	M231-1841	**1266.11**	**1344.25**	**1426.07**	**1466.99**	**1574.89**	**1574.89**	**1640.59**	**1822.89**	**1949.35**	**2136.51**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1941	**1266.11**	**1344.25**	**1426.07**	**1466.99**	**1502.93**	**1574.89**	**1640.59**	**1822.89**	**1949.35**	**2136.51**
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2741	**$1341.75**	**$1419.89**	**$1501.71**	**$1542.63**	**$1578.57**	**$1650.53**	**$1716.23**	**$1898.53**	**$2259.37**	**$2446.53**
	Upholstered	M231-2841	**1395.08**	**1473.22**	**1555.04**	**1595.96**	**1631.90**	**1703.86**	**1769.56**	**1951.86**	**2312.70**	**2499.86**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2941	**1395.08**	**1473.22**	**1555.04**	**1595.96**	**1631.90**	**1703.86**	**1769.56**	**1951.86**	**2312.70**	**2499.86**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1742	**$1211.53**	**$1289.67**	**$1371.49**	**$1412.41**	**$1448.35**	**$1520.31**	**$1586.01**	**$1768.31**	**$1894.77**	**$2081.93**
	Upholstered	M241-1842	**1264.86**	**1343.00**	**1424.82**	**1465.74**	**1501.68**	**1573.64**	**1639.34**	**1821.64**	**1948.10**	**2135.26**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-1942	**1264.86**	**1343.00**	**1424.82**	**1465.74**	**1501.68**	**1573.64**	**1639.34**	**1821.64**	**1948.10**	**2135.26**
Upholstered	Standard	M241-2742	**$1340.50**	**$1418.64**	**$1500.46**	**$1541.38**	**$1577.32**	**$1649.28**	**$1714.98**	**$1897.28**	**$2258.12**	**$2445.28**
	Upholstered	M241-2842	**1393.83**	**1471.97**	**1553.79**	**1594.71**	**1630.65**	**1702.61**	**1768.31**	**1950.61**	**2311.45**	**2498.61**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-2942	**1393.83**	**1471.97**	**1553.79**	**1594.71**	**1630.65**	**1702.61**	**1768.31**	**1950.61**	**2311.45**	**2498.61**

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1744	**$1288.42**	**$1366.56**	**$1448.38**	**$1489.30**	**$1525.24**	**$1597.20**	**$1662.90**	**$1845.20**	**$1971.66**	**$2158.82**
	Upholstered	M231-1844	**1341.75**	**1419.89**	**1501.71**	**1542.63**	**1578.57**	**1650.53**	**1716.23**	**1898.53**	**2024.99**	**2212.15**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1944	**1341.75**	**1419.89**	**1501.71**	**1542.63**	**1578.57**	**1650.53**	**1716.23**	**1898.53**	**2024.99**	**2212.15**
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2744	**$1417.39**	**$1495.53**	**$1577.35**	**$1618.27**	**$1654.21**	**$1726.17**	**$1791.87**	**$1974.17**	**$2335.01**	**$2522.17**
	Upholstered	M231-2844	**1470.72**	**1548.86**	**1630.68**	**1671.60**	**1707.54**	**1779.50**	**1845.20**	**2027.50**	**2388.34**	**2575.50**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2944	**1470.72**	**1548.86**	**1630.68**	**1671.60**	**1707.54**	**1779.50**	**1845.20**	**2027.50**	**2388.34**	**2575.50**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1743	**$1341.75**	**$1419.89**	**$1501.71**	**$1542.63**	**$1578.57**	**$1650.53**	**$1716.23**	**$1898.53**	**$2024.99**	**$2212.15**
	Upholstered	M231-1843	**1395.08**	**1473.22**	**1555.04**	**1595.96**	**1631.90**	**1703.86**	**1769.56**	**1951.86**	**2078.32**	**2265.48**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-1943	**1395.08**	**1473.22**	**1555.04**	**1595.96**	**1631.90**	**1703.86**	**1769.56**	**1951.86**	**2078.32**	**2265.48**
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2743	**$1470.72**	**$1548.86**	**$1630.68**	**$1671.60**	**$1707.54**	**$1779.50**	**$1845.20**	**$2027.50**	**$2388.34**	**$2575.50**
	Upholstered	M231-2843	**1524.05**	**1602.19**	**1684.01**	**1724.93**	**1760.87**	**1832.83**	**1898.53**	**2080.83**	**2441.67**	**2628.83**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M231-2943	**1524.05**	**1602.19**	**1684.01**	**1724.93**	**1760.87**	**1832.83**	**1898.53**	**2080.83**	**2441.67**	**2628.83**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1744	**$1340.50**	**$1418.64**	**$1500.46**	**$1541.38**	**$1577.32**	**$1649.28**	**$1714.98**	**$1897.28**	**$2023.74**	**$2210.90**
	Upholstered	M241-1844	**1393.83**	**1471.97**	**1553.79**	**1594.71**	**1630.65**	**1702.61**	**1768.31**	**1950.61**	**2077.07**	**2264.23**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-1944	**1393.83**	**1471.97**	**1553.79**	**1594.71**	**1630.65**	**1702.61**	**1768.31**	**1950.61**	**2077.07**	**2264.23**
Upholstered	Standard	M241-2744	**$1469.47**	**$1547.61**	**$1629.43**	**$1670.35**	**$1706.29**	**$1778.25**	**$1843.95**	**$2026.25**	**$2387.09**	**$2574.25**
	Upholstered	M241-2844	**1522.80**	**1600.94**	**1682.76**	**1723.68**	**1759.62**	**1831.58**	**1897.28**	**2079.58**	**2440.42**	**2627.58**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M241-2944	**1522.80**	**1600.94**	**1682.76**	**1723.68**	**1759.62**	**1831.58**	**1897.28**	**2079.58**	**2440.42**	**2627.58**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M23**4**-1742
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M23**3**-1742 (add **$102.93** list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M23**5**-1742
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M23**6**-1742
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M23**7**-1742
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-17**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**31-1742
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**31-1742
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1744-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

M231-1H42

NOTE:
M241-1G42 offers the best value package of options for this model.

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 34″ - 42 1/2″ (864mm-1080mm)
D: 23″ - 25 1/2″ (584mm - 648mm)
W: 26 1/2″(673mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)
AH: 6.2″ - 11.3″ (157mm-287mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl gel arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- 3″(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 5″(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 211.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1H42	**$1387.62**	**$1465.76**	**$1547.58**	**$1588.50**	**$1624.44**	**$1696.40**	**$1762.10**	**$1944.40**	**$2070.86**	**$2258.02**
	Vinyl Gel	M231-1G42	**1455.82**	**1533.96**	**1615.78**	**1656.70**	**1692.64**	**1764.60**	**1830.30**	**2012.60**	**2139.06**	**2326.22**
	Upholstered	M231-1U42	**1504.18**	**1582.32**	**1664.14**	**1705.06**	**1741.00**	**1812.96**	**1878.66**	**2060.96**	**2187.42**	**2374.58**
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2H42	**$1516.59**	**$1594.73**	**$1676.55**	**$1717.47**	**$1753.41**	**$1825.37**	**$1891.07**	**$2073.37**	**$2434.21**	**$2621.37**
	Vinyl Gel	M231-2G42	**1584.79**	**1662.93**	**1744.75**	**1785.67**	**1821.61**	**1893.57**	**1959.27**	**2141.57**	**2502.41**	**2689.57**
	Upholstered	M231-2U42	**1633.15**	**1711.29**	**1793.11**	**1834.03**	**1869.97**	**1941.93**	**2007.63**	**2189.93**	**2550.77**	**2737.93**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1H41	**$1440.95**	**$1519.09**	**$1600.91**	**$1641.83**	**$1677.77**	**$1749.73**	**$1815.43**	**$1997.73**	**$2124.19**	**$2311.35**
	Vinyl Gel	M231-1G41	**1509.15**	**1587.29**	**1669.11**	**1710.03**	**1745.97**	**1817.93**	**1883.63**	**2065.93**	**2192.39**	**2379.55**
	Upholstered	M231-1U41	**1557.51**	**1635.65**	**1717.47**	**1758.39**	**1794.33**	**1866.29**	**1931.99**	**2114.29**	**2240.75**	**2427.91**
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2H41	**$1569.92**	**$1648.06**	**$1729.88**	**$1770.80**	**$1806.74**	**$1878.70**	**$1944.40**	**$2126.70**	**$2487.54**	**$2674.70**
	Vinyl Gel	M231-2G41	**1638.12**	**1716.26**	**1798.08**	**1839.00**	**1874.94**	**1946.90**	**2012.60**	**2194.90**	**2555.74**	**2742.90**
	Upholstered	M231-2U41	**1686.48**	**1764.62**	**1846.44**	**1887.36**	**1923.30**	**1995.26**	**2060.96**	**2243.26**	**2604.10**	**2791.26**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1H42	**$1439.70**	**$1517.84**	**$1599.66**	**$1640.58**	**$1676.52**	**$1748.48**	**$1814.18**	**$1996.48**	**$2122.94**	**$2310.10**
	Vinyl Gel	M241-1G42	**1507.90**	**1586.04**	**1667.86**	**1708.78**	**1744.72**	**1816.68**	**1882.38**	**2064.68**	**2191.14**	**2378.30**
	Upholstered	M241-1U42	**1556.26**	**1634.40**	**1716.22**	**1757.14**	**1793.08**	**1865.04**	**1930.74**	**2113.04**	**2239.50**	**2426.66**
Upholstered	Standard	M241-2H42	**$1568.67**	**$1646.81**	**$1728.63**	**$1769.55**	**$1805.49**	**$1877.45**	**$1943.15**	**$2125.45**	**$2486.29**	**$2673.45**
	Vinyl Gel	M241-2G42	**1636.87**	**1715.01**	**1796.83**	**1837.75**	**1873.69**	**1945.65**	**2011.35**	**2193.65**	**2554.49**	**2741.65**
	Upholstered	M241-2U42	**1685.23**	**1763.37**	**1845.19**	**1886.11**	**1922.05**	**1994.01**	**2059.71**	**2242.01**	**2602.85**	**2790.01**

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1H44	**$1516.59**	**$1594.73**	**$1676.55**	**$1717.47**	**$1753.41**	**$1825.37**	**$1891.07**	**$2073.37**	**$2199.83**	**$2386.99**
	Vinyl Gel	M231-1G44	**1584.79**	**1662.93**	**1744.75**	**1785.67**	**1821.61**	**1893.57**	**1959.27**	**2141.57**	**2268.03**	**2455.19**
	Upholstered	M231-1U44	**1633.15**	**1711.29**	**1793.11**	**1834.03**	**1869.97**	**1941.93**	**2007.63**	**2189.93**	**2316.39**	**2503.55**
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2H44	**$1645.56**	**$1723.70**	**$1805.52**	**$1846.44**	**$1882.38**	**$1954.34**	**$2020.04**	**$2202.34**	**$2563.18**	**$2750.34**
	Vinyl Gel	M231-2G44	**1713.76**	**1791.90**	**1873.72**	**1914.64**	**1950.58**	**2022.54**	**2088.24**	**2270.54**	**2631.38**	**2818.54**
	Upholstered	M231-2U44	**1762.12**	**1840.26**	**1922.08**	**1963.00**	**1998.94**	**2070.90**	**2136.60**	**2318.90**	**2679.74**	**2866.90**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M231-1H43	**$1569.92**	**$1648.06**	**$1729.88**	**$1770.80**	**$1806.74**	**$1878.70**	**$1944.40**	**$2126.70**	**$2253.16**	**$2440.32**
	Vinyl Gel	M231-1G43	**1638.12**	**1716.26**	**1798.08**	**1839.00**	**1874.94**	**1946.90**	**2012.60**	**2194.90**	**2321.36**	**2508.52**
	Upholstered	M231-1U43	**1686.48**	**1764.62**	**1846.44**	**1887.36**	**1923.30**	**1995.26**	**2060.96**	**2243.26**	**2369.72**	**2556.88**
Upholstered	Standard	M231-2H43	**$1698.89**	**$1777.03**	**$1858.85**	**$1899.77**	**$1935.71**	**$2007.67**	**$2073.37**	**$2255.67**	**$2616.51**	**$2803.67**
	Vinyl Gel	M231-2G43	**1767.09**	**1845.23**	**1927.05**	**1967.97**	**2003.91**	**2075.87**	**2141.57**	**2323.87**	**2684.71**	**2871.87**
	Upholstered	M231-2U43	**1815.45**	**1893.59**	**1975.41**	**2016.33**	**2052.27**	**2124.23**	**2189.93**	**2372.23**	**2733.07**	**2920.23**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M241-1H44	**$1568.67**	**$1646.81**	**$1728.63**	**$1769.55**	**$1805.49**	**$1877.45**	**$1943.15**	**$2125.45**	**$2251.91**	**$2439.07**
	Vinyl Gel	M241-1G44	**1636.87**	**1715.01**	**1796.83**	**1837.75**	**1873.69**	**1945.65**	**2011.35**	**2193.65**	**2320.11**	**2507.27**
	Upholstered	M241-1U44	**1685.23**	**1763.37**	**1845.19**	**1886.11**	**1922.05**	**1994.01**	**2059.71**	**2242.01**	**2368.47**	**2555.63**
Upholstered	Standard	M241-2H44	**$1697.64**	**$1775.78**	**$1857.60**	**$1898.52**	**$1934.46**	**$2006.42**	**$2072.12**	**$2254.42**	**$2615.26**	**$2802.42**
	Vinyl Gel	M241-2G44	**1765.84**	**1843.98**	**1925.80**	**1966.72**	**2002.66**	**2074.62**	**2140.32**	**2322.62**	**2683.46**	**2870.62**
	Upholstered	M241-2U44	**1814.20**	**1892.34**	**1974.16**	**2015.08**	**2051.02**	**2122.98**	**2188.68**	**2370.98**	**2731.82**	**2918.98**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M23**4**-1H42
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M23**3**-1H42 (add **$102.93** list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M23**5**-1H42
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M23**6**-1H42
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M23**7**-1H42
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1H**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**31-1H42
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**31-1H42
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1H44-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

M231-1W42

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 34″ - 42 1/2″ (864mm - 1080mm)
D: 23″ - 25 1/2″ (584mm - 648mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)
AH: 3 3/4″ - 7 3/4″ (95mm-197mm)
AW: 25 1/2″ - 29 1/4″ (648mm-743mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl.
- 3″(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Arm Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1 1/2″(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-1W42	**$1297.09**	**$1375.23**	**$1457.05**	**$1497.97**	**$1533.91**	**$1605.87**	**$1671.57**	**$1853.87**	**$1980.33**	**$2167.49**
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-2W42	**1426.06**	**1504.20**	**1586.02**	**1626.94**	**1662.88**	**1734.84**	**1800.54**	**1982.84**	**2343.68**	**2530.84**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-1W41	**$1350.42**	**$1428.56**	**$1510.38**	**$1551.30**	**$1587.24**	**$1659.20**	**$1724.90**	**$1907.20**	**$2033.66**	**$2220.82**
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-2W41	**1479.39**	**1557.53**	**1639.35**	**1680.27**	**1716.21**	**1788.17**	**1853.87**	**2036.17**	**2397.01**	**2584.17**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M241-1W42	**$1349.17**	**$1427.31**	**$1509.13**	**$1550.05**	**$1585.99**	**$1657.95**	**$1723.65**	**$1905.95**	**$2032.41**	**$2219.57**
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M241-2W42	**1478.14**	**1556.28**	**1638.10**	**1679.02**	**1714.96**	**1786.92**	**1852.62**	**2034.92**	**2395.76**	**2582.92**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-1W44	**$1426.06**	**$1504.20**	**$1586.02**	**$1626.94**	**$1662.88**	**$1734.84**	**$1800.54**	**$1982.84**	**$2109.30**	**$2296.46**
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-2W44	**1555.03**	**1633.17**	**1714.99**	**1755.91**	**1791.85**	**1863.81**	**1929.51**	**2111.81**	**2472.65**	**2659.81**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-1W43	**$1479.39**	**$1557.53**	**$1639.35**	**$1680.27**	**$1716.21**	**$1788.17**	**$1853.87**	**$2036.17**	**$2162.63**	**$2349.79**
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M231-2W43	**1608.36**	**1686.50**	**1768.32**	**1809.24**	**1845.18**	**1917.14**	**1982.84**	**2165.14**	**2525.98**	**2713.14**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M241-1W44	**$1478.14**	**$1556.28**	**$1638.10**	**$1679.02**	**$1714.96**	**$1786.92**	**$1852.62**	**$2034.92**	**$2161.38**	**$2348.54**
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M241-2W44	**1607.11**	**1685.25**	**1767.07**	**1807.99**	**1843.93**	**1915.89**	**1981.59**	**2163.89**	**2524.73**	**2711.89**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M23**4**-1W42
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M23**3**-1W42 (add **$102.93** list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M23**5**-1W42
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M23**6**-1W42
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M23**7**-1W42
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-1W**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**31-1W42
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**31-1W42
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1W42-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Mid-Back Chair without Arms

M231-1042

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 34″ - 42 1/2″ (864mm - 1080mm)
D: 23″ - 25 1/2″ (584mm - 648mm)
W: 26 1/2″(673mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 16″ - 19″ (406mm - 483mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- 3″(76mm) Sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Standard plastic base or optional high arc, or steel base.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic, pneumatic with two-stage seat height, or pneumatic with low-position seat height option.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar models available: additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 1.50/39
  Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell and base.

Shells	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Polypropylene	M231-1042	**$ 943.68**	**$1021.82**	**$1103.64**	**$1144.56**	**$1180.50**	**$1252.46**	**$1318.16**	**$1500.46**	**$1626.92**	**$1814.08**
Upholstered	M231-2042	**1072.65**	**1150.79**	**1232.61**	**1273.53**	**1309.47**	**1381.43**	**1447.13**	**1629.43**	**1990.27**	**2177.43**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Polypropylene	M231-1041	**$ 997.01**	**$1075.15**	**$1156.97**	**$1197.89**	**$1233.83**	**$1305.79**	**$1371.49**	**$1553.79**	**$1680.25**	**$1867.41**
Upholstered	M231-2041	**1125.98**	**1204.12**	**1285.94**	**1326.86**	**1362.80**	**1434.76**	**1500.46**	**1682.76**	**2043.60**	**2230.76**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt											
Polypropylene	M241-1042	**$ 995.76**	**$1073.90**	**$1155.72**	**$1196.64**	**$1232.58**	**$1304.54**	**$1370.24**	**$1552.54**	**$1679.00**	**$1866.16**
Upholstered	M241-2042	**1124.73**	**1202.87**	**1284.69**	**1325.61**	**1361.55**	**1433.51**	**1499.21**	**1681.51**	**2042.35**	**2229.51**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M231-1044	**$1072.65**	**$1150.79**	**$1232.61**	**$1273.53**	**$1309.47**	**$1381.43**	**$1447.13**	**$1629.43**	**$1755.89**	**$1943.05**
Upholstered	M231-2044	**1201.62**	**1279.76**	**1361.58**	**1402.50**	**1438.44**	**1510.40**	**1576.10**	**1758.40**	**2119.24**	**2306.40**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M231-1043	**$1125.98**	**$1204.12**	**$1285.94**	**$1326.86**	**$1362.80**	**$1434.76**	**$1500.46**	**$1682.76**	**$1809.22**	**$1996.38**
Upholstered	M231-2043	**1254.95**	**1333.09**	**1414.91**	**1455.83**	**1491.77**	**1563.73**	**1629.43**	**1811.73**	**2172.57**	**2359.73**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt with Adjustable Air Lumbar											
Polypropylene	M241-1044	**$1124.73**	**$1202.87**	**$1284.69**	**$1325.61**	**$1361.55**	**$1433.51**	**$1499.21**	**$1681.51**	**$1807.97**	**$1995.13**
Upholstered	M241-2044	**1253.70**	**1331.84**	**1413.66**	**1454.58**	**1490.52**	**1562.48**	**1628.18**	**1810.48**	**2171.32**	**2358.48**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 4; **Example:** M23**4**-1042
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 3; **Example:** M23**3**-1042 (add **$102.93** list)
High arc base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 5; **Example:** M23**5**-1042
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 6; **Example:** M23**6**-1042
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 1 to a 7; **Example:** M23**7**-1042
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M231-10**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**31-1042
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**31-1042
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-2042-**F** (add **$120.28** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M231-1042-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

High arc base available in black only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms

M2E1-1442

Dimensions

SH: 24″ - 32″ (610mm - 813mm)
H: 42″ - 54″ (1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23″ - 25 1/2″ (584mm - 648mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 18″(459mm)
AH: 9.6″(244mm)

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3″(76mm). Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2″ - 15″ (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39 Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 215.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1442	**$1608.35**	**$1686.49**	**$1768.31**	**$1809.23**	**$1845.17**	**$1917.13**	**$1982.83**	**$2165.13**	**$2291.59**	**$2478.75**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1542	**1661.68**	**1739.82**	**1821.64**	**1862.56**	**1898.50**	**1970.46**	**2036.16**	**2218.46**	**2344.92**	**2532.08**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1642	**1661.68**	**1739.82**	**1821.64**	**1862.56**	**1898.50**	**1970.46**	**2036.16**	**2218.46**	**2344.92**	**2532.08**
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2442	**$1737.32**	**$1815.46**	**$1897.28**	**$1938.20**	**$1974.14**	**$2046.10**	**$2111.80**	**$2294.10**	**$2654.94**	**$2842.10**
	Upholstered	M2E1-2542	**1790.65**	**1868.79**	**1950.61**	**1991.53**	**2027.47**	**2099.43**	**2165.13**	**2347.43**	**2708.27**	**2895.43**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2642	**1790.65**	**1868.79**	**1950.61**	**1991.53**	**2027.47**	**2099.43**	**2165.13**	**2347.43**	**2708.27**	**2895.43**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1441	**$1661.68**	**$1739.82**	**$1821.64**	**$1862.56**	**$1898.50**	**$1970.46**	**$2036.16**	**$2218.46**	**$2344.92**	**$2532.08**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1541	**1715.01**	**1793.15**	**1874.97**	**1915.89**	**1951.83**	**2023.79**	**2089.49**	**2271.79**	**2398.25**	**2585.41**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1641	**1715.01**	**1793.15**	**1874.97**	**1915.89**	**1951.83**	**2023.79**	**2089.49**	**2271.79**	**2398.25**	**2585.41**
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2441	**$1790.65**	**$1868.79**	**$1950.61**	**$1991.53**	**$2027.47**	**$2099.43**	**$2165.13**	**$2347.43**	**$2708.27**	**$2895.43**
	Upholstered	M2E1-2541	**1843.98**	**1922.12**	**2003.94**	**2044.86**	**2080.80**	**2152.76**	**2218.46**	**2400.76**	**2761.60**	**2948.76**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2641	**1843.98**	**1922.12**	**2003.94**	**2044.86**	**2080.80**	**2152.76**	**2218.46**	**2400.76**	**2761.60**	**2948.76**

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1444	**$1737.32**	**$1815.46**	**$1897.28**	**$1938.20**	**$1974.14**	**$2046.10**	**$2111.80**	**$2294.10**	**$2420.56**	**$2607.72**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1544	**1790.65**	**1868.79**	**1950.61**	**1991.53**	**2027.47**	**2099.43**	**2165.13**	**2347.43**	**2473.89**	**2661.05**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1644	**1790.65**	**1868.79**	**1950.61**	**1991.53**	**2027.47**	**2099.43**	**2165.13**	**2347.43**	**2473.89**	**2661.05**
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2444	**$1866.29**	**$1944.43**	**$2026.25**	**$2067.17**	**$2103.11**	**$2175.07**	**$2240.77**	**$2423.07**	**$2783.91**	**$2971.07**
	Upholstered	M2E1-2544	**1919.62**	**1997.76**	**2079.58**	**2120.50**	**2156.44**	**2228.40**	**2294.10**	**2476.40**	**2837.24**	**3024.40**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2644	**1919.62**	**1997.76**	**2079.58**	**2120.50**	**2156.44**	**2228.40**	**2294.10**	**2476.40**	**2837.24**	**3024.40**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1443	**$1790.65**	**$1868.79**	**$1950.61**	**$1991.53**	**$2027.47**	**$2099.43**	**$2165.13**	**$2347.43**	**$2473.89**	**$2661.05**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1543	**1843.98**	**1922.12**	**2003.94**	**2044.86**	**2080.80**	**2152.76**	**2218.46**	**2400.76**	**2527.22**	**2714.38**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1643	**1843.98**	**1922.12**	**2003.94**	**2044.86**	**2080.80**	**2152.76**	**2218.46**	**2400.76**	**2527.22**	**2714.38**
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2443	**$1919.62**	**$1997.76**	**$2079.58**	**$2120.50**	**$2156.44**	**$2228.40**	**$2294.10**	**$2476.40**	**$2837.24**	**$3024.40**
	Upholstered	M2E1-2543	**1972.95**	**2051.09**	**2132.91**	**2173.83**	**2209.77**	**2281.73**	**2347.43**	**2529.73**	**2890.57**	**3077.73**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2643	**1972.95**	**2051.09**	**2132.91**	**2173.83**	**2209.77**	**2281.73**	**2347.43**	**2529.73**	**2890.57**	**3077.73**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glides	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-140**0**2
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-142**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**E1-1442
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**E1-1442
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-2542-**F** (add **$120.28** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1444-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms

M2E1-1742

Dimensions

SH: 24″ - 32″ (610mm - 813mm)
H: 42″ - 54″ (1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23″ - 25 1/2″ (584mm - 648mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 18″(458mm)
AH: 6.9″ - 10.8″ (175mm - 274mm)

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or soft black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Arm Adjustment: 5″(127mm) height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3″(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2″ - 15″ (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 217.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1742	**$1719.95**	**$1798.09**	**$1879.91**	**$1920.83**	**$1956.77**	**$2028.73**	**$2094.43**	**$2276.73**	**$2403.19**	**$2590.35**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1842	**1773.28**	**1851.42**	**1933.24**	**1974.16**	**2010.10**	**2082.06**	**2147.76**	**2330.06**	**2456.52**	**2643.68**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1942	**1773.28**	**1851.42**	**1933.24**	**1974.16**	**2010.10**	**2082.06**	**2147.76**	**2330.06**	**2456.52**	**2643.68**
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2742	**$1848.92**	**$1927.06**	**$2008.88**	**$2049.80**	**$2085.74**	**$2157.70**	**$2223.40**	**$2405.70**	**$2766.54**	**$2953.70**
	Upholstered	M2E1-2842	**1902.25**	**1980.39**	**2062.21**	**2103.13**	**2139.07**	**2211.03**	**2276.73**	**2459.03**	**2819.87**	**3007.03**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2942	**1902.25**	**1980.39**	**2062.21**	**2103.13**	**2139.07**	**2211.03**	**2276.73**	**2459.03**	**2819.87**	**3007.03**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1741	**$1773.28**	**$1851.42**	**$1933.24**	**$1974.16**	**$2010.10**	**$2082.06**	**$2147.76**	**$2330.06**	**$2456.52**	**$2643.68**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1841	**1826.61**	**1904.75**	**1986.57**	**2027.49**	**2063.43**	**2135.39**	**2201.09**	**2383.39**	**2509.85**	**2697.01**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1941	**1826.61**	**1904.75**	**1986.57**	**2027.49**	**2063.43**	**2135.39**	**2201.09**	**2383.39**	**2509.85**	**2697.01**
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2741	**$1902.25**	**$1980.39**	**$2062.21**	**$2103.13**	**$2139.07**	**$2211.03**	**$2276.73**	**$2459.03**	**$2819.87**	**$3007.03**
	Upholstered	M2E1-2841	**1955.58**	**2033.72**	**2115.54**	**2156.46**	**2192.40**	**2264.36**	**2330.06**	**2512.36**	**2873.20**	**3060.36**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2941	**1955.58**	**2033.72**	**2115.54**	**2156.46**	**2192.40**	**2264.36**	**2330.06**	**2512.36**	**2873.20**	**3060.36**

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1744	**$1848.92**	**$1927.06**	**$2008.88**	**$2049.80**	**$2085.74**	**$2157.70**	**$2223.40**	**$2405.70**	**$2532.16**	**$2719.32**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1844	**1902.25**	**1980.39**	**2062.21**	**2103.13**	**2139.07**	**2211.03**	**2276.73**	**2459.03**	**2585.49**	**2772.65**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1944	**1902.25**	**1980.39**	**2062.21**	**2103.13**	**2139.07**	**2211.03**	**2276.73**	**2459.03**	**2585.49**	**2772.65**
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2744	**$1977.89**	**$2056.03**	**$2137.85**	**$2178.77**	**$2214.71**	**$2286.67**	**$2352.37**	**$2534.67**	**$2895.51**	**$3082.67**
	Upholstered	M2E1-2844	**2031.22**	**2109.36**	**2191.18**	**2232.10**	**2268.04**	**2340.00**	**2405.70**	**2588.00**	**2948.84**	**3136.00**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2944	**2031.22**	**2109.36**	**2191.18**	**2232.10**	**2268.04**	**2340.00**	**2405.70**	**2588.00**	**2948.84**	**3136.00**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1743	**$1902.25**	**$1980.39**	**$2062.21**	**$2103.13**	**$2139.07**	**$2211.03**	**$2276.73**	**$2459.03**	**$2585.49**	**$2772.65**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1843	**1955.58**	**2033.72**	**2115.54**	**2156.46**	**2192.40**	**2264.36**	**2330.06**	**2512.36**	**2638.82**	**2825.98**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-1943	**1955.58**	**2033.72**	**2115.54**	**2156.46**	**2192.40**	**2264.36**	**2330.06**	**2512.36**	**2638.82**	**2825.98**
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2743	**$2031.22**	**$2109.36**	**$2191.18**	**$2232.10**	**$2268.04**	**$2340.00**	**$2405.70**	**$2588.00**	**$2948.84**	**$3136.00**
	Upholstered	M2E1-2843	**2084.55**	**2162.69**	**2244.51**	**2285.43**	**2321.37**	**2393.33**	**2459.03**	**2641.33**	**3002.17**	**3189.33**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M2E1-2943	**2084.55**	**2162.69**	**2244.51**	**2285.43**	**2321.37**	**2393.33**	**2459.03**	**2641.33**	**3002.17**	**3189.33**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glides	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-17**0**2
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-17**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**E1-1742
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**E1-1742
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1744-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms

M2E1-1H42

Dimensions

SH: 24″ - 32″ (610mm - 813mm)
H: 42″ - 54″ (1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23″ - 25 1/2″ (584mm - 648mm)
W: 26 1/2″(673mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 18″(458mm)
AH: 6.2″ - 11.3″ (157mm - 282mm)

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5″(127mm) height adjustment, 360° rotation.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3″(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2″ - 15″ (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see page 219.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1H42	**$1948.12**	**$2026.26**	**$2108.08**	**$2149.00**	**$2184.94**	**$2256.90**	**$2322.60**	**$2504.90**	**$2631.36**	**$2818.52**
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-1G42	**2016.32**	**2094.46**	**2176.28**	**2217.20**	**2253.14**	**2325.10**	**2390.80**	**2573.10**	**2699.56**	**2886.72**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1U42	**2064.68**	**2142.82**	**2224.64**	**2265.56**	**2301.50**	**2373.46**	**2439.16**	**2621.46**	**2747.92**	**2935.08**
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2H42	**$2077.09**	**$2155.23**	**$2237.05**	**$2277.97**	**$2313.91**	**$2385.87**	**$2451.57**	**$2633.87**	**$2994.71**	**$3181.87**
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-2G42	**2145.29**	**2223.43**	**2305.25**	**2346.17**	**2382.11**	**2454.07**	**2519.77**	**2702.07**	**3062.91**	**3250.07**
	Upholstered	M2E1-2U42	**2193.65**	**2271.79**	**2353.61**	**2394.53**	**2430.47**	**2502.43**	**2568.13**	**2750.43**	**3111.27**	**3298.43**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1H41	**$2001.45**	**$2079.59**	**$2161.41**	**$2202.33**	**$2238.27**	**$2310.23**	**$2375.93**	**$2558.23**	**$2684.69**	**$2871.85**
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-1G41	**2069.65**	**2147.79**	**2229.61**	**2270.53**	**2306.47**	**2378.43**	**2444.13**	**2626.43**	**2752.89**	**2940.05**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1U41	**2118.01**	**2196.15**	**2277.97**	**2318.89**	**2354.83**	**2426.79**	**2492.49**	**2674.79**	**2801.25**	**2988.41**
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2H41	**$2130.42**	**$2208.56**	**$2290.38**	**$2331.30**	**$2367.24**	**$2439.20**	**$2504.90**	**$2687.20**	**$3048.04**	**$3235.20**
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-2G41	**2198.62**	**2276.76**	**2358.58**	**2399.50**	**2435.44**	**2507.40**	**2573.10**	**2755.40**	**3116.24**	**3303.40**
	Upholstered	M2E1-2U41	**2246.98**	**2325.12**	**2406.94**	**2447.86**	**2483.80**	**2555.76**	**2621.46**	**2803.76**	**3164.60**	**3351.76**

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Flipper Arms

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1H44	**$2077.09**	**$2155.23**	**$2237.05**	**$2277.97**	**$2313.91**	**$2385.87**	**$2451.57**	**$2633.87**	**$2760.33**	**$2947.49**
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-1G44	**2145.29**	**2223.43**	**2305.25**	**2346.17**	**2382.11**	**2454.07**	**2519.77**	**2702.07**	**2828.53**	**3015.69**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1U44	**2193.65**	**2271.79**	**2353.61**	**2394.53**	**2430.47**	**2502.43**	**2568.13**	**2750.43**	**2876.89**	**3064.05**
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2H44	**$2206.06**	**$2284.20**	**$2366.02**	**$2406.94**	**$2442.88**	**$2514.84**	**$2580.54**	**$2762.84**	**$3123.68**	**$3310.84**
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-2G44	**2274.26**	**2352.40**	**2434.22**	**2475.14**	**2511.08**	**2583.04**	**2648.74**	**2831.04**	**3191.88**	**3379.04**
	Upholstered	M2E1-2U44	**2322.62**	**2400.76**	**2482.58**	**2523.50**	**2559.44**	**2631.40**	**2697.10**	**2879.40**	**3240.24**	**3427.40**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Standard	M2E1-1H43	**$2130.42**	**$2208.56**	**$2290.38**	**$2331.30**	**$2367.24**	**$2439.20**	**$2504.90**	**$2687.20**	**$2813.66**	**$3000.82**
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-1G43	**2198.62**	**2276.76**	**2358.58**	**2399.50**	**2435.44**	**2507.40**	**2573.10**	**2755.40**	**2881.86**	**3069.02**
	Upholstered	M2E1-1U43	**2246.98**	**2325.12**	**2406.94**	**2447.86**	**2483.80**	**2555.76**	**2621.46**	**2803.76**	**2930.22**	**3117.38**
Upholstered	Standard	M2E1-2H43	**$2259.39**	**$2337.53**	**$2419.35**	**$2460.27**	**$2496.21**	**$2568.17**	**$2633.87**	**$2816.17**	**$3177.01**	**$3364.17**
	Vinyl Gel	M2E1-2G43	**2327.59**	**2405.73**	**2487.55**	**2528.47**	**2564.41**	**2636.37**	**2702.07**	**2884.37**	**3245.21**	**3432.37**
	Upholstered	M2E1-2U43	**2375.95**	**2454.09**	**2535.91**	**2576.83**	**2612.77**	**2684.73**	**2750.43**	**2932.73**	**3293.57**	**3480.73**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glides	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1H**0**2
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1H**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**E1-1H42
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**E1-1H42
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-2U42-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

M2E1-1W42

Dimensions

SH: 24″ - 32″ (610mm - 813mm)
H: 42″ - 54″ (1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23″ - 25 1/2″ (584mm - 648mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 18″(458mm)
AH: 3 3/4″ - 7 3/4″ (95mm - 197mm)
AW: 25 1/2″ - 29 1/4″ (648mm - 743mm)

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Arm Adjustment: 5″(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1 1/2″(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3″(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2″ - 15″ (165mm- 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39
  Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-1W42	**$1857.59**	**$1935.73**	**$2017.55**	**$2058.47**	**$2094.41**	**$2166.37**	**$2232.07**	**$2414.37**	**$2540.83**	**$2727.99**
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-2W42	**1986.56**	**2064.70**	**2146.52**	**2187.44**	**2223.38**	**2295.34**	**2361.04**	**2543.34**	**2904.18**	**3091.34**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-1W41	**$1910.92**	**$1989.06**	**$2070.88**	**$2111.80**	**$2147.74**	**$2219.70**	**$2285.40**	**$2467.70**	**$2594.16**	**$2781.32**
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-2W41	**2039.89**	**2118.03**	**2199.85**	**2240.77**	**2276.71**	**2348.67**	**2414.37**	**2596.67**	**2957.51**	**3144.67**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-1W44	**$1986.56**	**$2064.70**	**$2146.52**	**$2187.44**	**$2223.38**	**$2295.34**	**$2361.04**	**$2543.34**	**$2669.80**	**$2856.96**
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-2W44	**2115.53**	**2193.67**	**2275.49**	**2316.41**	**2352.35**	**2424.31**	**2490.01**	**2672.31**	**3033.15**	**3220.31**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-1W43	**$2039.89**	**$2118.03**	**$2199.85**	**$2240.77**	**$2276.71**	**$2348.67**	**$2414.37**	**$2596.67**	**$2723.13**	**$2910.29**
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M2E1-2W43	**2168.86**	**2247.00**	**2328.82**	**2369.74**	**2405.68**	**2477.64**	**2543.34**	**2725.64**	**3086.48**	**3273.64**

The following options require modification of the product number.

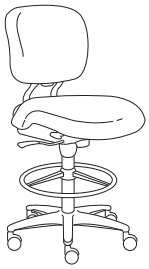
Glide	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-1W**0**2
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-1W**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**E1-1W42
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**E1-1W42
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1W42-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv H.E. Stool without Arms



M2E1-1042

Dimensions

SH: 24″ - 32″ (610mm - 813mm)
H: 42″ - 54″ (1067mm - 1372mm)
D: 23″ - 25 1/2″ (584mm - 648mm)
W: 21″(533mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)

Features

- Outer Shells: Polypropylene or upholstered.
- Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters or glides, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in two positions.
- Tilt tension.
- Optional Adjustable Air Lumbar: additional 1 1/2″(38mm) of lumbar support.
- Forward tilt not available on stools.
- Seat pan can be manually adjusted 3″(76mm).
- Foot ring adjustment: 6 1/2″ - 15″ (165mm - 381mm).
- Foot ring available in chrome only; ring support black only; base cover will match trim color.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Polypropylene shell: 1.75/39 Upholstered shell: 2.25/45

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color. (NOTE: For leather upholstery, see below.)
3) Trim color for shell, arms and base.

Shells	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	Fabric Grade B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Polypropylene		M2E1-1042	**$1504.18**	**$1582.32**	**$1664.14**	**$1705.06**	**$1741.00**	**$1812.96**	**$1878.66**	**$2060.96**	**$2187.42**	**$2374.58**
Upholstered		M2E1-2042	**1633.15**	**1711.29**	**1793.11**	**1834.03**	**1869.97**	**1941.93**	**2007.63**	**2189.93**	**2550.77**	**2737.93**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Polypropylene		M2E1-1041	**$1557.51**	**$1635.65**	**$1717.47**	**$1758.39**	**$1794.33**	**$1866.29**	**$1931.99**	**$2114.29**	**$2240.75**	**$2427.91**
Upholstered		M2E1-2041	**1686.48**	**1764.62**	**1846.44**	**1887.36**	**1923.30**	**1995.26**	**2060.96**	**2243.26**	**2604.10**	**2791.26**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene		M2E1-1044	**$1633.15**	**$1711.29**	**$1793.11**	**$1834.03**	**$1869.97**	**$1941.93**	**$2007.63**	**$2189.93**	**$2316.39**	**$2503.55**
Upholstered		M2E1-2044	**1762.12**	**1840.26**	**1922.08**	**1963.00**	**1998.94**	**2070.90**	**2136.60**	**2318.90**	**2679.74**	**2866.90**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock with Adjustable Air Lumbar												
Polypropylene		M2E1-1043	**$1686.48**	**$1764.62**	**$1846.44**	**$1887.36**	**$1923.30**	**$1995.26**	**$2060.96**	**$2243.26**	**$2369.72**	**$2556.88**
Upholstered		M2E1-2043	**1815.45**	**1893.59**	**1975.41**	**2016.33**	**2052.27**	**2124.23**	**2189.93**	**2372.23**	**2733.07**	**2920.23**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Glides	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 0; **Example:** M2E1-10**0**2
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M2E1-10**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**E1-1042
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**E1-1042
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-2042-**F** (add **$120.28** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M2E1-1042-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all fully upholstered models and chairs with black (TR-F) polypropylene shells backs.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh Back Chair without Arms

M235-3042

Dimensions*

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 37″ - 42″ (940mm-1067mm)
D: 25″ - 27.5″ (635mm- 699mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 15.5″ - 18″ (394mm - 457mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Back: Soft mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star, high arc plastic base standard: optional steel base available.
- 3″(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see below.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in 2 positions.
- Optional Lumbar provides 3″(76mm) of vertical and 1″(25mm) of depth adjustment, black trim only.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat: 0.75/20

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (mesh back).
   Black Mesh: WO-01
4) Trim color for base.

Seat	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Upholstered	M235-3042	**$1014.36**	**$1092.49**	**$1164.41**	**$1215.25**	**$1251.21**	**$1272.30**	**$1326.85**	**$1479.38**	**$1697.62**	**$1884.75**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock											
Upholstered	M235-3041	**$1067.69**	**$1145.82**	**$1217.74**	**$1268.58**	**$1304.54**	**$1325.63**	**$1380.18**	**$1532.71**	**$1750.95**	**$1938.08**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt											
Upholstered	M245-3042	**$1067.69**	**$1145.82**	**$1217.74**	**$1268.58**	**$1304.54**	**$1325.63**	**$1380.18**	**$1532.71**	**$1750.95**	**$1938.08**
Pneumatic Height/Lumbar											
Upholstered	M235-3044	**$1148.29**	**$1226.42**	**$1298.34**	**$1349.18**	**$1385.14**	**$1406.23**	**$1460.78**	**$1613.31**	**$1831.55**	**$2018.68**
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar											
Upholstered	M235-3043	**$1201.62**	**$1279.75**	**$1351.67**	**$1402.51**	**$1438.47**	**$1459.56**	**$1514.11**	**$1666.64**	**$1884.88**	**$2072.01**
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar											
Upholstered	M245-3044	**$1201.62**	**$1279.75**	**$1351.67**	**$1402.51**	**$1438.47**	**$1459.56**	**$1514.11**	**$1666.64**	**$1884.88**	**$2072.01**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** M23**4**-3042
Pneumatic seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 1; **Example:** M23**1**-3042
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 3; **Example:** M23**3**-3042 (add **$105.40** list)
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 6; **Example:** M23**6**-3042
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** M23**7**-3042
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M235-30**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**35-3042
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**35-3042
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M235-3042-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

This page intentionally blank

Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Task Arms

M235-3442

Dimensions*

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 37″ - 42″ (940mm-1067mm)
D: 25″ - 27.5″ (635mm- 699mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 15.5″ - 18″ (394mm - 457mm)
AH: 6.2″ - 11.1″ (157mm - 282mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Back: Soft mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star, high arc plastic base standard: optional steel base available.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or optional vinyl arm caps.
- 3″(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see page 225.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see page 225.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in 2 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat/arms: 0.75/20

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm caps).
3) Fabric surface and color (mesh back). Black Mesh: WO-01
4) Trim color for base.

Seat	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Upholstered	Standard	M235-3442	**$1117.29**	**$1195.42**	**$1267.34**	**$1318.18**	**$1354.14**	**$1375.23**	**$1429.78**	**$1582.31**	**$1800.55**	**$1987.68**
	Upholstered	M235-3542	**1170.62**	**1248.75**	**1320.67**	**1371.51**	**1407.47**	**1428.56**	**1483.11**	**1635.64**	**1853.88**	**2041.01**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M235-3642	**1170.62**	**1248.75**	**1320.67**	**1371.51**	**1407.47**	**1428.56**	**1483.11**	**1635.64**	**1853.88**	**2041.01**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Upholstered	Standard	M235-3441	**$1170.62**	**$1248.75**	**$1320.67**	**$1371.51**	**$1407.47**	**$1428.56**	**$1483.11**	**$1635.64**	**$1853.88**	**$2041.01**
	Upholstered	M235-3541	**1223.95**	**1302.08**	**1374.00**	**1424.84**	**1460.80**	**1481.89**	**1536.44**	**1688.97**	**1907.21**	**2094.34**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M235-3641	**1223.95**	**1302.08**	**1374.00**	**1424.84**	**1460.80**	**1481.89**	**1536.44**	**1688.97**	**1907.21**	**2094.34**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Upholstered	Standard	M245-3442	**$1170.62**	**$1248.75**	**$1320.67**	**$1371.51**	**$1407.47**	**$1428.56**	**$1483.11**	**$1635.64**	**$1853.88**	**$2041.01**
	Upholstered	M245-3542	**1223.95**	**1302.08**	**1374.00**	**1424.84**	**1460.80**	**1481.89**	**1536.44**	**1688.97**	**1907.21**	**2094.34**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M245-3642	**1223.95**	**1302.08**	**1374.00**	**1424.84**	**1460.80**	**1481.89**	**1536.44**	**1688.97**	**1907.21**	**2094.34**

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Task Arms

Seat	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height/Lumbar												
Upholstered	Standard	M235-3444	**$1251.22**	**$1329.35**	**$1401.27**	**$1452.11**	**$1488.07**	**$1509.16**	**$1563.71**	**$1716.24**	**$1934.48**	**$2121.61**
	Upholstered	M235-3544	**1304.55**	**1382.68**	**1454.60**	**1505.44**	**1541.40**	**1562.49**	**1617.04**	**1769.57**	**1987.81**	**2174.94**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M235-3644	**1304.55**	**1382.68**	**1454.60**	**1505.44**	**1541.40**	**1562.49**	**1617.04**	**1769.57**	**1987.81**	**2174.94**
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar												
Upholstered	Standard	M235-3443	**$1304.55**	**$1382.68**	**$1454.60**	**$1505.44**	**$1541.40**	**$1562.49**	**$1617.04**	**$1769.57**	**$1987.81**	**$2174.94**
	Upholstered	M235-3543	**1357.88**	**1436.01**	**1507.93**	**1558.77**	**1594.73**	**1615.82**	**1670.37**	**1822.90**	**2041.14**	**2228.27**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M235-3643	**1357.88**	**1436.01**	**1507.93**	**1558.77**	**1594.73**	**1615.82**	**1670.37**	**1822.90**	**2041.14**	**2228.27**
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar												
Upholstered	Standard	M245-3444	**$1304.55**	**$1382.68**	**$1454.60**	**$1505.44**	**$1541.40**	**$1562.49**	**$1617.04**	**$1769.57**	**$1987.81**	**$2174.94**
	Upholstered	M245-3544	**1357.88**	**1436.01**	**1507.93**	**1558.77**	**1594.73**	**1615.82**	**1670.37**	**1822.90**	**2041.14**	**2228.27**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M245-3644	**1357.88**	**1436.01**	**1507.93**	**1558.77**	**1594.73**	**1615.82**	**1670.37**	**1822.90**	**2041.14**	**2228.27**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** M23**4**-3442
Pneumatic seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 1; **Example:** M23**1**-3442
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 3; **Example:** M23**3**-3442 (add **$105.40** list)
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 6; **Example:** M23**6**-3442
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** M23**7**-3442
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M235-34**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**35-3442
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**35-3442
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M235-3442-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

M235-3742

Dimensions*

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 37″ - 42″ (940mm-1067mm)
D: 25″ - 27.5″ (635mm- 699mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 15.5″ - 18″ (394mm - 457mm)
AH: 6.2″ - 11.1″ (157mm - 282mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Back: Soft mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star, high arc plastic base standard: optional steel base available.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or optional vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- 3″(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see page 227.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see page 227.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in 2 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat: 0.75/20

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm caps).
3) Fabric surface and color (mesh back). Black Mesh: WO-01
4) Trim color for base.

Seat	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Upholstered	Standard	M235-3742	**$1231.37**	**$1309.50**	**$1381.42**	**$1432.26**	**$1468.22**	**$1489.31**	**$1543.86**	**$1696.39**	**$1914.63**	**$2101.76**
	Upholstered	M235-3842	**1284.70**	**1362.83**	**1434.75**	**1485.59**	**1521.55**	**1542.64**	**1597.19**	**1749.72**	**1967.96**	**2155.09**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M235-3942	**1284.70**	**1362.83**	**1434.75**	**1485.59**	**1521.55**	**1542.64**	**1597.19**	**1749.72**	**1967.96**	**2155.09**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Upholstered	Standard	M235-3741	**$1284.70**	**$1362.83**	**$1434.75**	**$1485.59**	**$1521.55**	**$1542.64**	**$1597.19**	**$1749.72**	**$1967.96**	**$2155.09**
	Upholstered	M235-3841	**1338.03**	**1416.16**	**1488.08**	**1538.92**	**1574.88**	**1595.97**	**1650.52**	**1803.05**	**2021.29**	**2208.42**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M235-3941	**1338.03**	**1416.16**	**1488.08**	**1538.92**	**1574.88**	**1595.97**	**1650.52**	**1803.05**	**2021.29**	**2208.42**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Upholstered	Standard	M245-3742	**$1284.70**	**$1362.83**	**$1434.75**	**$1485.59**	**$1521.55**	**$1542.64**	**$1597.19**	**$1749.72**	**$1967.96**	**$2155.09**
	Upholstered	M245-3842	**1338.03**	**1416.16**	**1488.08**	**1538.92**	**1574.88**	**1595.97**	**1650.52**	**1803.05**	**2021.29**	**2208.42**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M245-3942	**1338.03**	**1416.16**	**1488.08**	**1538.92**	**1574.88**	**1595.97**	**1650.52**	**1803.05**	**2021.29**	**2208.42**

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Task Arms

Seat	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height/Lumbar												
Upholstered	Standard	M235-3744	**$1365.30**	**$1443.43**	**$1515.35**	**$1566.19**	**$1602.15**	**$1623.24**	**$1677.79**	**$1830.32**	**$2048.56**	**$2235.69**
	Upholstered	M235-3844	**1418.63**	**1496.76**	**1568.68**	**1619.52**	**1655.48**	**1676.57**	**1731.12**	**1883.65**	**2101.89**	**2289.02**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M235-3944	**1418.63**	**1496.76**	**1568.68**	**1619.52**	**1655.48**	**1676.57**	**1731.12**	**1883.65**	**2101.89**	**2289.02**
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar												
Upholstered	Standard	M235-3743	**$1418.63**	**$1496.76**	**$1568.68**	**$1619.52**	**$1655.48**	**$1676.57**	**$1731.12**	**$1883.65**	**$2101.89**	**$2289.02**
	Upholstered	M235-3843	**1471.96**	**1550.09**	**1622.01**	**1672.85**	**1708.81**	**1729.90**	**1784.45**	**1936.98**	**2155.22**	**2342.35**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M235-3943	**1471.96**	**1550.09**	**1622.01**	**1672.85**	**1708.81**	**1729.90**	**1784.45**	**1936.98**	**2155.22**	**2342.35**
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar												
Upholstered	Standard	M245-3744	**$1418.63**	**$1496.76**	**$1568.68**	**$1619.52**	**$1655.48**	**$1676.57**	**$1731.12**	**$1883.65**	**$2101.89**	**$2289.02**
	Upholstered	M245-3844	**1471.96**	**1550.09**	**1622.01**	**1672.85**	**1708.81**	**1729.90**	**1784.45**	**1936.98**	**2155.22**	**2342.35**
	Soft Black Vinyl	M245-3944	**1471.96**	**1550.09**	**1622.01**	**1672.85**	**1708.81**	**1729.90**	**1784.45**	**1936.98**	**2155.22**	**2342.35**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** M23**4**-3742
Pneumatic seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 1; **Example:** M23**1**-3742
Two-stage seat height - HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 3; **Example:** M23**3**-3742 (add **$105.40** list)
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 6; **Example:** M23**6**-3742
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** M23**7**-3742
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M235-37**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**35-3742
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**35-3742
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M235-3742-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

M235-3H42

Dimensions*

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 37″ - 42″ (940mm-1067mm)
D: 25″ - 27.5″ (635mm- 699mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 15.5″ - 18″ (394mm - 457mm)
AH: 6.2″ - 11.1″ (157mm - 282mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

Features

- Back: Soft mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star, high arc plastic base standard: optional steel base available.
- Arms: Standard, upholstered fabric or optional vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 5″(127mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 350°.
- 3″(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see page 229.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see page 229.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in 2 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat: 0.75/20

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat/arm caps).
3) Fabric surface and color (mesh back). Black Mesh: WO-01
4) Trim color for base.

Seat	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Upholstered	Standard	M235-3H42	**$1457.05**	**$1535.18**	**$1607.10**	**$1657.94**	**$1693.90**	**$1714.99**	**$1769.54**	**$1922.07**	**$2140.31**	**$2327.44**
	Vinyl Gel	M235-3G42	**1528.99**	**1607.12**	**1679.04**	**1729.88**	**1765.84**	**1786.93**	**1841.48**	**1994.01**	**2212.25**	**2399.38**
	Upholstered	M235-3U42	**1582.32**	**1660.45**	**1732.37**	**1783.21**	**1819.17**	**1840.26**	**1894.81**	**2047.34**	**2265.58**	**2452.71**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Upholstered	Standard	M235-3H41	**$1510.38**	**$1588.51**	**$1660.43**	**$1711.27**	**$1747.23**	**$1768.32**	**$1822.87**	**$1975.40**	**$2193.64**	**$2380.77**
	Vinyl Gel	M235-3G41	**1582.32**	**1660.45**	**1732.37**	**1783.21**	**1819.17**	**1840.26**	**1894.81**	**2047.34**	**2265.58**	**2452.71**
	Upholstered	M235-3U41	**1635.65**	**1713.78**	**1785.70**	**1836.54**	**1872.50**	**1893.59**	**1948.14**	**2100.67**	**2318.91**	**2506.04**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Upholstered	Standard	M245-3H42	**$1510.38**	**$1588.51**	**$1660.43**	**$1711.27**	**$1747.23**	**$1768.32**	**$1822.87**	**$1975.40**	**$2193.64**	**$2380.77**
	Vinyl Gel	M245-3G42	**1582.32**	**1660.45**	**1732.37**	**1783.21**	**1819.17**	**1840.26**	**1894.81**	**2047.34**	**2265.58**	**2452.71**
	Upholstered	M245-3U42	**1635.65**	**1713.78**	**1785.70**	**1836.54**	**1872.50**	**1893.59**	**1948.14**	**2100.67**	**2318.91**	**2506.04**

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Flipper Arms

Seat	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height/Lumbar												
Upholstered	Standard	M235-3H44	**$1590.98**	**$1669.11**	**$1741.03**	**$1791.87**	**$1827.83**	**$1848.92**	**$1903.47**	**$2056.00**	**$2274.24**	**$2461.37**
	Vinyl Gel	M235-3G44	**1662.92**	**1741.05**	**1812.97**	**1863.81**	**1899.77**	**1920.86**	**1975.41**	**2127.94**	**2346.18**	**2533.31**
	Upholstered	M235-3U44	**1716.25**	**1794.38**	**1866.30**	**1917.14**	**1953.10**	**1974.19**	**2028.74**	**2181.27**	**2399.51**	**2586.64**
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar												
Upholstered	Standard	M235-3H43	**$1644.31**	**$1722.44**	**$1794.36**	**$1845.20**	**$1881.16**	**$1902.25**	**$1956.80**	**$2109.33**	**$2327.57**	**$2514.70**
	Vinyl Gel	M235-3G43	**1716.25**	**1794.38**	**1866.30**	**1917.14**	**1953.10**	**1974.19**	**2028.74**	**2181.27**	**2399.51**	**2586.64**
	Upholstered	M235-3U43	**1769.58**	**1847.71**	**1919.63**	**1970.47**	**2006.43**	**2027.52**	**2082.07**	**2234.60**	**2452.84**	**2639.97**
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar												
Upholstered	Standard	M245-3H44	**$1644.31**	**$1722.44**	**$1794.36**	**$1845.20**	**$1881.16**	**$1902.25**	**$1956.80**	**$2109.33**	**$2327.57**	**$2514.70**
	Vinyl Gel	M245-3G44	**1716.25**	**1794.38**	**1866.30**	**1917.14**	**1953.10**	**1974.19**	**2028.74**	**2181.27**	**2399.51**	**2586.64**
	Upholstered	M245-3U44	**1769.58**	**1847.71**	**1919.63**	**1970.47**	**2006.43**	**2027.52**	**2082.07**	**2234.60**	**2452.84**	**2639.97**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** M23**4**-3H42
Pneumatic seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 1; **Example:** M23**1**-3H42
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 3; **Example:** M23**3**-3H42 (add **$105.40** list)
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 6; **Example:** M23**6**-3H42
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** M23**7**-3H42
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M235-3H**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**35-3H42
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**35-3H42
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M235-3H42-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Improv S.E. Mesh-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable 3-D Arms

M235-3W42

Dimensions*

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm - 533mm)
H: 37″ - 42″ (940mm-1067mm)
D: 25″ - 27.5″ (635mm- 699mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 19.2″(488mm)
SD: 15.5″ - 18″ (394mm - 457mm)
AH: 6.2″ - 11.1″ (157mm - 282mm)

Two-stage seat height:
.7″(18mm) below standard
1.9″(48mm) above standard

Features

- Back: Soft mesh.
- Seat: Standard upholstered.
- Base: Five-star, high arc plastic base standard: optional steel base available.
- Arms: Molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Adjustment: 4″(102mm) height adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 1 1/2″(38mm) each arm in-out adjustment.
- 3″(76mm) sliding seat pan.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic or pneumatic with two-stage or low-position seat height, see below.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in 2 positions.
- Optional Forward Tilt: Lockable in 3 positions.
- Tilt tension.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat: 0.75/20

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (mesh back). Black Mesh: WO-01
4) Trim color for base.

Seat	Arms/Caps	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M235-3W42	**$1372.73**	**$1450.86**	**$1522.78**	**$1573.62**	**$1609.58**	**$1630.67**	**$1685.22**	**$1837.75**	**$2055.99**	**$2243.12**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock												
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M235-3W41	**$1426.06**	**$1504.19**	**$1576.11**	**$1626.95**	**$1662.91**	**$1684.00**	**$1738.55**	**$1891.08**	**$2109.32**	**$2296.45**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Forward-Tilt												
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M245-3W42	**$1426.06**	**$1504.19**	**$1576.11**	**$1626.95**	**$1662.91**	**$1684.00**	**$1738.55**	**$1891.08**	**$2109.32**	**$2296.45**
Pneumatic Height/Lumbar												
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M235-3W44	**$1506.66**	**$1584.79**	**$1656.71**	**$1707.55**	**$1743.51**	**$1764.60**	**$1819.15**	**$1971.68**	**$2189.92**	**$2377.05**
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar												
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M235-3W43	**$1559.99**	**$1638.12**	**$1710.04**	**$1760.88**	**$1796.84**	**$1817.93**	**$1872.48**	**$2025.01**	**$2243.25**	**$2430.38**
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar												
Upholstered	Molded Black Vinyl	M245-3W44	**$1559.99**	**$1638.12**	**$1710.04**	**$1760.88**	**$1796.84**	**$1817.93**	**$1872.48**	**$2025.01**	**$2243.25**	**$2430.38**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low-position seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** M23**4**-3W42
Pneumatic seat height - Plastic	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 1; **Example:** M23**1**-3W42
Two-stage seat height- HAB	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 3; **Example:** M23**3**-3W42 (add **$105.40** list)
Steel base - Standard height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 6; **Example:** M23**6**-3W42
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** M23**7**-3W42
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** M235-3W**2**2
Faux Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** M**3**35-3W42
Leather upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** M**1**35-3W42
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M235-3W42-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Tag

General Specifications

Features and Options

All Improv Tag chairs feature:

- Molded-polyfoam contoured seat
- Mesh "form-fit" back
- Five-star plastic high arc base with black casters
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Task arms, height-adjustable task arms, 3-D arms or armless
- Tilt tension
- Optional low-position seat height adjustment with steel base
- Optional back-lock
  - Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ration with no front seat rise
  - Back is lockable in two positions within tilt range
  - Back tilts backward 20 degrees from the upright position
  - Seat pan moves downward 10 degrees from the initial position
  - Back-lock and forward-tilt options cannot be specified on the same chair
- Optional forward-tilt
  - Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in three forward positions (1, 3 and 5 degrees)
  - Forward-tilt and back-lock options cannot be specified on the same chair
- Optional height and depth adjustable lumbar

COM & COL General Information

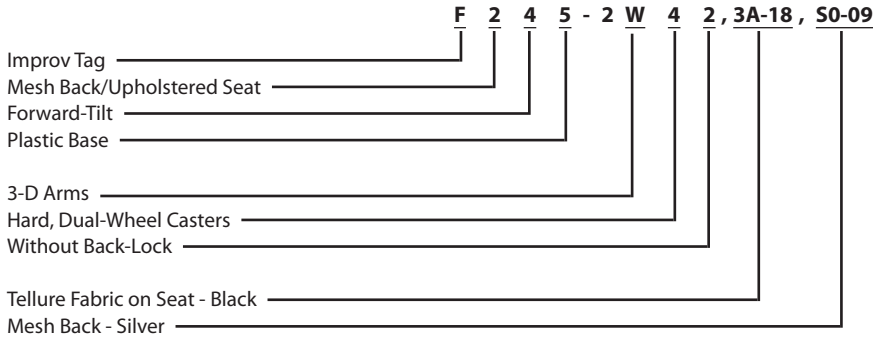
To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

General Guidelines for Product Specification

The alpha-numeric logic for an Improv Tag chair complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



Improv Tag

Mesh Back without Arms

F235-2042

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm-533mm)
H: 37″ - 42″ (940mm-1067mm)
D: 25″ - 27 1/2″ (635mm-699mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 20″(508mm)
SD: 15 1/2″ - 18″ (394mm-457mm)

Features

- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low-position seat height/steel base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Seat fabric.
3) Mesh back fabric.
   TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height	F235-2042	**$1097.44**	**$1175.57**	**$1247.49**	**$1298.33**	**$1334.29**	**$1355.38**	**$1409.93**	**$1562.46**	**$1780.70**	**$1967.83**
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock	F235-2041	**1154.48**	**1232.61**	**1304.53**	**1355.37**	**1391.33**	**1412.42**	**1466.97**	**1619.50**	**1837.74**	**2024.87**
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar	F235-2043	**1285.93**	**1364.06**	**1435.98**	**1486.82**	**1522.78**	**1543.87**	**1598.42**	**1750.95**	**1969.19**	**2156.32**
Pneumatic Height/Lumbar	F235-2044	**1228.89**	**1307.02**	**1378.94**	**1429.78**	**1465.74**	**1486.83**	**1541.38**	**1693.91**	**1912.15**	**2099.28**
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt	F245-2042	**1153.25**	**1231.38**	**1303.30**	**1354.14**	**1390.10**	**1411.19**	**1465.74**	**1618.27**	**1836.51**	**2023.64**
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar	F245-2044	**1284.70**	**1362.83**	**1434.75**	**1485.59**	**1521.55**	**1542.64**	**1597.19**	**1749.72**	**1967.96**	**2155.09**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low position seat height/plastic base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** F23**4**-2042
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** F23**7**-2042
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** F235-20**2**2
Faux Leather seat	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** F**3**35-2042
Leather seat	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** F**1**35-2042
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2042-**F** (add **$120.28** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2042-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Tag

Mesh Back with Fixed-Height Task Arms

F235-2442

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm-533mm)
H: 37″ - 42″ (940mm-1067mm)
D: 25″ - 27 1/2″ (635mm-699mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 20″(508mm)
SD: 15 1/2″ - 18″ (394mm-457mm)

Features

- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fixed-height task arms.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low position seat height/steel base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Seat fabric.
3) Mesh back fabric.
   TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

Description	Arm Cap	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height												
	Standard	F235-2442	**$1207.80**	**$1285.93**	**$1357.85**	**$1408.69**	**$1444.65**	**$1465.74**	**$1520.29**	**$1672.82**	**$1891.06**	**$2078.19**
	Upholstered	F235-2542	**1267.32**	**1345.45**	**1417.37**	**1468.21**	**1504.17**	**1525.26**	**1579.81**	**1732.34**	**1950.58**	**2137.71**
	Vinyl	F235-2642	**1267.32**	**1345.45**	**1417.37**	**1468.21**	**1504.17**	**1525.26**	**1579.81**	**1732.34**	**1950.58**	**2137.71**
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock												
	Standard	F235-2441	**$1264.84**	**$1342.97**	**$1414.89**	**$1465.73**	**$1501.69**	**$1522.78**	**$1577.33**	**$1729.86**	**$1948.10**	**$2135.23**
	Upholstered	F235-2541	**1324.36**	**1402.49**	**1474.41**	**1525.25**	**1561.21**	**1582.30**	**1636.85**	**1789.38**	**2007.62**	**2194.75**
	Vinyl	F235-2641	**1324.36**	**1402.49**	**1474.41**	**1525.25**	**1561.21**	**1582.30**	**1636.85**	**1789.38**	**2007.62**	**2194.75**
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar												
	Standard	F235-2443	**$1396.29**	**$1474.42**	**$1546.34**	**$1597.18**	**$1633.14**	**$1654.23**	**$1708.78**	**$1861.31**	**$2079.55**	**$2266.68**
	Upholstered	F235-2543	**1455.81**	**1533.94**	**1605.86**	**1656.70**	**1692.66**	**1713.75**	**1768.30**	**1920.83**	**2139.07**	**2326.20**
	Vinyl	F235-2643	**1455.81**	**1533.94**	**1605.86**	**1656.70**	**1692.66**	**1713.75**	**1768.30**	**1920.83**	**2139.07**	**2326.20**
Pneumatic Height/Lumbar												
	Standard	F235-2444	**$1339.25**	**$1417.38**	**$1489.30**	**$1540.14**	**$1576.10**	**$1597.19**	**$1651.74**	**$1804.27**	**$2022.51**	**$2209.64**
	Upholstered	F235-2544	**1398.77**	**1476.90**	**1548.82**	**1599.66**	**1635.62**	**1656.71**	**1711.26**	**1863.79**	**2082.03**	**2269.16**
	Vinyl	F235-2644	**1398.77**	**1476.90**	**1548.82**	**1599.66**	**1635.62**	**1656.71**	**1711.26**	**1863.79**	**2082.03**	**2269.16**
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt												
	Standard	F245-2442	**$1263.61**	**$1341.74**	**$1413.66**	**$1464.50**	**$1500.46**	**$1521.55**	**$1576.10**	**$1728.63**	**$1946.87**	**$2134.00**
	Upholstered	F245-2542	**1323.13**	**1401.26**	**1473.18**	**1524.02**	**1559.98**	**1581.07**	**1635.62**	**1788.15**	**2006.39**	**2193.52**
	Vinyl	F245-2642	**1323.13**	**1401.26**	**1473.18**	**1524.02**	**1559.98**	**1581.07**	**1635.62**	**1788.15**	**2006.39**	**2193.52**
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar												
	Standard	F245-2444	**$1395.06**	**$1473.19**	**$1545.11**	**$1595.95**	**$1631.91**	**$1653.00**	**$1707.55**	**$1860.08**	**$2078.32**	**$2265.45**
	Upholstered	F245-2544	**1454.58**	**1532.71**	**1604.63**	**1655.47**	**1691.43**	**1712.52**	**1767.07**	**1919.60**	**2137.84**	**2324.97**
	Vinyl	F245-2644	**1454.58**	**1532.71**	**1604.63**	**1655.47**	**1691.43**	**1712.52**	**1767.07**	**1919.60**	**2137.84**	**2324.97**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low position seat height/plastic base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** F23**4**-2543
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** F23**7**-2543
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** F235-25**2**2
Faux Leather seat	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** F**3**45-2644
Leather seat	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** F**1**35-2544
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2442-**F** (add **$120.28** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2442-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Tag

Mesh Back with Height-Adjustable Task Arms

F235-2742

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm-533mm)
H: 37″ - 42″ (940mm-1067mm)
D: 25″ - 27 1/2″ (635mm-699mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 20″(508mm)
SD: 15 1/2″ - 18″ (394mm-457mm)

Features

- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Height-adjustable task arms.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low position seat height/steel base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Seat fabric.
3) Mesh back fabric.
   TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

Description	Arm Cap	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height												
	Standard	F235-2742	**$1330.58**	**$1408.71**	**$1480.63**	**$1531.47**	**$1567.43**	**$1588.52**	**$1643.07**	**$1795.60**	**$2013.84**	**$2200.97**
	Upholstered	F235-2842	**1390.10**	**1468.23**	**1540.15**	**1590.99**	**1626.95**	**1648.04**	**1702.59**	**1855.12**	**2073.36**	**2260.49**
	Vinyl	F235-2942	**1390.10**	**1468.23**	**1540.15**	**1590.99**	**1626.95**	**1648.04**	**1702.59**	**1855.12**	**2073.36**	**2260.49**
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock												
	Standard	F235-2741	**$1387.62**	**$1465.75**	**$1537.67**	**$1588.51**	**$1624.47**	**$1645.56**	**$1700.11**	**$1852.64**	**$2070.88**	**$2258.01**
	Upholstered	F235-2841	**1447.14**	**1525.27**	**1597.19**	**1648.03**	**1683.99**	**1705.08**	**1759.63**	**1912.16**	**2130.40**	**2317.53**
	Vinyl	F235-2941	**1447.14**	**1525.27**	**1597.19**	**1648.03**	**1683.99**	**1705.08**	**1759.63**	**1912.16**	**2130.40**	**2317.53**
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar												
	Standard	F235-2743	**$1519.07**	**$1597.20**	**$1669.12**	**$1719.96**	**$1755.92**	**$1777.01**	**$1831.56**	**$1984.09**	**$2202.33**	**$2389.46**
	Upholstered	F235-2843	**1578.59**	**1656.72**	**1728.64**	**1779.48**	**1815.44**	**1836.53**	**1891.08**	**2043.61**	**2261.85**	**2448.98**
	Vinyl	F235-2943	**1578.59**	**1656.72**	**1728.64**	**1779.48**	**1815.44**	**1836.53**	**1891.08**	**2043.61**	**2261.85**	**2448.98**
Pneumatic Height/Lumbar												
	Standard	F235-2744	**$1462.03**	**$1540.16**	**$1612.08**	**$1662.92**	**$1698.88**	**$1719.97**	**$1774.52**	**$1927.05**	**$2145.29**	**$2332.42**
	Upholstered	F235-2844	**1521.55**	**1599.68**	**1671.60**	**1722.44**	**1758.40**	**1779.49**	**1834.04**	**1986.57**	**2204.81**	**2391.94**
	Vinyl	F235-2944	**1521.55**	**1599.68**	**1671.60**	**1722.44**	**1758.40**	**1779.49**	**1834.04**	**1986.57**	**2204.81**	**2391.94**
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt												
	Standard	F245-2742	**$1386.39**	**$1464.52**	**$1536.44**	**$1587.28**	**$1623.24**	**$1644.33**	**$1698.88**	**$1851.41**	**$2069.65**	**$2256.78**
	Upholstered	F245-2842	**1445.91**	**1524.04**	**1595.96**	**1646.80**	**1682.76**	**1703.85**	**1758.40**	**1910.93**	**2129.17**	**2316.30**
	Vinyl	F245-2942	**1445.91**	**1524.04**	**1595.96**	**1646.80**	**1682.76**	**1703.85**	**1758.40**	**1910.93**	**2129.17**	**2316.30**
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar												
	Standard	F245-2744	**$1517.84**	**$1595.97**	**$1667.89**	**$1718.73**	**$1754.69**	**$1775.78**	**$1830.33**	**$1982.86**	**$2201.10**	**$2388.23**
	Upholstered	F245-2844	**1577.36**	**1655.49**	**1727.41**	**1778.25**	**1814.21**	**1835.30**	**1889.85**	**2042.38**	**2260.62**	**2447.75**
	Vinyl	F245-2944	**1577.36**	**1655.49**	**1727.41**	**1778.25**	**1814.21**	**1835.30**	**1889.85**	**2042.38**	**2260.62**	**2447.75**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low position seat height/plastic base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** F23**4**-2843
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** F23**7**-2843
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** F235-28**2**2
Faux Leather seat	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** F**3**45-2944
Leather seat	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** F**1**35-2844
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2742-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Tag

Mesh Back with Height- and Width-Adjustable 3-D Arms

F235-2W42

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 21″ (406mm-533mm)
H: 37″ - 42″ (940mm-1067mm)
D: 25″ - 27 1/2″ (635mm-699mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
SW: 20″(508mm)
SD: 15 1/2″ - 18″ (394mm-457mm)

Features

- Soft mesh back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Height- and width-adjustable 3-D arms with molded black vinyl arm caps.
- Sliding seat.
- Tilt tension.
- Standard with hard casters; optional soft casters available.
- Standard with five-star high arc plastic base; optional steel base available.
- Optional back-lock.
- Optional lumbar adjustment.
- Optional forward-tilt.
- Optional low position seat height/steel base.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered Seat: 0.75/20.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Seat fabric.
3) Mesh back fabric.
   TR-F Black trim (no need to specify).

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height	F235-2W42	**$1481.85**	**$1559.98**	**$1631.90**	**$1682.74**	**$1718.70**	**$1739.79**	**$1794.34**	**$1946.87**	**$2165.11**	**$2352.24**
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock	F235-2W41	**1538.89**	**1617.02**	**1688.94**	**1739.78**	**1775.74**	**1796.83**	**1851.38**	**2003.91**	**2222.15**	**2409.28**
Pneumatic Height/Back-Lock/Lumbar	F235-2W43	**1670.34**	**1748.47**	**1820.39**	**1871.23**	**1907.19**	**1928.28**	**1982.83**	**2135.36**	**2353.60**	**2540.73**
Pneumatic Height/Lumbar	F235-2W44	**1613.30**	**1691.43**	**1763.35**	**1814.19**	**1850.15**	**1871.24**	**1925.79**	**2078.32**	**2296.56**	**2483.69**
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt	F245-2W42	**1537.66**	**1615.79**	**1687.71**	**1738.55**	**1774.51**	**1795.60**	**1850.15**	**2002.68**	**2220.92**	**2408.05**
Pneumatic Height/Forward-Tilt/Lumbar	F245-2W44	**1669.11**	**1747.24**	**1819.16**	**1870.00**	**1905.96**	**1927.05**	**1981.60**	**2134.13**	**2352.37**	**2539.50**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Low position seat height/plastic base	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 4; **Example:** F23**4**-2W42
Steel base - Low height	To specify, change the 4th digit from a 5 to a 7; **Example:** F23**7**-2W42
Soft casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a 4 to a 2; **Example:** F235-2W**2**2
Faux Leather seat	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 3; **Example:** F**3**45-2W42
Leather seat	To specify, change the 2nd digit from a 2 to a 1; **Example:** F**1**35-2W42
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** F235-2W42-**P** (add **$39.68** list)

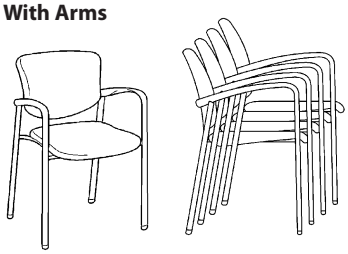
NOTE: Stain repellent on upholstered seat only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

With Arms



M600-2110

M600-2310

Dimensions

H: 32″(813mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
D: 21 1/2″(546mm)
SH: 18″(457mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)
AH: 25 3/4″(654mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Optional: Legs with casters.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- With glides, stacks 6-high (44″(1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (62″(1575mm)) on stacking dolly.
- With casters, stacks 5-high (42″(1067mm)) on floor or 6-high (50″(1270mm)) on dolly.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
- Optional book rack, see page 243.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame/arms trim color.
4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arm and glide trim color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

Outer/Inner Back Shell	Ganging	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polypropylene/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M600-2110	**$491.10**	**$525.56**	**$539.58**	**$571.46**	**$600.82**	**$649.26**	**$683.68**	**$778.08**	**$ 829.10**	**$ 996.56**
	Ganging	M600-2110-5	**549.77**	**584.23**	**598.25**	**630.13**	**659.49**	**707.93**	**742.35**	**836.75**	**887.77**	**1055.23**
Upholstered/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M600-2210	**$559.97**	**$605.91**	**$636.51**	**$681.16**	**$728.35**	**$776.81**	**$816.33**	**$936.25**	**$1021.70**	**$1283.54**
	Ganging	M600-2210-5	**618.64**	**664.58**	**695.18**	**739.83**	**787.02**	**835.48**	**875.00**	**994.92**	**1080.37**	**1342.21**
Wood Back	Non-ganging	M600-2310	**$613.55**	**$648.01**	**$662.03**	**$693.91**	**$723.27**	**$771.71**	**$806.13**	**$900.53**	**$ 951.55**	**$1119.01**
	Ganging	M600-2310-5	**672.22**	**706.68**	**720.70**	**752.58**	**781.94**	**830.38**	**864.80**	**959.20**	**1010.22**	**1177.68**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color	To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2110-**M**
Hard casters	To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 2; **Example:** M600-211**2** (add **$65.04** list)
Soft casters	To specify, change the 8th digit from a 0 to a 4; **Example:** M600-211**4** (add **$65.04** list)
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2210-**F** (add **$65.04** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2110-**P** (add **$40.82** list)
Moisture barrier with stain repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2110-**D** (add **$53.57** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

Caster option chairs also available on RUSH.

Casters should not be used on thick pile carpet applications.

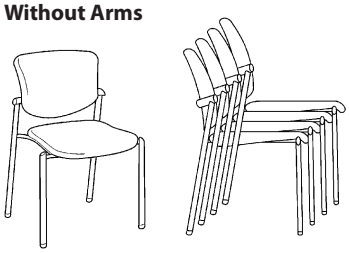
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA — SIN 711-19; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Leg-Base Stacking Chairs

Without Arms



M600-2100

M600-2300

Dimensions

H: 32″(813mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
D: 21 1/2″(546mm)
SH: 18″(457mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Stacks 6-high (44″(1118mm)) on floor or 10-high (58″(1473mm)) on stacking dolly.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Optional book rack, see page 243.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

Outer/Inner Back Shell	Ganging	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polypropylene/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M600-2100	**$461.77**	**$496.23**	**$510.25**	**$542.13**	**$571.49**	**$619.93**	**$654.35**	**$748.75**	**$ 799.77**	**$ 967.23**
	Ganging	M600-2100-5	**520.44**	**554.90**	**568.92**	**600.80**	**630.16**	**678.60**	**713.02**	**807.42**	**858.44**	**1025.90**
Upholstered/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M600-2200	**$530.64**	**$576.58**	**$607.18**	**$651.83**	**$699.02**	**$747.48**	**$787.00**	**$906.92**	**$ 992.37**	**$1254.21**
	Ganging	M600-2200-5	**589.31**	**635.25**	**665.85**	**710.50**	**757.69**	**806.15**	**845.67**	**965.59**	**1051.04**	**1312.88**
Wood Back	Non-ganging	M600-2300	**$584.22**	**$618.68**	**$632.70**	**$664.58**	**$693.94**	**$742.38**	**$776.80**	**$871.20**	**$ 922.22**	**$1089.68**
	Ganging	M600-2300-5	**642.89**	**677.35**	**691.37**	**723.25**	**752.61**	**801.05**	**835.47**	**929.87**	**980.89**	**1148.35**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color	To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2100-**M**
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2200-**F** (add **$65.04** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2100-**P** (add **$40.82** list)
Moisture barrier with stain repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2100-**D** (add **$53.57** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Leg-Base Stacking Chair with Tablet Arm

With Tablet Arm

M600-2190
(Right-hand shown)

Dimensions

H: 32″(813mm)
W: 23 1/4″(591mm)
D: 26 3/4″(679mm)
SH: 18″(457mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)

Features

- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Leg caps, tablet arm and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.
- Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.
- Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.
- Optional book rack, see page 243.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene back shell: 0.75/15
  Upholstered back shell: 1.25/28

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps, tablet arm and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Tablet laminate surface color.

Outer Back Shell	Ganging	11″(279mm) Tablet	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polypropylene	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M600-2190	$674.77	$709.23	$723.25	$755.13	$784.49	$ 832.93	$ 867.35	$ 961.75	$1012.77	$1180.23
		Left-hand	M600-2180	674.77	709.23	723.25	755.13	784.49	832.93	867.35	961.75	1012.77	1180.23
	Ganging	Right-hand	M600-2190-5	733.44	767.90	781.92	813.80	843.16	891.60	926.02	1020.42	1071.44	1238.90
		Left-hand	M600-2180-5	733.44	767.90	781.92	813.80	843.16	891.60	926.02	1020.42	1071.44	1238.90
Upholstered	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M600-2290	$743.64	$789.58	$820.18	$864.83	$912.02	$ 960.48	$1000.00	$1119.92	$1205.37	$1467.21
		Left-hand	M600-2280	743.64	789.58	820.18	864.83	912.02	960.48	1000.00	1119.92	1205.37	1467.21
	Ganging	Right-hand	M600-2290-5	802.31	848.25	878.85	923.50	970.69	1019.15	1058.67	1178.59	1264.04	1525.88
		Left-hand	M600-2280-5	802.31	848.25	878.85	923.50	970.69	1019.15	1058.67	1178.59	1264.04	1525.88

Outer Back Shell	Ganging	14″(356mm) Tablet	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polypropylene	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M600-2170	$706.65	$741.11	$755.13	$787.01	$ 816.37	$ 864.81	$ 899.23	$ 993.63	$1044.65	$1212.11
		Left-hand	M600-2160	706.65	741.11	755.13	787.01	816.37	864.81	899.23	993.63	1044.65	1212.11
	Ganging	Right-hand	M600-2170-5	765.32	799.78	813.80	845.68	875.04	923.48	957.90	1052.30	1103.32	1270.78
		Left-hand	M600-2160-5	765.32	799.78	813.80	845.68	875.04	923.48	957.90	1052.30	1103.32	1270.78
Upholstered	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M600-2270	$775.52	$821.46	$852.06	$896.71	$ 943.90	$ 992.36	$1031.88	$1151.80	$1237.25	$1499.09
		Left-hand	M600-2260	775.52	821.46	852.06	896.71	943.90	992.36	1031.88	1151.80	1237.25	1499.09
	Ganging	Right-hand	M600-2270-5	834.19	880.13	910.73	955.38	1002.57	1051.03	1090.55	1210.47	1295.92	1557.76
		Left-hand	M600-2260-5	834.19	880.13	910.73	955.38	1002.57	1051.03	1090.55	1210.47	1295.92	1557.76

The following options require modification of the product number.

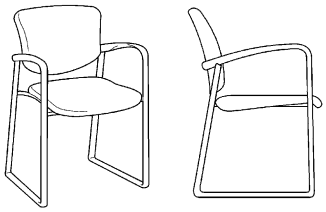
Metallic trim color	To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-2190-**M**
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-2290-**F** (add **$65.04** list)
	NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

Class JA — SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

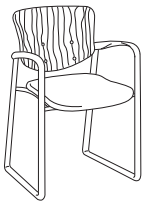
Improv Series

Sled-Base Chairs

With Arms, Non-Stacking



M601-2110



M601-2310

Dimensions

H: 32″(813mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
D: 21 1/2″(546mm)
SH: 18″(457mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)
AH: 25 3/4″(654mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- Arms and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: An arm chair adjacent to a tablet arm cannot be ganged together.
- Optional book rack, see page 243.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell/seat: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arm and sled base runners for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

Outer/Inner Back Shell	Ganging	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polypropylene/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M601-2110 ■	**$639.05**	**$673.51**	**$687.53**	**$719.41**	**$748.77**	**$797.21**	**$ 831.63**	**$ 926.03**	**$ 977.05**	**$1144.51**
	Ganging	M601-2110-5	**697.72**	**732.18**	**746.20**	**778.08**	**807.44**	**855.88**	**890.30**	**984.70**	**1035.72**	**1203.18**
Upholstered/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M601-2210 ■	**$707.92**	**$753.86**	**$784.46**	**$829.11**	**$876.30**	**$924.76**	**$ 964.28**	**$1084.20**	**$1169.65**	**$1431.49**
	Ganging	M601-2210-5	**766.59**	**812.53**	**843.13**	**887.78**	**934.97**	**983.43**	**1022.95**	**1142.87**	**1228.32**	**1490.16**
Wood Back	Non-ganging	M601-2310 ■	**$761.50**	**$795.96**	**$809.98**	**$841.86**	**$871.22**	**$919.66**	**$ 954.08**	**$1048.48**	**$1099.50**	**$1266.96**
	Ganging	M601-2310-5	**820.17**	**854.63**	**868.65**	**900.53**	**929.89**	**978.33**	**1012.75**	**1107.15**	**1158.17**	**1325.63**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color	To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2110-**M**
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2210-**F** (add **$65.04** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2110-**P** (add **$40.82** list)
Moisture barrier with stain repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2110-**D** (add **$53.57** list)

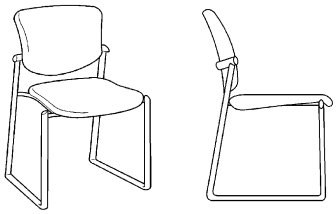
NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Improv Series

Sled-Base Chairs

Without Arms, Non-Stacking



M601-2100

M601-2300

Dimensions

H: 32″(813mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
D: 21 1/2″(546mm)
SH: 18″(457mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone and stone chairs are standard with bronze bolts.
- Non-ganging or ganging options.
- Optional book rack, see page 243.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene back shell/upholstered seat: 0.75/15
  Upholstered back shell/seat: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and sled base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

Outer/Inner Back Shell	Ganging	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polypropylene/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M601-2100	**$609.72**	**$644.18**	**$658.20**	**$690.08**	**$719.44**	**$767.88**	**$802.30**	**$ 896.70**	**$ 947.72**	**$1115.18**
	Ganging	M601-2100-5	**668.39**	**702.85**	**716.87**	**748.75**	**778.11**	**826.55**	**860.97**	**955.37**	**1006.39**	**1173.85**
Upholstered/Upholstered	Non-ganging	M601-2200	**$678.59**	**$724.53**	**$755.13**	**$799.78**	**$846.97**	**$895.43**	**$934.95**	**$1054.87**	**$1140.32**	**$1402.16**
	Ganging	M601-2200-5	**737.26**	**783.20**	**813.80**	**858.45**	**905.64**	**954.10**	**993.62**	**1113.54**	**1198.99**	**1460.83**
Wood Back	Non-ganging	M601-2300	**$732.17**	**$766.63**	**$780.65**	**$812.53**	**$841.89**	**$890.33**	**$924.75**	**$1019.15**	**$1070.17**	**$1237.63**
	Ganging	M601-2300-5	**790.84**	**825.30**	**839.32**	**871.20**	**900.56**	**949.00**	**983.42**	**1077.82**	**1128.84**	**1296.30**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color	To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2100-**M**
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2200-**F** (add **$65.04** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-**P** (add **$40.84** list)
Moisture barrier with stain repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2100-**D** (add **$53.57** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

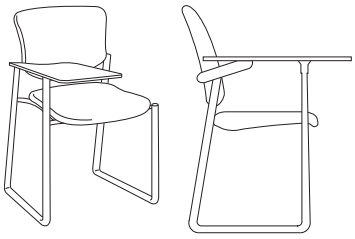
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA — SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Sled-Base Chair with Tablet Arm

Non-Stacking



M601-2190
(Right-hand shown)

Dimensions

H: 32″(813mm)
W: 23 1/4″(591mm)
D: 26 3/4″(679mm)
H: 18″(457mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)
AH: 27″(686mm)

Features

- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Non-stacking.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps, tablet arm and nylon sled-base runners match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Non-ganging or ganging options. NOTE: A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm or arm chair cannot be ganged together.
- Tablet is plywood core with high-pressure laminate surface and clear lacquered edge.
- Tablet flips up for easier access to seat.
- Optional book rack, see page 243.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene back shell: 0.75/15
  Upholstered back shell: 1.25/28

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps, tablet arm and steel base runners color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Tablet laminate surface color.

Outer Back Shell	Ganging	11″(279mm) Tablet	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polypropylene	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M601-2190	$822.72	$857.18	$ 871.20	$ 903.08	$ 932.44	$ 980.88	$1015.30	$1109.70	$1160.72	$1328.18
		Left-hand	M601-2180	822.72	857.18	871.20	903.08	932.44	980.88	1015.30	1109.70	1160.72	1328.18
	Ganging	Right-hand	M601-2190-5	881.39	915.85	929.87	961.75	991.11	1039.55	1073.97	1168.37	1219.39	1386.85
		Left-hand	M601-2180-5	881.39	915.85	929.87	961.75	991.11	1039.55	1073.97	1168.37	1219.39	1386.85
Upholstered	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M601-2290	$891.59	$937.53	$ 968.13	$1012.78	$1059.97	$1108.43	$1147.95	$1267.87	$1353.32	$1615.16
		Left-hand	M601-2280	891.59	937.53	968.13	1012.78	1059.97	1108.43	1147.95	1267.87	1353.32	1615.16
	Ganging	Right-hand	M601-2290-5	950.26	996.20	1026.80	1071.45	1118.64	1167.10	1206.62	1326.54	1411.99	1673.83
		Left-hand	M601-2280-5	950.26	996.20	1026.80	1071.45	1118.64	1167.10	1206.62	1326.54	1411.99	1673.83

Outer Back Shell	Ganging	14″(356mm) Tablet	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polypropylene	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M601-2170	$854.60	$ 889.06	$ 903.08	$ 934.96	$ 964.32	$1012.76	$1047.18	$1141.58	$1192.60	$1360.06
		Left-hand	M601-2160	854.60	889.06	903.08	934.96	964.32	1012.76	1047.18	1141.58	1192.60	1360.06
	Ganging	Right-hand	M601-2170-5	913.27	947.73	961.75	993.63	1022.99	1071.43	1105.85	1200.25	1251.27	1418.73
		Left-hand	M601-2160-5	913.27	947.73	961.75	993.63	1022.99	1071.43	1105.85	1200.25	1251.27	1418.73
Upholstered	Non-ganging	Right-hand	M601-2270	$923.47	$ 969.41	$1000.01	$1044.66	$1091.85	$1140.31	$1179.83	$1299.75	$1385.20	$1647.04
		Left-hand	M601-2260	923.47	969.41	1000.01	1044.66	1091.85	1140.31	1179.83	1299.75	1385.20	1647.04
	Ganging	Right-hand	M601-2270-5	982.14	1028.08	1058.68	1103.33	1150.52	1198.98	1238.50	1358.42	1443.87	1705.71
		Left-hand	M601-2260-5	982.14	1028.08	1058.68	1103.33	1150.52	1198.98	1238.50	1358.42	1443.87	1705.71

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color	To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M601-2190-**M**
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2290-**F** (add **$65.04** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2190-**P** (add **$40.82** list)
Moisture barrier with stain repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M601-2190-**D** (add **$53.57** list)

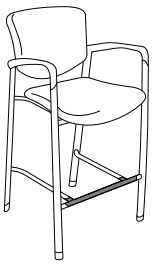
NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

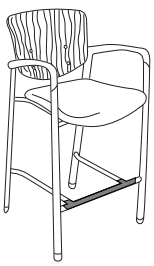
Improv Series

Stools

With Arms



M600-8110



M600-8310

Dimensions

SH: 27 1/2″(699mm)
H: 41 1/4″(1048mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
BW: 18 1/4″(464mm)
AH: 35 1/2″(902mm)
FH: 10 1/2″(267mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- Arms and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Distance between the arms is 19 1/4″(489mm).
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Stool with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Arms and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

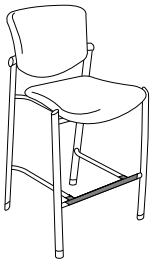
Outer/Inner Back Shell	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polypropylene/Upholstered	M600-8110	**$862.26**	**$ 896.72**	**$ 910.74**	**$ 942.62**	**$ 971.98**	**$1020.42**	**$1054.84**	**$1149.24**	**$1200.26**	**$1367.72**
Upholstered/Upholstered	M600-8210	**931.13**	**977.07**	**1007.67**	**1052.32**	**1099.51**	**1147.97**	**1187.49**	**1307.41**	**1392.86**	**1654.70**
Wood Back	M600-8310	**984.71**	**1019.17**	**1033.19**	**1065.07**	**1094.43**	**1142.87**	**1177.29**	**1271.69**	**1322.71**	**1490.17**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color	To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-8110-**M**
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8210-**F** (add **$65.04** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

Without Arms



M600-8100

M600-8300

Dimensions

SH: 27 1/2″(699mm)
H: 41 1/4″(1048mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
SW: 19″(483mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
BW: 18 1/4″(464mm)
FH: 10 1/2″(267mm)

Features

- Optional: Full wood back.
- Polypropylene or upholstered outer back shell.
- High-density polyethylene leg caps and molded floor glides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Wood back chairs have four color-matched bolts: black, graphite, smoke and Metallic trim chairs are standard with black bolts, and grey tone, stone and tan chairs are standard with blackened bronze bolts.
- Foot rest nylon cover is available in charcoal finish color only.
- Fire retardant construction is available to comply with California Bulletin #133, see below.
- COM yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene shell: 0.75/15
  Upholstered shell: 1.25/28
  Upholstered seat (wood back): 0.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.

To Order Stool with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Frame trim color.
4) Leg caps and glides color for metallic frame black or smoke option only.
5) Wood back finish color.

Polypropylene/Upholstered	M600-8100	**$832.93**	**$867.39**	**$ 881.41**	**$ 913.29**	**$ 942.65**	**$ 991.09**	**$1025.51**	**$1119.91**	**$1170.93**	**$1338.39**
Upholstered/Upholstered	M600-8200	**901.80**	**947.74**	**978.34**	**1022.99**	**1070.18**	**1118.64**	**1158.16**	**1278.08**	**1363.53**	**1625.37**
Wood Back	M600-8300	**955.38**	**989.84**	**1003.86**	**1035.74**	**1065.10**	**1113.54**	**1147.96**	**1242.36**	**1293.38**	**1460.84**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Metallic trim color	To specify, add **-M** after the 8th digit; **Example:** M600-8100-**M**
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8200-**F** (add **$65.04** list)
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8100-**P** (add **$40.82** list)
Moisture barrier with stain repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** M600-8100-**D** (add **$53.57** list)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on fully upholstered outer back and wood back chair models only.

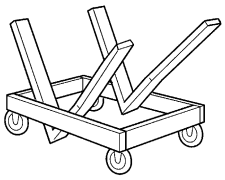
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class JA — SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Improv Series

Accessories

	Height	Width	Depth	Number	Price
Stacking Dolly	15″(381mm)	24 1/4″(616mm)	28″(711mm)	MPRV-CART	**$385.58**



MPRV-CART

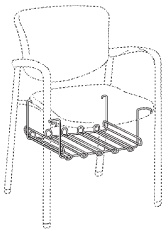
Features

- 3″(76mm) hard rubber casters.
- Recommended stacking limit is 10 chairs high (58″(1473mm) armless, 62″(1575mm) with arms, 6-high on casters (50″(1270mm)).
- Entire depth with chairs stacked is 39 3/4″(1009mm).
- Standard in black finish color only.
- Ships assembled.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Book Rack	6 3/4″(159mm)	15 1/4″(387mm)	14 1/2″(368mm)	MPRV-RACK	**$68.51**



MPRV-RACK

Features

- Field attachable to an Improv leg-base or sled-base side chair.
- Standard in chrome finish only.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
(No finish specification required.)

Improv Series

Tandem Seating and Tables

Specification and Ordering Information

Specify standard Improv Series chair models, tandem tables, and chair-to-chair connecting bars to create a continuous seating configuration.

Use the following guidelines when specifying and ordering Improv seating and tables for tandem configurations:

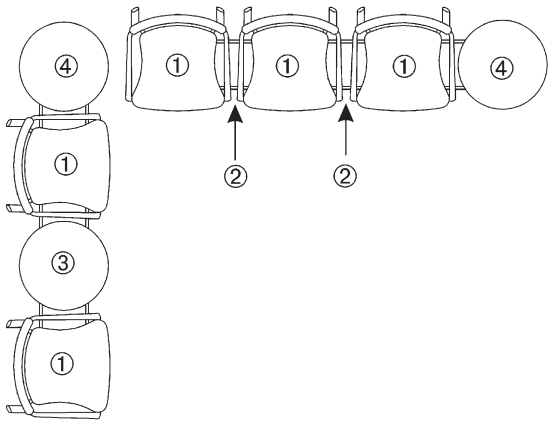
1) Specify the desired chair models from pages 236-240.
   - All chair models are designed to accept both table and chair-to-chair connecting bars.
     NOTE: It is not necessary to order ganging chair models to create a tandem configuration.
2) Specify chair-to-chair connecting bars from page 246.
   - One set of connecting bars will join two chairs in tandem.
   - Exceptions:

     Tablet arm cannot be connected adjacent to an arm chair.

     Tablet arm cannot be connected adjacent to another tablet arm.
3) Specify tandem table models from page 246.
   - Select in-line or end-of-run tables based on desired configuration. Tandem table models include all table-to-chair connecting hardware.
   - Tandem tables cannot be connected to each other.

Specification Example

The following example illustrates a tandem seating and table configuration.



Item	Qty	Number	Description
1	5	M600-2210	Leg-Base Arm Chairs
2	2	MPRV-BARS	Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars
3	1	MTI1-20	In-Line Tandem Table
4	2	MTE1-20	End-of-Run Tandem Tables

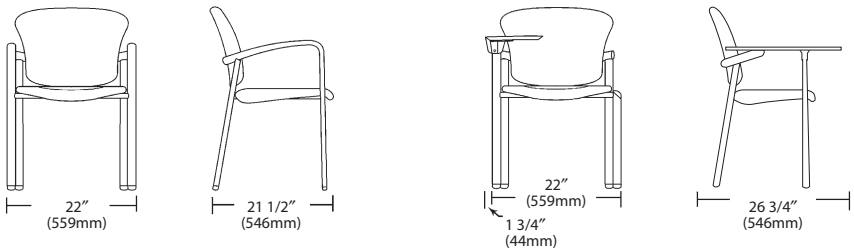
Improv Series

Tandem Seating and Tables

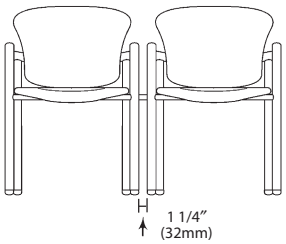
Calculating Tandem Seating Dimensions

Use the following dimensions to determine the footprint of an Improv Series tandem seating configuration.

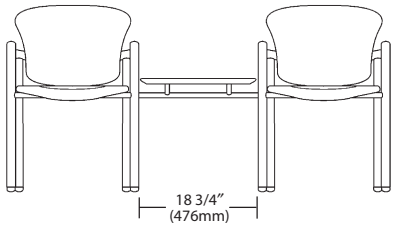
1) All arm and armless chair models are 22″(559mm) wide and 21 1/2″(546mm) deep. Tablet arm chair models are 26 3/4″(679mm) deep. When a tablet arm chair ends a seating configuration, add 1 3/4″(44mm) to the total configuration width.



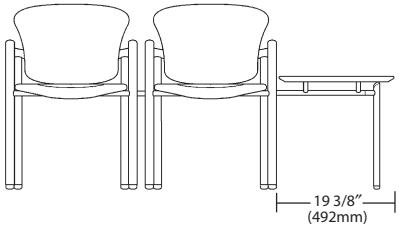
2) Add 1 1/4″(32mm) to the width of the seating run for every chair-to-chair connecting bar.



3) For every in-line table, add 18 3/4″(476mm) to the width of the seating run.



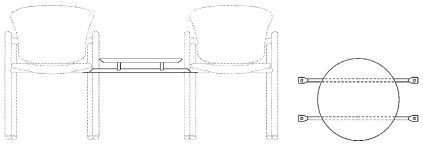
4) For every end-of-run table, add 19 3/8″(492mm) to the width of the seating run.



Improv Series

Tandem Tables and Connecting Bars

	Height	Width	Depth	Table Top/Edge	Number	Price
In-Line Table	20″(508mm)	18 3/4″(476mm)	20″(508mm)	Laminate/Bullnose PVC	MTI1-20	**$443.94**
				Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood	MTI2-20	**591.51**
				Wood/Chamfered Hardwood	MTI3-20	**655.99**



MTI1-20 (top view)

Features

- Table suspends between two Improv chairs in a tandem configuration.
- Table top diameter is 20″(508mm).
- Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
- Price includes installation hardware.

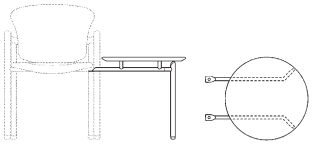
To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Laminate or wood surface color.
3) PVC or hardwood edge finish color. (Laminate table tops only.)
4) Support frame trim color.

To order table with Metallic trim color add -**M** after sixth digit.

Example: MTI1-20-**M**

End-of-Run Table	20″(508mm)	19 3/8″(492mm)	20″(508mm)	Laminate/Bullnose PVC	MTE1-20	**$534.46**
				Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood	MTE2-20	**682.03**
				Wood/Chamfered Hardwood	MTE3-20	**744.04**



MTE1-20 (top view)

Features

- Table attaches to the end of an Improv chair in a tandem configuration.
- Table top diameter is 20″(508mm).
- Width shown is distance between front leg of adjoining chair to outermost edge of table.
- Molded floor guides match frame color except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Price includes installation hardware.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Laminate or wood surface color.
3) PVC or hardwood edge finish color. (Laminate table tops only.)
4) Support frame trim color.
5) Glides color for metallic frame black or smoke only.

To order table with Metallic trim color add -**M** after sixth digit.

Example: MTE1-20-**M**

Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars		1 1/4″(32mm)			MPRV-BARS	**$57.59**

MPRV-BARS

Features

- Connects two Improv Series chairs side-by-side with the following exceptions:
  - A tablet arm adjacent to an arm chair.
  - A tablet arm adjacent to another tablet arm.
- Width shown is distance between front legs of adjoining chairs.
- Each chair-to-chair connection requires two connecting bars.
- Price includes two (2) bars.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

To order connecting bars with Metallic trim color add -**M** after eighth digit.

Example: MPRV-BARS-**M**

Class JA – SIN 711-19; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

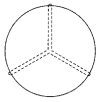
Improv Series

Occasional Tables

Height	Table Top/Edge	Number	Laminate A	Laminate B	Wood Surface
16″(406mm)	Laminate/Bullnose PVC	MTR1-20-1	**$534.46**	**$603.90**	**N/A**
	Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood	MTR2-20-1	**722.94**	**792.38**	**N/A**
Wood only	Wood/Chamfered Hardwood	MTR3-20-1	**N/A**	**N/A**	**744.01**
20″(508mm)	Laminate/Bullnose PVC	MTR1-20-2	**$534.46**	**$603.90**	**N/A**
	Laminate/Chamfered Hardwood	MTR2-20-2	**722.94**	**792.38**	**N/A**
Wood only	Wood/Chamfered Hardwood	MTR3-20-2	**N/A**	**N/A**	**744.01**

Round Table

MTR1-20



(top view)

Features

- Table top diameter is 20″(508mm).
- Oval steel tube legs with color-matched high-density polyethylene floor glides and leg polypropylene caps except when ordering Metallic trim; molded components are available in black or smoke and must be specified.
- Shipped fully assembled.

NOTE: Due to the differences in the material properties, the MDF edge will display a darker stain in comparison with the veneer surface.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Laminate or wood surface color.
3) PVC or hardwood edge finish color. (Laminate table tops only.)
4) Frame trim color.
5) Glides and leg caps for metallic frame; black or smoke option only.

To order table with Metallic trim color add **M** after seventh digit.

Example: MTR1-20-1**M**

Table Top Edge Details

Bullnose PVC

Chamfered Hardwood

This page intentionally blank

LOOK Seating

General Specifications

COM & COL
General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

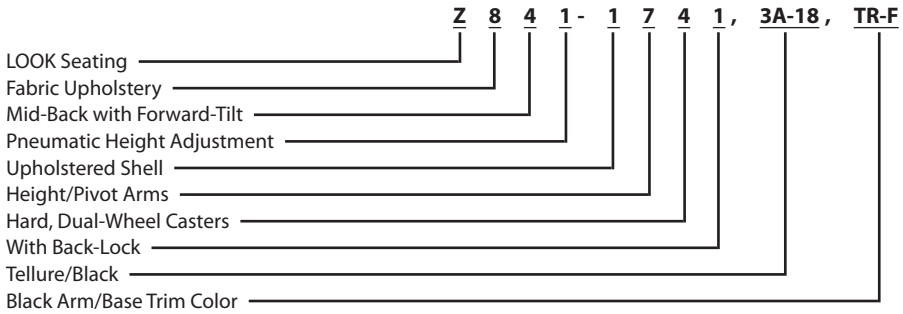
COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

General Guidelines for Product Specification

LOOK seating specification numbers are based on an alpha-numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For example, a product number that reads **Z841-1741** identifies the product as a Mid-Back LOOK chair with forward tilt, fabric upholstery, pneumatic height adjustment, upholstered shell, height adjustable arms, pivoting arm pads, hard dual casters, and back lock.

The alpha-numeric logic for this model complete with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



Replace second digit in product number with 7 for leather. Example: Z**7**41-1741.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and fabric/finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for LOOK seating can be found in the back of the price list.

Features and Options (High- and Mid-Back Chairs)

LOOK chairs features:

- Molded-polyfoam, contoured seat and back cushions
- Separate seat and back cushions
- Five-star base with black casters only
- Hard dual-wheel casters (standard) or soft dual-wheel casters (optional)
- Pneumatic seat height adjustment
- Width adjustable arms, height adjustable arms, fixed arms, armless
- Tilt tension

LOOK Seating

General Specifications

Mobility and Adjustability (High- and Mid-Back Chairs)

The following features are available on LOOK chair models.

- Synchronized-tilt (standard)
- Back and seat recline at a 2:1 ratio with no front seat rise
- Back tilts backward 20° from the upright position
- Seat pan moves downward 10° from the initial position
- Synchronized-tilt with back-lock
- Back is lockable in four positions within tilt range
- Forward-tilt
- Both chair back and seat pan are lockable in one forward position (3°)
- Seat pan slides horizontally within a 2″(51mm) range
- Back adjusts vertically within a 3″(76mm) range
- Height adjustable arm adjust vertically within a 4″(102mm) range
- Adjustable arms rotate 360°
- Width adjustable arms adjust vertically within a 4″(102mm) range and rotate 360°, and go in/out 2″(51mm).

Features and Options (Side Chairs)

LOOK Series side chair models feature:

- 14-gauge round steel tubing legs
- Double shell seat and back construction
- Molded polyurethane seat and back foam
- Fully upholstered back shell, or full plastic back
- High-density polyethylene floor glides (leg-base models)
- All models available with caster option
- Powder coated frame: available in black and three metallic colors
- Side chair without arms models stack 6-high (44″(1118mm)) on the floor
- Side chair with arms models stack 4-high on the floor
- Side chair with casters stacks 4-high on the floor
- Lounge chair stacks 2-high on the floor

Arm chair models feature:

- Round tubing
- Optional plastic arm cap

Lounge models feature:

- Inner arm shell with foam and upholstery

LOOK series chairs meet or exceed ANSI/BIFMA durability standards for office seating.

LOOK Seating

High-Back Chair without Arms

Z851-1042

Dimensions*

SH: 16″ - 20.75″ (406mm - 527mm)
H: 43.5″ - 51.25″ (1105mm - 1302mm)
D: 26.5″(673mm)
W: 26.25″(667mm)
SW: 18.5″(470mm)
SD: 15″ - 17″ (381mm - 432mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2″(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3″(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

Outer Shell	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Upholstered	Z851-1042	**$882.27**	**$ 963.17**	**$1041.53**	**$1074.39**	**$1122.45**	**$1308.25**	**$1397.97**	**$1649.52**	**$1463.71**	**$1645.45**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt											
Upholstered	Z861-1041	**$994.77**	**$1075.67**	**$1154.03**	**$1186.89**	**$1234.95**	**$1420.75**	**$1510.47**	**$1762.02**	**$1576.21**	**$1757.95**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** Z851-10**2**2
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z851-1042-**P** (add **$40.45** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** Z**8**51-1042 (chair with fabric); Z**7**51-1042 (chair with leather)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

LOOK Seating

High-Back Chair with Fixed Arms

Z851-1442

Dimensions*

SH: 16″ - 20.75″ (406mm - 527mm)
H: 43.5″ - 51.25″ (1105mm - 1302mm)
D: 26.5″(673mm)
W: 26.25″(667mm)
SW: 18.5″(470mm)
SD: 15″- 17″ (381mm - 432mm)
AH: 9″(229mm)
AW: 18.75″(476mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2″(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3″(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

Outer Shell	Arm Cap	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z851-1442	**$ 983.39**	**$1064.29**	**$1142.65**	**$1175.51**	**$1223.57**	**$1409.37**	**$1499.09**	**$1750.64**	**$1564.83**	**$1746.57**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z861-1441	**$1095.89**	**$1176.79**	**$1255.15**	**$1288.01**	**$1336.07**	**$1521.87**	**$1611.59**	**$1863.14**	**$1677.33**	**$1859.07**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** Z851-14**2**2
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z851-1442**-P** (add **$40.45** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** Z**8**51-1442 (chair with fabric); Z**7**51-1442 (chair with leather)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

LOOK Seating

High-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

Z851-1742

Dimensions*

SH: 16″ - 20.75″ (406mm - 527mm)
H: 43.5″ - 51.25″ (1105mm - 1302mm)
D: 26.5″(673mm)
W: 26.25″(667mm)
SW: 18.5″(470mm)
SD: 15″ - 17″ (381mm - 432mm)
AH: 8″ - 12″ (203mm - 305mm)
AW: 18.75″(476mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4″(102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2″(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3″(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

Outer Shell	Arm Cap	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z851-1742	**$1103.47**	**$1184.37**	**$1262.73**	**$1295.59**	**$1343.65**	**$1529.45**	**$1619.17**	**$1870.72**	**$1684.91**	**$1866.65**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z861-1741	**$1215.97**	**$1296.87**	**$1375.23**	**$1408.09**	**$1456.15**	**$1641.95**	**$1731.67**	**$1983.22**	**$1797.41**	**$1979.15**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** Z851-17**2**2
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z851-1742-**P** (add **$40.45** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** Z**8**51-1742 (chair with fabric); Z**7**51-1742 (chair with leather)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

LOOK Seating

High-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms

Z851-1W42

Dimensions*

SH: 16″ - 20.75″ (406mm - 527mm)
H: 43.5″ - 51.25″ (1105mm - 1302mm)
D: 26.5″(673mm)
W: 26.25″(667mm)
SW: 18.5″(470mm)
SD: 15″ - 17″ (381mm - 432mm)
AH: 8″ - 12″ (203mm - 305mm)
AW: 18.5″ - 20.5″ (470mm - 521mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4″(102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 2″(51mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2″(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3″(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/30

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

Outer Shell	Arm Cap	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z851-1W42	**$1140.13**	**$1221.03**	**$1299.39**	**$1332.25**	**$1380.31**	**$1566.11**	**$1655.83**	**$1907.38**	**$1721.57**	**$1903.31**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z861-1W41	**$1252.63**	**$1333.53**	**$1411.89**	**$1444.75**	**$1492.81**	**$1678.61**	**$1768.33**	**$2019.88**	**$1834.07**	**$2015.81**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** Z851-1W**2**2
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z851-1W42**-P** (add **$40.45** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** Z**8**51-1W42 (chair with fabric); Z**7**51-1W42 (chair with leather)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

LOOK Seating

Mid-Back Chair without Arms

Z831-1042

Dimensions*

SH: 16″ - 20.75″ (406mm - 527mm)
H: 40″ - 47.75″ (1016mm - 1213mm)
D: 26.5″(673mm)
W: 26.25″(667mm)
SW: 18.5″(470mm)
SD: 15″ - 17″ (381mm - 432mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2″(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3″(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

Outer Shell	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment											
Upholstered	Z831-1042	**$802.64**	**$883.54**	**$ 961.90**	**$ 994.76**	**$1042.82**	**$1118.64**	**$1184.36**	**$1371.44**	**$1384.08**	**$1565.82**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt											
Upholstered	Z841-1041	**$915.14**	**$996.04**	**$1074.40**	**$1107.26**	**$1155.32**	**$1231.14**	**$1296.86**	**$1483.94**	**$1496.58**	**$1678.32**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** Z831-10**2**2
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z831-1042-**P** (add **$40.45** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** Z**8**31-1042 (chair with fabric); Z**7**31-1042 (chair with leather)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

LOOK Seating

Mid-Back Chair with Fixed Arms

Z831-1442

Dimensions*

SH: 16″ - 20.75″ (406mm - 527mm)
H: 40″ - 47.75″ (1016mm - 1213mm)
D: 26.5″(673mm)
W: 26.25″(667mm)
SW: 18.5″(470mm)
SD: 15″ - 17″ (381mm - 432mm)
AH: 9″(229mm)
AW: 18.75″(476mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2″(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3″(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

Outer Shell	Arm Cap	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z831-1442	**$ 903.76**	**$ 984.66**	**$1063.02**	**$1095.88**	**$1143.94**	**$1219.76**	**$1285.48**	**$1472.56**	**$1485.20**	**$1666.94**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z841-1441	**$1016.26**	**$1097.16**	**$1175.52**	**$1208.38**	**$1256.44**	**$1332.26**	**$1397.98**	**$1585.06**	**$1597.70**	**$1779.44**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** Z831-14**2**2
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z831-1442**-P** (add **$40.45** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** Z**8**31-1442 (chair with fabric); Z**7**51-1442 (chair with leather)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

LOOK Seating

Mid-Back Chair with Height Adjustable Arms

Z831-1742

Dimensions*

SH: 16″ - 20.75″ (406mm - 527mm)
H: 40″ - 47.75″ (1016mm - 1213mm)
D: 26.5″(673mm)
W: 26.25″(667mm)
SW: 18.5″(470mm)
SD: 15″ - 17″ (381mm - 432mm)
AH: 8″ - 12″ (203mm - 305mm)
AW: 18.75″(476mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4″(102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2″(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3″(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

Outer Shell	Arm Cap	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z831-1742	**$1023.84**	**$1104.74**	**$1183.10**	**$1215.96**	**$1264.02**	**$1339.84**	**$1405.56**	**$1592.64**	**$1605.28**	**$1787.02**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z841-1741	**$1136.34**	**$1217.24**	**$1295.60**	**$1328.46**	**$1376.52**	**$1452.34**	**$1518.06**	**$1705.14**	**$1717.78**	**$1899.52**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** Z831-17**2**2
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z831-1742-**P** (add **$40.45** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** Z**8**31-1742 (chair with fabric); Z**7**31-1742 (chair with leather)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

LOOK Seating

Mid-Back Chair with Height and Width Adjustable Arms

Z831-1W42

Dimensions*

SH: 16″ - 20.75″ (406mm - 527mm)
H: 40″ - 47.75″ (1016mm - 1213mm)
D: 26.5″(673mm)
W: 26.25″(667mm)
SW: 18.5″(470mm)
SD: 15″ - 17″ (381mm - 432mm)
AH: 8″ - 12″ (203mm - 305mm)
AW: 18.5″-20.5″ (470mm- 521mm)

Features

- Outer Shell: Upholstered
- Arm Caps: Soft black vinyl.
- Arm Height Adjustment: 4″(102mm) adjustment.
- Arm Width Adjustment: 2″(51mm) adjustment.
- Arm Adjustment Controls: Fingertip activation.
- Arm Pad Rotation: 360°
- Casters: Standard with hard casters; or optional soft casters, see below.
- Mechanism: Swivel with synchronized-tilt.
- Height Adjustment: Pneumatic
- 2″(51mm) Seat depth adjustment.
- 3″(76mm) Back height adjustment.
- Optional Back-Lock: Lockable in four positions.
- Optional forward tilt is 3°.
- Tilt tension.
- User Instructions: Embossed on stainless steel inserts on levers. Instructions in braille on underside of levers.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 1.5/30

*All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Trim color for arms and base (TR-F Black only).

Outer Shell	Arm Cap	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Pneumatic Height Adjustment												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z831-1W42	**$1060.50**	**$1141.40**	**$1219.76**	**$1252.62**	**$1300.68**	**$1376.50**	**$1442.22**	**$1629.30**	**$1641.94**	**$1823.68**
Pneumatic Height Adjustment/Back-Lock/Forward Tilt												
Upholstered	Soft Black Vinyl	Z841-1W41	**$1173.00**	**$1253.90**	**$1332.26**	**$1365.12**	**$1413.18**	**$1489.00**	**$1554.72**	**$1741.80**	**$1754.44**	**$1936.18**

The following options require modification of the product number.

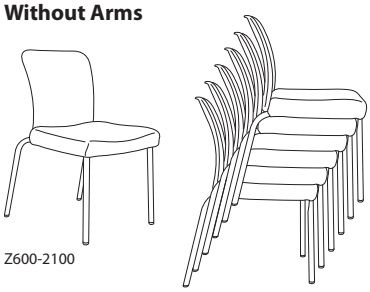
Soft Casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** Z831-1W**2**2
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z831-1W42**-P** (add **$40.45** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** Z**8**31-1W42 (chair with fabric); Z**7**31-1W42 (chair with leather)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

LOOK Seating

Side Chairs

Without Arms



Z600-2100

Dimensions*

H: Upholstered: 33.75″(857mm)
Polypropylene: 32.25″(819mm)
W: 20.37″(517mm)
D: 24″(610mm)
SH: 18″(457mm)
SD: 18.25″(463mm)
SW: 18.75″(476mm)

Features

- Polypropylene or upholstered back shell.
- Optional: Legs with casters
- Stacks 6-high on floor.
- Back flex is 2″(51mm).
- Molded floor glides are standard in black
- COM Yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene Back Shell: 0.85/16
  Upholstered Back Shell: 1.85/35

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Back surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.

To Order Chair with Polypropylene Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Polypropylene back finish color.
4) Frame trim color.

Back	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polypropylene	Z600-2100	**$367.52**	**$414.14**	**$458.04**	**$477.22**	**$506.03**	**$562.24**	**$602.03**	**$ 717.21**	**$ 700.76**	**$ 877.90**
Upholstered	Z600-2200	**421.00**	**511.50**	**604.78**	**640.40**	**695.26**	**842.00**	**933.90**	**1179.35**	**1087.48**	**1441.76**

The following options require modification of the product number.

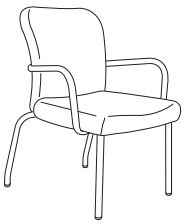
Hard Casters	To specify, change the 8th digit from a **0** (floor glides) to a **4** (hard caster); **Example:** Z600-210**4** (add **$65.10** list)
Soft Casters	To specify, change the 8th digit from a **0** (floor glides) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** Z600-210**2** (add **$65.10** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z600-2100-**P** (add **$40.07** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z600-2100-**D** (add **$52.58** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

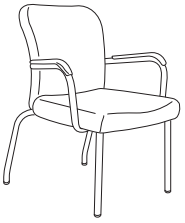
LOOK Seating

Side Chairs

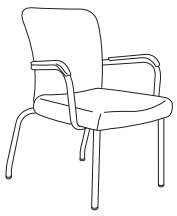
With Arms



Z600-2210



Z600-2230



Z600-2130

Dimensions*

H: Upholstered: 33.75″(857mm)
Polypropylene: 32.25″(819mm)
W: 24″(610mm)
D: 24″(610mm)
SH: 18″(457mm)
SD: 18.25″(463mm)
SW: 18.75″(476mm)

Features

- Polypropylene or upholstered back shell.
- Optional: Legs with casters
- Chairs with arms and glides stack 6-high.
- Chairs with arms and casters stack 3-high.
- Back flex is 2″(51mm).
- Arms formed from steel tubular frame.
- Arm caps and molded floor glides are standard in black.
- COM Yardage/COL square footage:
  Polypropylene Back Shell: 0.85/16
  Upholstered Back Shell: 1.85/35

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Back surface and color.
3) Frame/arm trim color.

To Order Chair with Polypropylene Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Polypropylene back finish color.
4) Frame/arm trim color.

Back	Arms	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Polypropylene	Standard	Z600-2110	**$412.78**	**$459.40**	**$503.30**	**$522.48**	**$551.29**	**$607.50**	**$ 647.29**	**$ 762.47**	**$ 746.02**	**$ 923.16**
	Arm Caps	Z600-2130	**440.21**	**486.83**	**530.73**	**549.91**	**578.72**	**634.93**	**674.72**	**789.90**	**773.45**	**950.59**
Upholstered	Standard	Z600-2210	**$466.26**	**$556.76**	**$650.04**	**$685.66**	**$740.52**	**$887.26**	**$ 979.16**	**$1224.61**	**$1132.74**	**$1487.02**
	Arm Caps	Z600-2230	**493.69**	**584.19**	**677.47**	**713.09**	**767.95**	**914.69**	**1006.59**	**1252.04**	**1160.17**	**1514.45**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Hard Casters	To specify, change the 8th digit from a **0** (floor glides) to a **4** (hard caster); **Example:** Z600-211**4** (add **$65.10** list)
Soft Casters	To specify, change the 8th digit from a **0** (floor glides) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** Z600-211**2** (add **$65.10** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z600-2110-**P** (add **$40.07** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z600-2110-**D** add **$52.58** list)

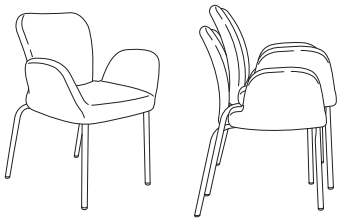
NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class S10 – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VIII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

LOOK Seating

Lounge Chairs

Lounge Chair



Z600-2440

Dimensions*

H: 33.75″(857mm)
W: 25″(635mm)
D: 24″(610mm)
SH: 18″(457mm)
SD: 18.25″(463mm)
SW: 18.15″(461mm)

Features

- Fully upholstered inner and outer back.
- Optional: Legs with casters
- Stacks 2-high on floor.
- Back flex is 2″(51mm).
- Fully upholstered panel arms.
- Molded floor glides are standard in black.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.35/48

* All measurements taken with the BIFMA chair measuring device.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Back surface and color.
3) Frame trim color.

Back	Arms	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Upholstered	Panel	Z600-2440	**$822.80**	**$913.30**	**$1006.58**	**$1042.20**	**$1097.06**	**$1356.24**	**$1472.83**	**$1788.23**	**$1489.28**	**$1843.56**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Hard Casters	To specify, change the 8th digit from a **0** (floor glides) to a **4** (hard caster); **Example:** Z600-244**4** (add **$65.10** list)
Soft Casters	To specify, change the 8th digit from a **0** (floor glides) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** Z600-244**2** (add **$65.10** list)
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z600-2440-**P** (add **$40.07** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** Z600-2440-**D** add **$52.58** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

This page intentionally blank

Monaco

General Specifications

Design: 5D Studio

Features and Options

All Monaco models feature:

- Optional large or medium scales
- Fully-upholstered seat and back
- Five-star base
- Pneumatic height adjustment with 6-position back lock
- 3″(76mm) back height adjustment
- Optional adjustable lumbar support — 1 1/2″(38mm)

Mobility and Adjustability

Five-star base models feature:

- Cast aluminum base
- Molded-polyfoam contoured seat and back cushions
- Cast aluminum arms
- Hard, dual-wheel casters for carpeted floors
- Soft, dual-wheel casters for resilient floor surfaces
- Pneumatic height adjustment
- Synchronized tilt recline with tension control and 6-position back lock

Synchronized tilt

- Back reclines at a two-to-one ratio to the pitch of the seat
- Front-edge seat height maintained through tilt mode
- Lockable in six positions within the tilt range (back lock)

Value Packs

Monaco chairs are offered in 6, 8 and 10-Chair ``Value Packs" for your convenience. Value packs allow you to order one part number for your entire conference room. Value packs are offered at a reduced list price.

6-Chair Value Pack for Monaco Large High-Back Chairs

Monaco

General Specifications

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth+ alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Flammability Requirements

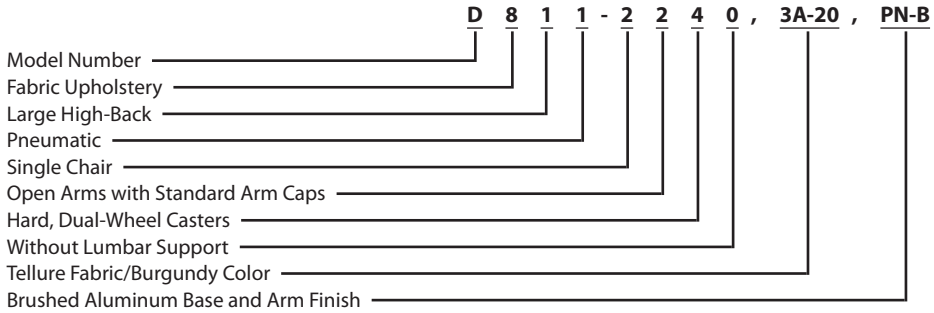
Monaco chair models are available with an optional fire retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. Refer to the price pages for ordering information. Refer to Haworth.com/surfaces for a listing of the approved fabrics.

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Monaco specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For instance, a product number that reads **D811-2240** identifies the product as a Large High-Back Monaco Chair, with fabric upholstery, pneumatic height adjustment, open arms, hard casters, and without lumbar adjustment.

The numeric logic for this model with fabric and finish codes is shown below:



A ninth-digit suffix of the product number will indicate functional options, such as **-F** for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes and fabrics for Monaco seating is available in the back of the price list.

Monaco

Large High-Back Chair with Open Arms

D811-2240

NOTE:
CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 20 1/2″ (406mm-521mm)
H: 48 1/2″ - 56″ (1232mm-1422mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 30″(762mm)
SW: 23 1/2″(597mm)
SD: 21 1/2″(546mm)
AH: 26 1/3″ - 31 1/3″ (577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Standard with 3″(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 4.0
- COL square footage: 72.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Base and arm trim color. Add **$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

Arms/ Caps	Quantity	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D811-2240	$ 3207.87	$ 3322.08	$ 3392.09	$ 3576.31	$ 3658.59	$ 4006.15	$ 4176.85	$ 4650.92	$ 4550.21	$ 5117.26
	6-chair Value Pack	D811-A240	18098.92	18784.18	19204.24	20309.56	20803.24	22888.60	23912.80	26757.22	26152.96	29555.26
	8-chair Value Pack	D811-B240	24125.35	25039.03	25599.11	27072.87	27731.11	30511.59	31877.19	35669.75	34864.07	39400.47
	10-chair Value Pack	D811-C240	30494.43	31636.53	32336.63	34178.83	35001.63	38477.23	40184.23	44924.93	43917.83	49588.33
Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered												
	1 chair	D811-2340	$ 3286.46	$ 3400.67	$ 3470.68	$ 3654.90	$ 3737.18	$ 4084.74	$ 4255.44	$ 4729.51	$ 4628.80	$ 5195.85
	6-chair Value Pack	D811-A340	18570.46	19255.72	19675.78	20781.10	21274.78	23360.14	24384.34	27228.76	26624.50	30026.80
	8-chair Value Pack	D811-B340	24754.07	25667.75	26227.83	27701.59	28359.83	31140.31	32505.91	36298.47	35492.79	40029.19
	10-chair Value Pack	D811-C340	31280.33	32422.43	33122.53	34964.73	35787.53	39263.13	40970.13	45710.83	44703.73	50374.23
With Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D811-2241	$ 3395.78	$ 3509.99	$ 3580.00	$ 3764.22	$ 3846.50	$ 4194.06	$ 4364.76	$ 4838.83	$ 4738.12	$ 5305.17
	6-chair Value Pack	D811-A241	19226.38	19911.64	20331.70	21437.02	21930.70	24016.06	25040.26	27884.68	26152.96	29555.26
	8-chair Value Pack	D811-B241	25628.63	26542.31	27102.39	28576.15	29234.39	32014.87	33380.47	37173.03	36367.35	40903.75
	10-chair Value Pack	D811-C241	32373.53	33515.63	34215.73	36057.93	36880.73	40356.33	42063.33	46804.03	45796.93	51467.43
With Lumbar Support - Upholstered												
	1 chair	D811-2341	$ 3474.37	$ 3588.58	$ 3658.59	$ 3842.81	$ 3925.09	$ 4272.65	$ 4443.35	$ 4917.42	$ 4816.71	$ 5383.76
	6-chair Value Pack	D811-A341	19697.92	20383.18	20803.24	21908.56	22402.24	24487.60	25511.80	28356.22	27751.96	31154.26
	8-chair Value Pack	D811-B341	26257.35	27171.03	27731.11	29204.87	29863.11	32643.59	34009.19	37801.75	36996.07	41532.47
	10-chair Value Pack	D811-C341	33159.43	34301.53	35001.63	36843.83	37666.63	41142.23	42849.23	47589.93	46582.83	52253.33

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** D811-22**2**0
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$625.11** list); **Example:** D811-2240-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; Example: D811-2240-**P** (add **$63.85** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** D**8**11-2240 (chair with fabric); D**7**11-2240 (chair with leather)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.

Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Monaco

Large High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms

D811-2640

NOTE:
CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 20 1/2″ (406mm-521mm)
H: 48 1/2″ - 56″ (1232mm-1422mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 30″(762mm)
SW: 23 1/2″(597mm)
SD: 21 1/2″(546mm)
AH: 26 1/3″ - 31 1/3″ (577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3″(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 4.0
- COL square footage: 72.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Base trim color. Add **$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

Arms/ Caps	Quantity	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D811-2640	**$ 3207.87**	**$ 3322.08**	**$ 3392.09**	**$ 3576.31**	**$ 3658.59**	**$ 4006.15**	**$ 4176.85**	**$ 4650.92**	**$ 4550.21**	**$ 5117.26**
	6-chair Value Pack	D811-A640	**18098.92**	**18784.18**	**19204.24**	**20309.56**	**20803.24**	**22888.60**	**23912.80**	**26757.22**	**26152.96**	**29555.26**
	8-chair Value Pack	D811-B640	**24125.35**	**25039.03**	**25599.11**	**27072.87**	**27731.11**	**30511.59**	**31877.19**	**35669.75**	**34864.07**	**39400.47**
	10-chair Value Pack	D811-C640	**30494.43**	**31636.53**	**32336.63**	**34178.83**	**35001.63**	**38477.23**	**40184.23**	**44924.93**	**43917.83**	**49588.33**
With Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D811-2641	**$ 3395.78**	**$ 3509.99**	**$ 3580.00**	**$ 3764.22**	**$ 3846.50**	**$ 4194.06**	**$ 4364.76**	**$ 4838.83**	**$ 4738.12**	**$ 5305.17**
	6-chair Value Pack	D811-A641	**19226.38**	**19911.64**	**20331.70**	**21437.02**	**21930.70**	**24016.06**	**25040.26**	**27884.68**	**27280.42**	**30682.72**
	8-chair Value Pack	D811-B641	**25628.63**	**26542.31**	**27102.39**	**28576.15**	**29234.39**	**32014.87**	**33380.47**	**37173.03**	**36367.35**	**40903.75**
	10-chair Value Pack	D811-C641	**32373.53**	**33515.63**	**34215.73**	**36057.93**	**36880.73**	**40356.33**	**42063.33**	**46804.03**	**45796.93**	**51467.43**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** D811-26**2**0
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$625.11** list); **Example:** D811-2640-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; Example: D811-2640-**P** (add **$63.85** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** D**8**11-2640 (chair with fabric); D**7**11-2640 (chair with leather)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.

Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Monaco

Medium High-Back Chair with Open Arms

D821-2240

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 20 1/2″ (406mm-521mm)
H: 45″ - 52 1/2″ (1143mm-1334mm)
D: 23 1/2″(597mm)
W: 26″(660mm)
SW: 22″(559mm)
SD: 20″(508mm)
AH: 26 1/3″ - 31 1/3″ (577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Standard with 3″(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.75
- COL square footage: 67.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Base and arm trim color. Add **$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

NOTE:
CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Arms/ Caps	Quantity	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D821-2240	**$ 3207.87**	**$ 3322.08**	**$ 3392.09**	**$ 3576.31**	**$ 3658.59**	**$ 4006.15**	**$ 4176.85**	**$ 4650.92**	**$ 4550.21**	**$ 5117.26**
	6-chair Value Pack	D821-A240	**18098.92**	**18784.18**	**19204.24**	**20309.56**	**20803.24**	**22888.60**	**23912.80**	**26757.22**	**26152.96**	**29555.26**
	8-chair Value Pack	D821-B240	**24125.35**	**25039.03**	**25599.11**	**27072.87**	**27731.11**	**30511.59**	**31877.19**	**35669.75**	**34864.07**	**39400.47**
	10-chair Value Pack	D821-C240	**30494.43**	**31636.53**	**32336.63**	**34178.83**	**35001.63**	**38477.23**	**40184.23**	**44924.93**	**43917.83**	**49588.33**
Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered												
	1 chair	D821-2340	**$ 3286.46**	**$ 3400.67**	**$ 3470.68**	**$ 3654.90**	**$ 3737.18**	**$ 4084.74**	**$ 4255.44**	**$ 4729.51**	**$ 4628.80**	**$ 5195.85**
	6-chair Value Pack	D821-A340	**18570.46**	**19255.72**	**19675.78**	**20781.10**	**21274.78**	**23360.14**	**24384.34**	**27228.76**	**26624.50**	**30026.80**
	8-chair Value Pack	D821-B340	**24754.07**	**25667.75**	**26227.83**	**27701.59**	**28359.83**	**31140.31**	**32505.91**	**36298.47**	**35492.79**	**40029.19**
	10-chair Value Pack	D821-C340	**31280.33**	**32422.43**	**33122.53**	**34964.73**	**35787.53**	**39263.13**	**40970.13**	**45710.83**	**44703.73**	**50374.23**
With Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D821-2241	**$ 3395.78**	**$ 3509.99**	**$ 3580.00**	**$ 3764.22**	**$ 3846.50**	**$ 4194.06**	**$ 4364.76**	**$ 4838.83**	**$ 4738.12**	**$ 5305.17**
	6-chair Value Pack	D821-A241	**19226.38**	**19911.64**	**20331.70**	**21437.02**	**21930.70**	**24016.06**	**25040.26**	**27884.68**	**27280.42**	**30682.72**
	8-chair Value Pack	D821-B241	**25628.63**	**26542.31**	**27102.39**	**28576.15**	**29234.39**	**32014.87**	**33380.47**	**37173.03**	**36367.35**	**40903.75**
	10-chair Value Pack	D821-C241	**32373.53**	**33515.63**	**34215.73**	**36057.93**	**36880.73**	**40356.33**	**42063.33**	**46804.03**	**45796.93**	**51467.43**
With Lumbar Support - Upholstered												
	1 chair	D821-2341	**$ 3474.37**	**$ 3588.58**	**$ 3658.59**	**$ 3842.81**	**$ 3925.09**	**$ 4272.65**	**$ 4443.35**	**$ 4917.42**	**$ 4816.71**	**$ 5383.76**
	6-chair Value Pack	D821-A341	**19697.92**	**20383.18**	**20803.24**	**21908.56**	**22402.24**	**24487.60**	**25511.80**	**28356.22**	**27751.96**	**31154.26**
	8-chair Value Pack	D821-B341	**26257.35**	**27171.03**	**27731.11**	**29204.87**	**29863.11**	**32643.59**	**34009.19**	**37801.75**	**36996.07**	**41532.47**
	10-chair Value Pack	D821-C341	**33159.43**	**34301.53**	**35001.63**	**36843.83**	**37666.63**	**41142.23**	**42849.23**	**47589.93**	**46582.83**	**52253.33**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** D821-22**2**0
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$625.11** list); **Example:** D821-2240-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; Example: D821-2240-**P** (add **$63.85** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** D**8**21-2240 (chair with fabric); D**7**21-2240 (chair with leather)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.

Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Monaco

Medium High-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms

D821-2640

NOTE:
CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 20 1/2″ (406mm-521mm)
H: 45″ - 52 1/2″ (1143mm-1334mm)
D: 23 1/2″(597mm)
W: 26″(660mm)
SW: 22″(559mm)
SD: 20″(508mm)
AH: 26 1/3″ - 31 1/3″ (577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Flexible headrest.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3″(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.75
- COL square footage: 67.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Base trim color. Add **$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

Arms/ Caps	Quantity	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D821-2640	**$ 3207.87**	**$ 3322.08**	**$ 3392.09**	**$ 3576.31**	**$ 3658.59**	**$ 4006.15**	**$ 4176.85**	**$ 4650.92**	**$ 4550.21**	**$ 5117.26**
	6-chair Value Pack	D821-A640	**18098.92**	**18784.18**	**19204.24**	**20309.56**	**20803.24**	**22888.60**	**23912.80**	**26757.22**	**26152.96**	**29555.26**
	8-chair Value Pack	D821-B640	**24125.35**	**25039.03**	**25599.11**	**27072.87**	**27731.11**	**30511.59**	**31877.19**	**35669.75**	**34864.07**	**39400.47**
	10-chair Value Pack	D821-C640	**30494.43**	**31636.53**	**32336.63**	**34178.83**	**35001.63**	**38477.23**	**40184.23**	**44924.93**	**43917.83**	**49588.33**
With Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D821-2641	**$ 3395.78**	**$ 3509.99**	**$ 3580.00**	**$ 3764.22**	**$ 3846.50**	**$ 4194.06**	**$ 4364.76**	**$ 4838.83**	**$ 4738.12**	**$ 5305.17**
	6-chair Value Pack	D821-A641	**19226.38**	**19911.64**	**20331.70**	**21437.02**	**21930.70**	**24016.06**	**25040.26**	**27884.68**	**27280.42**	**30682.72**
	8-chair Value Pack	D821-B641	**25628.63**	**26542.31**	**27102.39**	**28576.15**	**29234.39**	**32014.87**	**33380.47**	**37173.03**	**36367.35**	**40903.75**
	10-chair Value Pack	D821-C641	**32373.53**	**33515.63**	**34215.73**	**36057.93**	**36880.73**	**40356.33**	**42063.33**	**46804.03**	**45796.93**	**51467.43**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** D821-26**2**0
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$625.11** list); **Example:** D821-2640-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; Example: D821-2640-**P** (add **$63.85** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** D**8**21-2640 (chair with fabric); D**7**21-2640 (chair with leather)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.

Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class IA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Monaco

Large Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms

D831-2240

NOTE:
CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 20 1/2″ (406mm-521mm)
H: 41 1/2″ - 49 1/2″ (1054mm-1257mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 30″(762mm)
SW: 23 1/2″(597mm)
SD: 21 1/2″(546mm)
AH: 26 1/3″ - 31 1/3″ (577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Standard with 3″(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.25
- COL square footage: 58.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Base and arm trim color. Add **$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

Arms/ Caps	Quantity	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D831-2240	**$ 3074.00**	**$ 3178.39**	**$ 3244.70**	**$ 3414.18**	**$ 3489.10**	**$ 3722.45**	**$ 3834.22**	**$ 4246.86**	**$ 4291.08**	**$ 4848.99**
	6-chair Value Pack	D831-A240	**17295.70**	**17922.04**	**18319.90**	**19336.78**	**19786.30**	**21186.40**	**21857.02**	**24332.86**	**24598.18**	**27945.64**
	8-chair Value Pack	D831-B240	**23054.39**	**23889.51**	**24419.99**	**25775.83**	**26375.19**	**28241.99**	**29136.15**	**32437.27**	**32791.03**	**37254.31**
	10-chair Value Pack	D831-C240	**29155.73**	**30199.63**	**30862.73**	**32557.53**	**33306.73**	**35640.23**	**36757.93**	**40884.33**	**41326.53**	**46905.63**
Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered												
	1 chair	D831-2340	**$ 3152.59**	**$ 3256.98**	**$ 3323.29**	**$ 3492.77**	**$ 3567.69**	**$ 3801.04**	**$ 3912.81**	**$ 4325.45**	**$ 4369.67**	**$ 4927.58**
	6-chair Value Pack	D831-A340	**17767.24**	**18393.58**	**18791.44**	**19808.32**	**20257.84**	**21657.94**	**22328.56**	**24804.40**	**25069.72**	**28417.18**
	8-chair Value Pack	D831-B340	**23683.11**	**24518.23**	**25048.71**	**26404.55**	**27003.91**	**28870.71**	**29764.87**	**33065.99**	**33419.75**	**37883.03**
	10-chair Value Pack	D831-C340	**29941.63**	**30985.53**	**31648.63**	**33343.43**	**34092.63**	**36426.13**	**37543.83**	**41670.23**	**42112.43**	**47691.53**
With Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D831-2241	**$ 3261.91**	**$ 3366.30**	**$ 3432.61**	**$ 3602.09**	**$ 3677.01**	**$ 3910.36**	**$ 4022.13**	**$ 4434.77**	**$ 4478.99**	**$ 5036.90**
	6-chair Value Pack	D831-A241	**18423.16**	**19049.50**	**19447.36**	**20464.24**	**20913.76**	**22313.86**	**22984.48**	**25460.32**	**25725.64**	**29073.10**
	8-chair Value Pack	D831-B241	**24557.67**	**25392.79**	**25923.27**	**27279.11**	**27878.47**	**29745.27**	**30639.43**	**33940.55**	**34294.31**	**38757.59**
	10-chair Value Pack	D831-C241	**31034.83**	**32078.73**	**32741.83**	**34436.63**	**35185.83**	**37519.33**	**38637.03**	**42763.43**	**43205.63**	**48784.73**
With Lumbar Support - Upholstered												
	1 chair	D831-2341	**$ 3340.50**	**$ 3444.89**	**$ 3511.20**	**$ 3680.68**	**$ 3755.60**	**$ 3988.95**	**$ 4100.72**	**$ 4513.36**	**$ 4557.58**	**$ 5115.49**
	6-chair Value Pack	D831-A341	**18894.70**	**19521.04**	**19918.90**	**20935.78**	**21385.30**	**22785.40**	**23456.02**	**25931.86**	**26197.18**	**29544.64**
	8-chair Value Pack	D831-B341	**25186.39**	**26021.51**	**26551.99**	**27907.83**	**28507.19**	**30373.99**	**31268.15**	**34569.27**	**34923.03**	**39386.31**
	10-chair Value Pack	D831-C341	**31820.73**	**32864.63**	**33527.73**	**35222.53**	**35971.73**	**38305.23**	**39422.93**	**43549.33**	**43991.53**	**49570.63**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** D831-22**2**0
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$625.11** list); **Example:** D831-2240-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; Example: D831-2240-**P** (add **$63.85** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** D**8**31-2240 (chair with fabric); D**7**31-2240 (chair with leather)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.

Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Monaco

Large Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms

D831-2640

NOTE:
CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 20 1/2″ (406mm-521mm)
H: 41 1/2″ - 49 1/2″ (1054mm-1257mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 30″(762mm)
SW: 23 1/2″(597mm)
SD: 21 1/2″(546mm)
AH: 26 1/3″ - 31 1/3″ (577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3″(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.50
- COL square footage: 63.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Base trim color. Add **$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

Arms/ Caps	Quantity	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D831-2640	**$ 3074.00**	**$ 3178.39**	**$ 3244.70**	**$ 3414.18**	**$ 3489.10**	**$ 3722.45**	**$ 3834.22**	**$ 4246.86**	**$ 4291.08**	**$ 4848.99**
	6-chair Value Pack	D831-A640	**17295.70**	**17922.04**	**18319.90**	**19336.78**	**19786.30**	**21186.40**	**21857.02**	**24332.86**	**24598.18**	**27945.64**
	8-chair Value Pack	D831-B640	**23054.39**	**23889.51**	**24419.99**	**25775.83**	**26375.19**	**28241.99**	**29136.15**	**32437.27**	**32791.03**	**37254.31**
	10-chair Value Pack	D831-C640	**29155.73**	**30199.63**	**30862.73**	**32557.53**	**33306.73**	**35640.23**	**36757.93**	**40884.33**	**41326.53**	**46905.63**
With Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D831-2641	**$ 3261.91**	**$ 3366.30**	**$ 3432.61**	**$ 3602.09**	**$ 3677.01**	**$ 3910.36**	**$ 4022.13**	**$ 4434.77**	**$ 4478.99**	**$ 5036.90**
	6-chair Value Pack	D831-A641	**18423.16**	**19049.50**	**19447.36**	**20464.24**	**20913.76**	**22313.86**	**22984.48**	**25460.32**	**25725.64**	**29073.10**
	8-chair Value Pack	D831-B641	**24557.67**	**25392.79**	**25923.27**	**27279.11**	**27878.47**	**29745.27**	**30639.43**	**33940.55**	**34294.31**	**38757.59**
	10-chair Value Pack	D831-C641	**31034.83**	**32078.73**	**32741.83**	**34436.63**	**35185.83**	**37519.33**	**38637.03**	**42763.43**	**43205.63**	**48784.73**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** D831-26**2**0
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$625.11** list); **Example:** D831-2640-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; Example: D831-2640-**P** (add **$63.85** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** D**8**31-2640 (chair with fabric); D**7**31-2640 (chair with leather)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.

Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class IA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Monaco

Medium Mid-Back Chair with Open Arms

D841-2240

NOTE:
CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 20 1/2″ (406mm-521mm)
H: 39″ - 46 3/4″ (991mm-1187mm)
D: 23 1/2″(597mm)
W: 26″(660mm)
SW: 22″(559mm)
SD: 20″(508mm)
AH: 26 1/3″ - 31 1/3″ (577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms available with standard black soft or upholstered caps.
- Standard with 3″(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.00
- COL square footage: 54.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Base and arm trim color. Add **$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

Arms/ Caps	Quantity	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D841-2240	**$ 3074.00**	**$ 3178.39**	**$ 3244.70**	**$ 3414.18**	**$ 3489.10**	**$ 3722.45**	**$ 3834.22**	**$ 4246.86**	**$ 4291.08**	**$ 4848.99**
	6-chair Value Pack	D841-A240	**17295.70**	**17922.04**	**18319.90**	**19336.78**	**19786.30**	**21186.40**	**21857.02**	**24332.86**	**24598.18**	**27945.64**
	8-chair Value Pack	D841-B240	**23054.39**	**23889.51**	**24419.99**	**25775.83**	**26375.19**	**28241.99**	**29136.15**	**32437.27**	**32791.03**	**37254.31**
	10-chair Value Pack	D841-C240	**29155.73**	**30199.63**	**30862.73**	**32557.53**	**33306.73**	**35640.23**	**36757.93**	**40884.33**	**41326.53**	**46905.63**
Without Lumbar Support - Upholstered												
	1 chair	D841-2340	**$ 3152.59**	**$ 3256.98**	**$ 3323.29**	**$ 3492.77**	**$ 3567.69**	**$ 3801.04**	**$ 3912.81**	**$ 4325.45**	**$ 4369.67**	**$ 4927.58**
	6-chair Value Pack	D841-A340	**17767.24**	**18393.58**	**18791.44**	**19808.32**	**20257.84**	**21657.94**	**22328.56**	**24804.40**	**25069.72**	**28417.18**
	8-chair Value Pack	D841-B340	**23683.11**	**24518.23**	**25048.71**	**26404.55**	**27003.91**	**28870.71**	**29764.87**	**33065.99**	**33419.75**	**37883.03**
	10-chair Value Pack	D841-C340	**29941.63**	**30985.53**	**31648.63**	**33343.43**	**34092.63**	**36426.13**	**37543.83**	**41670.23**	**42112.43**	**47691.53**
With Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D841-2241	**$ 3261.91**	**$ 3366.30**	**$ 3432.61**	**$ 3602.09**	**$ 3677.01**	**$ 3910.36**	**$ 4022.13**	**$ 4434.77**	**$ 4478.99**	**$ 5036.90**
	6-chair Value Pack	D841-A241	**18423.16**	**19049.50**	**19447.36**	**20464.24**	**20913.76**	**22313.86**	**22984.48**	**25460.32**	**25725.64**	**29073.10**
	8-chair Value Pack	D841-B241	**24557.67**	**25392.79**	**25923.27**	**27279.11**	**27878.47**	**29745.27**	**30639.43**	**33940.55**	**34294.31**	**38757.59**
	10-chair Value Pack	D841-C241	**31034.83**	**32078.73**	**32741.83**	**34436.63**	**35185.83**	**37519.33**	**38637.03**	**42763.43**	**43205.63**	**48784.73**
With Lumbar Support - Upholstered												
	1 chair	D841-2341	**$ 3340.50**	**$ 3444.89**	**$ 3511.20**	**$ 3680.68**	**$ 3755.60**	**$ 3988.95**	**$ 4100.72**	**$ 4513.36**	**$ 4557.58**	**$ 5115.49**
	6-chair Value Pack	D841-A341	**18894.70**	**19521.04**	**19918.90**	**20935.78**	**21385.30**	**22785.40**	**23456.02**	**25931.86**	**26197.18**	**29544.64**
	8-chair Value Pack	D841-B341	**25186.39**	**26021.51**	**26551.99**	**27907.83**	**28507.19**	**30373.99**	**31268.15**	**34569.27**	**34923.03**	**39386.31**
	10-chair Value Pack	D841-C341	**31820.73**	**32864.63**	**33527.73**	**35222.53**	**35971.73**	**38305.23**	**39422.93**	**43549.33**	**43991.53**	**49570.63**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** D841-22**2**0
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$625.11** list); **Example:** D841-2240-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; Example: D841-2240-**P** (add **$63.85** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** D**8**41-2240 (chair with fabric); D**7**41-2240 (chair with leather)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.

Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Monaco

Medium Mid-Back Chair with Enclosed Arms

D841-2640

NOTE:
CAD symbol for Value Packs shows one chair but represents quantity of chairs within Value Pack.

Dimensions

SH: 16″ - 20 1/2″ (406mm-521mm)
H: 39″ - 46 3/4″ (991mm-1187mm)
D: 23 1/2″(597mm)
W: 26″(660mm)
SW: 22″(559mm)
SD: 20″(508mm)
AH: 26 1/3″ - 31 1/3″ (577mm-689mm)

Features

- Pneumatic height adjustment.
- Fully-upholstered shell.
- Standard with 6-position back lock.
- Five-star, cast aluminum base with dual-wheel casters.
- Casters and column standard in black finish color.
- Arms enclosed.
- Standard with 3″(76mm) of back height adjustment.
- COM yardage: 3.25
- COL square footage: 58.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Base trim color. Add **$87.20** for Brushed Aluminum (PN-B) finish.

Arms/ Caps	Quantity	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D841-2640	**$ 3074.00**	**$ 3178.39**	**$ 3244.70**	**$ 3414.18**	**$ 3489.10**	**$ 3722.45**	**$ 3834.22**	**$ 4246.86**	**$ 4291.08**	**$ 4848.99**
	6-chair Value Pack	D841-A640	**17295.70**	**17922.04**	**18319.90**	**19336.78**	**19786.30**	**21186.40**	**21857.02**	**24332.86**	**24598.18**	**27945.64**
	8-chair Value Pack	D841-B640	**23054.39**	**23889.51**	**24419.99**	**25775.83**	**26375.19**	**28241.99**	**29136.15**	**32437.27**	**32791.03**	**37254.31**
	10-chair Value Pack	D841-C640	**29155.73**	**30199.63**	**30862.73**	**32557.53**	**33306.73**	**35640.23**	**36757.93**	**40884.33**	**41326.53**	**46905.63**
With Lumbar Support - Standard												
	1 chair	D841-2641	**$ 3261.91**	**$ 3366.30**	**$ 3432.61**	**$ 3602.09**	**$ 3677.01**	**$ 3910.36**	**$ 4022.13**	**$ 4434.77**	**$ 4478.99**	**$ 5036.90**
	6-chair Value Pack	D841-A641	**18423.16**	**19049.50**	**19447.36**	**20464.24**	**20913.76**	**22313.86**	**22984.48**	**25460.32**	**25725.64**	**29073.10**
	8-chair Value Pack	D841-B641	**24557.67**	**25392.79**	**25923.27**	**27279.11**	**27878.47**	**29745.27**	**30639.43**	**33940.55**	**34294.31**	**38757.59**
	10-chair Value Pack	D841-C641	**31034.83**	**32078.73**	**32741.83**	**34436.63**	**35185.83**	**37519.33**	**38637.03**	**42763.43**	**43205.63**	**48784.73**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, change the 7th digit from a **4** (hard caster) to a **2** (soft caster); **Example:** D841-26**2**0
CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$625.11** list); **Example:** D841-2640-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; Example: D841-2640-**P** (add **$63.85** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** D**8**41-2640 (chair with fabric); D**7**41-2640 (chair with leather)

NOTE: CAL 133 is available on all chairs models in leather.

Stain repellent is not available on leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class IA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group VII
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Wood Seating

General Specifications

Features and Options

Guest, occasional, and lounge models feature frames constructed solid hardwood, laminated plywood, laminated hardwood core and premium veneers, or rigid polyurethane.

Office seating models feature an inner frame construction of tubular steel or solid hardwood or laminated plywood or molded plywood. Swivel bases are standard with hard dual-wheel casters.

Exposed wood surfaces are finished with two top coats of pre-catalyst nitrocellulose lacquer for a durable finish.

Refer to the appropriate seating model for applicable features and options.

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

Flammability Requirements

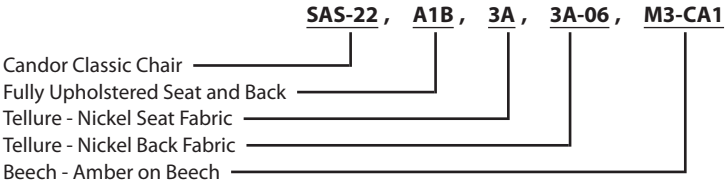
Select chair models meet CAL 133 Standard and are available with an optional fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133. Refer to the price pages for ordering information. Refer to Haworth.com/surfaces for a listing of the approved fabrics.

General Guidelines for Product Specification

Seating specification numbers are based on a numeric logic that identifies a product by model and certain characteristics.

For instance, a product number that reads **SAS-22-A1B** identifies the product as a Candor Classic Seating with fully upholstered seat and back.

The numeric logic for this model with finish codes is shown below:



A ninth-digit suffix of the product code will indicate functional options, such as **-F** for CAL 133 option. There are exceptions to this logic; therefore, always refer to the price charts for product numbers rather than attempting to construct them. Product number modification instructions for additional options appear in footnoted copy for each applicable model.

Beyond the printed product number, fabric and finish codes are required to complete an order specification. To communicate your order clearly, list the product number and finish codes in the sequence outlined on each price page.

Finishes and Fabrics

A complete listing of finishes/fabrics can be found in the back of the price list.

Candor Classic Seating

Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
SAS- ■ ■ -A1B	$906.33	$930.65	$940.41	$964.73	$979.31	$1147.21	$1195.89	$1341.85	$1232.37	$1522.73

Fully Upholstered Seat and Back

SAS-22-A1B

Dimensions
SH: 17.8″(452mm)
H: 32.75″(832mm)
D: 23.25″(591mm)
W: 21″(533mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)
SW: 17.8″(452mm)
SD: 17.15″(436mm)

Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.5
- COL square footage: 27.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Arm/frame finish color.

SAS- ■ ■ -A2B	$906.33	$930.65	$940.41	$964.73	$979.31	$1147.21	$1195.89	$1341.85	$1232.37	$1522.73

Fully Upholstered Seat and 3/4 Back

SAS-22-A2B

Dimensions
SH: 17.8″(452mm)
H: 32.50″(826mm)
D: 23.50″(597mm)
W: 21″(533mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)
SW: 17.8″(452mm)
SD: 17.15″(436mm)

Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.38
- COL square footage: 25.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Arm/frame finish color.

SAS- ■ W-A4B	$846.71	$858.87	$863.75	$875.91	$883.20	$967.15	$991.49	$1064.47	$1009.73	$1154.91

Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back

SAS-2W-A4B

Dimensions
SH: 17.8″(452mm)
H: 32.50″(826mm)
D: 23.50″(597mm)
W: 21″(533mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)
SW: 17.8″(452mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)

Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.88
- COL square footage: 16.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Seat Option:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back Option:**
- **W** Wood

2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$115.58** list); **Example:** SAS-2W-A4B-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SAS-2W-A4B-**P** (add **$37.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SAS-22-A1B-**D** (add **$49.87** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class SA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Candor Modern Seating

Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
SAS- ■ ■ -A1A	$906.33	$930.65	$940.41	$964.73	$979.31	$1147.21	$1195.89	$1341.85	$1232.37	$1522.73

Fully Upholstered Seat and Back

SAS-22-A1A

Dimensions
SH: 17.8″(452mm)
H: 32.75″(832mm)
D: 23.50″(597mm)
W: 21″(533mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)
SW: 17.8″(452mm)
SD: 17″(432mm)

Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.5
- COL square footage: 27.0

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
❶ **Seat Option:**
1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
❷ **Back Option:**
1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Arm/frame finish color.

SAS- ■ ■ -A3A	$906.33	$930.65	$940.41	$964.73	$979.31	$1147.21	$1195.89	$1341.85	$1232.37	$1522.73

Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back

SAS-22-A3A

Dimensions
SH: 17.8″(452mm)
H: 32.50″(826mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 21″(533mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)
SW: 17.8″(452mm)
SD: 17″(432mm)

Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is padded with foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
❶ **Seat Option:**
1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
❷ **Back Option:**
1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Fabric surface and color (back).
4) Arm/frame finish color.

SAS- ■ W-A4A	$846.71	$858.87	$863.75	$875.91	$883.20	$967.15	$991.49	$1064.47	$1009.73	$1154.91

Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back

SAS-2W-A4A

Dimensions
SH: 17.8″(452mm)
H: 32.50″(826mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 21″(533mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)
SW: 17.8″(452mm)
SD: 19″(483mm)

Features
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Steamed beech hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.88
- COL square footage: 16.0

■ Available on RUSH with matching seat and back upholstery.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number, including:
❶ **Seat Option:**
1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather
❷ **Back Option:**
W Wood
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$115.58** list); **Example:** SAS-2W-A4A-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SAS-2W-A4A-**P** (add **$37.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SAS-22-A1A-**D** (add **$49.87** list)

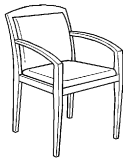
NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Composites Seating Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	4045-00	$1158.14	$1198.29	$1234.78	$1295.60	$1332.09	$1355.21	$1397.79	$1515.79	$1947.68	$2137.17

Arc Arm, Upholstered Back



4045-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2″(470mm)
H: 33 3/4″(857mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 22 3/8″(568mm)
AH: 24″ - 26″ (610mm-660mm)
SW: 19 1/2″(495mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	4145-00	$1158.14	$1182.47	$1192.20	$1218.96	$1234.78	$1288.30	$1317.50	$1394.14	$1510.94	$1671.41

Arc Arm, Circle Back

4145-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2″(470mm)
H: 33 3/4″(857mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 22 3/8″(568mm)
AH: 24″ - 26″ (610mm-660mm)
SW: 19 1/2″(495mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)

Features

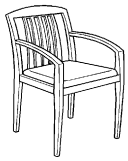
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	4245-00	$1158.14	$1182.47	$1192.20	$1218.96	$1234.78	$1288.30	$1317.50	$1394.14	$1510.94	$1671.41

Arc Arm, Slat Back



4245-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2″(470mm)
H: 33 3/4″(857mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 22 3/8″(568mm)
AH: 24″ - 26″ (610mm-660mm)
SW: 19 1/2″(495mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$119.22** list); **Example:** 4245-00-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4245-00-**P** (add **$37.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4245-00-**D** (add **$49.87** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class QA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Composites Seating Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	4046-00	$1158.14	$1198.29	$1234.78	$1295.60	$1332.09	$1355.21	$1397.79	$1515.79	$1947.68	$2137.17

Repose Arm, Upholstered Back

4046-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2″(470mm)
H: 33 3/4″(857mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 22 3/8″(568mm)
AH: 25 1/2″(648mm)
SW: 19 1/2″(495mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	4146-00	$1158.14	$1182.47	$1192.20	$1218.96	$1234.78	$1288.30	$1317.50	$1394.14	$1510.94	$1671.41

Repose Arm, Hourglass Back

4146-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2″(470mm)
H: 33 3/4″(857mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 22 3/8″(568mm)
AH: 25 1/2″(648mm)
SW: 19 1/2″(495mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	4246-00	$1158.14	$1182.47	$1192.20	$1218.96	$1234.78	$1288.30	$1317.50	$1394.14	$1510.94	$1671.41

Repose Arm, Cross Back

4246-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2″(470mm)
H: 33 3/4″(857mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 22 3/8″(568mm)
AH: 25 1/2″(648mm)
SW: 19 1/2″(495mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$119.22** list); **Example:** 4046-00-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4046-00-**P** (add **$37.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4046-00-**D** (add **$49.87** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Composites Seating Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	4047-00	$1158.14	$1198.29	$1234.78	$1295.60	$1332.09	$1355.21	$1397.79	$1515.79	$1947.68	$2137.17

Cascade Arm, Upholstered Back

4047-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2″(470mm)
H: 33 3/4″(857mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 22 3/8″(568mm)
AH: 22 1/2″ - 26 1/4″ (572mm-667mm)
SW: 19 1/2″(495mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	4147-00	$1158.14	$1182.47	$1192.20	$1218.96	$1234.78	$1288.30	$1317.50	$1394.14	$1510.94	$1671.41

Cascade Arm, Circle Back

4147-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2″(470mm)
H: 33 3/4″(857mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 22 3/8″(568mm)
AH: 22 1/2″- 26 1/4″ (572mm-667mm)
SW: 19 1/2″(495mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	4247-00	$1158.14	$1182.47	$1192.20	$1218.96	$1234.78	$1288.30	$1317.50	$1394.14	$1510.94	$1671.41

Cascade Arm, Slat Back

4247-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2″(470mm)
H: 33 3/4″(857mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 22 3/8″(568mm)
AH: 22 1/2″- 26 1/4″ (572mm-667mm)
SW: 19 1/2″(495mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$119.22** list); **Example:** 4047-00-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4047-00-**P** (add **$37.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4047-00-**D** (add **$49.87** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class QA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Composites Seating Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	4048-00	$1158.14	$1198.29	$1234.78	$1295.60	$1332.09	$1355.21	$1397.79	$1515.79	$1947.68	$2137.17

Contour Arm, Upholstered Back

4048-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2″(470mm)
H: 33 3/4″(857mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 22 3/8″(568mm)
AH: 22 7/8″-26-3/8″ (581mm-670mm)
SW: 19 1/2″(495mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	4148-00	$1158.14	$1182.47	$1192.20	$1218.96	$1234.78	$1288.30	$1317.50	$1394.14	$1510.94	$1671.41

Contour Arm, Hourglass Back

4148-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2″(470mm)
H: 33 3/4″(857mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 22 3/8″(568mm)
AH: 22 7/8″-26-3/8″ (581mm-670mm)
SW: 19 1/2″(495mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	4248-00	$1158.14	$1182.47	$1192.20	$1218.96	$1234.78	$1288.30	$1317.50	$1394.14	$1510.94	$1671.41

Contour Arm, Cross Back

4248-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2″(470mm)
H: 33 3/4″(857mm)
D: 23″(584mm)
W: 22 3/8″(568mm)
AH: 22 7/8″-26-3/8″ (581mm-670mm)
SW: 19 1/2″(495mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Arm/frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$119.22** list); **Example:** 4048-00-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4048-00-**P** (add **$37.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4048-00-**D** (add **$49.87** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

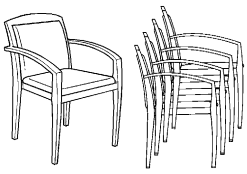
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Composites Seating Series

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	4043-00	**$1158.14**	**$1198.29**	**$1234.78**	**$1295.60**	**$1332.09**	**$1355.21**	**$1397.79**	**$1515.79**	**$1947.68**	**$2137.17**

Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Upholstered Back



4043-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2″(470mm)
H: 33 5/8″(854mm)
D: 21 3/4″(552mm)
W: 22 1/4″(565mm)
SW: 18″(457mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
AH: 25 7/8″(657mm)

Features

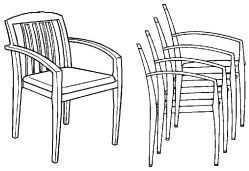
- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Recommended stacking limit is 4 chairs high.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.13
- COL square footage: 20.3

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish color.

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	4243-00	**$1158.14**	**$1182.47**	**$1192.20**	**$1218.96**	**$1234.78**	**$1288.30**	**$1317.50**	**$1394.14**	**$1510.94**	**$1671.41**

Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Slat Back



4243-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/2″ (470mm)
H: 33 5/8″ (854mm)
D: 21 3/4″(552mm)
W: 22 1/4″ (565mm)
SW: 18″(457mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
AH: 25 7/8″ (657mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Recommended stacking limit is 4 chairs high.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$119.22** list); **Example:** 4043-00-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4043-00-**P** (add **$37.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4043-00-**D** (add **$49.87** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

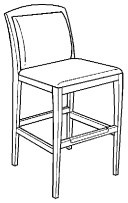
Class QA – Sin 711-19; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Composites Seating Series

Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	4049-00	$1158.14	$1198.29	$1234.78	$1295.60	$1332.09	$1355.21	$1397.79	$1515.79	$1947.68	$2137.17

Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back



4049-00

Dimensions

SH: 28″(711mm)
H: 41 1/8″(1045mm)
D: 19 7/8″(505mm)
W: 18 1/2″(470mm)
SW: 18 1/2″(470mm)
SD: 15 1/4″(387mm)

Features

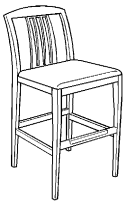
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with foam.
- Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 1.00
- COL square footage: 18.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish color.

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	4249-00	$1158.14	$1182.47	$1192.20	$1218.96	$1234.78	$1288.30	$1317.50	$1394.14	$1510.94	$1671.41

Stool, Armless, Slat Back



4249-00

Dimensions

SH: 28″(711mm)
H: 41 1/8″(1045mm)
D: 19 7/8″(505mm)
W: 18 1/2″(470mm)
SW: 18 1/2″(470mm)
SD: 15 1/4″(387mm)

Features

- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels, reinforced with corner blocks.
- Seat is HR foam over a webbed panel.
- Standard with brass kick plate. No finish specification required.
- Available with fire-retardant construction to comply with California Bulletin #133.
- COM yardage: 0.66
- COL square footage: 12.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Frame finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$119.22** list); **Example:** 4049-00-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4049-00-**P** (add **$37.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4049-00-**D** (add **$49.87** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Forenze Seating

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	8181-00	**$1243.30**	**$1282.23**	**$1317.51**	**$1374.67**	**$1411.17**	**$1491.47**	**$1543.77**	**$1690.99**	**$1995.14**	**$2196.83**

Serpentine Arm, Upholstered Back

8181-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4″(464mm)
H: 32 5/8″(829mm)
D: 23 1/4″(591mm)
W: 22 3/4″(578mm)
AH: 26 1/2″(673mm)
SW: 19 1/2″(495mm)
SD: 18 1/4″(464mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4″(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1″(25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$109.49** list); **Example:** 8181-00-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8181-00-**P** (add **$37.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8381-00-**D** (add **$49.87** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class QA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Forenze Seating

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	8182-00	**$1243.30**	**$1282.23**	**$1317.51**	**$1374.67**	**$1411.17**	**$1491.47**	**$1543.77**	**$1690.99**	**$1995.14**	**$2196.83**

Curve Arm, Upholstered Back

8182-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4″(464mm)
H: 32 5/8″(829mm)
D: 23 1/4″(591mm)
W: 22 3/4″(578mm)
AH: 26 3/8″(670mm)
SW: 19 1/2″(495mm)
SD: 18 1/4″(464mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4″(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1″(25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$109.49** list); **Example:** 8182-00-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8182-00-**P** (add **$37.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8182-00-**D** (add **$49.87** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Forenze Seating

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	8483-00	**$1243.30**	**$1266.41**	**$1276.15**	**$1300.47**	**$1317.50**	**$1440.38**	**$1482.95**	**$1600.97**	**$1576.64**	**$1734.55**

Scroll Arm, Slat Back

8483-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4″(464mm)
H: 32 5/8″(829mm)
D: 22 3/4″(578mm)
W: 22 3/4″(578mm)
AH: 26 3/8″(670mm)
SW: 19 1/2″(495mm)
SD: 18 5/8″(473mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4″(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.75
- COL square footage: 13.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish color

Maple	8183-00	**$1243.30**	**$1282.23**	**$1317.51**	**$1374.67**	**$1411.17**	**$1491.47**	**$1543.77**	**$1690.99**	**$1995.14**	**$2196.83**

Scroll Arm, Upholstered Back

8183-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4″(464mm)
H: 32 5/8″(829mm)
D: 23 1/4″(591mm)
W: 22 3/4″(578mm)
AH: 26 3/8″(670mm)
SW: 19 1/2″(495mm)
SD: 18 1/4″(464mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4″(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1″(25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$109.49** list); **Example:** 8483-00-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8483-00-**P** (add **$37.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8483-00-**D** (add **$49.87** list)

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Forenze Seating

Guest/Occasional Seating

Base/ Frame	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Maple	8484-00	$1243.30	$1266.41	$1276.15	$1300.47	$1317.50	$1440.38	$1482.95	$1600.97	$1576.64	$1734.55

Cabriole Arm, Slat Back

8484-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4″(464mm)
H: 32 5/8″(829mm)
D: 22 3/4″(578mm)
W: 22 3/4″(578mm)
AH: 26 1/2″(673mm)
SW: 19 1/2″(495mm)
SD: 18 5/8″(473mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4″(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- COM yardage: 0.75
- COL square footage: 13.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish color.

Maple	8184-00	$1243.30	$1282.23	$1317.51	$1374.67	$1411.17	$1491.47	$1543.77	$1690.99	$1995.14	$2196.83

Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back

8184-00

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4″(464mm)
H: 32 5/8″(829mm)
D: 23 1/4″(591mm)
W: 22 3/4″(578mm)
AH: 26 1/2″(673mm)
SW: 19 1/2″(495mm)
SD: 18 1/4″(464mm)

Features

- Open arms.
- Upholstered seat and back.
- Maple hardwood frame. Seat frame rails are mortise and tenoned, cross locked with dowels.
- Seat is 1 3/4″(45mm) HR foam over a webbed panel.
- The upholstered back frame insert is webbed and padded with 1″(25mm) thick foam.
- COM yardage: 1.25
- COL square footage: 22.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish color.

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to end of the product number (add **$109.49** list); **Example:** 8484-00-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8484-00-**P** (add **$37.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 8484-00-**D** (add **$49.87** list)

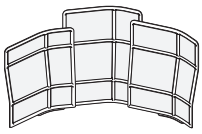
NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Openest Collection

Plume Screens

Plume 3



SON-3

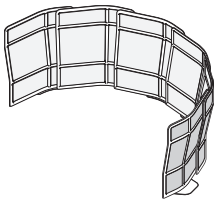
Dimensions
H: 65″(1651mm)
D: 34.5″(876mm)
W: 125.75″(3194mm) (Outside)
113.5″(2883mm) (Inside)

Features
- Includes:
(1) 57″(1448mm)H x 50″(1270mm)W screen,
(1) 65″(1651mm)H x 50″(1270mm)W screen,
(1) 61″(1549mm)H x 50″(1270mm)W screen.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

	Number	Fabric Grade C	D
	SON-3	**$8355.36**	**$9640.80**

Plume 6



SON-6

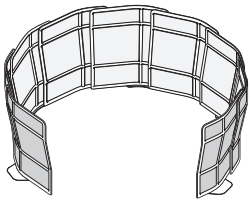
Dimensions
H: 57″(1448mm)
D: 84″(2134mm)
W: 143.75″(3651mm) (Outside)
132″(3353mm) (Inside)

Features
- Includes:
(6) 57″(1448mm)H x 50″(1270mm)W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

	SON-6	**$16068.00**	**$18210.40**

Plume 9



SON-9

Dimensions
H: 57″(1448mm)
D: 128.5″(3264mm)
W: 146.75″(3727mm) (Outside)
131.25″(3334mm) (Inside)

Features
- Includes:
(9) 57″(1448mm)H x 50″(1270mm)W screens.
- All screens are connected together, not interchangeable.
- Available in King, Class and Maya fabrics only; COM not available.
- Floor support and screen connectors in same color.

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Inner material.
3) Outer Material.
4) Trim color.

	SON-9	**$24102.00**	**$26780.00**

Note: For mixed grade fabric surfaces, pricing will be determined by the sum of the upcharges. Please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for these prices.

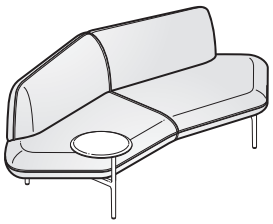
Note: The Openest Plume screen is made with polyester fabric adhered to a polyester core. The screen is compliant with UL-1286 flammability requirements and California Technical Bulletin TB-117-2013 requirements. The fabric covering is compliant with NFPA 701 requirements. Consult your local code authority to assure that screens are compliant prior to installation.

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

Openest Collection

Feather Sofa

Feather – Symmetrical



SOSS-1-RW

Dimensions

Sofa
SH: 16.5″(419mm)
TH: 30.25″(768mm)
SD: 25″(635mm)
TD: 37″(940mm)
W: 87″(2210mm)

Table
H: 19.5″(495mm)
D: 15.75″(400mm)

Features
- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  –Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  –Rotates 360°
  –Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  –Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.5

Specification Tips
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

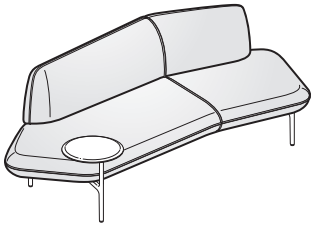
❷ **Table Option:**
- **N** No Table
- **R** Right Hand Table
- **L** Left Hand Table

2) Surface color.
3) Thread color.
4) Leg color.
5) Table finish (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶ ❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Table	SOSS- ☐ -N	**$3213.60**	**$3395.70**	**$3599.23**	**$3749.20**	**$4070.56**	**$4231.24**	**$4579.38**	**$4686.50**	**$6346.86**	**$7632.30**
With Painted MDF Table	SOSS- ☐ - ☐ P	**3845.61**	**4027.71**	**4231.24**	**4381.21**	**4702.57**	**4863.25**	**5211.39**	**5318.51**	**6978.87**	**8264.31**
With Wood Table - White Oak	SOSS- ☐ - ☐ W	**4445.48**	**4627.58**	**4831.11**	**4981.08**	**5302.44**	**5463.12**	**5811.26**	**5918.38**	**7578.74**	**8864.18**
With Wood Table - Walnut	SOSS- ☐ - ☐ W	**4525.82**	**4707.92**	**4911.45**	**5061.42**	**5382.78**	**5543.46**	**5891.60**	**5998.72**	**7659.08**	**8944.52**

The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent — To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOSS-2-N**P** (add **$159.91** list)

Feather – Asymmetrical



SOSR-1-RW

Dimensions

Sofa
SH: 16.5″(419mm)
TH: 30.25″(768mm)
SD: 25″(635mm)
TD: 37″(940mm)
W: 92″(2337mm)

Table
H: 19.5″(495mm)
D: 15.75″(400mm)

Features
- Includes: Sofa with specifiable top-stitch thread and optional side mount table.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.
- Optional table:
  –Can be right-side or left-side mounted.
  –Rotates 360°
  –Available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
  –Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- COM yardage: 6.75

Specification Tips
- Fabric will be applied railroaded.
- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.
- Handedness determined when seated on sofa.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ **Handedness:**
- **R** Right hand
- **L** Left hand

❷ **Surface Material:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Table Option:**
- **N** No Table
- **R** Right Hand Table
- **L** Left Hand Table

2) Surface color.
3) Thread color.
4) Leg color.
5) Table finish (if applicable).

Description	Number ❶ ❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Without Table	SOS ☐ - ☐ -N	**$3267.16**	**$3459.98**	**$3668.86**	**$3883.10**	**$4204.46**	**$4391.92**	**$4766.84**	**$4847.18**	**$6395.06**	**$7712.64**
With Painted MDF Table	SOS ☐ - ☐ - ☐ P	**3899.17**	**4091.99**	**4300.87**	**4515.11**	**4836.47**	**5023.93**	**5398.85**	**5479.19**	**7027.07**	**8344.65**
With Wood Table - White Oak	SOS ☐ - ☐ - ☐ W	**4499.04**	**4691.86**	**4900.74**	**5114.98**	**5436.34**	**5623.80**	**5998.72**	**6079.06**	**7626.94**	**8944.52**
With Wood Table - Walnut	SOS ☐ - ☐ - ☐ W	**4579.38**	**4772.20**	**4981.08**	**5195.32**	**5516.68**	**5704.14**	**6079.06**	**6159.40**	**7707.28**	**9024.86**

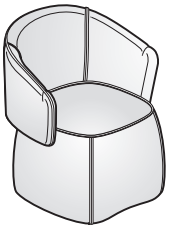
The following options require modification of the product number.
Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOSS-2-N**P** (add **$159.91** list)

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

Openest Collection

Chick Pouf

Chick Pouf with Back



SOPB-22

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
TH: 37.75″(959mm)
SD: 18.75″(476mm)
TD: 25.2″(640mm)
W: 26″(660mm)

Features

- Includes: Seat and back with specifiable top-stitch thread and puck colors.
- Seat back flips up and down.
- Pull tab to flip back up or down available in orange only.
- COM yardage:
  Inner/Outer surfaces matching: 3.5
  Inner Back and Seat only: 1.5
  Outer Back and Base only: 2.0

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Inner Surface Material:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

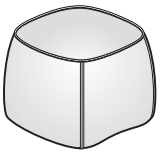
❷ Outer Surface Material:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Inner Surface Color (Seat, inside back).
3) Outer Surface Color (Base, outer back).
4) Thread color.
5) Puck color.

Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
SOPB-■■	**$1874.59**	**$1981.71**	**$2126.33**	**$2260.23**	**$2474.47**	**$2586.95**	**$2838.67**	**$2919.01**	**$3534.97**	**$4204.47**

Chick Pouf without Back



SOPN-22

Dimensions

H: 18″(457mm)
D: 22.5″(572mm)
W: 23.25″(591mm)

Features

- Includes: Seat/Base only with specifiable top-stitch thread color.
- COM yardage:
  Seat and Base matching: 2.0
  Seat only: .75
  Base only: 2.0

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Inner Surface Material:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ Outer Surface Material:

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Inner Surface Color (Seat).
3) Outer Surface Color (Base).
4) Thread color.

Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
SOPN-■■	**$905.16**	**$964.08**	**$1055.13**	**$1151.54**	**$1280.08**	**$1353.99**	**$1526.46**	**$1569.30**	**$2088.11**	**$2595.86**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SOPB-22-**P**; SOPN-22-**P** (add **$80.50** list for Chick Pouf with Back or **$46.00** for Chick Pouf without Back)

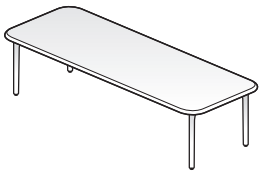
Note: Upcharge for mixed grade surfaces, refer to the electronic design and specification tools.

Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

Openest Collection

Sprig Tables

Rectangle



SORA-5320-P

Features

- Includes: Table top and legs.
- Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Surface Material:

- **P** Painted MDF
- **W** Planked Wood

2) Top color.

3) Leg color.

Height	Depth	Width	Number ❶	Painted	White Oak	Walnut
12″(305mm)	20″(508mm)	53″(1346mm)	SORA-5320-	**$889.10**	**$2222.74**	**$2704.78**

Round

SODC-1616-P

SODB-2424-P

Features

- Includes: Table top and legs.
- Top available in Black, Polar, Stormy, or Vapor painted MDF or planked wood in White Oak or Walnut.
- Planked wood tops are designed to be unique, using solid wood planks with a clear, low-gloss finish showing natural variation.
- Legs: Painted cast aluminum.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Surface Material:

- **P** Painted MDF
- **W** Planked Wood

2) Top color.

3) Leg color.

Height	Diameter	Number ❶	Painted	White Oak	Walnut
17″(432mm)	16″(406mm)	SODC-1616-	**$632.01**	**$1285.44**	**$1392.56**
14″(356mm)	24″(610mm)	SODB-2424-	**696.28**	**1724.63**	**1981.72**

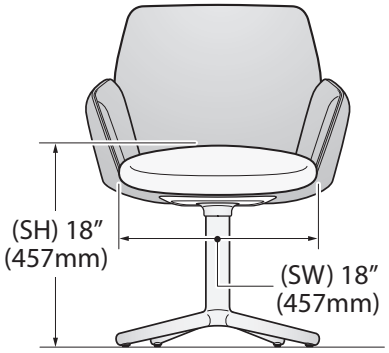
Note: For additional Openest products, details and specifications please refer to the Openest Price List.

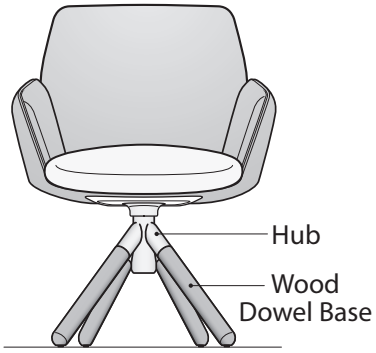
This page intentionally blank

Poppy-At-A-Glance

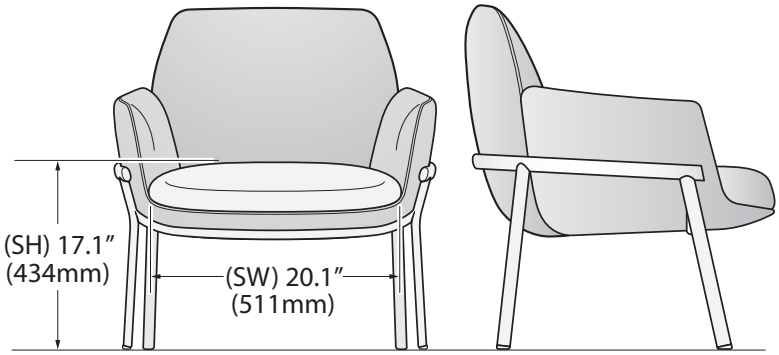
Designer	Patricia Urquiola
Fabric	Linear or patterned fabric not recommended due to the manner in which the material is applied. Because of the nature of the chair, materials that have more fibers or woolen spun yarn construction, such as Cotswold, King, Class and Maya, tend to upholster well on Poppy. Synthetic fibers, or textiles with heavy back coatings, tend to be more difficult to upholster and consequently may restrict some COMs.

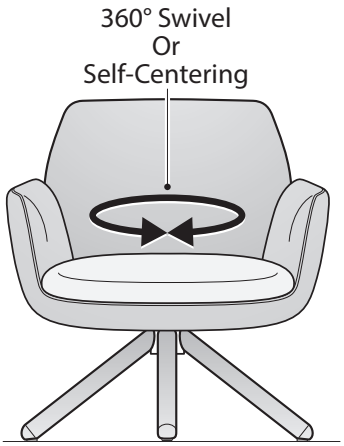
Guest Seating





Lounge Seating





Poppy

Guest

Four Star Base with Glides

SPG-11-4

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 33″(838mm)
D: 26.75″(679mm)
W: 26.75″(679mm)
SW: 18″(457mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four star aluminum base.
  –Standard with glides; felt pads included
  –Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **$55.65** list.

Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
SPG-▢▢-4	**$1606.80**	**$1678.90**	**$1740.70**	**$1828.25**	**$1931.25**	**$1982.75**	**$2008.50**	**$2060.00**	**$2023.95**	**$2137.25**

Five Star Base with Casters

SPG-11-5

Dimensions

SH: 16″-21″ (406mm-533mm)
H: 31″-36″ (787mm-914mm)
D: 26.75″(679mm)
W: 26.75″(679mm)
SW: 18″(457mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
AH: 23″-28″ (584mm-711mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Five star aluminum base.
- –Available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- –Casters match base color; Smooth Plaster casters are two-tone with graphite tread.
- Soft casters available in black only, add **$25.75** list.
- Seat swivels 360°.
- Pneumatic height adjustment of 5″(127mm).
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**

- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **$55.00** list.

Number ❶❷	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
SPG-▢▢-5	**$1699.50**	**$1771.60**	**$1833.40**	**$1920.95**	**$2023.95**	**$2075.45**	**$2101.20**	**$2152.70**	**$2116.65**	**$2229.95**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	Change the 6th digit in the product number to **6**, and add **$25.75** list. ***Example:*** SPG-22-**6**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-5**P** (add **$60.77** list)

Class QA – GSA: Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Poppy

Guest

Wood Base

SPG-11-W

Dimensions

SH: 18″(457mm)
H: 33″(838mm)
D: 24.25″(616mm)
W: 24.25″(616mm)
SW: 18″(457mm)
SD: 18″(457mm)
AH: 25″(635mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Standard upholstered. Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Wooden dowel legs with painted aluminum hub.
  - –Wooden legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43)
  - –Wooden legs standard with glides; felt pads included
  - –Hub available in Black (TR-F) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS)
- Seat swivels 360°.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 2.0/55
  Back/Arms: 1.5/40
  Seat: 0.5/15

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ Seat Upholstery:

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather

❷ Back/Arm Upholstery:

1 Leather
2 Fabric
3 Faux Leather

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
   TR-F Black
   TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **$41.20** list.
5) Wood finish.

Description	Number ❶❷	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Ink on Ash	SPG- -W	**$2085.75**	**$2157.85**	**$2219.65**	**$2307.20**	**$2410.20**	**$2461.70**	**$2487.45**	**$2538.95**	**$2502.90**	**$2616.20**
Clear on Oak	SPG- -W	**2116.65**	**2188.75**	**2250.55**	**2338.10**	**2441.10**	**2492.60**	**2518.35**	**2569.85**	**2533.80**	**2647.10**
Clear on Walnut	SPG- -W	**2126.95**	**2199.05**	**2260.85**	**2348.40**	**2451.40**	**2502.90**	**2528.65**	**2580.15**	**2544.10**	**2657.40**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent — To specify, add **P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SPG-22-W**P** (add **$60.77** list)

Poppy

Lounge

Basket

SLP-22-T

Dimensions

SH: 17.1″(434mm)
H: 32.6″(828mm)
D: 29.4″(747mm)
W: 31″(787mm)
SW: 20.1″(511mm)
SD: 20.5″(521mm)
AH: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four leg painted steel basket frame.
  –Available in Black (TR-F), Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS), Sable (TR-1M) or Rusty Red (TR-RR).
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  Seat: 1.0/18

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including;

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **F** Felt
- **H** Hard

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Trim color.
TR-F Black
TR-1M Sable
TR-RR Rusty Red
TR-PLS Smooth Plaster, add **$55.00** list

Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
SLP-▢▢-T▢	**$2195.00**	**$2320.00**	**$2435.00**	**$2600.00**	**$2745.00**	**$3300.00**	**$3630.00**	**$4230.00**	**$4575.00**	**$5580.00**

Swivel

SLP-22-S
SLP-22-R

Dimensions

SH: 17.1″(434mm)
H: 32.6″(828mm)
D: 29.4″(747mm)
W: 31″(787mm)
SW: 20.1″(511mm)
SD: 20.5″(521mm)
AH: 24″(610mm)

Features

- Back and arms: Upholstered in matching upholstery.
- Seat: Upholstery can match or complement back and arms.
- Base: Four wooden dowel legs.
  –Legs available in Clear on Oak (M5-W35), Clear on Walnut (M6-W35) and Ink on Ash (M7-W43).
- Available with 360° or self-centering swivel base.
- Glides: Available in felt or hard plastic.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: 4.0/72
  Back/Arms: 3.0/54
  Seat: 1.0/18

Specification Tip

- Linear or patterned fabric is not recommended due to the manner in which fabric is applied.

To Order, Specify:

❶ **Seat Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❷ **Back/Arm Upholstery:**
- **1** Leather
- **2** Fabric
- **3** Faux Leather

❸ **Glide Style:**
- **F** Felt
- **H** Hard

2) Seat surface and color.
3) Back/arm surface and color.
4) Wood finish

Description	Number ❶❷ ❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
360° Swivel Base											
Ink on Ash	SLP-▢▢-S▢	**$2655.00**	**$2780.00**	**$2895.00**	**$3060.00**	**$3205.00**	**$3760.00**	**$4090.00**	**$4690.00**	**$5035.00**	**$6040.00**
Clear on Oak	SLP-▢▢-S▢	**2685.00**	**2810.00**	**2925.00**	**3090.00**	**3235.00**	**3790.00**	**4120.00**	**4720.00**	**5065.00**	**6070.00**
Clear on Walnut	SLP-▢▢-S▢	**2735.00**	**2860.00**	**2975.00**	**3140.00**	**3285.00**	**3840.00**	**4170.00**	**4770.00**	**5115.00**	**6120.00**
Self-Centering Base											
Ink on Ash	SLP-▢▢-R▢	**$2680.00**	**$2805.00**	**$2920.00**	**$3085.00**	**$3230.00**	**$3785.00**	**$4115.00**	**$4715.00**	**$5060.00**	**$6065.00**
Clear on Oak	SLP-▢▢-R▢	**2710.00**	**2835.00**	**2950.00**	**3115.00**	**3260.00**	**3815.00**	**4145.00**	**4745.00**	**5090.00**	**6095.00**
Clear on Walnut	SLP-▢▢-R▢	**2760.00**	**2885.00**	**3000.00**	**3165.00**	**3310.00**	**3865.00**	**4195.00**	**4795.00**	**5140.00**	**6145.00**

The following options require modification of the product number.

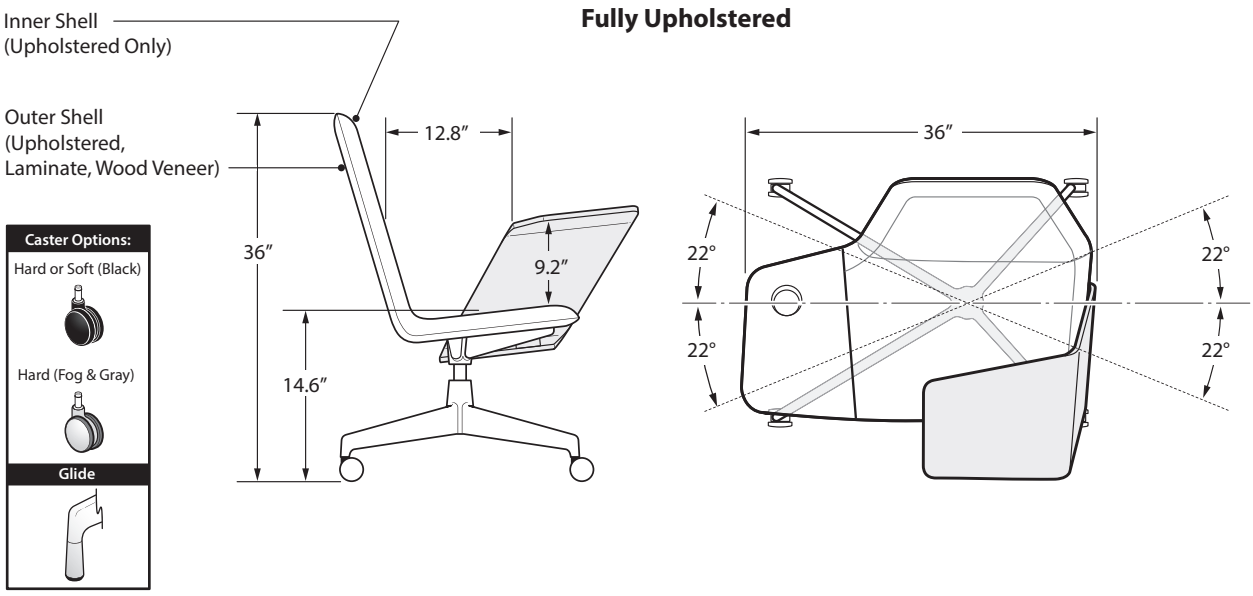
Stain repellent — To specify, add **P** to end of the product number (add **$92.00** list); **Example:** SLP-22-TF**P**

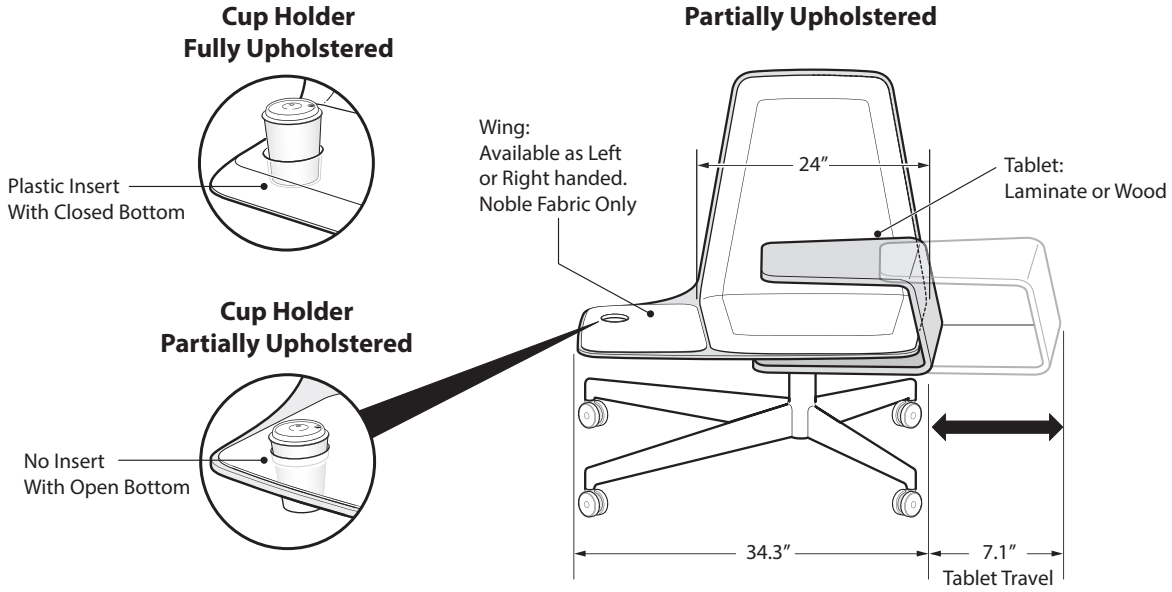
NOTE: For mixed grade fabrics on seat and back please refer to the electronic design and specification tools for pricing.

Class QA – GSA: Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Harbor Work Lounge At-A-Glance

Designer	Nicolai Czumaj-Bront of the Haworth Design Studio
Awards/Achievements	Best of Neocon 2013: Silver - Seating/Collaborative Work Good Design Award 2013 - Furniture





Harbor Work Lounge

Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Lounge Chair

SHL-22-1R10

SHL-22-1R12

Dimensions

SH: 14.6″ (371mm)
H: 36″ (9147mm)
W: 35.3″ (897mm) w/o tablet
36″ (914mm) w/tablet
SD: 16″ (406mm)
SW: 24″ (610mm)

Features

- Includes: Upholstered outer and inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered lounge chair will be completely upholstered (No laminate or wood veneer visible). Upholstery must be the same material type for inner and outer shell.
- Outer Shell: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood shell.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1.25″(31.75mm) thick.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
  –Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
  –Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Available in Chalk or Black plastic.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
  –Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  –Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  –Tablet slides 7.1″(180.3mm) to the side.
  –Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Inner/Outer Shell: 2.0/28

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base Option:

- **1** Hard Caster
- **2** Soft Caster
- **T** Two-Tone
- **G** Glides, add **$155.32** list

❷ Wing Option:

- **R** Right Wing
- **L** Left Wing

❸ Tablet Option:

- **0** No Tablet
- **1** Wood Tablet, add **$1478.26** list
- **2** Laminate Tablet, add **$1478.26** list

2) Inner shell material.
3) Outer shell material.
4) Base color
Polished aluminum, add **$80.34** list.
5) Wing surface and color.
6) Cup holder color.
7) Tablet surface and color.

	Number ❶❷❸	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Leather	SHL-11-▢▢1▢	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**$3331.43**	**$3615.30**
Fabric	SHL-22-▢▢1▢	**$2179.89**	**$2252.73**	**$2328.79**	**$2406.98**	**$2523.75**	**$2645.86**	**$2773.33**	**$2908.31**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Faux Leather	SHL-33-▢▢1▢	**$2179.89**	**$2252.73**	**$2328.79**	**$2406.98**	**$2523.75**	**$2645.86**	**$2773.33**	**$2908.31**	**N/A**	**N/A**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133 To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SHL-22-1R10**F** (add **$364.21** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics please refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class QA – GSA Open Market
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Harbor Work Lounge

Fully Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Ottoman

SHO-22-G

Dimensions

H: 16.5″-19.5″ (419mm-495mm)
D: 17.9″ (455mm)
W: 24.9″ (632mm)

Features

- Includes: Fully upholstered surface, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Fully upholstered ottoman will be completely upholstered (no laminate or wood veneer visible).
- Surface: Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1.25″(31.75mm) thick.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0″(76.2mm) height adjustment.
  –Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/12

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base Option:

- **1** Hard Caster
- **2** Soft Caster
- **T** Two-Tone
- **G** Glides, add **$155.32** list

2) Surface material.

3) Base color
Polished aluminum, add **$80.34** list.

	Number ❶	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Leather	SHO-11-	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**N/A**	**$2208.81**	**$2393.06**
Fabric	SHO-22-	**$1456.83**	**$1505.03**	**$1554.31**	**$1605.73**	**$1681.78**	**$1761.05**	**$1844.60**	**$1932.44**	**N/A**	**N/A**
Faux Leather	SHO-33-	**$1456.83**	**$1505.03**	**$1554.31**	**$1605.73**	**$1681.78**	**$1761.05**	**$1844.60**	**$1932.44**	**N/A**	**N/A**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133 — To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SHO-22-1**F** (add **$139.26** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics please refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Harbor Work Lounge

Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Lounge Chair

SHL-25-1L10

SHL-25-1L12

Dimensions

SH: 14.4″ (366mm)
H: 35.5″ (902mm)
W: 34.3″ (8714mm) w/o tablet
35.5″ (902mm) w/tablet
SD: 16″ (406mm)
SW: 24″ (610mm)

Features

- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer outer shell, fabric inner shell, right or left wing with cup holder, optional tablet arm and cast aluminum base.
- Outer Shell: One-piece molded plywood shell with exposed laminate or wood veneer.
- Inner Shell: Upholstered molded foam 1″(25.4 mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Base: Cast-aluminum.
  –Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
  –Swivels 22° in each direction and features a self-returning mechanism.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- Seat Wing: Upholstered in Noble performance suede only. Handedness determined by seated position.
- Cup Holder: Open hole - no finish options.
- Tablet Arm: Optional tablet arm is a one-piece molded plywood form, available in laminate or wood veneer.
  –Laminate finishes include Linen, Putty or Charcoal.
  –Wood veneer finishes include Rift-Cut White Oak or Walnut.
  –Tablet slides 7.1″(180.3mm) to the side.
  –Available in right or left-hand configuration (opposite of seat wing specification).
- COM Yardage / COL square footage
  Inner Shell: 1.25/22

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base Option:

- **1** Hard Caster
- **2** Soft Caster
- **T** Two-Tone
- **G** Glides, add **$155.32** list

❷ Wing Option:

- **R** Right Wing
- **L** Left Wing

❸ Tablet Option:

- **0** No Tablet
- **1** Wood Tablet, add **$1478.26** list
- **2** Laminate Tablet, add **$1478.26** list

2) Inner shell material.
3) Outer shell material.
4) Base color
Polished aluminum, add **$80.34** list.
5) Wing surface and color.
6) Tablet surface and color.

	Number ❶❷❸	Laminate Grade A Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Leather	SHL-15-□□1□	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	$4024.50	$4308.37
Fabric	SHL-25-□□1□	$2872.96	$2945.80	$3021.86	$3100.05	$3216.82	$3338.93	$3466.40	$3601.38	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHL-35-□□1□	$2872.96	$2945.80	$3021.86	$3100.05	$3216.82	$3338.93	$3466.40	$3601.38	N/A	N/A

	Number ❶❷❸	Wood Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Leather	SHL-14-□□1□	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	$4069.49	$4353.36
Fabric	SHL-24-□□1□	$2917.95	$2990.79	$3066.85	$3145.04	$3261.81	$3383.92	$3511.39	$3646.37	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHL-34-□□1□	$2917.95	$2990.79	$3066.85	$3145.04	$3261.81	$3383.92	$3511.39	$3646.37	N/A	N/A

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133 To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SHL-25-1R10**F** (add **$214.24** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics please refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Harbor Work Lounge

Partially Upholstered, Cast Aluminum Base

Ottoman

SHO-25-G

Dimensions

H: 16.25″-19.25″ (413mm-489mm)
D: 17.9″ (455mm)
W: 24.9″ (632mm)

Features

- Includes: Laminate or wood veneer surface, fabric cushion, cup holder and cast aluminum base.
- Upholstered one-piece molded plywood.
- Cushion: Upholstered molded foam 1″(25.4mm) thick with exposed laminate or wood veneer perimeter.
- Cast Aluminum Base: Features 3.0″(76.2mm) height adjustment.
  –Standard painted in Black, Accent Orange, Smooth Plaster or with optional polished aluminum.
- Cup holder: Swing out open hole cup holder standard in polished aluminum.
- Casters: Available with hard black, soft black or hard two-tone.
- Glides: Optional glides ship with plastic and felt tips.
- COM Yardage / COL square footage: 1.0/10

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number, including:

❶ Base Option:

- **1** Hard Caster
- **2** Soft Caster
- **T** Two-Tone
- **G** Glides, add **$155.32** list

2) Inner surface material.
3) Outer surface material.
4) Base color
Polished aluminum, add **$80.34** list.

	Number ❶	Laminate Grade A Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Leather	SHO-15-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	$2381.27	$2565.52
Fabric	SHO-25-	$1629.29	$1677.49	$1726.77	$1778.19	$1854.24	$1933.51	$2017.06	$2104.90	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHO-35-	$1629.29	$1677.49	$1726.77	$1778.19	$1854.24	$1933.51	$2017.06	$2104.90	N/A	N/A

	Number ❶	Wood Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Leather	SHO-14-	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	$2406.98	$2591.23
Fabric	SHO-24-	$1655.00	$1703.20	$1752.48	$1803.90	$1879.95	$1959.22	$2042.77	$2130.61	N/A	N/A
Faux Leather	SHO-34-	$1655.00	$1703.20	$1752.48	$1803.90	$1879.95	$1959.22	$2042.77	$2130.61	N/A	N/A

The following options require modification of the product number.

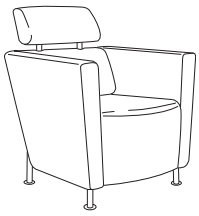
CAL 133 To specify, add **F** to the end of the product number; **Example:** SHO-25-1**F** (add **$139.26** list)

NOTE: For available fabrics please refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

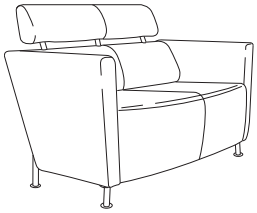
Hello Seating

Lounge with Legs

Standard Arm



4854-0011



4854-0012

Dimensions

Lounge Chair
SH: 17 1/2″(445mm)
H: 35″(889mm)
D: 30 1/4″(768mm)
W: 30 1/2″(775mm)
AH: 9 1/2″(241mm)
SW: 21 1/4″(540mm)
SD: 20 1/4″(514mm)

Settee
SH: 17 1/2″(445mm)
H: 35″(889mm)
D: 30 1/4″(768mm)
W: 56 1/2″(1435mm)
AH: 9 1/2″(241mm)
SW: 46 3/4″(1187mm)
SD: 20 1/4″(514mm)

Features

- Available as single cushion lounge chair or double cushion settee.
- Upholstered back/seat.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Interior frame has glued and doweled joints, reinforced with screws and cleats.
- Exposed metal legs.
- Optional two fabrics/one fabric two colors available on seat and back.
- Optional grommets available in both arms to accommodate accessories.
- Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
- Legs, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- Settee in leather requires a vertical seam.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  One Seat Lounge: 4.25/76.5
  Seat: 1.0/18.0
  Back and Arms: 3.25/58.7

  Two Seat Lounge: 7.0/126.0
  Seat: 1.75/31.5
  Back and Arms: 5.25/94.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
   2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms
3) Trim color for legs, back support uprights (grommets)
   (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Lounge chair w/o grommets	4854-0011	**$1936.73**	**$2102.18**	**$2243.30**	**$2557.17**	**$2647.19**	**$2777.35**	**$2957.41**	**$3454.97**	**$5175.16**	**$ 6960.46**
Lounge chair with grommets	4854-0011-G	**2027.98**	**2193.43**	**2334.55**	**2648.42**	**2738.44**	**2868.60**	**3048.66**	**3546.22**	**5266.41**	**7051.71**
Lounge chair with two fabrics/colors	4854-0011-T	**1936.73**	**2267.63**	**2549.87**	**3177.61**	**3357.65**	**3617.97**	**3978.09**	**4973.21**	**8413.59**	**11984.19**
Lounge chair with grommets/ two fabrics/two colors of same fabric	4854-0011-GT	**2027.98**	**2358.88**	**2641.12**	**3268.86**	**3448.90**	**3709.22**	**4069.34**	**5064.46**	**8504.84**	**12075.44**
Settee w/o grommets	4854-0012	**$2765.20**	**$2930.65**	**$3071.77**	**$3385.64**	**$3475.66**	**$4150.84**	**$4448.89**	**$5266.41**	**$6003.63**	**$ 7788.93**
Settee with grommets	4854-0012-G	**2856.45**	**3021.90**	**3163.02**	**3476.89**	**3566.91**	**4242.09**	**4540.14**	**5357.66**	**6094.88**	**7880.18**
Settee with two fabrics/colors	4854-0012-T	**2765.20**	**3096.10**	**3378.34**	**4006.08**	**4186.12**	**5536.48**	**6132.58**	**7767.62**	**9242.06**	**12812.66**
Settee with grommets/ two fabrics/ two colors of same fabrics	4854-0012-GT	**2856.45**	**3187.35**	**3469.59**	**4097.33**	**4277.37**	**5627.73**	**6223.83**	**7858.87**	**9333.31**	**12903.91**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-**P** (add **$63.25** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4854-0011-**D** (add **$99.75** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 4**7**54-0011

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

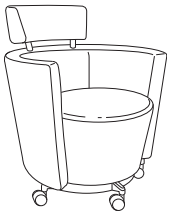
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class QA – SIN 711-16; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

Hello Seating

Mobile Lounge

Standard Arm



4855-0043

4855-0043-S

4855-0043-GSX

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/4″(438mm)
H: 34 3/4″(883mm)
D: 26″(660mm)
W: 30 3/4″(781mm)
AH: 9 1/2″(241mm)
SW: 18 3/4″(476mm)
SD: 19 1/2″(495mm)

Features

- Upholstered back/seat.
- 360° swivel base standard.
- Passive lumbar back support.
- Casters: Standard with two-tone hard casters.
- Optional two-tone soft casters.
- Optional two fabrics/two colors of same fabric available on seat and back.
- Optional grommets to accommodate cup holder or tablet arm.
- Optional shelf model available with lower molded plywood storage shelf.
- Optional fully-loaded mobile lounge includes accessories as listed below.
- Optional accessories include cup holder and tablet arm.
- Swivel base, back support uprights and optional grommets are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Lounge: 4.0/72.0
  Seat: 1.0/18.0
  Back and Arms: 3.75/67.5

  Lounge w/Shelf: 4.0/72.0
  Seat: 1.0/18.0
  Back and Arms: 3.75/67.5

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
   2b. Fabric surface and color for back and arms.
3) Trim color for base (grommets, cup holder).
   (Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)
4) Wood finish color for shelf (tablet arm/cup holder).

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Upholstered/One Fabric and Color											
Upholstered	4855-0043	**$1908.75**	**$2038.91**	**$2152.07**	**$2172.74**	**$2193.42**	**$2699.50**	**$2868.60**	**$3338.18**	**$2725.05**	**$3173.95**
Upholstered/grommet	4855-0043-G	**2000.00**	**2130.16**	**2243.32**	**2263.99**	**2284.67**	**2790.75**	**2959.85**	**3429.43**	**2816.30**	**3265.20**
Upholstered/shelf	4855-0043-S	**2133.81**	**2263.97**	**2377.13**	**2397.80**	**2418.48**	**2924.56**	**3093.66**	**3563.24**	**2950.11**	**3399.01**
Upholstered/grommet/shelf	4855-0043-GS	**2225.06**	**2355.22**	**2468.38**	**2489.05**	**2509.73**	**3015.81**	**3184.91**	**3654.49**	**3041.36**	**3490.26**
Upholstered/Two Fabrics or One Fabric, Two Colors											
Upholstered	4855-0043-T	**$1908.75**	**$2169.07**	**$2395.39**	**$2436.73**	**$2478.09**	**$3490.25**	**$3828.45**	**$4767.61**	**$3541.35**	**$4439.15**
Upholstered/grommet	4855-0043-GT	**2000.00**	**2260.32**	**2486.64**	**2527.98**	**2569.34**	**3581.50**	**3919.70**	**4858.86**	**3632.60**	**4530.40**
Upholstered/shelf	4855-0043-ST	**2133.81**	**2394.13**	**2620.45**	**2661.79**	**2703.15**	**3715.31**	**4053.51**	**4992.67**	**3766.41**	**4664.21**
Upholstered/grommet/shelf	4855-0043-GST	**2225.06**	**2485.38**	**2711.70**	**2753.04**	**2794.40**	**3806.56**	**4144.76**	**5083.92**	**3857.66**	**4755.46**
Fully-Loaded Mobile Lounge											
Includes grommet, tablet arm, cup holder	4855-0043-GX	**$2354.01**	**$2484.17**	**$2597.33**	**$2618.00**	**$2638.68**	**$3144.76**	**$3313.86**	**$3783.44**	**$3170.31**	**$3619.21**
Includes grommet, shelf, tablet arm and cup holder	4855-0043-GSX	**2579.07**	**2709.23**	**2822.39**	**2843.06**	**2863.74**	**3369.82**	**3538.92**	**4008.50**	**3395.37**	**3844.27**
Includes grommet, tablet arm, cup holder in two fabrics/two colors	4855-0043-GTX	**2354.01**	**2614.33**	**2840.65**	**2881.99**	**2923.35**	**3935.51**	**4273.71**	**5212.87**	**3986.61**	**4884.41**
Includes grommet, shelf, tablet arm and cup holder in two fabrics/ two colors of same fabric	4855-0043-GSTX	**2579.07**	**2839.39**	**3065.71**	**3107.05**	**3148.41**	**4160.57**	**4498.77**	**5437.93**	**4211.67**	**5109.47**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, add **-2** to product number; **Example:** 4855-0043-**2**GST
Fully-Loaded	To specify, add **X** to product number; **Example:** 4855-0043-G**X**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to product number; **Example:** 4855-0043-S**P** (add **$63.25**)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4855-0043-S**D** (add **$99.75** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 4**7**55-0043

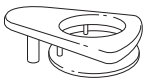
NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Hello Seating

Accessories

4858-0001
(Tablet Arm)



4858-0002
(Cup Holder)

Dimensions

Tablet Arm:
W: 12.68″(322.1mm)
L: 15″(381mm)

Cup Holder:
W: 5.47″(138.94mm)
L: 7.47″(189.61mm)

Features

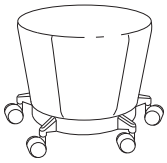
- Plywood construction.
- Accessories are non-handed.
- Tablet arm and cup holder supports are available in TR-LE Metallic Silver only.

To Order, Specify:

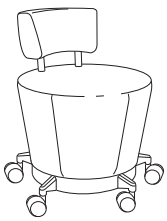
1) Product number.
2) Wood finish color.
3) Trim color for metal trim. **(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)**

Description	Number	Price
Fold Away Tablet Arm	4858-0001	**$248.18**
Cup Holder	4858-0002	**141.12**

Mini-mobile



4856-0043



4856-0043-A

Dimensions

SH: 17 1/2″(445mm)
SD: 19 1/2″(495mm)
H: 26 3/4″(679mm)
AH: 9 1/4″(235mm)
OH: 26″(660mm)

Features

- Available as single upholstered seat or seat with arm bolster.
- Casters: Standard with two-tone hard casters.
- Optional two-tone soft casters.
- Optional arm bolster.
- Optional two fabrics / colors of same fabric available on arm bolster and seat.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Mini-mobile: 1.0/18.0
  Mini w/ Arm Bolster: 1.5/27.0
  Arm Bolster: 0.5/9.0

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
   or 2a. Fabric surface and color for seat.
   2b. Fabric surface and color for arm bolster.
3) Trim color for base. **(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)**

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Upholstered/One Fabric and Color											
Armless	4856-0043	**$ 847.92**	**$ 978.08**	**$1091.24**	**$1111.91**	**$1132.59**	**$1144.76**	**$1209.22**	**$1384.41**	**$1664.22**	**$2113.12**
Includes Arm Bolster	4856-0043-A	**1104.62**	**1234.78**	**1347.94**	**1368.61**	**1389.29**	**1401.46**	**1465.92**	**1641.11**	**1920.92**	**2369.82**
Upholstered/Two Fabrics or One Fabric, Two Colors											
Includes Arm Bolster	4856-0043-AT	**1104.62**	**1364.94**	**1591.26**	**1632.60**	**1673.96**	**1698.30**	**1827.22**	**2177.60**	**2737.22**	**3635.02**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Soft Casters	To specify, add **-2** to product number; **Example:** 4856-0043-**2**A
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to product number; **Example:** 4856-0043-A**P** (add **$37.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4856-0043-A**D** (add **$49.87** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 4**7**56-0043

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

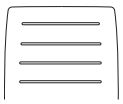
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Hello Seating

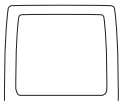
Guest Seating

Fixed Arm, Wood Legs

4851-0011-W



4851-0012-W



4851-0013-W

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4″(464mm)
H: 33″(838mm)
D: 20 1/2″(521mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
AH: 8″(203mm)
SW: 18″(457mm)
SD: 17 1/4″(438mm)

Features

- Wood or upholstered back.
- Wood legs.
- Upholstered seat.
- Non-stacking.
- Maple frame construction.
- Metal back arm attachment.
- Open arms.
- Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat or upholstered seat/back: 0.75/13.5

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Wood finish color (back and legs).
4) Trim color for back attachment. (**Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)**

To Order Chair with Upholstered Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish color (back and legs).
4) Trim color for back attachment. (**Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)**

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Wood Perforated Back	4851-0011-W	**$1237.21**	**$1260.32**	**$1270.06**	**$1294.38**	**$1311.41**	**$1485.39**	**$1537.69**	**$1684.90**	**$1570.55**	**$1755.11**
Wood Slat Back	4851-0012-W	**1237.21**	**1260.32**	**1270.06**	**1294.38**	**1311.41**	**1485.39**	**1537.69**	**1684.90**	**1570.55**	**1755.11**
Upholstered Back	4851-0013-W	**1538.92**	**1562.03**	**1571.77**	**1596.09**	**1613.12**	**1787.10**	**1839.40**	**1986.61**	**1872.26**	**2056.82**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **F** to the end the product number (add **107.06** list); **Example:** 4851-0011-W**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **P** to product number; **Example:** 4851-0011-W**P** (add **$37.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4851-0011-W**D** (add **$49.87** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 4**7**51-0011-W

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

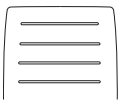
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Hello Seating

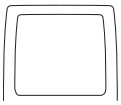
Guest Seating

Fixed Arm, Metal Legs

4851-0011



4851-0012



4851-0013

Dimensions

SH: 18 1/4″(464mm)
H: 33″(838mm)
D: 20 1/2″(521mm)
W: 22″(559mm)
AH: 8″(203mm)
SW: 18″(457mm)
SD: 17 1/4″(438mm)

Features

- Wood or upholstered back.
- Wood front legs with metal rear legs.
- Upholstered seat.
- Non-stacking.
- Maple frame construction.
- Metal back arm attachment.
- Open arms.
- Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  Upholstered seat or
  upholstered seat / back: 0.75/13.5

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
4) Trim color for rear legs and back attachment.
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

To Order Chair with Upholstered Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
4) Trim color for rear legs and back attachment.
(Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Wood Perforated Back	4851-0011	**$1126.52**	**$1149.63**	**$1159.37**	**$1183.69**	**$1200.72**	**$1374.70**	**$1427.00**	**$1574.21**	**$1459.86**	**$1644.42**
Wood Slat Back	4851-0012	**1126.52**	**1149.63**	**1159.37**	**1183.69**	**1200.72**	**1374.70**	**1427.00**	**1574.21**	**1459.86**	**1644.42**
Upholstered Back	4851-0013	**1428.23**	**1451.34**	**1461.08**	**1485.40**	**1502.43**	**1676.41**	**1728.71**	**1875.92**	**1761.57**	**1946.13**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end the product number (add **107.06** list); **Example:** 4851-0011-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to product number; **Example:** 4851-0011-**P** (add **$37.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** (add **$49.87** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 47**5**1-0011

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

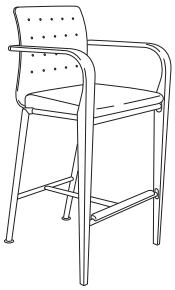
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class QA – SIN 711-18; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

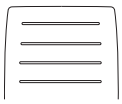
Hello Seating

Stools

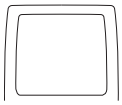
Fixed Arm, Metal Legs



4852-0011



4852-0012



4852-0013

Dimensions

SH: 28 1/2″(724mm)
H: 44″(1118mm)
D: 21″(533mm)
W: 20 3/4″(527mm)
AH: 8 1/2″(216mm)
SW: 17 1/4″(438mm)
SD: 17 1/4″(438mm)

Features

- Wood or upholstered back.
- Upholstered seat.
- Maple frame construction.
- Metal back leg construction.
- Open arms.
- Metal back arm attachment.
- Foot rest nylon cover available in black only.
- Back Options include wood slat, wood perforated or upholstered.
- COM yardage / COL square footage: Upholstered seat or upholstered seat/back: 0.75/13.5

To Order Chair with Wood Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color (seat).
3) Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
4) Trim color for rear legs and back attachment. (**Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)**

To Order Chair with Upholstered Back, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric surface and color.
3) Wood finish color for back, arms, and front legs.
4) Trim color for rear legs and back attachment. (**Available in TR-LE Metallic Silver Only)**

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Wood Perforated Back	4852-0011	**$1441.61**	**$1464.72**	**$1474.46**	**$1498.78**	**$1515.81**	**$1689.79**	**$1742.09**	**$1889.30**	**$1774.95**	**$1959.51**
Wood Slat Back	4852-0012	**1441.61**	**1464.72**	**1474.46**	**1498.78**	**1515.81**	**1689.79**	**1742.09**	**1889.30**	**1774.95**	**1959.51**
Upholstered Back	4852-0013	**1743.32**	**1766.43**	**1776.17**	**1800.49**	**1817.52**	**1991.50**	**2043.80**	**2191.01**	**2076.66**	**2261.22**

The following options require modification of the product number.

CAL 133	To specify, add **-F** to the end the product number (add **107.06** list); **Example:** 4852-0011-**F**
Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-P** to product number; **Example:** 4852-0011-**P** (add **$37.71** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** 4852-0011-**D** (add **$49.87** list)
Leather Upholstery	To specify, change the 2nd digit in the product number from an **8** to a **7** and specify the leather surface and color; **Example:** 4**7**52-0011

NOTE: Stain repellent and moisture barrier are not available on leather or faux leather.

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

ToDo

General Specifications

Features and Options

Frame

- Combination of hardwood rails, premium grade plywood and engineering grade oriented strand board
- The seat, back and arms use a box construction method. Each box is then fastened together using metal T-nuts.
- Optional back handle (single seat only)

Cushioning

- High-density foam
- Webbed seat and back

Upholstery

- One Fabric
- Two Fabrics (first fabric on seat, back and ottoman; second fabric on arm structures)
- Faux Leather
- Leather

Seat Options

- Single
- Double
- Triple

Base Options

- Stationary
  2 metal legs front and rear
- Mobile (single seat only)
  2 twin-wheel casters front, 2 metal legs rear

Accessory Options

- Tablet
- Cup holder
- Grommet cover

Grommet Options

- None (no cut-outs in arms)
- Right Arm (as seated)
- Left Arm (as seated)
- Both Arms

Ottoman or Shelf Option

- Open compartment (standard)
- Painted or Wood Veneer Shelf
  - chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman
- Painted or Wood Veneer Mobile Ottoman
  - Upholstered
  - Non-upholstered wood top
    - 4 twin-wheel casters
    - chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf
    - ottoman nests under single seat with open compartment only

COM & COL General Information

To order a COM fabric (Customer's Own Material), contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library to find out if the COM you have selected has already been tested and approved. The surface collection site also has information on the Haworth + alliance program with Carnegie, Luna Textiles, and Maharam as well as our industry-leading Pre-Approved COM program.

COM fabrics are placed into Grades based on the cost per linear yard. If a fabric's cost exceeds the range of our highest Grade it will be noted as Non-Graded. The product will be priced at Grade A; the COM fabric costs will appear as a separate line item. The fabric charge will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the fabric). Yardage calculations will include any applicable fabric repeat.

COM Leather products will be priced at a leather Grade A; COL costs will appear as a separate line item. The leather costs will be Haworth's purchase cost plus a 4% administrative fee (based on the cost of the leather).

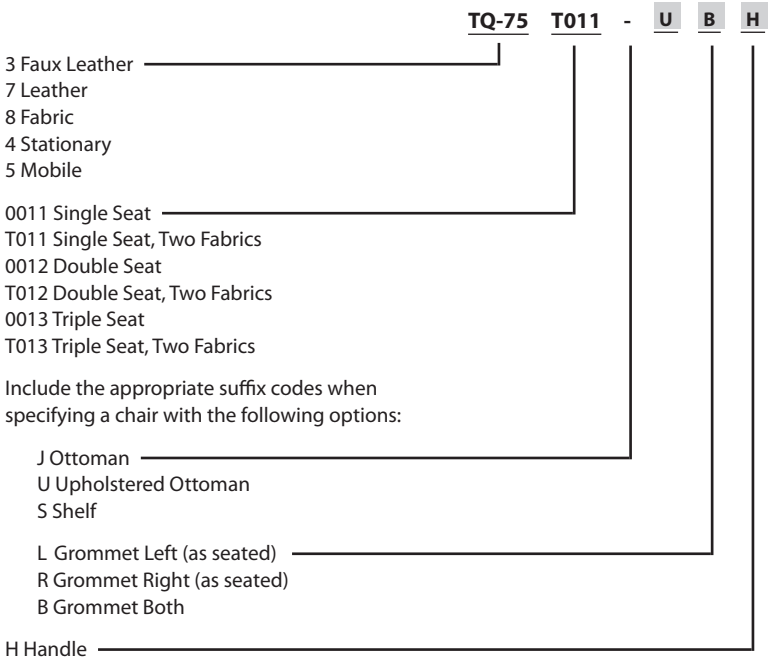
ToDo

General Specifications

Specification Guidelines

- When more than two fabrics are specified on a ToDo chair contact Haworth Specials for pricing and lead time.
- Mixing of materials such as vinyl and fabric on chair contact specials for pricing.
- When ordering a chair with both the two fabric option and an upholstered ottoman, the fabric on the ottoman will match the fabric on the chair seat and back indicated in the first fabric code. The chair arms will be upholstered in the second fabric code.
- If an upholstered ottoman fabric must match the chair arms or is a third fabric choice, the ottoman must be ordered separately.
- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman.
- Chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Tablet arms and cup holders must be ordered separately.

To insure order accuracy and acceptance, features and options must be specified in the following order (top-down):



- ToDo Leather, Mobile, Single Seat with two fabrics, Upholstered Ottoman, Grommet Both, Handle

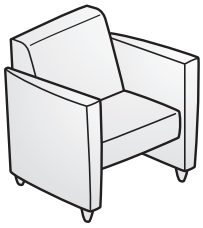
Examples:

TQ84-0012-SL, NQ-8, TR-M01, H3-1
ToDo Fabric, Stationary, Double Seat, Shelf, Grommet Left
Moodring Fabric Joy
Switch Silver trim on feet
Lameer™ Snow on Shelf

TQ85-0011-BHF, ED-99, TR-F
ToDo Fabric, Mobile, Single Seat, Grommet Both, Handle
Novial fabric Black
Black trim on feet, grommets and handle
CAL 133 required (when -F is specified, always verify fabric selected is CAL 133 approved.)

ToDo

Single, Stationary



TQ84-0011

Dimensions

Overall:
- H 31 1/4"(794mm)
- W 30"(762mm)
- D 29 1/4"(743mm)

Seat:
- H 17 1/2"(445mm)
- W 21 1/2"(546mm)
- D 19"(483mm)

Arm:
- H 24 1/8"(613mm)

Features

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0
  Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
  Arms Only: 3.0/54.0
  Ottoman: 0.5/11.0

Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 307.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman, and chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 312.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric or
   a. Fabric for seat, back and upholstered ottoman.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3) Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.
4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf or ottoman.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
One Fabric											
Standard	TQ84-0011	**$2414.82**	**$2492.66**	**$2619.22**	**$2704.38**	**$3001.20**	**$3402.64**	**$3611.88**	**$4198.28**	**$3772.48**	**$4523.50**
With Ottoman	TQ84-0011-J	**3154.48**	**3232.32**	**3358.88**	**3444.04**	**3740.86**	**4142.30**	**4351.54**	**4937.94**	**4512.14**	**5263.16**
With Upholstered Ottoman	TQ84-0011-U	**3298.03**	**3375.87**	**3502.43**	**3587.59**	**3884.41**	**4285.85**	**4495.09**	**5081.49**	**4655.69**	**5406.71**
With Shelf	TQ84-0011-S	**2603.38**	**2681.22**	**2807.78**	**2892.94**	**3189.76**	**3591.20**	**3800.44**	**4386.84**	**3961.04**	**4712.06**
With Grommet Right	TQ84-0011-R	**2451.31**	**2529.15**	**2655.71**	**2740.87**	**3037.69**	**3439.13**	**3648.37**	**4234.77**	**3808.97**	**4559.99**
With Grommet Left	TQ84-0011-L	**2451.31**	**2529.15**	**2655.71**	**2740.87**	**3037.69**	**3439.13**	**3648.37**	**4234.77**	**3808.97**	**4559.99**
With Grommet Both	TQ84-0011-B	**2487.80**	**2565.64**	**2692.20**	**2777.36**	**3074.18**	**3475.62**	**3684.86**	**4271.26**	**3845.46**	**4596.48**
With Handle	TQ84-0011-H	**2491.46**	**2569.30**	**2695.86**	**2781.02**	**3077.84**	**3479.28**	**3688.52**	**4274.92**	**3849.12**	**4600.14**
Two Fabrics											
Standard	TQ84-T011	**$2497.55**	**$2575.39**	**$2701.95**	**$2787.11**	**$3083.93**	**$3485.37**	**$3694.61**	**$4281.01**	**$3855.21**	**$4606.23**
With Ottoman	TQ84-T011-J	**3237.21**	**3315.05**	**3441.61**	**3526.77**	**3823.59**	**4225.03**	**4434.27**	**5020.67**	**4594.87**	**5345.89**
With Upholstered Ottoman	TQ84-T011-U	**3380.76**	**3458.60**	**3585.16**	**3670.32**	**3967.14**	**4368.58**	**4577.82**	**5164.22**	**4738.42**	**5489.44**
With Shelf	TQ84-T011-S	**2686.11**	**2763.95**	**2890.51**	**2975.67**	**3272.49**	**3673.93**	**3883.17**	**4469.57**	**4043.77**	**4794.79**
With Grommet Right	TQ84-T011-R	**2534.04**	**2611.88**	**2738.44**	**2823.60**	**3120.42**	**3521.86**	**3731.10**	**4317.50**	**3891.70**	**4642.72**
With Grommet Left	TQ84-T011-L	**2534.04**	**2611.88**	**2738.44**	**2823.60**	**3120.42**	**3521.86**	**3731.10**	**4317.50**	**3891.70**	**4642.72**
With Grommet Both	TQ84-T011-B	**2570.53**	**2648.37**	**2774.93**	**2860.09**	**3156.91**	**3558.35**	**3767.59**	**4353.99**	**3928.19**	**4679.21**
With Handle	TQ84-T011-H	**2574.19**	**2652.03**	**2778.59**	**2863.75**	**3160.57**	**3562.01**	**3771.25**	**4357.65**	**3931.85**	**4682.87**

The following options require modification of the product number.

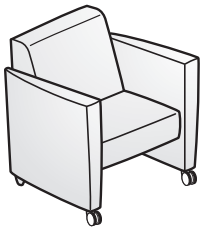
Faux Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ**3**4-0011
Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ**7**4-0011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0011-**P** (add **$63.25** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0011-**D** (add **$99.75** list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class QA – SIN 711-16; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

ToDo

Single, Mobile



TQ85-0011

Dimensions

Overall:
- H 31 1/4″(794mm)
- W 30″(762mm)
- D 29 1/4″(743mm)

Seat:
- H 17 1/2″(445mm)
- W 21 1/2″(546mm)
- D 19″(483mm)

Arm:
- H 24 1/4″(613mm)

Features

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  ToDo Single: 5.0/96.0
  Seat and Back: 4.0/72.0
  Arms Only: 3.0/54.0
  Ottoman: 0.5/11.0

Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 307.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman, and chairs with an ottoman will not accept a shelf.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 312.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric or
   a. Fabric for seat, back and upholstered ottoman.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3) Trim color for feet, grommets and handle.
4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf or ottoman.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
One Fabric											
Standard	TQ85-0011	**$2414.82**	**$2492.66**	**$2622.84**	**$2709.24**	**$3001.20**	**$3402.64**	**$3616.76**	**$4201.94**	**$3773.72**	**$4521.18**
With Ottoman	TQ85-0011-J	**3294.37**	**3372.21**	**3502.39**	**3588.79**	**3880.75**	**4282.19**	**4496.31**	**5081.49**	**4653.27**	**5400.73**
With Upholstered Ottoman	TQ85-0011-U	**3298.02**	**3375.86**	**3506.04**	**3592.44**	**3884.40**	**4285.84**	**4499.96**	**5085.14**	**4656.92**	**5404.38**
With Shelf	TQ85-0011-S	**2603.38**	**2681.22**	**2811.40**	**2897.80**	**3189.76**	**3591.20**	**3805.32**	**4390.50**	**3962.28**	**4709.74**
With Grommet Right	TQ85-0011-R	**2451.31**	**2529.15**	**2659.33**	**2745.73**	**3037.69**	**3439.13**	**3653.25**	**4238.43**	**3810.21**	**4557.67**
With Grommet Left	TQ85-0011-L	**2451.31**	**2529.15**	**2659.33**	**2745.73**	**3037.69**	**3439.13**	**3653.25**	**4238.43**	**3810.21**	**4557.67**
With Grommet Both	TQ85-0011-B	**2487.82**	**2565.66**	**2695.84**	**2782.24**	**3074.20**	**3475.64**	**3689.76**	**4274.94**	**3846.72**	**4594.18**
With Handle	TQ85-0011-H	**2491.46**	**2569.30**	**2699.48**	**2785.88**	**3077.84**	**3479.28**	**3693.40**	**4278.58**	**3850.36**	**4597.82**
Two Fabrics											
Standard	TQ85-T011	**$2497.55**	**$2575.39**	**$2705.57**	**$2791.97**	**$3083.93**	**$3485.37**	**$3699.49**	**$4284.67**	**$3856.45**	**$4603.91**
With Ottoman	TQ85-T011-J	**3377.10**	**3454.94**	**3585.12**	**3671.52**	**3963.48**	**4364.92**	**4579.04**	**5164.22**	**4736.00**	**5483.46**
With Upholstered Ottoman	TQ85-T011-U	**3380.75**	**3458.59**	**3588.77**	**3675.17**	**3967.13**	**4368.57**	**4582.69**	**5167.87**	**4739.65**	**5487.11**
With Shelf	TQ85-T011-S	**2686.11**	**2763.95**	**2894.13**	**2980.53**	**3272.49**	**3673.93**	**3888.05**	**4473.23**	**4045.01**	**4792.47**
With Grommet Right	TQ85-T011-R	**2534.04**	**2611.88**	**2742.06**	**2828.46**	**3120.42**	**3521.86**	**3735.98**	**4321.16**	**3892.94**	**4640.40**
With Grommet Left	TQ85-T011-L	**2534.04**	**2611.88**	**2742.06**	**2828.46**	**3120.42**	**3521.86**	**3735.98**	**4321.16**	**3892.94**	**4640.40**
With Grommet Both	TQ85-T011-B	**2570.55**	**2648.39**	**2778.57**	**2864.97**	**3156.93**	**3558.37**	**3772.49**	**4357.67**	**3929.45**	**4676.91**
With Handle	TQ85-T011-H	**2574.19**	**2652.03**	**2782.21**	**2868.61**	**3160.57**	**3562.01**	**3776.13**	**4361.31**	**3933.09**	**4680.55**

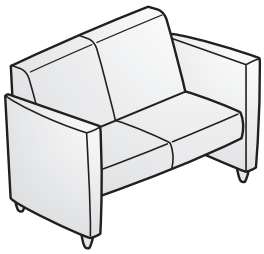
The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ**3**5-0011
Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ**7**5-0011
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ85-0011-**P** (**$63.25** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ85-0011-**D** (add **$99.75** list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

ToDo

Double, Stationary



TQ84-0012

Dimensions

Overall:
- H 31 1/4″(794mm)
- W 51″(1295mm)
- D 30 3/4″(781mm)

Seat:
- H 17 1/2″(445mm)
- W 42 1/2″(1080mm)
- D 20 1/2″(521mm)

Arm:
- H 24 1/8″(613mm)

Features

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  ToDo Double: 8.0/144.0
  Seat and Back: 7.0/126.0
  Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 307.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 312.
- Handle and ottoman options are not available on the ToDo Double.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric or
   a. Fabric for seat and back.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3) Trim color for feet and grommets.
4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
One Fabric											
Standard	TQ84-0012	**$3543.78**	**$3667.88**	**$3877.08**	**$4015.78**	**$4478.08**	**$5125.28**	**$5465.92**	**$6402.64**	**$5716.54**	**$6915.34**
With Shelf	TQ84-0012-S	**3732.34**	**3856.44**	**4065.64**	**4204.34**	**4666.64**	**5313.84**	**5654.48**	**6591.20**	**5905.10**	**7103.90**
With Grommet Right	TQ84-0012-R	**3580.27**	**3704.37**	**3913.57**	**4052.27**	**4514.57**	**5161.77**	**5502.41**	**6439.13**	**5753.03**	**6951.83**
With Grommet Left	TQ84-0012-L	**3580.27**	**3704.37**	**3913.57**	**4052.27**	**4514.57**	**5161.77**	**5502.41**	**6439.13**	**5753.03**	**6951.83**
With Grommet Both	TQ84-0012-B	**3616.76**	**3740.86**	**3950.06**	**4088.76**	**4551.06**	**5198.26**	**5538.90**	**6475.62**	**5789.52**	**6988.32**
Two Fabrics											
Standard	TQ84-T012	**$3677.60**	**$3801.70**	**$4010.90**	**$4149.60**	**$4611.90**	**$5259.10**	**$5599.74**	**$6536.46**	**$5850.36**	**$7049.16**
With Shelf	TQ84-T012-S	**3866.16**	**3990.26**	**4199.46**	**4338.16**	**4800.46**	**5447.66**	**5788.30**	**6725.02**	**6038.92**	**7237.72**
With Grommet Right	TQ84-T012-R	**3714.09**	**3838.19**	**4047.39**	**4186.09**	**4648.39**	**5295.59**	**5636.23**	**6572.95**	**5886.85**	**7085.65**
With Grommet Left	TQ84-T012-L	**3714.09**	**3838.19**	**4047.39**	**4186.09**	**4648.39**	**5295.59**	**5636.23**	**6572.95**	**5886.85**	**7085.65**
With Grommet Both	TQ84-T012-B	**3750.58**	**3874.68**	**4083.88**	**4222.58**	**4684.88**	**5332.08**	**5672.72**	**6609.44**	**5923.34**	**7122.14**

The following options require modification of the product number.

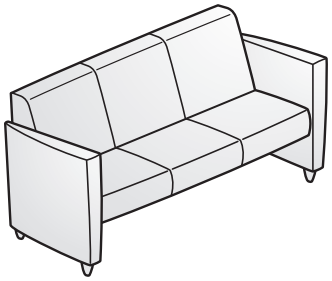
Faux Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ**3**4-0012
Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ**7**4-0012
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0012-**P** (add **$126.50** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0012-**D** (add **$199.50** list)

For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

Class QA – SIN 711-16; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

ToDo

Triple, Stationary



TQ84-0013

Dimensions

Overall:
- H 31 1/4″(794mm)
- W 73″(1854mm)
- D 30 3/4″(781mm)

Seat:
- H 17 1/2″(445mm)
- W 64 1/2″(1638mm)
- D 20 1/2″(521mm)

Arm:
- H 24 1/8″(613mm)

Features

- Standard without grommets.
- COM yardage / COL square footage:
  ToDo Triple: 11.0/198.0
  Seat and Back: 9.0/162.0
  Arms Only: 3.0/54.0

Specification Tips

- For help in specifying multiple options, refer to page 307.
- When specifying mixed grade fabrics, list price will not exceed the highest grade fabric specified.
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**
- Cup holders and tablet must be ordered separately. To specify, refer to page 312.
- Handle and ottoman options are not available on the ToDo Triple.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric or
   a. Fabric for seat and back.
   b. Fabric for arms.
3) Trim color for feet and grommets.
4) Wood Veneer finish color for shelf.

Description	Number	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
One Fabric											
Standard	TQ84-0013	**$4366.16**	**$4521.90**	**$4777.36**	**$4954.94**	**$5538.90**	**$6543.76**	**$7008.48**	**$8405.08**	**$7083.90**	**$8581.18**
With Shelf	TQ84-0013-S	**4554.72**	**4710.46**	**4965.92**	**5143.50**	**5727.46**	**6732.32**	**7197.04**	**8593.64**	**7272.46**	**8769.74**
With Grommet Right	TQ84-0013-R	**4402.65**	**4558.39**	**4813.85**	**4991.43**	**5575.39**	**6580.25**	**7044.97**	**8441.57**	**7120.39**	**8617.67**
With Grommet Left	TQ84-0013-L	**4402.65**	**4558.39**	**4813.85**	**4991.43**	**5575.39**	**6580.25**	**7044.97**	**8441.57**	**7120.39**	**8617.67**
With Grommet Both	TQ84-0013-B	**4439.14**	**4594.88**	**4850.34**	**5027.92**	**5611.88**	**6616.74**	**7081.46**	**8478.06**	**7156.88**	**8654.16**
Two Fabrics											
Standard	TQ84-T013	**$4540.14**	**$4695.88**	**$4951.34**	**$5128.92**	**$5712.88**	**$6717.74**	**$7182.46**	**$8579.06**	**$7257.88**	**$8755.16**
With Shelf	TQ84-T013-S	**4728.70**	**4884.44**	**5139.90**	**5317.48**	**5901.44**	**6906.30**	**7371.02**	**8767.62**	**7446.44**	**8943.72**
With Grommet Right	TQ84-T013-R	**4576.63**	**4732.37**	**4987.83**	**5165.41**	**5749.37**	**6754.23**	**7218.95**	**8615.55**	**7294.37**	**8791.65**
With Grommet Left	TQ84-T013-L	**4576.63**	**4732.37**	**4987.83**	**5165.41**	**5749.37**	**6754.23**	**7218.95**	**8615.55**	**7294.37**	**8791.65**
With Grommet Both	TQ84-T013-B	**4613.12**	**4768.86**	**5024.32**	**5201.90**	**5785.86**	**6790.72**	**7255.44**	**8652.04**	**7330.86**	**8828.14**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 3; **Example:** TQ**3**4-0013
Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a 7; **Example:** TQ**7**4-0013
Stain repellent	To specify, add **-P** to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0013-**P** (add **$189.75** list)
Moisture Barrier with Stain Repellent	To specify, add **-D** to the end of the product number; **Example:** TQ84-0013-**D** (add **$299.25** list)

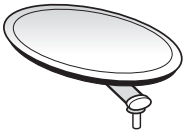
For available fabrics, refer to surfaces.haworth.com.

ToDo

Accessories

Important! Specify for a ToDo chair with grommets. Product number suffix must include R, L or B.

Wood Tablet with Arm



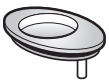
TQ90-0001

Dimensions
W 11 1/2″(292mm)
L 19 1/2″(495mm)

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Trim color for arm assembly.
3) Wood finish color.

Description	Number	Wood Finish Price
Wood Tablet with Arm	TQ90-0001	**$288.32**

Cup Holder



TQ90-0003

Dimensions
W 4 1/2″(114mm)
L 7″(178mm)

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Trim color for arm assembly.
3) Wood finish color.

Description	Number	Wood Finish Price
Cup Holder	TQ90-0003	**$103.40**

Grommet Cover

TQ90-0006

To Order, Specify:
1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Description	Number	Painted Price
Grommet Cover	TQ90-0006	**$59.62**

⚠ Specification Tip:

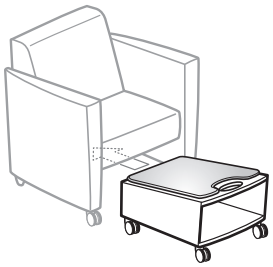
- **A grommet option (suffix -R, -L or -B) must be included in the ToDo chair specification in order to accept tablet arms or cup holders.**

  Example: TQ85-0011-JR will accept an accessory on the right arm.

Class QA – SIN 711-16; Discount Group IX
Canadian Conversion Factor: Refer to haworth.com/Canada

ToDo

Ottoman



TQ90-0004

Dimensions

W 20″(508mm)
L 21″(533mm)
H 11″(279mm)

Specification Tip

- Chairs with a shelf will not accept an ottoman.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Fabric.
3) Trim color.
4) Wood Veneer finish color.

Description	Number	Painted	Fabric Grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	Leather Grade A	Leather Grade B
Non-Upholstered	TQ90-0004	**$739.66**										
Upholstered	TQ80-0005		**$883.21**	**$922.13**	**$963.50**	**$1003.65**	**$1041.37**	**$1074.20**	**$1110.70**	**$1148.41**	**$1246.95**	**$1448.61**

The following options require modification of the product number.

Faux Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a **3**; **Example:** TQ**3**0-0005
Leather	To specify, change the 3rd digit from an 8 to a **7**; **Example:** TQ**7**0-0005

Scamps Series

Children's Furniture

		Number	Price
Chair with Arms	**Dimensions** SH: 14″(356mm) H: 25″(635mm) D: 19″(483mm) W: 15 3/4″(400mm) AH: 20″(508mm)	KSCP-5110	**$538.12**

KSCP-5110
(Formerly 700/201)

Features

- Recommended for ages 4 to 7.
- Frame dimension is 1 1/8″(29mm) O.D. tubular steel.
- Back and seat are laminate construction with PVC edges. (Available in standard laminates only.)
- Feet are capped with integral skinned urethane glides in black only.
- Carton weight/size: 22 lbs./5.8 cubic ft.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Laminate color.
3) PVC edge color.
4) Kinkote frame trim color.

		Number	Price
Scamps Series *Round Table*	**Dimensions** H: 24″(610mm) D: 24″(610mm) W: 24″(610mm)	KSTR-24	**$616.24**

KSTR-24
(Formerly 700/300)

Features

- Shipped K.D.
- Frame dimension is 1 1/8″(29mm) O.D. tubular steel.
- Table surface is laminate construction with PVC edge. (Available in standard laminates only.)
- Feet are capped with nylon glides in black only.
- Carton weight/size: 30 lbs./6.8 cubic ft.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Laminate color.
3) PVC edge color.
4) Kinkote frame trim color.

Tilt

Stool

STS-1

Dimensions

SH: 23.5″-34.75″ (597mm-883mm)
Seat: 12″(305mm) Diameter
Base: 14″(356mm) Diameter
Col.: 2″(51mm) Diameter

Number	Price
STS-1	**$1365.09**

Features

- Base: Overmolded structural urethane covered with steel.
- Base is rounded to allow movement and allow user to lean on stool.
- Seat: Urethane with an MDF substrate.
- Seat available in black only.
- Steel column with pneumatic height adjustment.
- Available in four trim colors. Black (TR-F), Graphite (TR-J), Accent Orange (TR-1E) or Smooth Plaster (TR-PLS).

Specification Tips

- Plant feet firmly on the floor while leaning on the seat.
- Rounded base allows movement in any direction.

To Order, Specify:

1) Product number.
2) Trim color.

Finish/Color Legends

Fern

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog
TR-UFM	Snow

Aluminum Colors

TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
TR-TF	Pitch
PM-P	Polished Aluminum

Harbor Work Lounge

Base
Trim Colors

TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster
TR-F	Black
TR-1E	Accent Orange
PM-P	Polished Aluminum

Cup Holder
Trim Colors

TR-AK	Chalk
TR-F	Black

Tablet Arms
Laminate

H-WL	Linen
H-AA	Putty
H-8J	Charcoal

Veneer

VR-W35	Clear on Walnut
NR-W35	Clear on Rift Cut White Oak

Noble Wing Material

JA-AR	Arctic	JA-FL	Flagstone
JA-BE	Bird's Egg	JA-FG	Fresh Green
JA-CA	Carbon	JA-LG	Light Gray
JA-CT	Citrus	JA-MA	Marinara
JA-CW	Cornwall	JA-GR	Oxford Gray
JA-EM	Ember	JA-PA	Pachyderm
JA-FA	Fawn		

Hello Seating

Trim Colors

TR-LE	Metallic Silver

Improv Series Desk Chairs/Improv H.E. Chairs/Improv H.E. Stool

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-J	Graphite
TR-G	Gray Tone

Note: Improv Desk and Improv H.E. Chairs with optional high arc base are available in TR-F (Black) trim only.

Improv S.E. and Improv Tag Chairs

Trim Color

TR-F	Black

Improv Series Leg-Base/Sled-Base Chairs, Stools and Tables

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-J	Graphite
TR-G	Gray Tone
TR-E	Smoke

Metallic Trim Colors

TR-MC	Champagne
TR-LE	Silver

Grade A
Solid Color Laminates

H-34	Beige
H-AK	Chalk
H-8J	Charcoal
H-3J	Graphite
H-62	Gray Tone
H-WL	Linen
H-3P	Platinum
H-AA	Putty
H-3E	Smoke
H-LC	White Sand

Grade A
Wood Grain Laminates

H-AE	Maple
H-AD	Medium Cherry

Grade B
Wood Grain Laminates

H-KA	Brazilwood
H-KG	Columbian Walnut
H-KP	Field Elm
H-KN	Grey Elm
H-KM	Landmark Wood
H-KC	New Age Oak
H-KL	Neo Walnut
H-KR	Phantum Ecru
H-KS	Phantum Pearl
H-KD	River Cherry
H-KE	Sanara
H-KF	Williamsburg Cherry

PVC Colors

TR-K0	Black
TR-J	Graphite
TR-G	Gray Tone
TR-E	Smoke

Wood Finish Colors
Maple

M2-CA1	Amber
M2-W23	American
M2-W04	Beech
M2-W33	Carmel
M2-W15	Espresso
M2-W08	Golden Anegre
M2-W07	Light Anegre
M2-N	Natural
M2-W32	Pacific
M2-W31	Retro
M2-AD	Sand

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Grade A
Patterned Laminates

H-DH	Barley Grain
H-22	Grey Spex
H-DA	Oats Grain
H-EK	Owl Nest
H-EC	Quail Nest
H-ED	Rhea Nest
H-EA	Robins Nest
H-DE	Wheat Grain
H-21	White Spex

Wood Finish Colors
Naturally Walnut M2-W12

Note:
- Specifying a common stain color for casegoods, wood seating, and wood occasional tables will result in a suite of furniture which has a commercially acceptable finish match.
- Different wood species are offered on the various casegoods, chairs, and tables. Each species offer unique texture, grain, and color of raw wood and veneer. Minor variations in finish color and texture may occur due to these natural characteristics of wood. This is part of the natural beauty of wood and is not considered to be a defect.

Finish/Color Legends

Scamps Series

Metal Finish/Color Legend

Grey Values

TR-F	Black (gloss level 25)
TR-K	Charcoal (gloss level 25)
TR-J	Graphite (gloss level 25)
TR-E	Smoke (gloss level 25)

Taupe Values (gloss level 25)

TR-G	Gray Tone
TR-AA	Putty

Metallic

TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Grade A
Patterned Laminates

H-DH	Barley Grain
H-22	Grey Spex
H-DA	Oats Grain
H-EK	Owl Nest
H-EC	Quail Nest
H-ED	Rhea Nest
H-EA	Robins Nest
H-DE	Wheat Grain
H-21	White Spex

Laminate/Color Legend

Grade A
Solid Color Laminates

H-34	Beige
H-AK	Chalk
H-8J	Charcoal
H-3J	Graphite
H-62	Gray Tone
H-WL	Linen
H-3P	Platinum
H-AA	Putty
H-3E	Smoke

Grade A
Wood Grain Laminates

H-AE	Maple
H-AM	Amber Cherry
H-AD	Medium Cherry

Grade B
Wood Grain Laminates

H-KA	Brazilwood
H-KG	Columbian Walnut
H-KP	Field Elm
H-KN	Grey Elm
H-KM	Landmark Wood
H-KC	New Age Oak
H-KR	Phantum Ecru
H-KS	Phantum Pearl
H-KC	New Age Oak
H-KL	Neo Walnut
H-KD	River Cherry
H-KE	Sanara
H-KF	Williamsburg Cherry

Plastic Edge Color Legend

TR-R	Beige
TR-AK	Chalk
TR-K	Charcoal
TR-J	Graphite
TR-G	Gray Tone
TR-AA	Putty
TR-E	Smoke

Veneer/Color Legend
Maple

M2-W15	Espresso
M2-N	Natural
M2-AD	Sand

Note:
- Specifying a common stain color for casegoods, wood seating, and wood occasional tables will result in a suite of furniture which has a commercially acceptable finish match.
- Different wood species are offered on the various casegoods, chairs, and tables. Each species offer unique texture, grain, and color of raw wood and veneer. Minor variations in finish color and texture may occur due to these natural characteristics of wood. This is part of the natural beauty of wood and is not considered to be a defect.

Lively

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black

LOOK Side Chair

Polypropylene Shell Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-W	White

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver

Monaco Seating

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
PN-B	Brushed Aluminum

Openest

Trim Colors

TR-1E	Accent Orange
TR-F	Black
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster
TR-RR	Rusty Red

Thread Colors

NS-1E	Accent Orange
NS-F	Black
NS-PLS	Plaster
NS-RR	Rusty Red

Table Surfaces - Painted

PW-F	Black
PW-PL	Polar
PW-SY	Stormy
PW-VA	Vapor

Sprig Table Surfaces - Wood

VB-W35	Plank Wood
VH-W35	Plank Walnut

Poppy

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-PLS	Smooth Plaster

Wood Finishes

M5-W35	Clear on Oak
M6-W35	Clear on Walnut
M7-W43	Ink on Ash

Finish/Color Legends

ToDo Seating

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-M01	Switch Silver

Maple Veneer Finish

M2-CA1	Amber
M2-W23	American
M2-W04	Beech
M2-W33	Carmel
M2-W15	Espresso
M2-W08	Golden Anegre
M2-W30	Heritage
M2-W07	Light Anegre
M2-W21	Mahogany Satin
M2-N	Natural
M2-W32	Pacific
M2-W31	Retro
M2-AD	Sand

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Maple Veneer Finish

M2-W12	Naturally Walnut

X99

Trim Colors

TR-F	Black
KR-V	Chrome*

Metallic Trim Colors

TR-LE	Silver

*Refer to price pages for chrome specification information and upcharge.

Zody

Aluminum Base and Arm Uprights

Paint Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-RR	Rusty Red
TR-1M	Sable
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
PM-P	Polished Aluminum
KR-V	Trivalent Chrome*

Trim Color

TR-F	Black
TR-E	Smoke
TR-RR	Rusty Red
TR-1M	Sable
TR-UFM	Snow

Wood Back Finish Color

VT-W04	Beech

Plastic Base

TR-F	Black

*Trivalent chrome available on Zody guest chair only. Refer to price pages for specification information and upcharge.

Very Perforated and Tetro Back

Polymer Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-FL	Canvas
TR-FK	Cocoa
TR-CF	Coffee (Perforated Back only)
TR-7	Fog
TR-HR	Heron (Perforated Back only)
TR-KL	Kale (Perforated Back only)
TR-FJ	Slate
TR-FM	Snow
TR-FA	Tomato

Trim Color

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog

Base Colors - Painted

TR-F	Black
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
PM-P	Polished Aluminum (conference chair only)
KR-V	Trivalent Chrome (wire stacker, side and seminar)

Base Colors - Plastic (conference chair only)

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog

Laminate /Color Legend

Grade A
Solid Color Laminates

H-AA	Putty
H-AK	Chalk
H-WL	Linen
H-3E	Smoke
H-3J	Graphite
H-3P	Platinum
H-34	Beige
H-62	Gray Tone
H-8J	Charcoal

Grade A
Wood Grain Laminate

H-AE	Maple
H-AM	Amber Cherry

Very Task

Plastic Trim Color

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog
TR-UFM	Snow (arm caps and adjustable levers default to Fog)

Plastic Base

TR-F	Black
TR-7	Fog

Aluminum Base

PM-P	Polished Aluminum
TR-F	Black
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver

Aluminum Frame Colors

TR-F	Black
TR-MC	Metallic Champagne
TR-LE	Metallic Silver
TR-FS	Snowfall
PM-P	Polished Aluminum

Wood Seating — pages 276-285, 303-313 The following matrix shows the standard finish offering for each seating product line. Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects. Natural finish on Maple is a clear coat only and will show all the characteristics of the wood.	**Wood Seating**			
	Composites	Forenze	Hello	ToDo
Maple				
Amber (M2-CA1)*	●	●	●	●
American (M2-W23)	●	●	●	●
Beech (M2-W04)*	●	●	●	●
Caramel (M2-W33)	●	●	●	●
Espresso (M2-W15)*	●	●	●	●
Golden Anegre (M2-W08)	●	●	●	●
Heritage (M2-W30)	●	●	●	●
Light Anegre (M2-W07)	●	●	●	●
Mahogany Satin (M2-W21)*	●	●	●	●
Natural (M2-N)	●	●	●	●
Pacific (M2-W32)	●	●	●	●
Retro (M2-W31)*	●	●	●	●
Sand (M2-AD)*	●	●	●	●

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

Wood Seating — pages 274-275 Because of the natural properties of wood, variations of grain pattern and finish color can be expected. Haworth carefully selects materials used in the manufacturing of products to promote consistent and acceptable color. Wood is susceptible to color change from exposure to UV rays. Haworth finishes include a UV stabilizer to reduce these effects.	**Wood Seating**
	Candor
Beech	
Amber (M3-CA1)	●
American (M3-W23)	●
Caramel (M3-W33)	●
Ebony (M3-RE)	●
Espresso (M3-W15)	●
Golden Anegre (M3-W08)	●
Heritage (M3-W30)	●
Light Anegre (M3-W07)	●
Mahogany Satin (M3-W21)	●
Natural (M3-W04)	●
Pacific (M3-W32)	●
Retro (M3-W31)	●
Sand (M3-AD)	●
Sorrel (M3-RC)	●
Wenge (M3-RW)	●

*Compatible wood finish color will complement wood casegoods finish color, not necessarily wood species characteristics.

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Maple
Naturally Walnut M2-W12

Beech
Natural Walnut M3-W12

Fabric Pattern Usage

Haworth seating models are restricted to fabric patterns that meet applicability standards for tailoring. A dot in the matrix below indicates fabric acceptability on seating series or specific models listed. Fabrics are listed alphabetically by grades.

Grade: Pattern (Surface Code)	Series/ Model: Fern	Harbor Work Lounge	Hello	Improv H.E./S.E.	Improv Tag	Improv Desk Chair	Improv Leg-Base/Sled-Base Stool - Upholstered Back	Improv Leg-Base/Sled-Base Stool - Plastic Back	Lively	LOOK	Monaco	Openest	Openest Pillows	Poppy	ToDo	Very/Very Task	X99	Zody	Zody Guest	Wood (Candor)	Wood (All Other Models)
Haworth Fabrics																					
A: Barque (7)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Blanket (4H)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Dottie (ME)	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Gauge (1X)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Horizon (1N)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Morse (4J)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Pixel (2A)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	●		
A: Tellure (3A)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Twist (MM)	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Wellington Faux Leather (XJ)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
A: Zinger (NI)	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Align (4F)	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●			●	●	●	●		
B: Cocktail (1W)	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Diagonale (4N)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: English Tweed (4E)	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●		●	●	●	●		
B: Jewel (MN)	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Leef (ML)	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Ramie (4V)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Tech (MV)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●
C: King (LH)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
C: Maya (LM)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
C: Small Arrow (4L)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Big Arrow (4D)	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●			●	●	●		
D: Big Diagonale (1K)	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●			
D: Class (LE)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Cotswold (JB)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Dots (6K)	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Element (4Z)	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Main Line Flax (6M)	●	●	●	●	●				●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Notable (4K)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
D: Tangram (LV)	●		●	●	●				●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
E: Brisa Faux Leather (XG)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Leathers																					
A: Plains Leather (XP)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
B: Nature Leather (XE)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●	●	●

Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

- The following fabrics are available on select Haworth upholstered seating models. Refer to the fabric pattern usage matrix, page 320.

ⓓ = Directional fabric

Fern Mesh
100% Polyester

MB-BE	Beach
MB-CF	Cornflower
MB-LM	Loam
MB-MF	Moon Flower
MB-MU	Mulch
MB-MR	Mushroom
MB-PM	Peat Moss
MB-RR	River Rock
MB-SE	Sedum
MB-SL	Silver Leaf
MB-SU	Sunflower

Improv Tag Back Mesh
53% Elastometric
47% Polyester

S0-25	Amber
S0-22	Fire
S0-24	Lava (Black)
S0-13	Leaf
S0-09	Silver
S0-20	Sky

Lively Tension Back
100% Polyester

3T-18	Black
3T-40	Chocolate
3T-54	Goose
3T-33	Miami
3T-6	Nickel
3T-46	Parrot
3T-50	Peel
3T-48	Sprout
3T-43	Tomato

Very Task Mesh
100% Polyester

MS-F	Black
MS-FK	Cocoa
MS-7	Fog
MS-HR	Heron
MS-KL	Kale
MS-FJ	Slate
MS-FM	Snow

X99 Soft Mesh
86% Polyester
14% Polyamide

M0-BE	Beach
M0-BL	Black
M0-CA	Camel
M0-FG	Fog
M0-ST	Storm

Zody Back Mesh
100% Polyester

MA-9	Calm
MA-2	Comfort
MA-5	Gusto
MA-10	Hush
MA-11	Joy
MA-4	Relax
MA-1	Support
MA-12	Tranquil
MA-3	Wellness
MA-13	Zen

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
BLANKET
50% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 50% Virgin Polyester

4H-BE	Beach
4H-BD	Bindle
4H-CL	Cloak
4H-FE	Feather
4H-FW	Firewheel
4H-FT	Fort
4H-GR	Grass
4H-HD	Hood
4H-MA	Mackinaw
4H-MT	Manta
4H-PN	Picnic
4H-PC	Poncho
4H-SW	Swag
4H-SP	Sweep
4H-TK	Tuck
4H-YA	Yawn

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
HORIZON
100% Polyester

1N-001	Beeline
1N-004	Birdseye
1N-003	Border
1N-002	Compass
1N-005	Panorama
1N-008	Skyline
1N-006	Sweep
1N-007	Vista

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
MORSE
100% Polyester

4J-BP	Blip
4J-CA	Cable
4J-CD	Code
4J-DA	Dash
4J-DT	Dot
4J-MA	Marconi
4J-RA	Radio
4J-SS	S.O.S.
4J-SC	Scribe
4J-TA	Tap
4J-TE	Telegraph
4J-TR	Transmit
4J-WL	Wireless

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
PIXEL
51% Polyester, 32% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 17% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

2A-BY	Byte
2A-DC	Dice
2A-DT	Dot
2A-EA	Easel
2A-FT	Flaunt
2A-FC	Focus
2A-FL	Folio
2A-HM	Home
2A-IK	Ikon
2A-IM	Imagine
2A-ND	Node
2A-PM	Pomp
2A-RA	Raster
2A-SP	Spectral
2A-TA	Tab
2A-VE	Vertex

Fabric Grade: A
TELLURE
100% Polyester

3A-31	Aegean
3A-18	Black
3A-45	Buff
3A-53	Cayenne
3A-40	Chocolate
3A-49	Dove
3A-28	Dynamo
3A-54	Goose
3A-23	Jodhpurs
3A-33	Miami
3A-19	Navy
3A-06	Nickel
3A-34	Ocean
3A-46	Parrot
3A-50	Peel
3A-47	Pumpkin
3A-44	Roan
3A-51	Rust
3A-37	Spring
3A-48	Sprout
3A-52	Sunset
3A-43	Tomato

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
TWIST
80% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester, 20% from Rayon Bamboo

MM-AS	And Shout
MM-C	Coil
MM-CS	Corkscrew
MM-CU	Curl
MM-D	DNA
MM-I	Ivy
MM-P	Plot
MM-SW	Sidewinder
MM-S	Snail
MM-SP	Spire
MM-WH	Whirlpool
MM-W	Winding

Fabric Grade: A
WELLINGTON FAUX LEATHER
100% Polyurethane

XJ-BL	Black
XJ-BU	Buff
XJ-EL	Elephant
XJ-JA	Java
XJ-PA	Pacific
XJ-SA	Sage
XJ-ST	Storm
XJ-TA	Tangelo
XJ-WI	Wine

Fabric Grade: B
ALIGN
97% Post Industrial Recycled Nylon, 3% Post Consumer Recycled Nylon

4F-AR	Array
4F-FC	Focus
4F-LM	Limerick
4F-OR	Orient
4F-PK	Picket
4F-RT	Root
4F-SC	Scrimmage
4F-SP	Spring
4F-TA	Tangent
4F-TL	Tree Line
4F-WR	Wire

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
DIAGONALE
16% Nylon, 84% Polyester

4N-AC	Across
4N-BA	Bias
4N-CH	Chevron
4N-CR	Crosscut
4N-DA	Diamond
4N-FE	Featherstitch
4N-HT	Half Timber
4N-KC	Kitty Corner
4N-MA	Matrix
4N-OB	Oblique
4N-SE	Serge
4N-ST	Slant
4N-SH	Slash
4N-SL	Slope
4N-WC	Whipcord
4N-ZZ	Zig Zag

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
ENGLISH TWEED
92% Polyester, 5% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 3% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

4E-BS	Biscuit
4E-BL	Blimey
4E-BN	Bonnet
4E-CT	Cottage
4E-DW	Doctor Who
4E-FX	Fox
4E-ML	My Lady
4E-XD	Oxford
4E-PE	Pipe
4E-SH	Sherry
4E-SN	Stilton
4E-ST	Stout
4E-TE	Tea
4E-TU	Tudor

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
JEWEL
77% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 23% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

MN-AM	Amber
MN-A	Aquamarine
MN-C	Citrine
MN-E	Emerald
MN-G	Garnet
MN-J	Jade
MN-M	Malachite
MN-R	Ruby
MN-S	Sapphire
MN-TE	Tiger's Eye

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
LEEF
49% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester 51% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

ML-A	Aspen
ML-B	Beet
ML-C	Coca
ML-CN	Coconut
ML-F	Fennel
ML-HE	Henna
ML-H	Hosta
ML-HY	Hydrangea
ML-M	Moonflower
ML-PE	Petunia
ML-P	Pumpkin
ML-S	Sunflower
ML-V	Violet

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
RAMIE
62% Polyester, 25% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 13% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

4V-BS	Basket
4V-BT	Bast
4V-FX	Foxtail
4V-GN	Gunnie
4V-HY	Hay
4V-MC	Macrame
4V-ML	Millet
4V-MB	Mulberry
4V-RN	Rain
4V-RD	Reed
4V-RT	Root
4V-SC	Sack Cloth
4V-SS	Sisal
4V-TH	Thatch
4V-WT	Water
4V-WD	Weed

Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
TECH
100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

MV-AI	A.I.
MV-AN	Anatomy
MV-A	Aviation
MV-B	Bionics
MV-C	Cosmos
MV-D	Disc
MV-E	Electric
MV-F	Forestry
MV-L	Logic
MV-P	Optics
MV-RA	Radio
MV-R	Rocket
MV-SF	Sci-Fi
MV-S	Skill
MV-T	Theory
MV-Z	Zoology

Fabric Grade: C ⓓ
KING
100% Polyester

LH-BE	Beige
LH-DB	Dark Blue
LH-DG	Dark Green
LH-DM	Dark Mustard
LH-GD	Gold
LH-GL	Light Green
LH-LG	Light Grey
LH-MB	Medium Blue
LH-MG	Medium Grey
LH-RD	Red
LH-RG	Orange
LH-WG	Warm Grey

Fabric Grade: C ⓓ
MAYA
100% Polyester

LM-DB	Dark Blue
LM-GR	Green
LM-GY	Golden Yellow
LM-MG	Medium Cool Grey
LM-WG	Medium Warm Grey
LM-RG	Orange

Fabric Grade: C ⓓ
SMALL ARROW
46% Virgin Nylon, 54% Post Industrial Recycled Nylon

4L-AR	Archer
4L-BA	Barb
4L-CR	Crossbow
4L-DA	Dart
4L-FL	Fletcher
4L-MA	Mark
4L-NK	Nock
4L-QU	Quiver
4L-RE	Reed
4L-RL	Release
4L-ST	Shaft
4L-SH	Sharp
4L-TA	Target

Fabric Grade: D ⓓ
BIG ARROW
100% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

4D-BS	Bisque
4D-BL	Blue
4D-CN	Cool Neutral
4D-DB	Dark Blue
4D-GD	Gold
4D-GR	Green
4D-MG	Medium Grey
4D-RE	Red
4D-SA	Salmon
4D-WN	Warm Neutral

Fabric Grade: D ⓓ
BIG DIAGONALE
66% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester 34% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester

1K-AM	Amber
1K-BL	Balsam
1K-CR	Carbon
1K-ER	Earth
1K-HN	Henna
1K-MN	Mineral
1K-PR	Parrot
1K-RD	Red
1K-RS	Rosa
1K-SE	Sea
1K-TR	Terracotta
1K-ZF	Zaffer

Fabric Grade: D ⓓ
CLASS
100% Polyester

LE-DG	Dark Grey
LE-GM	Green Multi
LE-GR	Green
LE-LN	Light Cool Neutral
LE-MB	Medium Blue
LE-MN	Medium Warm Neutral
LE-RR	Reddish Orange

Fabric Grade D
COTSWOLD
100% Wool

JB-AN	Anquilla
JB-BR	Bottlegrass
JB-CA	Camp
JB-DN	Dandelion
JB-ED	Editor Blue
JB-GS	Goldfish
JB-HA	Heart
JB-KE	Kokanee
JB-NE	Nettle Bellflower
JB-PL	Pickeral Weed
JB-SA	Sand
JB-SD	Silver Dollar
JB-SU	Silverbush
JB-SC	Soft Charcoal
JB-TR	Tree
JB-WE	Wheaton

Fabric Grade: D ⓓ
DOTS
72.7% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester 27.3% Post Industrial Recycled Nylon

6K-CL	Clay
6K-VY	Ivy
6K-LM	Lemon
6K-MN	Mandarin
6K-MS	Mist
6K-NG	Night
6K-SH	Shadow
6K-WT	Water

Fabric Grade: D ⓓ
ELEMENT
76% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester 24% Rayon

4Z-ER	Earth
4Z-ES	Essence
4Z-FR	Fire
4Z-FS	Fossil
4Z-HR	Herbal
4Z-LG	Logic
4Z-LY	Lyrical
4Z-PL	Pillar
4Z-PT	Poetic
4Z-RR	Rare
4Z-RT	Root
4Z-SC	Scenic
4Z-TH	Thread
4Z-TM	Timeless
4Z-TR	Truth
4Z-WN	Wind

Fabric Grade: D ⓓ
MAIN LINE FLAX
70% Virgin Wool 30% Flax

6M-AL	Aldgate
6M-AR	Archway
6M-BN	Bank
6M-BY	Bayswater
6M-BT	Bethnal
6M-BR	Brompton
6M-CM	Camden
6M-GL	Goldhawk
6M-LM	Lambeth
6M-LY	Leyton
6M-MN	Monument
6M-ST	Stanmore
6M-TM	Temple
6M-TW	Tower
6M-TF	Tufnell
6M-WS	Westminster

Fabric Grade: D ⓓ
NOTABLE
28% Virgin Nylon, 72% Post Industrial Recycled Nylon

4K-BR	Bravo
4K-CT	Concert
4K-DR	Dramatic
4K-EN	Entertain
4K-MA	Magic
4K-MT	Matinee
4K-PA	Pantomime
4K-PE	Perform
4K-PL	Play
4K-PT	Plot
4K-PR	Practice
4K-SC	Script
4K-SH	Show
4K-SK	Skit
4K-ST	Star
4K-TH	Theatrical

Fabric Grade: D ⓓ
TANGRAM
57% Polyester, 28% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 15% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester (43% REPREVE®)

LV-CL	Clue
LV-EN	Enigma
LV-GU	Guess
LV-MA	Maze
LV-MU	Muse
LV-MT	Mystery
LV-MY	Mystify
LV-UT	Outline
LV-PE	Perplex
LV-PC	Pieces
LV-PU	Puzzle
LV-RD	Riddle
LV-SC	Scrabble
LV-SL	Solve
LV-TE	Teaser
LV-TR	Trick

Fabric Grade: E ⓓ
BRISA FAUX LEATHER
100% Polyurethane face, 65% Polyester, 35% Rayon Backing

XG-23	Apple Green
XG-22	Ash
XG-3	Aztec
XG-28	Birch
XG-12	Black Onxy
XG-25	Blossom
XG-5	Cambridge Blue
XG-26	Coffee Bean
XG-20	New Sand
XG-18	Night Navy
XG-21	Pompeian Red
XG-1	Salsa
XG-27	Shitake
XG-24	Skyway
XG-17	Sterling Blue
XG-13	White

Leather Grade: A
PLAINS LEATHER

XP-0KX	Atlantis
XP-0KC	Black
XP-0KY	Brown
XP-0KZ	Smoke
XP-0KW	Storm

Leather Grade: B
NATURE LEATHER

XE-0AS	Bark
XE-0AR	Bittersweet
XE-0AP	Chocolate
XE-0AJ	Cream
XE-0AH	Flint
XE-0AK	Ink
XE-0AX	Oats
XE-0AT	Saddle
XE-0AM	Seal
XE-0AL	Shadow
XE-0AW	Truffle
XE-0AN	White

ALERT: These materials are current, however they are being considered for future obsolescence due to low volume.

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
BARQUE
69% Polyester, 31% Recycled Polyester (31% REPREVE®)

07-AH	Ash
07-AS	Aspen
07-BR	Birch
07-BW	Black Walnut
07-CN	Chestnut
07-GO	Golden Oak
07-RB	Redbud
07-WL	Willow

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
DOTTIE
89% Post Industrial Recycled Polyester, 11% Post Consumer Recycled Polyester

ME-CA	Calico
ME-C	Chads
ME-DD	Dew Drops
ME-F	Flecks
ME-M	Morse
ME-P	Pip
ME-PD	Polka Dots
ME-R	Roulette
ME-T	Tabby
ME-Y	Yahtzee

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
GAUGE
100% Recycled Polyester

1X-05	Depth
1X-04	Gas
1X-11	Narrow
1X-08	Pressure
1X-02	Rain
1X-12	Sea
1X-13	Standard
1X-10	Test
1X-03	Time
1X-09	Water
1X-06	Weather
1X-01	Wind
1X-07	Wire

Fabric Grade: A ⓓ
ZINGER
37% Recycled Polyester, 63% Polyester (13% REPREVE®)

NI-2	BBQ
NI-17	Beluga
NI-10	Bluegill
NI-8	Chips
NI-11	Classic
NI-16	Concord
NI-13	Frog
NI-15	Glade
NI-9	Grain
NI-12	Granny
NI-4	Gravel
NI-18	Kiwi
NI-20	Mulberry
NI-3	Onion
NI-6	Pacific
NI-1	Roan
NI-21	Tar
NI-7	Wagon
NI-19	Wicker
NI-5	Wolf

Fabric Grade: B ⓓ
COCKTAIL
100% Eco-Intelligent® Polyester
MBDC Cradle to Cradle Gold

1W-12	Black Cow
1W-08	Blue Moon
1W-13	Boilermaker
1W-01	Bubbly
1W-03	Gibson
1W-04	Grasshopper
1W-07	Lounge
1W-16	Margarita
1W-10	Martini
1W-14	Mojito
1W-11	Old Fashion
1W-06	Pink Squirrel
1W-15	Sidecar
1W-09	Stinger
1W-02	Stout
1W-05	Swizzle

Haworth Fabrics/Color Legend

Seating COM Pattern Repeat Information

Haworth will calculate and order COM yardage as needed for seating; however, for bid/quote purposes, please refer to the COM yardage requirements listed by each chair model. These numbers are based on solid or very small scale (under 1″ repeat) fabrics.

For fabrics with repeats listed below, additional yardage should be included in your calculations. The additional yardage allows for matching of patterns on the seating.

REPEAT SIZE	ADD ADDITIONAL YARDAGE TO YOUR CALCULATIONS
1″-4″	Add 5%
5″-7″	Add 10%
8″-14″	Add 20%
15″-19″	Add 25%
20″-27″	Add 30%
28″-36″	Add 50%

Haworth+

For information on the Haworth+ alliance program, including images and product availability, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Haworth+ Library

Customer's Own Material (COM)

For general Customer's Own Material (COM) information including processes and forms, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > Resources > COM

For information on approved COM's, please refer to:
Haworth.com > Surface Collection > COM Library

COM Yardage Requirements

Procedure

To determine if a COM fabric has been approved for use on Haworth product, contact the Haworth Inquiry Center (1.800.426.8562), your local Haworth dealer, or go to Haworth.com/surfaces > COM Library. Haworth will calculate and order fabric unless instructed otherwise. If the dealer is to provide the fabric, they will calculate the yardage needed themselves.

If the fabric is approved, and the directional orientation (directional rightway, directional railroad, or non-directional) of the tested fabric has been confirmed, then refer to the appropriate price page for yardage requirements.

COM Fabric Requirements

The fabric yardage requirements for COMs given for each model are in lineal yards and are based on 54"(1372mm) usable fabric widths. Approximate yardage requirements are shown for each model within the price pages.

For fabrics already approved, with a COM order entry code assigned, Haworth will determine and purchase the yardage needed. If the fabric will be provided by the dealer, and the pattern has a large repeat or stripes, additional yardage will be needed; see the COM Yardage Requirements at the end of this price guide OR contact the COM Department for more information.

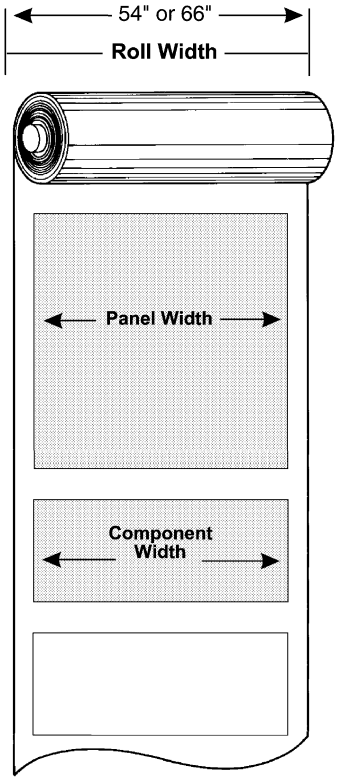
COL Leather Requirements

The leather requirements for COL (Customer's Own Leather) will vary depending on the hide size and are based on square footage. Haworth will determine and purchase the leather needed.

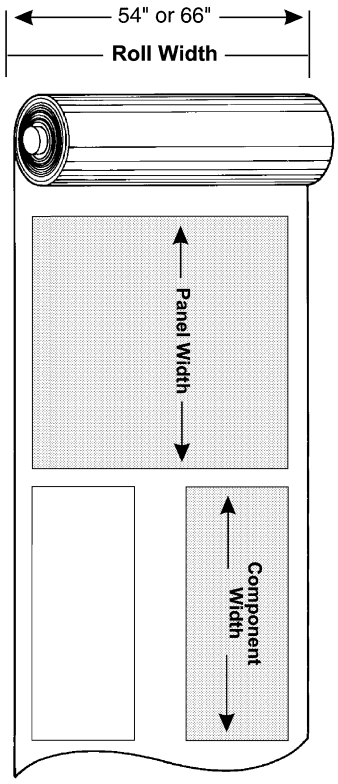
Find total number of linear yards required for the order. Add the appropriate percentage shown below to the total yardage to accommodate fabric flaws, wrinkles and other imperfections.

Up to 500 yards	Add 10%
501 to 1000 yards	Add 5%
More than 1000 yards	Add 3%

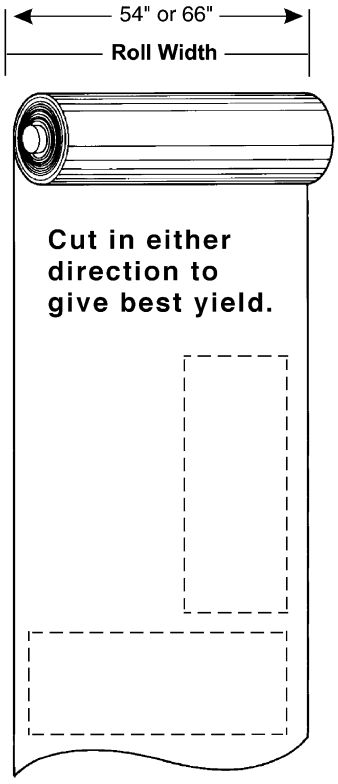
Directional Rightway:



Directional Railroad:



Non-Directional:



North American Terms of Sale

These Terms of Sale are part of a quotation, bid response, or other sales document issued by Haworth, Inc., Haworth, Ltd. ("Haworth").

These Terms of Sale do not cover products manufactured in North America shipping to non-North American countries nor do they cover products manufactured in non-North American countries shipping to North America. For those terms of sale, please contact Haworth's Global Trade and Compliance Department at 616.393.3000 or through Haworth.com.

A. Ordering Information

Haworth sells its products on the terms set forth in these standard Terms of Sale:

ORDERS MUST BE SUBMITTED IN WRITING OR ELECTRONICALLY (Lynx) AS REPRESENTED BY A VALID PURCHASE ORDER, WHICH INCLUDES PRODUCT TOTAL.

An order is not binding upon Haworth until Haworth issues an order acknowledgment to the customer (the "Customer"), which will include price information and an anticipated delivery date.

1. Order Changes/Cancellations

For Specials, Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.), finish matches, custom colors, custom products, Master lock and key orders, and RUSH orders, no changes or cancellations are allowed 24 hours after order placement. All other products require approval for changes or cancellations. A change/cancellation fee may apply. Contact Order Services for applicable charges.

Ship-to addresses changed within five (5) business days of delivery will incur fees to cover administrative costs due to re-labeling of product and/or reconsignment fees with the carrier.

Order cancellations are complete annulments of orders. Order changes are the deletion of line items or a change in size, color, quantity, ship-to address, or scope of work. There is no penalty for additions; however, any change may cause the order or the line items affected to be rescheduled. Order changes involving additional product and services which increase the value must be accompanied by an amended Purchase Order or other document as agreed.

ALL CHANGES MUST BE IN WRITING, REGARDLESS OF THE (DOLLAR) VALUE. CHANGES ARE NOT BINDING UPON HAWORTH UNTIL HAWORTH ISSUES AN ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF THE CHANGE.

2. C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material)

A Customer who requests a fabric, surface or finish material (C.O.M.) not in Haworth's standard finish offering must first confirm approval of or request new approval for the C.O.M.

Haworth will determine feasibility of the material for manufacturability. For a description of the procedure to submit C.O.M. samples, contact Haworth's Order Services department. For testing information, see the C.O.M. section of the catalog, or call Haworth Order Services.

If Haworth agrees to use the C.O.M., (1) Haworth shall have no responsibility for the condition, quality, value, performance, physical properties, or any other aspect of the C.O.M.; and (2) Haworth shall have no liability for any damages, injuries, or losses to the Customer or to any third party that shall be caused by any C.O.M., and the Customer shall hold Haworth harmless for all such liability.

3. Valid/Complete Purchase Order

The following information is required in order to process an order with Haworth:

a. Customer Information

i. **Sold To:** Legal name, complete address (if Haworth is to bill the end user, provide end user Purchase Order made out to Haworth, Inc., Haworth, Ltd.) and phone and fax number.

ii. **Ship To:** Legal name and address.

iii. **Purchase Order Number:** From the party Haworth will be billing.

iv. **Authorized Signature:** All Purchase Orders must be signed by a duly authorized representative if a signature line is present. Electronically transmitted Purchase Orders will be accepted without a signature if dealer billed and the dealer has an electronic purchase payment agreement on file.

v. **Contact Name and Phone Number:** Person Haworth should contact with any questions regarding the order.

vi. **Shipping Contact:** Name and phone number of person to be contacted regarding shipping and delivery matters.

vii. **Tagging Instructions:** This information will appear on all documentation received from Haworth including: cartons, acknowledgments, and invoices.

viii. **Price Agreement or National Sales Agreement Number**

ix. **Product Total:** Net dollars.

x. **Installation, Design, Project Management, and/or Service Fees**

b. Product Information

i. **Quantity**

ii. **Product Numbers**

iii. **Colors**

iv. **Specials:** Specify special part number for new special products.

v. **Customer's Own Material:** Order entry code, manufacturer, pattern, and color.

vi. **Approval Drawings:** An authorized signature by a duly authorized representative is required for shop drawings when applicable.

vii. A deposit may be required for custom materials.

c. Order Confirmation

All orders will be acknowledged.

B. Pricing Policies

1. Terms of Payment

Terms of payment and credit limits will be established based on financial information. Standard payment terms on open credit are net thirty (30) days from invoice date. Advance payments or other payment security may be required by Haworth. The account balance must be at or below the credit limit and current at all times (no past-due balances). Haworth reserves the right to delay or cancel any delivery to a Customer whose Haworth account balance is over the credit limit and/or past due. For walls and floors a deposit will be required.

2. Terms of Credit

Customer hereby authorizes Haworth to obtain such credit reports, financial information or other information as Haworth may request, including, without limitation, credit information from any financial institutions or others having a business relationship with the Customer. Customer hereby authorizes any credit references to answer Haworth's inquiries and provide such credit information and documentation as Haworth may request.

The Customer hereby releases and holds Haworth harmless for any inconvenience whatsoever, caused by any temporary or permanent withdrawal or restriction of credit privileges hereunder, or the enforcement of any of the provisions contained in this paragraph.

3. Past-Due Charges

Past-due balances will be increased by a maximum of 1.5% per month, or 18% annually, without forfeit of Haworth's right to immediate payment.

4. Applicable Prices

The price of any product sold to Customer by Haworth will be based upon the North American Price List (Catalog).

Prices and discounts are subject to change without notice or approval. In the event of an adjustment to pricing, National Sales Agreement (NSA) Customers will be notified in advance according to the terms of the NSA.

Applicable prices and currency exchange rates are those in effect at the time of the RECEIPT of an **ORDER**; Haworth reserves the right to use the published pricing effective at the time of shipment, if the requested delivery date is more than 120 days after the order receipt date.

North American Terms of Sale

Haworth Flooring products are sold using the North American price list in US dollars. Currency exchange rates at the time of the transaction will be used to convert the USD amount into the alternate currency. Should the currency exchange rate between the USD and alternate currency change between a quote and the receipt of an order, the alternate currency amount will also change to equal the current, equivalent USD amount.

5. C.O.M. (Customer's Own Material) Charges

Refer to appropriate Customer's Own Material (C.O.M.) form for applicable surface material charges.

6. Taxes

Haworth prices do not include customs duty, sales, use, value added or similar taxes. Any federal, state/provincial or other taxes or assessments based upon the sale or delivery of products or services sold applicable to the customer at present or later imposed by federal, state/provincial or municipal agencies, shall be added and paid by the customer. Customer is responsible for all such taxes.

NOTE: For all countries a valid sales tax exemption certificate must be approved by and on file with Haworth prior to product shipment. Otherwise, sales tax will be due and payable to Haworth when such tax is invoiced to Customer.

7. Services

If, as a result of Customer request, the Haworth dealer or Haworth subsidiary provides planning/design services, storage, project management, special handling, set-up, installation and/or other services, the Customer will be charged at the local Haworth dealer/subsidiary's prevailing rates.

8. Termination by Haworth

Haworth may immediately terminate an order upon written notice in the event bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings are instituted by or against the Customer, or the Customer is adjudicated as bankrupt, becomes insolvent, makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors, or proposes or makes any arrangements for the liquidation of its debts, or a receiver or receiver and manager is appointed with respect to all or any part of the assets of the Customer.

C. Shipping and Delivery

Haworth will have the right to determine the method of shipment and routing of product.

This section does not apply to any of Haworth's Flooring products. All Haworth Flooring products are sold freight collect.

If, for any reason, a delivery has to be made to an intermediate location (i.e. a location other than the "Ship To" location noted on the order or ultimate end user location), all handling and re-delivery costs incurred would be at the Customer's expense.

1. U.S.A. - Contiguous

All deliveries will be CPT (Carriage Paid To) (ICC Incoterms 2010) Haworth's manufacturing facilities or distribution centers. Freight charges will be prepaid by Haworth on all orders to locations within the continental United States. Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when they are placed on Haworth's means of transport.

2. U.S.A. - Non-contiguous (Alaska, Hawaii and Puerto Rico)

All deliveries will be CIF (Cost, Insurance and Freight) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include ocean freight and insurance to the port of the final destination. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing. Haworth will contract with the insurer and provide minimal insurance coverage (CIF @ 110%) made payable to the Customer. Customer is responsible to obtain greater insurance if so desired.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are effectively at the disposal of the Customer on board the vessel at the named port of destination. Proof of delivery is a clean on board bill of lading. Customer will be responsible for all on-carriage from the receiving port to the final destination.

3. Canada

All deliveries will be DDP (Delivered Duty Paid) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include delivery to Customer's named place, not unloaded from any arriving means of transport. Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when they are delivered to the Customer's named facility not unloaded. Haworth will assume responsibility to file all freight claims with the carrier for any loss/damage which may occur while product is in transit, and will promptly repair or replace any damaged or lost product. Haworth requires the Customer to report all freight damage and/or loss to both the carrier and to Haworth.

NOTE: Under all delivery terms (U.S.A. and Canada), any additional expense resulting from Customer's request for expedited transportation, special services, packaging, handling, routing, and/or shipping method will be billed to Customer.

4. Mexico

All deliveries will be DAP (Delivered to Place) (ICC Incoterms 2010). Haworth's catalog prices include freight charges for normal surface transportation to a United States point of exportation within the 48 contiguous states. Haworth has the right to determine the carrier, method of shipment and routing.

Customer bears all risk of loss or damage to the goods when the goods are delivered to the named United States point of exportation. Haworth will provide customs clearance facilitation and arrangement of local delivery through an Authorized Dealer in Mexico, on a separately negotiated basis. Otherwise the Customer will be responsible for all customs clearance formalities and on-carriage from the United States point of exportation to the final destination in Mexico.

5. Delivery Dates and Delay

If Haworth cannot deliver products as scheduled due to causes beyond its reasonable control (such as casualty, labor disputes, or accident; inability to obtain necessary labor, material or transportation; or changes requested by the Customer), the delivery date will be extended to compensate for the delay as determined by Haworth.

6. Delivery Shortages and Damage

Product shortages and damage must be noted on delivery receipts at the time of delivery and reported to the carrier for correction.

Claims against Haworth for shortages, errors, or damage must be made within ten (10) days of the date of delivery or the Customer waives the right to make such a claim. Signed Bill of Ladings or Delivery Receipt must be sent in with claims. See the Haworth/Haworth Dealers Roles and Responsibilities document for further details.

7. Storage

Haworth may transfer product to storage at the Customer's risk and expense if the Customer is unable or unwilling to take delivery of product as originally scheduled. Upon such transfer to storage, the Customer assumes risk of loss. Haworth will invoice the Customer for storage fees and the Customer will make payments in accordance with Haworth's standard payment terms.

North American Terms of Sale

D. General Terms

1. Governing Law

For products purchased for delivery in the U.S. pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of Michigan. Where Products are purchased for delivery in Canada pursuant hereto, this Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the Province of Alberta. In either case, the parties attorn to the exclusive jurisdiction of the courts of Michigan and Alberta, respectively for the purpose of hearing any disputes arising under this Agreement or with respect to any Products sold pursuant hereto, and agree that the provisions of the United Nations Convention on Contracts for the International Sale of Goods and any other provision or law which would have the effect of applying the laws of any jurisdiction other than Michigan or Alberta, as the case may be, shall be excluded.

2. Force Majeure

In the event that the performance of Customer or Haworth or its participating dealer assignee(s) would be prevented, restricted, interfered with or rendered commercially impracticable by reason of Force Majeure, then upon the giving of notice to the other parties, the party affected by the Force Majeure shall be excused from performing hereunder until the Force Majeure no longer prevents, restricts, interferes with, or renders such performance commercially impracticable.

"Force Majeure" shall mean: fire, explosion, breakdown of plant, epidemic, hailstorm, snow/ice storms en route, hurricane, tornado, cyclone, flood or power failure; war, revolution, civil or military disturbances, acts of public enemies, acts of terrorism, blockade or embargo; any law, order, proclamation, regulation, ordinance, demand or requirement of any applicable governmental authority or any subdivision, authority, or representative of any such government; labor difficulties, including without limitation, strikes, slowdowns, picketing or boycotts; or difficulties beyond Haworth's reasonable control in obtaining necessary raw materials, labor, fuels and electric power, components or facilities, and any other circumstances beyond the control of the party affected.

3. Delays by Customer

Where Haworth has not received adequate site dimensions, Product specifications, shipping information, installation particulars or other information required by Haworth to permit the efficient manufacture of any Products, or where site conditions are not in accordance with the Installation Requirements set forth, or are not otherwise suitable to permit effective and efficient installation, the manufacture and/or delivery of Products may be delayed, and such event shall constitute a delay by the Customer. When manufacture, delivery or installation is delayed by the Customer or at the Customer's request: (i) Haworth may, at its option, present the invoice for the full price of the Products to the Customer as then due and payable; (ii) the Customer shall pay to Haworth all reasonable storage, handling and other reasonable incidental expenses incurred by Haworth in connection with such delay; and (iii) the Customer shall bear all risk of loss or damage to the Products being held by Haworth for the Customer.

4. Use and Installation of Products

Haworth recommends that its products be installed by certified, qualified and approved installers according to Haworth's written installation procedures. The Customer agrees to use Haworth products properly; not to remove or alter safety devices, warnings, or operation instructions placed on products by Haworth, and to instruct employees as to the proper care and use of the products according to printed instructions.

5. Warranty

Haworth's standard North American Warranty will apply as appropriate. All product line warranty specifics are available in each catalog or upon request.

E. Services

Service requests for design, installation, relocation, storage, etc. are handled by the local Haworth dealer on a separately negotiated basis. Contact the local Haworth dealer, affiliate or area sales office for more details.

Scope of Work - Design

Customer acknowledges that the Products to be manufactured or procured by Haworth in connection with the order are or may be custom manufactured for the Customer and that Haworth may be required to perform extensive work in relation to the design and specification of such Products. Where Customer requests that Haworth create as-built drawings or make more than two material revisions to any particular Product design or specification, Customer agrees that Haworth shall be entitled to invoice Customer with respect to such additional work on the basis of Haworth's then prevailing rates for related design and specification services.

Installation Requirements

Where installation services are to be provided by Haworth, its authorized dealer or subcontractor, a document will be provided setting forth the scope of installation work to be performed (the "Scope of Work") and the price to be charged therefore. Unless otherwise specified in the scope of work, Haworth's installation services are limited to products sold by Haworth with the exception of lighting, under floor electrical and data.

General Conditions

(a) Sufficient time shall be allocated by the Customer following delivery of Products and prior to Customer's occupation of the premises to allow the installation of all Products during conventional working hours, Monday through Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Where sufficient time is not allocated and Haworth is required or requested to perform installation work outside of such times, overtime charges shall be charged at Haworth's then prevailing rates. (b) Haworth shall be given free and exclusive access to; (i) a loading dock within 150' of the freight elevator or hoist, which loading dock shall be of sufficient size to enable full-size tractor-trailer deliveries to the premises (where required by Haworth); (ii) a freight elevator or hoist of sufficient size and capacity to allow the efficient movement of the Products; (iii) an unobstructed and safe pathway to the area where Products are to be stored or staged; (iv) a secure storage / staging area; (v) convenient trash facilities; (vi) adequate lighting; (vii) a work site that complies with applicable health and safety legislation. Where such areas and facilities are not available, Haworth shall be entitled to bill Customer for all amounts incurred by Haworth for double-handling, product movement, lifting, hoisting, trash removal and any other resulting charges. (c) The installation site shall be free and clear of existing furniture, debris, or other obstructions (including construction in progress) and shall otherwise be in the reasonable opinion of Haworth ready for installation of the Products. Any building where Products are to be installed shall be fully closed in, dry and protected from the natural elements, with temperatures between 40°F and 90°F (4°C and 32°C) and relative humidity not to exceed 70% at all times including receipt of products, during and after installation and shall be adequately heated and/or air-conditioned. Where unusual site conditions exist which impede or prevent the normal installation of any Products, applicable extra charges shall apply at prevailing rates. (d) Haworth's installation pricing is based upon the installation occurring as one continuous delivery and installation project. Phased installation pricing shall be provided by Haworth on a case by case basis. (e) Electrical hardwiring, plumbing and mechanical work is not included and shall be the responsibility of the Customer. (f) Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated, installation pricing does not apply to projects where union labor is required. Where Haworth has provided installation pricing on the basis that non-union labor be utilized, and where Haworth is required to use union labor or it otherwise becomes impractical to use non-union labor, or where Haworth is required by law to use prevailing wages, Haworth shall be entitled to charge the Customer for any cost differential between the anticipated cost of non-union labor and the actual cost of utilizing union or prevailing wage labor. (g) Haworth shall not be responsible for obtaining permits.

North American Terms of Sale

Project / Site Conditions

Lateral load bracing is not included in the scope of Haworth's work and shall not be performed by Haworth. In areas where flooring Products are to be installed by Haworth overhead construction must be completed prior to the commencement of such work to avoid damage to the panels and finishes. The existing subfloor must be smooth, mopped clean, free of moisture, dust, dirt and debris. Once installed, the access floor must be maintained in the same manner. The subfloor must have a maximum vertical elevation deviation of 0.375″ (10mm) over a horizontal span of 10′-0″ (3m), and without discontinuities in floor slope. For greater certainty, the scope of Haworth's installation work in such areas shall not be deemed to include any work required to level such subfloor, remove protrusions, remove pre-existing floor coverings or adhesives, or any other work which is required to remedy any conditions which may impede the efficient installation of flooring. Except as may be otherwise specifically indicated in the order, installation pricing for flooring Products and the Scope of Work in relation thereto shall not include any work required to remove and replace floor panels following their initial installation to provide tradespersons or others with access to the underpanel cable management cavity. In areas where movable walls are to be installed, all flooring (including carpeting) and ceiling components (including dropped ceiling grid components) shall be fully complete and ready for the installation of the movable wall products. Further, the existing floor (or other surface on which the movable wall panels are to be installed) shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 1.25″ (30mm) and the dropped ceiling grid shall have a maximum vertical deviation of 0.375″ (10mm) from the specifications to which such movable wall panels were designed and manufactured (collectively the "Permitted Tolerances"), and shall otherwise comply with any site condition assumptions made known to Haworth prior to the manufacture of such Products (the "Site Assumptions"). Where the Permitted Tolerances or Site Assumptions are not strictly adhered to or met, additional charges may be incurred in connection with site remediation and/or the modification or remanufacture of affected movable wall products, together with all resulting shipping and labor charges at Haworth's then prevailing rates for such Products and services.

Installation Change Orders

Where Customer requests work to be performed or materials to be provided which are not contemplated in the Scope of Work, or Customer otherwise requests Products or services not contemplated in the order (collectively "Extras"), prior to providing such Extras Haworth reserves the right to require the Customer to provide and sign a written Purchase Order or Change Order acceptable to Haworth describing the Extras and the amounts to be charged therefore, and the Customer agrees to pay such charges.

Entire Agreement

The order and this Agreement (including applicable Schedules) constitute the sole agreement between the parties and supercede any prior understanding or written or oral agreements between the parties (excluding National Sales Agreements). No waiver of any of the provisions of these Standard Terms and Conditions shall be binding on Haworth unless expressly agreed in writing.

Revision Date: June 1, 2015

Index

Products are listed alphabetically in this index by alpha-numeric prefix/suffix codes.

Product Code	Product Description	Page
4043-00	Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Upholstered Back	280
4045-00	Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Upholstered Back	276
4046-00	Composites Seating Series – Repose Arm, Upholstered Back	277
4047-00	Composites Seating Series – Cascade Arm, Upholstered Back	278
4048-00	Composites Seating Series – Contour Arm, Upholstered Back	279
4049-00	Composites Seating Series – Stool, Armless, Upholstered Back	281
4145-00	Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Circle Back	276
4146-00	Composites Seating Series – Repose Arm, Hourglass Back	277
4147-00	Composites Seating Series – Cascade Arm, Circle Back	278
4148-00	Composites Seating Series – Contour Arm, Hourglass Back	279
4243-00	Composites Seating Series – Stacking Chair, Arc Arm, Slat Back	280
4245-00	Composites Seating Series – Arc Arm, Slat Back	276
4246-00	Composites Seating Series – Repose Arm, Cross Back	277
4247-00	Composites Seating Series – Cascade Arm, Slat Back	278
4248-00	Composites Seating Series – Contour Arm, Cross Back	279
4249-00	Composites Seating Series – Stool, Armless, Slat Back	281
4851-0011	Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs	304
4851-0011-W	Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs	303
4851-0012	Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs	304
4851-0012-W	Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs	303
4851-0013	Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs	304
4851-0013-W	Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Wood Legs	303
4852-0011	Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs	305
4852-0012	Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs	305
4852-0013	Hello Seating – Fixed Arm, Metal Legs	305
4854-0011	Hello Seating – Standard Arm	300
4854-0012	Hello Seating –	300
4855-0043	Hello Seating – Standard Arm	301
4855-0043-GSX	Hello Seating –	301
4855-0043-S	Hello Seating –	301
4856-0043	Hello Seating – Mini-mobile	302
4856-0043-A	Hello Seating – Mini-mobile	302
4858-0001	Hello Seating – Accessories	302
4858-0002	Hello Seating – Accessories	302
8181-00	Forenze Seating – Serpentine Arm, Upholstered Back	282
8182-00	Forenze Seating – Curve Arm, Upholstered Back	283
8183-00	Forenze Seating – Scroll Arm, Upholstered Back	284
8184-00	Forenze Seating – Cabriole Arm, Upholstered Back	285
8483-00	Forenze Seating – Scroll Arm, Slat Back	284
8484-00	Forenze Seating – Cabriole Arm, Slat Back	285
D811-2240	Monaco	265
D811-2640	Monaco	266
D821-2240	Monaco	267
D821-2640	Monaco	268
D831-2240	Monaco	269
D831-2640	Monaco	270
D841-2240	Monaco	271

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
D841-2640	Monaco	272
F235-2042	Improv Tag	232
F235-2442	Improv Tag	233
F235-2742	Improv Tag	234
F235-2W42	Improv Tag	235
KSCP-5110	Scamps Series – Chair with Arms	314
KSTR-24	Scamps Series – Round Table	314
M211-1042	Improv Series	189
M211-1142	Improv Series	187
M211-1742	Improv Series	188
M221-1042	Improv Series	186
M221-1142	Improv Series	184
M221-1742	Improv Series	185
M231-1042	Improv Series	213
M231-1442	Improv Series	206
M231-1742	Improv Series	208
M231-1H42	Improv Series	210
M231-1W42	Improv Series	212
M235-3042	Improv Series	222
M235-3442	Improv Series	224
M235-3742	Improv Series	226
M235-3H42	Improv Series	228
M235-3W42	Improv Series	230
M251-1042	Improv Series	205
M251-1442	Improv Series	198
M251-1742	Improv Series	200
M251-1H42	Improv Series	202
M251-1W42	Improv Series	204
M271-1042	Improv Series	197
M271-1442	Improv Series	190
M271-1742	Improv Series	192
M271-1H42	Improv Series	194
M2E1-1042	Improv Series	221
M2E1-1442	Improv Series	214
M2E1-1742	Improv Series	216
M2E1-1H42	Improv Series	218
M2E1-1W42	Improv Series	220
M600-2100	Improv Series – Without Arms	237
M600-2110	Improv Series – With Arms	236
M600-2190	Improv Series – With Tablet Arm	238
M600-2300	Improv Series – Without Arms	237
M600-2310	Improv Series – With Arms	236
M600-8100	Improv Series – Without Arms	242
M600-8110	Improv Series – With Arms	242
M600-8300	Improv Series – Without Arms	242
M600-8310	Improv Series – With Arms	242
M601-2100	Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking	240
M601-2110	Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking	239
M601-2190	Improv Series – Non-Stacking	241

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
M601-2300	Improv Series – Without Arms, Non-Stacking	.240
M601-2310	Improv Series – With Arms, Non-Stacking	.239
MPRV-BARS	Improv Series – Chair-to-Chair Connecting Bars	.246
MPRV-CART	Improv Series – Stacking Dolly	.243
MPRV-RACK	Improv Series – Book Rack	.243
MTE1-20	Improv Series – End-of-Run Table	.246
MTI1-20	Improv Series – In-Line Table	.246
MTR1-20	Improv Series – Round Table	.247
SAS-22-A1A	Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Back	.275
SAS-22-A1B	Candor Classic Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Back	.274
SAS-22-A2B	Candor Classic Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and 3/4 Back	.274
SAS-22-A3A	Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and 1/2 Back	.275
SAS-2W-A4A	Candor Modern Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back	.275
SAS-2W-A4B	Candor Classic Seating – Fully Upholstered Seat and Slat Back	.274
SCB-44-0H	Very – Seminar With Storage Rack	.94
SCB-44-3H	Very – Seminar With Storage Rack	.94
SCB-45-3H	Very – Seminar With Storage Rack	.109
SCC-44-01	Very – Without Arms	.97
SCC-44-11	Very – With Arms	.96
SCC-45-01	Very – Without Arms	.112
SCC-45-11	Very – With Arms	.111
SCF-44-01	Very – Without Arms	.98
SCF-44-11	Very – Without Arms	.98
SCF-45-01	Very – Without Arms	.113
SCF-45-11	Very – Without Arms	.113
SCH-44-0S	Very – Without Arms	.81
SCH-44-3S	Very – With Arms	.80
SCHA-R	Very – Wire Stacker Tablet Arm	.114
SCHR-1	Very – Wire Stacker Storage Rack	.114
SCK-44-3H	Very – Side With Tablet Arm	.88
SCK-45-3H	Very – Side With Tablet Arm	.103
SCL-44-0H	Very – Side With Tablet Arm	.89
SCL-44-3H	Very – Side With Tablet Arm	.89
SCL-45-0H	Very – Side With Tablet Arm	.104
SCL-45-3H	Very – Side With Tablet Arm	.104
SCLC-44-0H	Very – Side With Tablet Arm	.90
SCLC-44-3H	Very – Side With Tablet Arm	.90
SCLC-45-0H	Very – Side With Tablet Arm	.105
SCLC-45-3H	Very – Side With Tablet Arm	.105
SCM-44-0H	Very – Without Arms	.92
SCM-44-3H	Very – With Arms	.91
SCM-44-RH	Very – Seminar With Tablet Arm	.93
SCM-45-0H	Very – Without Arms	.107
SCM-45-3H	Very – With Arms	.106
SCM-45-RH	Very – Seminar With Tablet Arm	.108
SCS-44-0H	Very – Without Arms	.86
SCS-44-3H	Very – With Arms	.85
SCS-44-RH	Very – Side With Tablet Arm	.87
SCS-45-0H	Very – Without Arms	.101

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
SCS-45-3H	Very – With Arms	100
SCS-45-RH	Very – Side With Tablet Arm	102
SCSG-1	Very – Ganging Connector	114
SCSG-2	Very – Ganging Connector	114
SCT-1	Very – Stacking Carts	115
SCT-20-0011	Very Task	130
SCT-20-1011	Very Task	128
SCT-20-4011	Very Task	126
SCT-20-7011	Very Task	124
SCT-20-7115	Very Task Value Model	122
SCT-3	Very – Stacking Carts	115
SCT-4	Very – Stacking Carts	115
SCTC-20-0011	Very Task	138
SCTC-20-1011	Very Task	136
SCTC-20-4011	Very Task	134
SCTC-20-7011	Very Task	132
SCW-44-0S	Very	82
SCW-44-3S	Very	82
SCWC-44-0S	Very	83
SCWC-44-3S	Very	83
SFS-U0-0N02A	Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Aluminum Model	38
SFS-U0-0N02A	Fern – Task Stool without Arms — Plastic Model	37
SFS-U0-1S02A	Fern – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Model	36
SFS-U0-1S02A	Fern – Task Stool with Fixed Arms — Plastic Model	35
SFS-U0-4S02A	Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Model	34
SFS-U0-4S02A	Fern – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Model	33
SFS-U0-7S02A	Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Aluminum Model	32
SFS-U0-7S02A	Fern – Task Stool with 4D Arms — Plastic Model	31
SFT-U0-0N02A	Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Aluminum Model	30
SFT-U0-0N02A	Fern – Task Chair without Arms — Plastic Model	29
SFT-U0-1S02A	Fern – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Aluminum Model	28
SFT-U0-1S02A	Fern – Task Chair with Fixed Arms — Plastic Model	27
SFT-U0-4S02A	Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Aluminum Model	26
SFT-U0-4S02A	Fern – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms — Plastic Model	25
SFT-U0-7S01A5	Fern Value Model – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Model	22
SFT-U0-7S02A	Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Aluminum Model	24
SFT-U0-7S02A	Fern – Task Chair with 4D Arms — Plastic Model	23
SHL-22-1R10	Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair	296
SHL-22-1R12	Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair	296
SHL-25-1L10	Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair	298
SHL-25-1L12	Harbor Work Lounge – Lounge Chair	298
SHO-22-G	Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman	297
SHO-25-G	Harbor Work Lounge – Ottoman	299
SLP-22-R	Poppy Lounge – Swivel	294
SLP-22-S	Poppy Lounge – Swivel	294
SLP-22-T	Poppy Lounge – Basket	294
SLS1-2T-01	Lively – Without Arms	153
SLS1-2T-0H	Lively – Without Arms	153
SLS1-2T-11	Lively – With Arms	152

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
SLS1-2T-1H	Lively – With Arms	152
SLT1-2T-0115A	Lively – Task Chair without Arms	151
SLT1-2T-1115A	Lively – Task Chair with Fixed Arms	150
SLT1-2T-4115A	Lively – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	149
SLT1-2T-7115A	Lively Value Model – Task Chair with 4D Arms	147
SLT1-2T-7115A	Lively – Task Chair with 4D Arms	148
SODB-2424-P	Openest Collection – Round	289
SODC-1616-P	Openest Collection – Round	289
SON-3	Openest Collection – Plume 3	286
SON-6	Openest Collection – Plume 6	286
SON-9	Openest Collection – Plume 9	286
SOPB-22	Openest Collection – Chick Pouf with Back	288
SOPN-22	Openest Collection – Chick Pouf without Back	288
SORA-5320-P	Openest Collection – Rectangle	289
SOSR-1-RW	Openest Collection – Feather – Asymmetrical	287
SOSS-1-RW	Openest Collection – Feather – Symmetrical	287
SPG-11-4	Poppy – Four Star Base with Glides	292
SPG-11-5	Poppy – Five Star Base with Casters	292
SPG-11-W	Poppy – Wood Base	293
STS-1	Tilt	315
SZG-22-1	Zody – 4 Leg	78
SZG-22-1	Zody – Sled Base	77
SZT-20-002MA1	Zody – Task Chair without Arms	59
SZT-20-102MA1	Zody – Task Chair with Fixed Arms	55
SZT-20-402MA1	Zody – Task Chair with Height Adjustable Arms	51
SZT-20-702MA1	Zody – Task Chair with 4D Arms	47
SZT-20-711MA5	Zody Value Model – Task Chair with 4D Arms	46
SZTC-20-002MA1	Zody – Task Stool without Arms	74
SZTC-20-102MA1	Zody – Task Stool with Fixed Arms	70
SZTC-20-402MA1	Zody – Task Stool with Height Adjustable Arms	66
SZTC-20-702MA1	Zody – Task Stool with 4D Arms	62
TQ84-0011	ToDo	308
TQ84-0012	ToDo	310
TQ84-0013	ToDo	311
TQ85-0011	ToDo	309
TQ90-0001	ToDo – Wood Tablet with Arm	312
TQ90-0003	ToDo – Cup Holder	312
TQ90-0004	ToDo – Grommet Cover	313
TQ90-0006	ToDo – Grommet Cover	312
X611-2040	X99	165
X611-2044	X99	164
X611-2140	X99	163
X611-2144	X99	162
X611-2W40	X99	160
X611-2W44	X99	159
X621-2040	X99	173
X621-2044	X99	172
X621-2140	X99	171
X621-2144	X99	170

Index

Product Code	Product Description	Page
X621-2W40	X99	168
X621-2W44	X99	167
X630-3100	X99	174
X640-0040	X99 – Without Arms	176
X641-2040	X99 – Without Arms	178
X641-2140	X99 – With Arms	177
X840-0140	X99 – With Arms	175
Z600-2100	LOOK Seating – Without Arms	259
Z600-2130	LOOK Seating – With Arms	260
Z600-2210	LOOK Seating – With Arms	260
Z600-2230	LOOK Seating – With Arms	260
Z600-2440	LOOK Seating – Lounge Chair	261
Z831-1042	LOOK Seating	255
Z831-1442	LOOK Seating	256
Z831-1742	LOOK Seating	257
Z831-1W42	LOOK Seating	258
Z851-1042	LOOK Seating	251
Z851-1442	LOOK Seating	252
Z851-1742	LOOK Seating	253
Z851-1W42	LOOK Seating	254

PRODUCT NON-OBSOLESCENCE AND WARRANTY POLICY

This North American Haworth Product Non-Obsolescence and Warranty Policy (the "policy") applies to products manufactured after May 8, 2015. For products manufactured before this date please refer to the policy published in the NA Price List when purchased or contact your local Authorized Haworth Dealer. All Haworth products are warranted for 24 hour / 7 day use over the length of the Applicable Warranty Period as set forth below.

Haworth, Inc. or Haworth, Ltd., (each called "Haworth") will make a good faith effort to maintain product compatibility within our various generations of integrated product platforms to provide our customers with spaces that adapt to change. Under our non-obsolescence policy, we commit to provide our customers with products of comparable function or operational characteristics for a term equal to the Applicable Warranty Period. Haworth fabrics and finishes must be updated periodically to maintain the market appeal of our products and respond to the demands and changing preferences of our customers. As a result, we or the manufacturer may discontinue some fabrics and finishes before expiration of the Applicable Warranty Period.

If a new product purchased or leased from Haworth or from an Authorized Haworth Dealer proves to be defective (as defined below) while the product is still in the possession of the initial purchaser or lessee and if they, within the Applicable Warranty Period, inform Haworth of the defect by contacting the local Authorized Haworth Dealer, then, except as provided below, Haworth will, at Haworth's option, either repair or replace the product, at Haworth's expense, or refund the purchase price of the product. Except as provided below, a product shall be considered "defective" if Haworth finds that it is defective in material or workmanship and if the defect materially impairs the use of the product to the purchaser or lessee. The applicable warranty period begins on the day the product is manufactured. If a product that the purchaser or lessee references in a notice of defect was not installed by a Haworth Certified installer and/or reconfigured by a Haworth-trained installer, then the product may not be considered defective and Haworth will not be obligated to repair or replace it or to refund its price.

PRODUCTS / APPLICABLE WARRANTY PERIOD

LIFETIME

All Haworth products are warranted for lifetime *except products, components and materials described below:*

TWELVE YEARS

All Haworth NA manufactured seating is warranted for 24/7 multiple shift use by persons up to 325 lbs and includes the framework, mechanisms, seating foam, seat & back mesh and seating glides & casters.

All wood or wood framed products.

TEN YEARS

All wall products (excluding soft close door mechanisms warranted for Two Years), electrical components (excluding Power Base™ AI, USB receptacles and workware products), electrical accessories, fixed task lighting (excluding LED lighting), adjustable keyboard pads, monitor arms and products that are at any time used in a classroom or educational environment (other than administration areas) *except as limited or described below:*

FIVE YEARS

Fabric scrims and fabrics rated Heavy Duty (A) under the Association of Contract Textiles Guidelines, leather, vertical use markerboard laminates, user-adjustable worksurface mechanisms, gel arm caps, thermofused laminates, slow close mechanisms, LED lighting, Power Base™ receptacles with USB charging outlets, electronic ballasts used in task lighting, horizontal glass or thermoplastic table assemblies and Systems Accessories.

THREE YEARS

Power Base AI Electrical products, workware™ products, Hoop products (excludes any warranty for surface damage such as scratches, dents or abrasions), plastic ultraviolet light color fastness and fabrics rated General Contract (a) under the Association of Contract Textiles Guidelines.

ONE TO FIVE YEARS*

Products that are manufactured outside North America and sold into the North American market.

ONE YEAR

Horizontal use markerboard laminate, Openest™ Plume Screens, soft palm rest, mouse pad insert and translucent edging.

Haworth "Specials" products that involve simple modification of a standard based product will be warranted for the same period as the standard catalog product it is based on. Haworth "Specials" products that deviate from standard catalog product in the form of features, construction, function, or aesthetic will be warranted for 1 year.

All software is without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied.

All service parts are warranted for two years or the remaining balance of the assembly's original warranty period, whichever is longer.

*The Applicable Warranty Period for each such product is specified in Haworth's price list for the product.

A product will not be considered to be defective, and Haworth will not repair, or replace it or refund its price if the product (1) is a consumable product, such as a lamp; (2) is "Customer's Own Material" (i.e. material specified by the purchaser or lessee that is not a standard Haworth product offering, such as Haworth Alliance fabrics); (3) is not installed and used as recommended in Haworth's written specification, installation, care, maintenance and user guides; (4) has been otherwise misused or suffered abusive damage or (5) is a product that is manufactured by a third-party supplier from whom Haworth purchases it for resale without incorporating it into Haworth product (in which case Haworth will assign to the purchaser or lessee any warranty that the manufacturer provides), unless otherwise specified by Haworth in writing. At all times the Covered Product must have been located in a building that is (i) dry, fully closed-in and protected from the natural elements, and (ii) adequately heated, ventilated and air conditioned in order to maintain an internal temperature between 40°F and 90°F (4°C and 32°C) and relative humidity levels between 25% and 55%.

A defect in material or workmanship does not include damage to a product, or failure of a product to operate or perform properly or to maintain appearance, caused by (a) normal wear and tear; (b) an Act of God or transportation; (c) a product alteration made without Haworth's express written authorization; (d) the natural variation of color, grain or texture found in wood and leather; (e) the natural aging found in materials such as wood, fabric and leather which results in colors shifting during use; (f) dye lot variations in fabric, leather or wall covering (g) the natural patina of leather during use; (h) "puddling" of leather or faux leather; or (i) reverse crocking of dyes from clothing onto our seating materials.

EXCEPT AS STATED ABOVE, HAWORTH DOES NOT MAKE A WARRANTY AS TO ANY PRODUCT AND, IN PARTICULAR, DOES NOT MAKE A WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY OR OF FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. Product repair or replacement or refund of the price, at Haworth's option, in accordance with this Policy, is the purchaser's or lessee's exclusive remedy for a product defect. Haworth shall not have tort liability with respect to a product, and Haworth shall not be liable for any consequential, economic, indirect, special, punitive or incidental damages arising from a product defect. Haworth shall not be liable for repair or product placement due to improper installation or any defect in materials used for installation which are not manufactured, sold or supplied by Haworth.

Released May 8, 2015

HAWORTH®

For more information call 800.344.2600 or 616.393.3000.

Haworth is a registered trademark of Haworth, Inc.
©Haworth, Inc. 2018 4.18 Item #0004

haworth.com | haworth-europe.com | haworth-asia.com